



Jaspersoft® Studio

User Guide

Version 9.0.0 | January 2024



Contents

Contents	2
Getting Started with Jaspersoft Studio	16
Introduction	16
Installing Jaspersoft Studio	18
Requirements	18
Available Packages	19
Command-Line Installation on Windows	20
Installing a New License File	21
Updating Your Workspace	22
Compatibility Between Versions	27
Accessing the Source Code	28
Using Edge in Jaspersoft Studio Window Builds	28
Logging in to the Jaspersoft Community	29
Changing VM to Start Jaspersoft Studio	31
Creating a Simple Report	33
Creating a New Report	33
Creating a Blank Ad Hoc Report	38
Adding and Deleting Report Elements	39
Adding Fields to a Report	39
Deleting Fields	41
Adding Other Elements	41
Previewing a Report	41
Creating a Project Folder	42
User Interface and Design View	44
Eclipse Interface	45

Learning More About Eclipse	45
User Interface Components	46
The Design Tab	47
Understanding Bands	48
Band Types	48
Specifying Report Properties	50
Columns	52
Advanced Options	53
The Preview Tab	54
Exporting Reports with Jaspersoft Studio	56
Compiling the Report	56
Preview and Exporting	57
Choosing Report Templates for PDF	57
Encrypting Report Output Format	58
Report Elements	59
Common Element Properties	60
The Palette	60
Element Properties	61
Inserting, Selecting, and Positioning Elements	63
Inserting Elements	63
Selecting Elements	63
Positioning Elements	64
Positioning Elements in Containers	65
Formatting Elements	71
Working with Advanced Properties	74
Example of Using the Properties Dialog	76
Variables in Property Names	79
Adding a Custom Property	81
Setting Properties for XLSX Metadata Export	81
Setting Properties for CSV Metadata Export	82
Graphic Elements	83

Line	83
Rectangle and Ellipse	83
Images	83
Padding and Borders	84
Text Elements	84
Static Text	85
Text Fields	85
Frames	87
Sizing the Frame	88
Inserting Page and Column Breaks	89
Working with Spreadsheet Layout	89
Example of Using Spreadsheet Layout	90
Working with Composite Elements	93
Creating and Editing Composite Elements	94
Exporting and Importing Composite Elements	97
Anchors, Bookmarks, and Hyperlinks	98
Anchors and Bookmarks	99
Hyperlinks	100
Hyperlink Types	104
Creating a Hyperlink	106
Advanced Elements and Custom Components	109
Custom Visualization Component	109
Fields	113
Understanding Fields	113
Registration of Fields from an SQL Query	115
Registration of JavaBean Fields	117
Fields and Text Fields	119
Data Centric Exporters	119
Configuring a Report's Metadata for PDF 508 Tags	120
Configuring a Report's Metadata for Use With the JSON Data Exporter	124

Parameters	128
Working With Parameters	128
Managing Parameters	129
Working with Parameter Properties	132
Default Parameters	135
Using Parameters in Queries	137
Using Parameters in a SQL Query	137
Using Parameters with Null Values	138
IN and NOTIN Clauses	139
Relative Dates	139
Passing Parameters from a Program	144
Parameters Prompt	146
Parameter Sets	148
Variables	154
Defining or Editing a Variable	154
Base Properties of a Variable	155
Other Properties of a Variable	155
Evaluation Time	156
Calculation Function	157
Increment Type	157
Reset Type	158
Incrementer Factory Class Name	159
Built-In Variables	159
Tips & Tricks	160
Expressions	161
Expression Types	162
Expression Operators and Object Methods	163
Using an If-Else Construct in an Expression	165
Using Unicode Characters in Expressions	166
Using Java as a Language for Expressions	167

Using Groovy as a Language for Expressions	168
Using JavaScript as a Language for Expressions	169
Fonts	171
Font Extensions Reference	172
The Fonts Page	172
The Font Family Dialog	174
Font Sets	179
Example of Using Font Extensions	181
Creating Font Extensions and Font Sets	182
Using Font Extensions in a Report	186
Deploying Font Extensions to JasperReports Server	191
Data Adapters	195
Creating and Editing Data Adapters	196
Creating a Data Adapter	196
Importing and Exporting Data Adapters	198
Copying a Data Adapter	200
Using Data Adapters in Reports and Datasets	200
Data Adapter For a Report	200
Data Adapters and Report Deployment	201
Default Data Adapter	202
Working with Database JDBC Connections	205
Creating a Database JDBC Connection	205
Troubleshooting a Database JDBC Connection	207
Using a Database JDBC Connection	209
Working with a Collection of JavaBeans Data Adapter	213
Implementing the Factory Class for a Collection of JavaBeans	213
Creating a Data Adapter from a Factory Class	214
Registering the Fields	216
Working with XML Data Adapters	217
Creating a Node Set for an XML Document	217

Creating an XML Data Adapter	219
Registration of Fields for an XML Data Adapter	222
XML Data Adapters and Subreports	223
Working with XML/A Data Adapters	226
Registration of fields in XML/A Providers	227
Working with CSV Data Adapters	228
Registration of the Fields for a CSV Data Adapter	232
Connecting to a Web Service Using a JSON Data Adapter	232
Adding HTTP Parameters to the Report	240
Using the Empty Record Data Adapter	243
Understanding the Empty Record Implementation	244
Using the Random Data Adapter	245
Working with the JRDataSource Interface	247
Understanding the JRDataSource Interface	248
Implementing a New JRDataSource	249
Using a Custom JasperReports Data Source with Jaspersoft Studio	251
A Look at Spotfire Information Links	253
Working With Prompts	256
Creating Queries	261
Using the Dataset and Query Dialog	261
Configuring the Data Adapter and Query Language dropdowns	263
The Data Adapter Tab	264
Discovering Fields	265
Working with the Query Builder	265
Query Outline View and Diagram View	266
Selecting Columns	269
Joining Tables	270
Data Selection Criteria (WHERE Conditions)	271
Acquiring Fields	272
Data Preview	273

Accessing JasperReports Server from Jaspersoft Studio	274
Connecting to JasperReports Server	275
Advanced Connection Settings	277
Connecting to JasperReports Server Over SSL	279
Using Single Sign-on with JasperReports Server	281
Configuring a Project for JasperReports Server	284
Publishing a Report to JasperReports Server	287
Publishing Report Resources	287
Choosing a Data Source for a Published Report	288
Example of Publishing a Report	292
Working with JasperReports Server Templates	294
Creating a Custom JasperReports Server Template	294
Report Template Styles in Jaspersoft Studio	298
Creating and Uploading a Topic for Ad Hoc Views	299
Managing Repository Objects through Jaspersoft Studio	301
Adding, Modifying, and Deleting Resources	302
Running a Report	304
Editing a Report	304
Creating and Uploading Chart Themes	306
Working with Domains	309
Creating a Domain Data Adapter	310
Creating a Domain Report	313
Using the jasperQL Query Designer	316
Using the domain Query Language	323
Understanding the repo: Syntax	324
Adding a Date/Time Stamp to Scheduled Output in JasperReports Server	325
Working with JasperReports IO	329
JasperReports IO Repository File System	329
JasperReports IO Repository Directory Structure	330
JasperReports IO Report Execution Contexts	330
Report Execution Context Configuration	331

Configuring a Report Execution Context	333
Testing Reports with JasperReports IO	336
Importing JasperReports IO Resources into Your Project	336
Configuring Jaspersoft Studio for JasperReports IO	337
Previewing a Report in JasperReports IO	339
Exporting the JasperReports IO Templates and Resources	340
Previewing a Report Using a JasperReports IO Plug-in	341
Datasets and Subdatasets	343
Understanding Datasets and Dataset Runs	343
Understanding Datasets	343
Dataset Runs	345
Subdatasets	345
The Dataset Wizard	345
Dataset Objects	348
Dataset Properties	349
Dataset Runs	352
Connection/Data Source Expression Menu	352
Parameters Tab	354
Parameters Map Tab	354
Return Values Tab	355
Creating an Example Subdataset	355
Report Bursting and Report Splitting	362
Report Bursting	362
Bursting Scriptlet	362
Bursting a Report	363
Report Splitting	368
Working with Tables	372
Creating a Table	372
Editing a Table	379
Editing Table Properties	379

Editing Table Styles	379
Editing Cell Contents	380
Editing Table Data	382
Editing Table Source	383
Table Structure	383
Table Elements	383
Table Cells	384
Working with Columns	385
Table Properties for Managing Columns	385
Working with Individual Columns	385
Column Groups	386
Working with Charts	388
Creating a Simple Chart	388
Setting Chart Properties	393
Spider Charts	394
Chart Themes	398
Using the Chart Theme Designer	399
Editing Chart Theme XML	399
Creating a JasperReports Extension for a Chart Theme	400
Applying a Chart Theme	400
Chart Customizers	401
Using Chart Customizers	401
Creating a Chart Customizer	404
HTML5 Charts in Commercial Editions	411
Overview of HTML5 Charts	412
Example of a Bar Chart Using Simple Configuration	420
Creating an HTML5 Chart	421
Adding a Measure to a Bar Chart	426
Formatting a Chart	426
Creating a Hyperlink	429

Example of a Pie Chart	430
Example of a Tile Map Chart	434
Example of a Time-Series Spline Chart	441
Example of a Tree Map Using Multiple Levels and Advanced Formatting	443
Creating a Tree Map	444
Using Advanced Formatting Properties	446
Example of a Scatter Chart Using Advanced Configuration	449
Example of a Column-Spline Chart	453
Creating the Chart Using Simple Configuration	454
Using Advanced Configuration	456
Creating Hyperlinks in HTML5 Charts	463
Creating a Simple Hyperlink	463
Working with Bucket Properties and Hidden Measures	465
Working with Hyperlinks to Report Units	472
Advanced Formatting of HTML5 Charts	473
Setting Advanced Options for HTML5 Charts in Properties View	477
Master-detail Chart	478
Working with Crosstabs	484
Example of Creating a Crosstab	485
Working with Crosstab Properties	491
Using the Crosstab Editor	493
Formatting Columns, Rows, and Cells	493
Editing Row or Column Group Properties	494
Adding and Deleting Row and Column Groups	497
Working with Measures	499
Working with Crosstab Parameters	505
Working With the Map Component	507
Working with Map Properties	508
Viewing Authentication Properties	510
Working with Markers	511

Marker Properties	512
Adding Markers Manually	512
Adding Markers Using the Map	515
Adding Markers Using a Dataset	516
Modifying Markers	521
Working with Paths	521
Defining Path Styles	522
Defining a Path Manually	525
Defining a Path Using a Dataset	526
Modifying Paths and Path Styles	527
Properties for Markers and Paths	528
Working with TIBCO GeoAnalytics Maps	532
Configuring a Basic Map	533
Using Expressions for Properties	535
Understanding Layers	536
Working with Markers	537
Static Markers	537
Dynamic Markers	540
Working with Paths	544
Working With HTML5 Map Components	546
Map Data Set	546
Creating a Simple HTML5 Map Component	546
Customizing HTML5 Map Components	548
Customizing the Map Copyright Information	552
Chart Data Set	553
Retrieving Chart Data	554
Joining Data Using the Default hc-key Field	556
Configuring Chart Data of the Map	560
Joining Data Using a Pair of Related Fields	562
Rendering a Subregion of the Map	563

Creating a Hyperlink	565
Zooming in the Map	566
Adding Map Navigation Control	567
Working with Subreports	569
Creating a New Report via the Subreport Wizard	570
Understanding Subreports	574
Subreports	574
Subreport Elements	574
The Expression Property	576
Specifying the Data Source	577
Subreport Parameters	578
Report Templates	582
Template Structure	582
Creating and Customizing Templates	584
Creating a New Template	584
Customizing a Template	587
Saving Templates	589
Creating a Template Directory	589
Exporting a Template	590
Creating a Template Thumbnail	591
Adding Templates to Jaspersoft Studio	592
Report Splitting	593
Report Books	596
Creating the Report Book Framework	596
Creating and Adding Reports to the Report Book	599
Creating a Report for the Report Book	599
Adding a Report to the Report Book	600
Refining the Report Book	601
Sorting on Additional Fields	601
Adding Section Introductory Pages	602

Configuring the Table of Contents	605
Report Book Pagination	606
Publishing the Report Book	607
Preferences and Configuration	608
Properties	608
JasperReports Samples	609
Units of Measure in Jaspersoft Studio	609
Configuration	609
Changing the Field Unit of Measure	610
Alias and Auto-complete	610
Approximations	611
Cleaning Cached Data	611
Cleaning From the Command Line	611
Setting the -clean Flag in the .ini File	612
Disabling Usage Statistics	613
Export and Import	614
Setting Compatibility with Earlier Versions of JasperReports Library	617
Working with Java in Eclipse	619
Adding a JAR to Jaspersoft Studio	621
Using Data Snapshots	621
Concepts of JasperReports	624
JRXML Sources and Jasper Files	624
The Report Lifecycle	625
Data Sources and Print Formats	631
Project Folder Types and Report Execution Contexts	633
Available Execution Contexts	633
Choosing Project Folder Type	635
Using JasperReports Extensions in Jaspersoft Studio	635
A Simple Program	636

End User License Agreement and Data Governance	638
Glossary	639
Jaspersoft Documentation and Support Services	653
Legal and Third-Party Notices	655

Getting Started with Jaspersoft Studio

Jaspersoft Studio is the latest incarnation of the well-known iReport Editor. Because it is built on the Eclipse platform, Jaspersoft Studio is a complete solution that allows users to extend its capabilities and functionality.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Introduction](#)
- [Installing Jaspersoft Studio](#)

Introduction

Jaspersoft® Studio is an Eclipse-based report designer for JasperReports® Library and JasperReports® Server. It's available as an Eclipse plug-in or as a stand-alone application. Jaspersoft Studio allows you to create sophisticated layouts containing charts, images, subreports, crosstabs, and more. You can access your data through a variety of sources including JDBC, TableModels, JavaBeans, XML, Hibernate, Big Data (such as Hive), CSV, XML/A, as well as custom sources, then publish your reports as PDF, RTF, XML, XLSX, CSV, HTML, XHTML, text, DOCX, or OpenOffice.

JasperReports® Server builds on JasperReports® Library as a comprehensive family of Business Intelligence (BI) products, providing robust static and interactive reporting, report server, and data analysis capabilities. These capabilities are available as either stand-alone products, or as part of an integrated end-to-end BI suite utilizing common metadata and provide shared services, such as security, a repository, and scheduling. The server exposes comprehensive public interfaces enabling seamless integration with other applications and the capability to easily add custom functionality.



This section describes functionality that can be restricted by the software license for JasperReports Server. If you don't see some of the options described in this section, your license may prohibit you from using them. To find out what you're licensed to use, or to upgrade your license, contact Jaspersoft.

The heart of the Jaspersoft® BI Suite is the server, which provides the ability to:

- Easily create new reports based on views designed in an intuitive, web-based, drag and drop Ad Hoc Editor.
- Efficiently and securely manage many reports.
- Interact with reports, including sorting, changing formatting, entering parameters, and drilling on data.
- Schedule reports for distribution through email and storage in the repository.
- Arrange reports and web content to create appealing, data-rich Jaspersoft Dashboards that quickly convey business trends.

For users interested in multi-dimensional modeling, we offer Jaspersoft® OLAP, which runs as part of the server.

While the Ad Hoc Editor lets users create simple reports, more complex reports can be created outside of the server. You can either use Jaspersoft® Studio or manually write JRXML code to create a report that can be run in the server. We recommend that you use Jaspersoft Studio unless you have a thorough understanding of the JasperReports file structure.

You can use the following sources of information to learn about JasperReports Server:

- Our core documentation describes how to install, administer, and use JasperReports Server and Jaspersoft Studio. Core documentation is available in PDF format on the [Product Documentation website](#). You can also access PDF and HTML versions of these guides online from the [Documentation section](#) of the Jaspersoft Community website.
- Our Ultimate Guides document advanced features and configuration. They also include best practice recommendations and numerous examples. You can access PDF and HTML versions of these guides online from the [Documentation section](#) of the Jaspersoft Community website.
- Our [Online Learning Portal](#) lets you learn at your own pace, and covers topics for developers, system administrators, business users, and data integration users. The Portal is available online from the Professional Services section of our [website](#).
- Our free samples, which are installed with JasperReports Library, Jaspersoft Studio, and JasperReports Server, are available and documented online. Please visit our [GitHub repository](#).

- If you have a subscription to our professional support offerings, please contact our Technical Support team when you have questions or run into difficulties. They are available on the web at <https://www.jaspersoft.com/support>.

JasperReports Server is a component of both a community project and commercial offerings. Each integrates the standard features such as security, scheduling, a web services interface, and much more for running and sharing reports. Commercial editions provide additional features, including Ad Hoc views and reports, advanced charts, dashboards, Domains, auditing, and a multi-organization architecture for hosting large BI deployments.

Installing Jaspersoft Studio

Jaspersoft Studio is available as an Eclipse Rich Client Package (RCP), downloadable from the following location:

<http://community.jaspersoft.com/project/jaspersoft-studio/releases>.

Requirements

Software Requirements

Jaspersoft Studio requires the Java Runtime Environment (JRE). To compile the report scriptlets, a full distribution of Java is required. The JSS installer includes the required version of Java.

During the JSS download, you must accept the Java license agreement and select the correct operating system. Jaspersoft Studio is based on Eclipse and supports several common operating systems. For the versions supported, see the JasperReports Server Supported Platform Datasheet:

- Windows, 64 bit
- Linux, 64 bit
- MacOS X, 64 bit

To find the version of Eclipse used in Jaspersoft Studio:

1. Select Help > About Jaspersoft® Studio from the main menu.

2. Click the Eclipse icon to view information about Eclipse .

Hardware Requirements

Jaspersoft Studio needs a 64-bit processor and at least 500 MB of hard disk space. The amount of RAM needed is dependent on report complexity. A value of 1 GB dedicated to Jaspersoft Studio is recommended, 2 GB is suggested.

Available Packages

The Eclipse RCP package is available in the following formats for community and commercial versions.

Commercial versions:

- `js-jss_x.x.x_linux_x86_64.tgz`
- `js-jss_x.x.x_macosx_x86_64.dmg`
- `js-jss_x.x.x_sources.zip`
- `js-jss_x.x.x_windows_x86_64.exe`
- `js-jss_x.x.x_windows_x86_64.zip`

x.x.x represents the version number of Jaspersoft Studio.

For community only, unsupported versions for the Eclipse RCP are available as a convenience for users who are in a restricted environment and cannot download or install an .exe file:

- `js-studiocomm_x.x.x_linux_amd64.deb`
- `js-studiocomm_x.x.x_linux_x86_64.tgz`
- `js-studiocomm_x.x.x_macosx_x86_64.dmg`
- `js-studiocomm_x.x.x_windows_x86_64.exe`
- `js-studiocomm_x.x.x_windows_x86_64.zip`

The community version is also available as an unsupported Eclipse plug-in, called the Jaspersoft Studio plugin. You can install it from the Eclipse Marketplace or download using the Eclipse Update Manager. See the following article on the community website for more information about working with the Jaspersoft Studio plugin.

<http://community.jaspersoft.com/wiki/contributing-jaspersoft-studio-and-building-sources>

Command-Line Installation on Windows

The Jaspersoft Studio installer can be run via the command line on Windows. The command-line installation supports an unattended (silent) mode.

Options for the Command-Line Installer

Option	Description	Notes
/S	Silent mode (optional)	Flag to run the installer in silent mode. When /S is present, no prompt is required from the user.
/LICENSE	License Path (optional - commercial versions only)	<p>Path to the license file to use for this installation. The license file is copied into the Jaspersoft Studio installation folder and given the following filename: Jaspersoft-JSS.license. If no license is specified, Jaspersoft Studio looks for the file Jaspersoft-JSS.license in the installation directory.</p> <p>If this option is specified, it must appear before the /D option.</p> <p>You can place the license file there directly instead of using the /LICENSE option.</p>
/D	Destination Directory (Mandatory)	The path of the installation directory for this Jaspersoft Studio instance.

Sample Install Command

Suppose you want to use a silent install for Jaspersoft Studio and have the following setup:

- Installer Path: `\JASPERSOFT\Installer\JaspersoftStudioPro-x.x.x.final-windows-installer-x86_64.exe`

- License File (downloaded from support portal): C:\Jaspersoft\My Licenses\jasperserver.license
- Desired destination folder: C:\SW\JASPERSOFT\JSS\xxx

The install command is:

```
\JASPERSOFT\Installer\TIBCOJaspersoftStudioPro-x.x.x.final-windows-  
installer-x86_64.exe /S /LICENSE=C:\Jaspersoft\My  
Licenses\jasperserver.license /D=C:\SW\JASPERSOFT\JSS\xxx
```



The command-line installer looks for the license in the following order:

1. (Optional) If the command is run including the /LICENSE option, the license at the specified path is copied into the installation folder with the filename Jaspersoft-JSS.license.
2. Jaspersoft Studio looks in the installation folder for a license with the name Jaspersoft-JSS.license.
3. If no license is present, the evaluation license is used.

Installing a New License File

By default Jaspersoft Studio is installed with a temporary license that expires at the end of the evaluation period. After the license expires, you can only access the community features of Jaspersoft Studio.

To obtain a commercial license, contact [Jaspersoft Technical Support](https://www.jaspersoft.com/support) (https://www.jaspersoft.com/support) or your sales representative.

To install a license file:

1. Select Help > License Manager from the main menu.

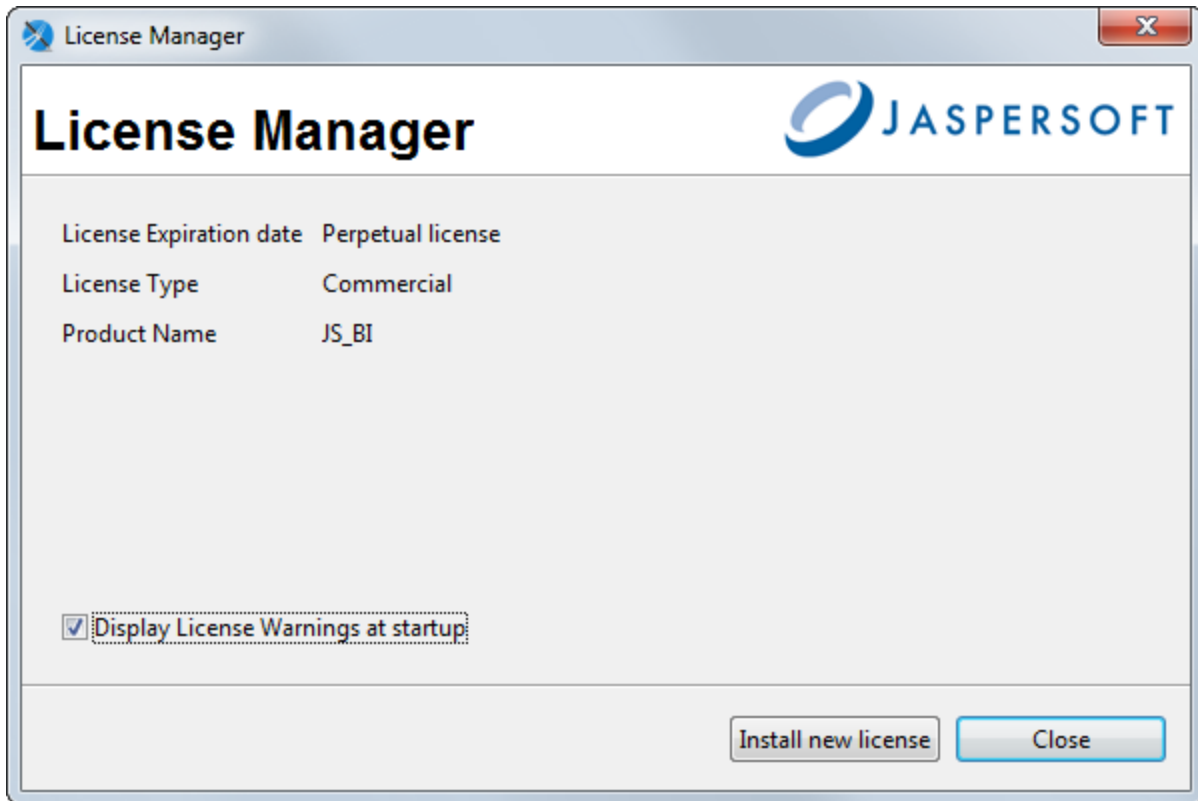


Figure 1: License Manager

2. Click Install new license.
3. Browse to the location where you have placed your license file.
4. Select the license and click Open. A confirmation message appears.
5. Click OK and then Close to return to the user interface.

Updating Your Workspace

Due to incompatibilities between Eclipse and earlier versions of the Jaspersoft Studio workspace, the workspace format was updated. The current workspace format cannot be used with older versions of Jaspersoft Studio.



If you are not prompted to update your workspace, you do not need to.

If you are updating from an old version of JasperSoft Studio, you are prompted to choose a new workspace when you open JasperSoft Studio. When you choose a new workspace, a new, empty workspace is created and set as the workspace for your JasperSoft Studio instance. This workspace is used for newer versions. Your previous workspace remains unchanged and can still be used with older versions.

To update the reports and data from your earlier version of JasperSoft Studio, you can import some or all of your projects, server connections, data adapters, and project settings into your new workspace.

Importing projects

1. (Optional) To import a version of the MyReports project, you must first delete the existing MyReports folder from your current workspace. You can do this, for example, if you have just upgraded and have created a new empty workspace. To delete MyReports in your current workspace, navigate to the workspace location in your file system and delete or move the MyReports directory.
2. Select File > Import ...
3. Select Existing Projects into Workspace from the General category.

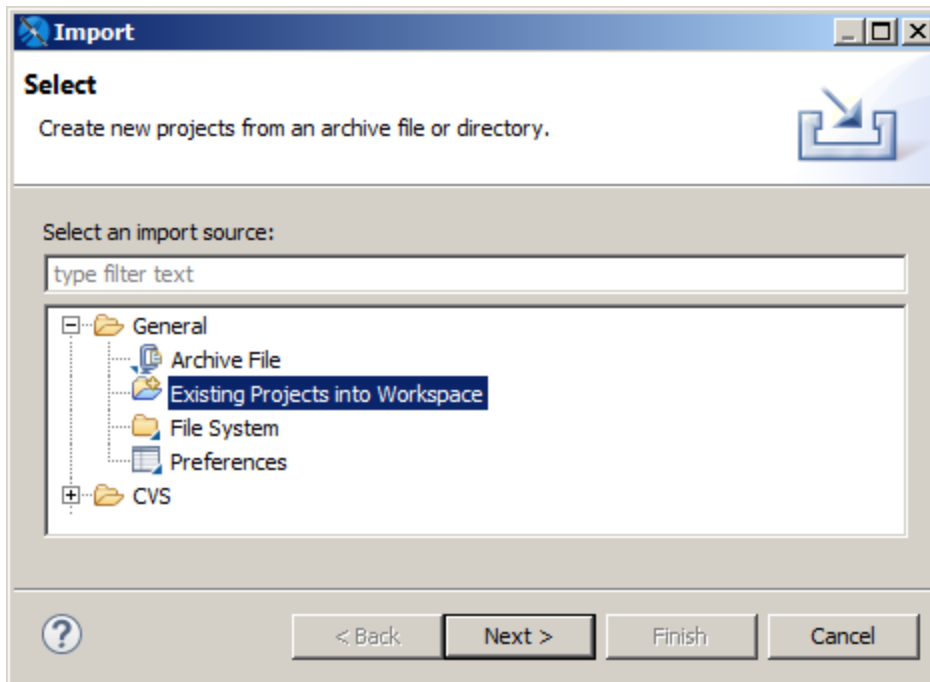


Figure 2: Selecting projects in Import dialog

4. Browse to the workspace that you want, click OK, and then click Next.
The Import dialog opens.

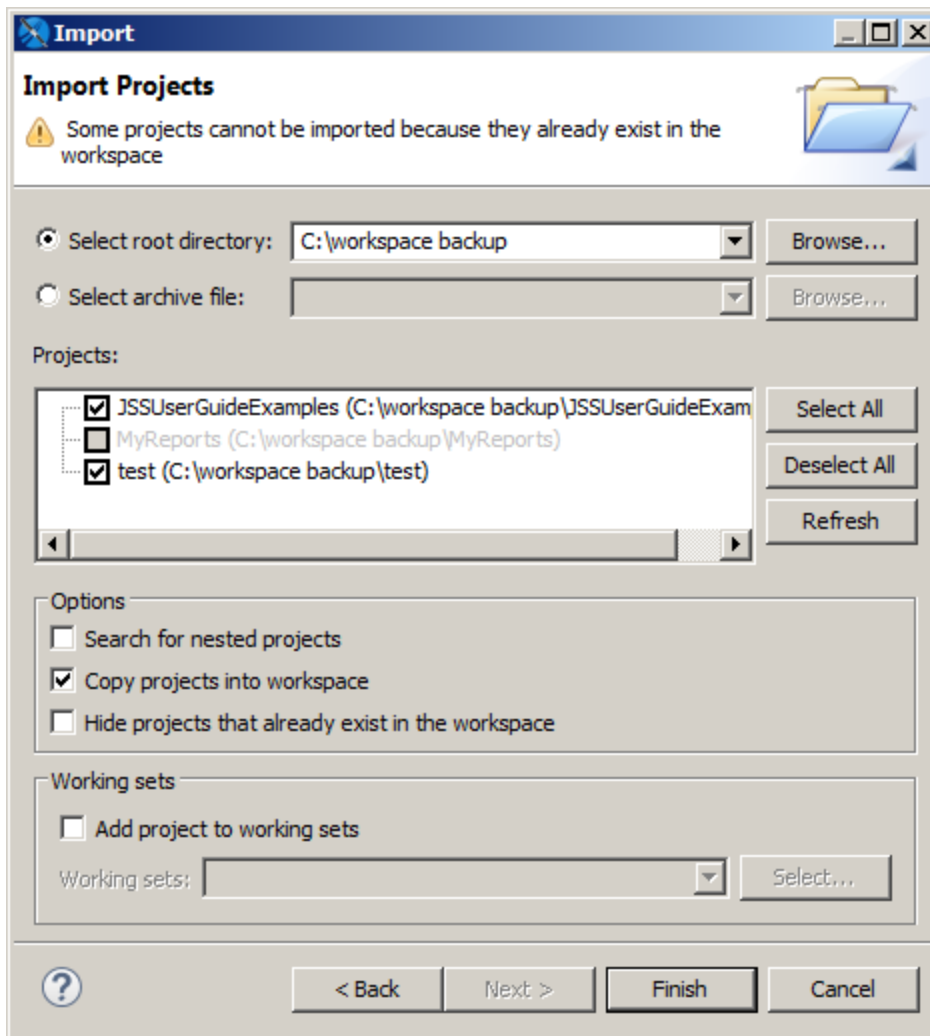


Figure 3: Import Projects dialog

5. To work on a copy without modifying the original, select Copy projects into workspace.
6. Click Finish.

The projects you selected are imported into your current workspace.

Your workspace contains server connections, global data adapters, and your JasperSoft Studio preferences in addition to your projects. You must import each type separately.

Importing server connections

1. Select File > Import
2. Select External JasperReports Server Connections from the Jaspersoft Studio category.
3. Browse to the workspace that you want, click OK, and then click Next.

The Select the Server Connections dialog opens.

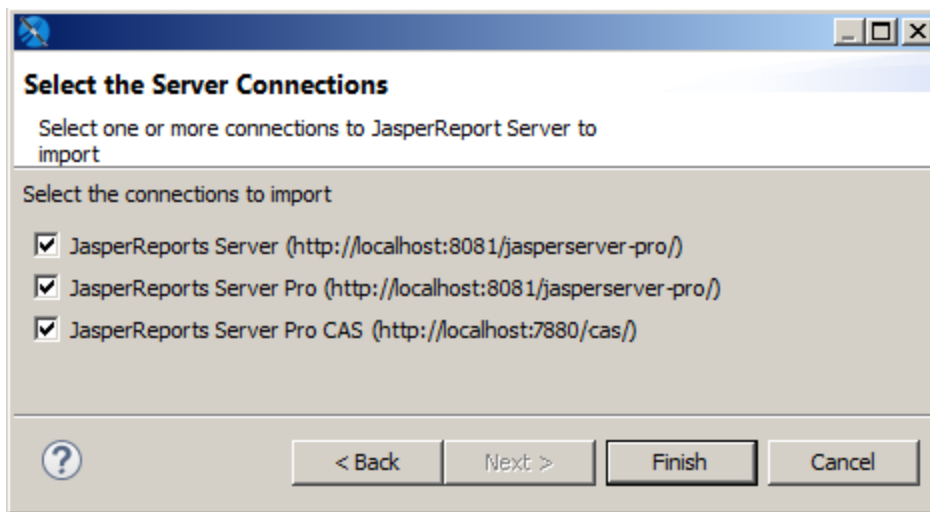


Figure 4: Select the Server Connections dialog

4. Choose the connections that you want.
5. Click Finish to import the connections.

The selected server connections are imported into your Jaspersoft Studio instance.

Importing data adapters and settings

1. Select File > Import
2. Select External Properties and Data Adapters from the Jaspersoft Studio category.
3. Browse to the workspace that you want, click OK, and then click Next.

The Select the Data Adapters dialog opens.

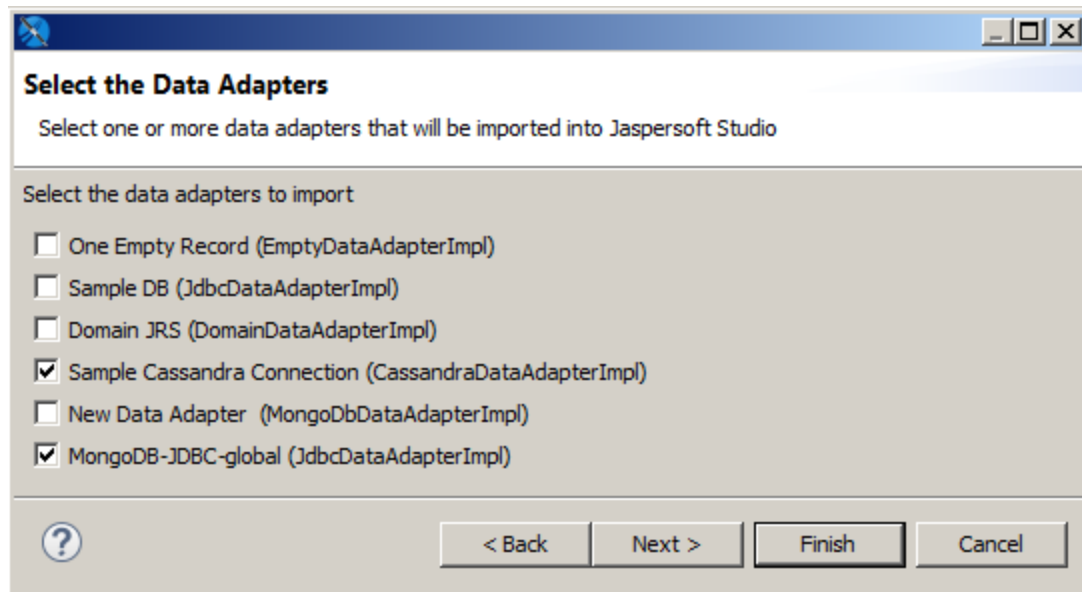


Figure 5: Select the Data Adapters dialog

4. Choose the data adapters that you want. You do not need to import the built-in adapters (One Empty Record and Sample DB).
5. Click Next.

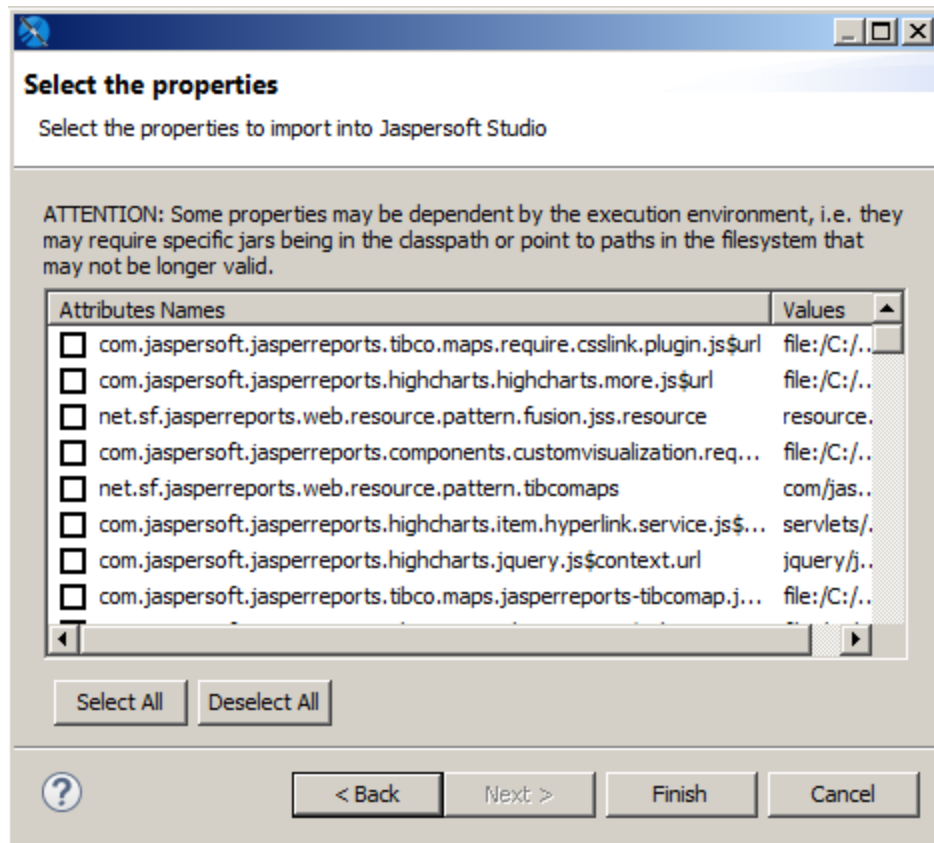


Figure 6: Select the properties dialog

6. Choose the properties that you want and click Finish.

The selected data adapters and properties are imported into your Jaspersoft Studio instance.

Compatibility Between Versions

When a new version of JasperReports is distributed, some classes usually change. These modified classes typically impact the XML syntax and the JASPER file structure.

Before JasperReports 1.1.0, this was a serious problem and a major upgrade deterrent, since it required recompiling all the JXML files to be used with the new library version. Things changed after the release of Version 1.1.0, in which JasperReports assured backwards compatibility, that is, the library is able to understand and execute any JASPER file generated with a previous version of JasperReports.

With JasperReports 3.1, the JRXML syntax moved from a DTD-based definition to an XML-based schema. The XML source declaration syntax now references a schema file, rather than a DTD. Based on what we said previously, this is not a problem since JasperReports assures backwards compatibility. However, many people are used to design reports with early versions of iReport then generating the reports by compiling JRXML in JasperReports. This was always a risky operation, but it was still valid because the user was not using a new tag in the XML. With the move to an XML schema, the JRXML output of iReport 3.1.1 and newer can only be compiled with a JasperReports 3.1.0 or later. All versions of Jaspersoft Studio produce output that is only compatible with later versions of JasperReports Library.

For information on exporting or compiling a report to an earlier version of JasperReports Library, see [Setting Compatibility with Earlier Versions of JasperReports Library](#).

Accessing the Source Code

The last version of the source code is available from <http://community.jaspersoft.com/project/jaspersoft-studio/releases> by clicking Browse Source Code, which lets you access the Subversion (SVN) repository (read-only mode) where the most up-to-date version is available. You can download and compile this source code, but since it is a work in progress it might contain new, unreleased features and bugs. All the information necessary to download the Source Code, configure a development environment on the Eclipse IDE, and compile and run the source code are described in the tutorial "Contributing to Jaspersoft Studio and building from sources".

Using Edge in Jaspersoft Studio Window Builds

The following section describes how to use the latest available version of the Microsoft Edge browser in Jaspersoft Studio Windows builds.

Eclipse (and its associated products) can use Edge by properly configure some information in the startup configuration file and/or via code.

To configure your Jaspersoft Studio installation to work with Microsoft Edge, perform the following:

1. Download the Microsoft Edge WebView2 Runtime from <https://developer.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-edge/webview2/>. The recommended option is "Fixed version" x64.

2. Unpack the downloaded package to your local directory using a tool such as 7-zip, or the following command:

```
expand Microsoft.WebView2.FixedVersionRuntime.<VERSION>.x64.cab -F:*  
C:\<TARGET_DIR>
```

3. Edit the Jaspersoft Studio Professional.ini file appending the following two Java properties (replace with the proper WebView file location):

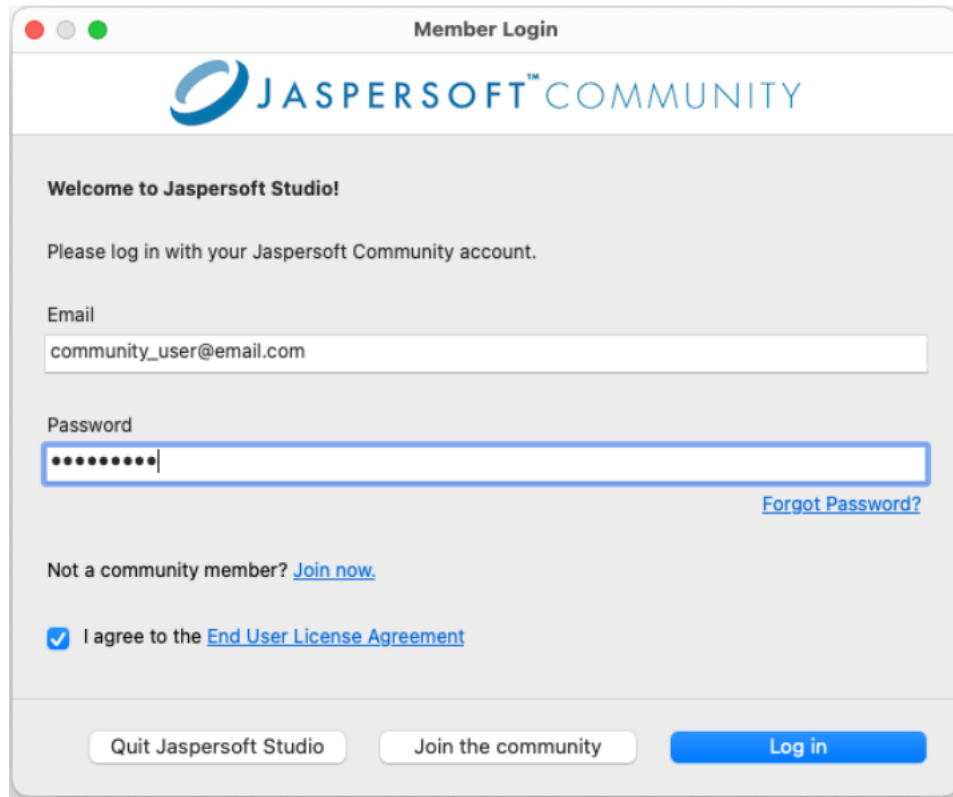
```
-Dorg.eclipse.swt.browser.DefaultType=edge  
-Dorg.eclipse.swt.browser.EdgeDir=C:\\dev\\webview
```

If the Edge browser configuration is missing, the following warning is displayed in the bottom toolbar of the JRXML editor.

Edge browser engine is not setup. HTML and JRIO Preview will not work fine.

Logging in to the Jaspersoft Community

You need an active Internet connection to run Jaspersoft Studio. When prompted, on the **Member Login** screen, enter the **Email** and **Password**.



The screenshot shows a 'Member Login' dialog box for the Jaspersoft Community. At the top, it features the Jaspersoft logo and the text 'JASPERSOFT™ COMMUNITY'. Below this, a welcome message reads 'Welcome to Jaspersoft Studio!' followed by the instruction 'Please log in with your Jaspersoft Community account.' The form includes an 'Email' field with the placeholder 'community_user@email.com' and a 'Password' field with masked characters. A 'Forgot Password?' link is positioned to the right of the password field. Below the password field, there is a link for 'Join now.' and a checked checkbox for 'I agree to the End User License Agreement'. At the bottom, three buttons are visible: 'Quit Jaspersoft Studio', 'Join the community', and 'Log in'.

You can view various options available on the **Member Login** dialog, including:

- **Forgot Password:** Resets your password.
- **Join Now:** Opens the [Join the Jaspersoft Community page](#). You can create an account and join the community by filling the form.
- **End User License Agreement:** Opens the **End User License Agreement** (EULA) document.
- **Quit Jaspersoft Studio:** Quits Jaspersoft Studio.
- **Join the Community:** Opens the [Join the Jaspersoft Community page](#). You can create an account and join the community by filling the form.
- **Log in:** Logs in to Jaspersoft Studio.

Jaspersoft Studio starts only when the credentials are valid and login is successful.

Before you log into Jaspersoft Studio, you must agree to the **End User License Agreement**.

Changing VM to Start Jaspersoft Studio

Jaspersoft Studio includes a bundled JRE, using which you can also start the application. This means that Jaspersoft Studio can be launched even on machines that do not have JRE or JDK installed previously.

The configuration for this is available in the `.ini` file in the installation folder. The file is named `Jaspersoft Studio.ini` or `Jaspersoft Studio Professional.ini` depending on the version of Jaspersoft Studio that you are using.

Java development is not the main use case of Jaspersoft Studio. However, you can unlock this dedicated capability on the preferences page.

To change the VM

1. Navigate to `General > Capabilities` page. Additional pages are displayed.
2. View the `Java > Installed JREs` page.
3. Navigate to the `Execution Environments` page.

As Jaspersoft Studio is run using a JRE, an error is displayed and the page is not opened.

Hence, for proper Java development you must use a Java Development Kit (JDK). To start the application, use a required version of JDK. As far as possible, the JDK version must be in sync with the JRE bundled.

For example, for Jaspersoft Studio Professional 8.2.0 that contains Adoptium Temurin OpenJDK 11.0.18, download the latest available JDK 11 LTS from the Adoptium website: <https://adoptium.net/download/>

After selecting the proper version (that is Windows x64), you can compress the files to a directory of your choice of the package (.zip or .tar.gz).

4. Edit the `.ini` file to modify the configuration for the `-vm` flag.

For example, for Windows, change

```
-vm
features/jre.win32.win32.x86_64.feature_11.0.18/adoptopenjdk_jre/bin
to:
-vm
C:/jdk-11.0.21+9/bin
```

5. View the correct preference pages.

6. Add or delete or modify the Installed JREs.
7. Navigate to the Execution Environments page and configure the settings on this page.

Creating a Simple Report

JasperReports Library is a powerful tool, and Jaspersoft Studio exposes much of its functionality to help you design reports. This chapter introduces the basic steps for defining a report and includes the following sections:

- [Creating a New Report](#)
- [Creating a Blank Ad Hoc Report](#)
- [Adding and Deleting Report Elements](#)
- [Previewing a Report](#)
- [Creating a Project Folder](#)

Creating a New Report

To create a new report

1. Go to File > New > Jasper Report or click  on the main toolbar.

The New Report Wizard window displays the Report Templates page. Jaspersoft Studio includes a number of pre-installed templates; you can also create your own. See [Report Templates](#) for more information.

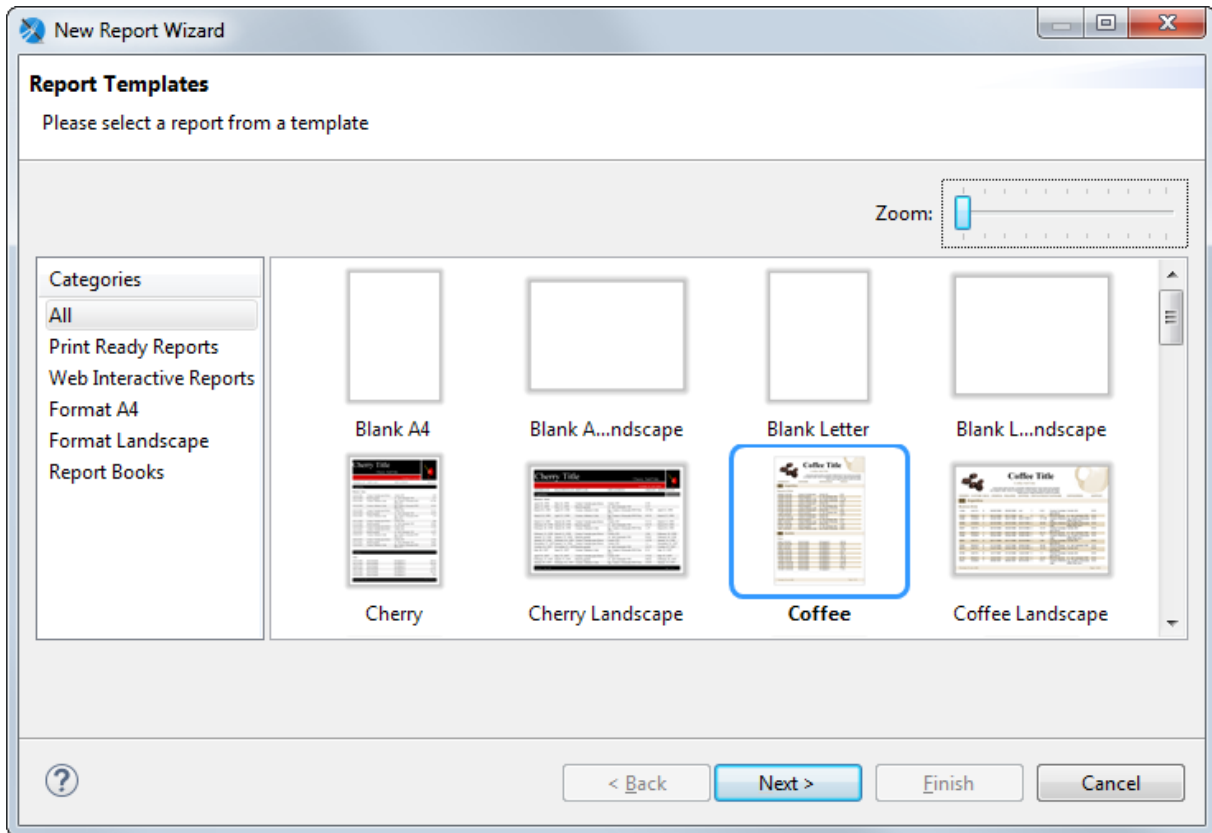


Figure 7: New Report Wizard

2. Select the Coffee template and click Next. The New Report Wizard shows the Report file page.

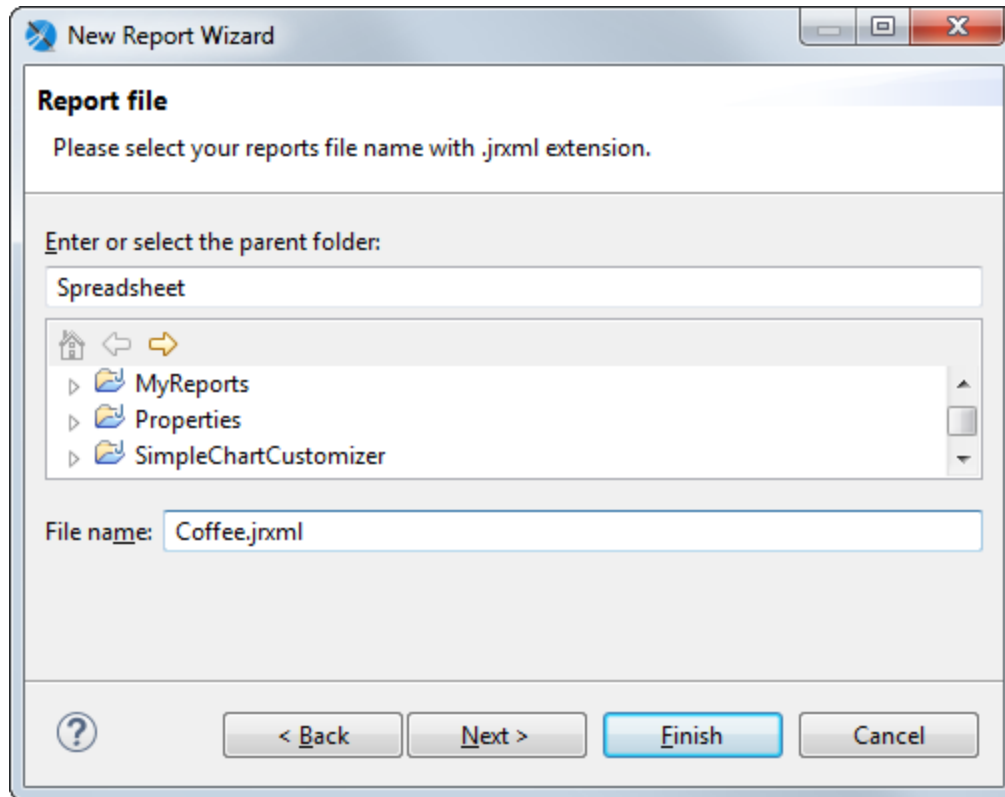



Figure 8: New Report Wizard > Report file

3. Navigate to the folder to which you want the save report and name the report. To create a folder, see [Creating a Project Folder](#).
4. Click Next.

The New Report Wizard displays the Data Source page. This is where you choose the data that fills the report. The dropdown menu shows the pre-installed data adapters as well any data adapters you have added. The following adapters are pre-installed:

- One Empty Record - Empty rows: Data adapter that lets you create a report without data. You might use this option to define the layout of a report and connect it to a data source later.
- Sample DB - Database JDBC Connection: Data adapter that connects to an SQL database provided with the JasperSoft Studio installation. If you are getting your data from a JDBC database, you must also supply an SQL query.

 You can create a data adapter separately or click New... to create a data adapter directly from this dialog. Adapters can be created globally (embedded in the workspace) or local to a specific project. Using a local adapter makes it easier to deploy the report to JasperReports Server. See [Creating and Editing Data Adapters](#) for more information.

5. Choose Sample DB - Database JDBC Connection. With a JDBC connection, the Data Source dialog shows the database schema on the left and your query on the right.

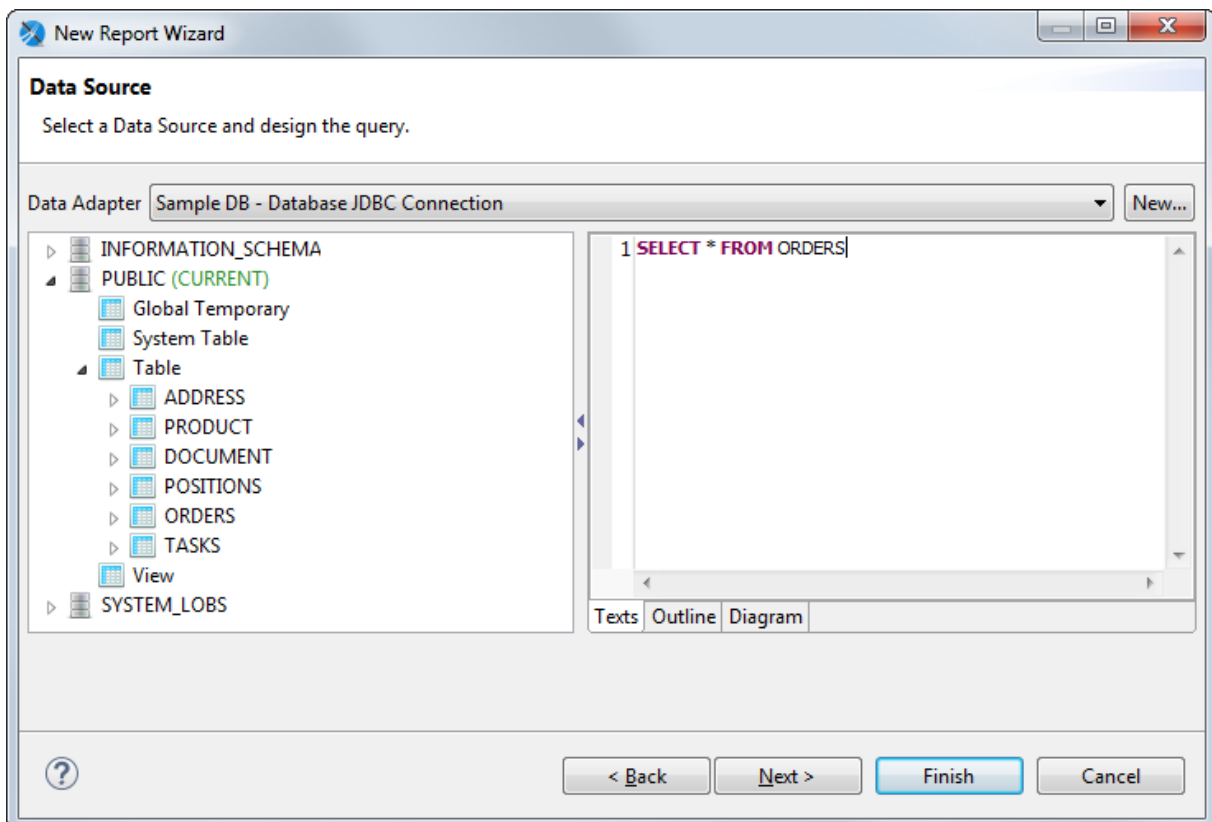


Figure 9: New Report Wizard > Data Source

6. Enter the query `SELECT * FROM ORDERS` on the right. Note that you can view your query in three different ways: as text, as an outline, or as a diagram.
7. Click Next. The Fields window is displayed. The Dataset list shows all the discovered fields.

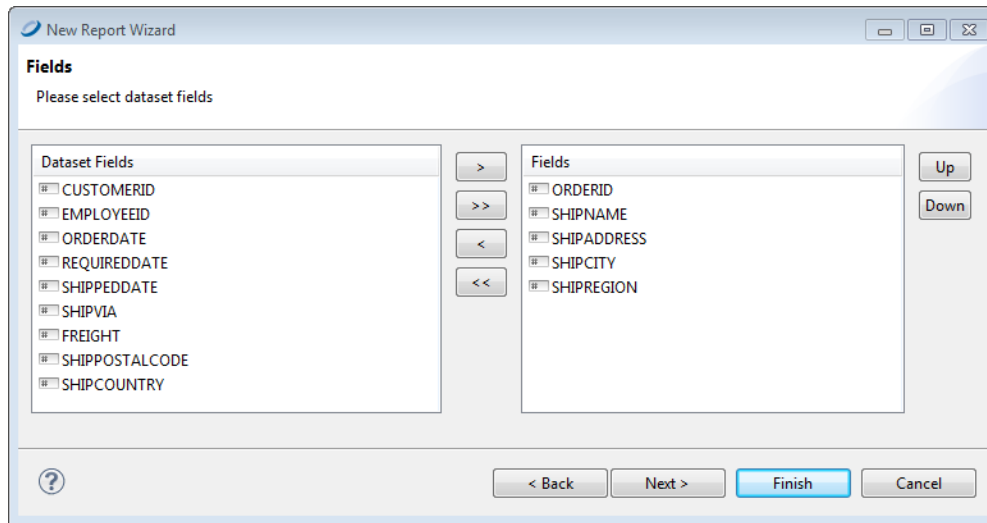


Figure 10: New Report Wizard > Fields

8. Select the following fields and click the right arrow to add them to your report.
 - ORDERID
 - SHIPNAME
 - SHIPADDRESS
 - SHIPCITY
 - SHIPREGION
9. Click Next. The Grouping window is displayed. You do not want any grouping for this report.
10. Click Next and Finish.

Jaspersoft Studio now builds the report layout with the selected fields included as shown.

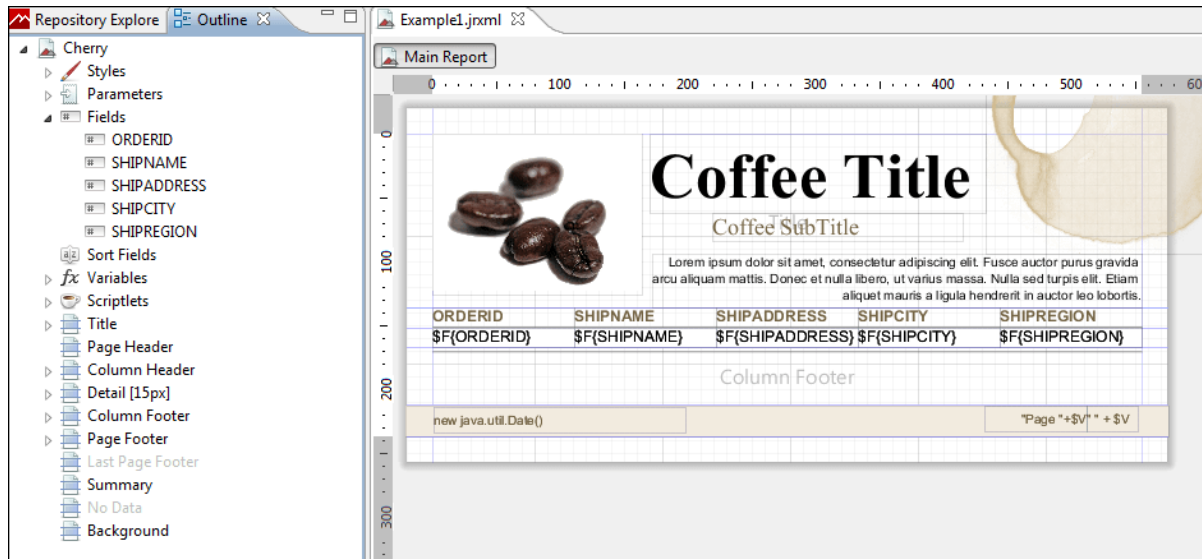


Figure 11: New Report in the Design Tab

Creating a Blank Ad Hoc Report

To create a blank Ad Hoc report:

1. Start with a blank JRXML file.
2. Drag and drop the Ad Hoc Component from the Studio palette into the report.

This automatically adds the following properties:

- `<propertyname="com.jaspersoft.ji.adhoc"value="1"/>`
- `<propertyname="com.jaspersoft.ji.adhoc.new"value="true"/>`
- `<property name="com.jaspersoft.jasperserver.adhoc.table.flattened.data.set" value="true"/>`

Additionally, the following properties can also be modified for the Ad Hoc Component:

- `<property name="com.jaspersoft.jasperserver.adhoc.display.title" value="true"/>`
- `<property name="com.jaspersoft.jasperserver.adhoc.style.template" value="/somepath_here"/>`



You cannot have more than one Ad Hoc component in an Ad Hoc report template JRXML.

Adding and Deleting Report Elements

You can add and delete fields and other elements to your report.

Adding Fields to a Report

To add fields to an already created report

1. Select the main node of the report from the Outline view.
2. Select the Report tab in the Properties view and click the Edit query, filter and sort options button in the Dataset section.

The screenshot shows the 'Dataset: Dataset1' section in the Properties view. At the top, there is a 'Search Property' dropdown menu. Below it, there are two tabs: 'Dataset' (selected) and 'Advanced'. The 'Dataset' tab contains several properties:

- Name:** Dataset1
- When Resource Missing Type:** Null
- Filter Expression:** An empty text field with a small icon to its right.
- Scriptlet Class:** An empty text field with a three-dot menu icon to its right.
- Resource Bundle:** An empty text field with a three-dot menu icon to its right.
- Default Data Adapter:** An empty text field with a three-dot menu icon to its right.

At the bottom of the section, there is a button labeled 'Edit query, filter and sort options'.

Figure 12: Dataset section in Properties view

The Dataset and Query Dialog opens.

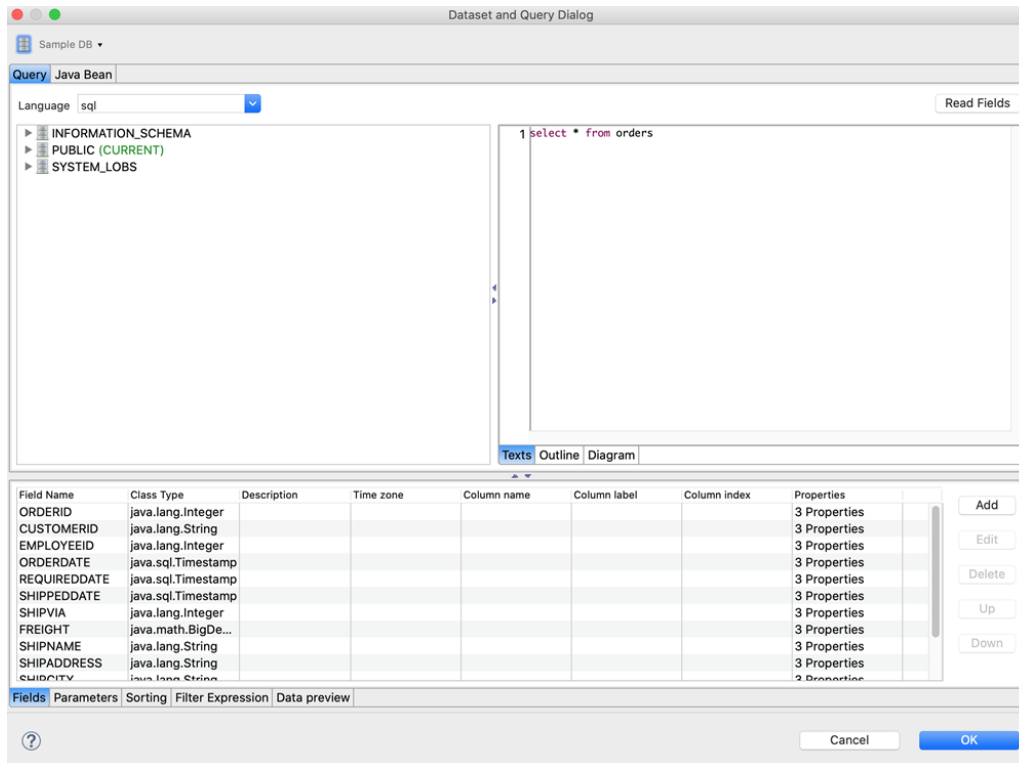


Figure 13: Dataset and Query Dialog

3. Add more fields by clicking the Read Fields button. All the fields discovered are added as new fields in the report.



You can also change your query in the same dialog. If a new query discovers fewer fields than used in the existing report, the fields not included the new query are removed from your report.

4. Click OK to return to the Design tab.
5. Expand Fields in the Outline view to see all the fields now available for your report.

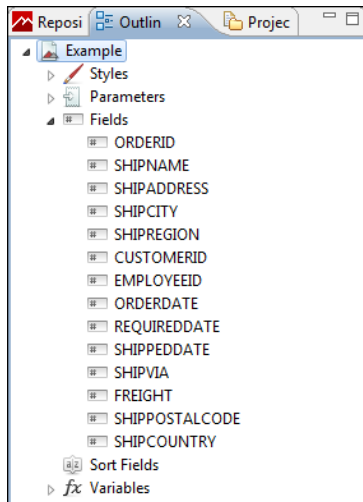


Figure 14: Fields

6. To add a field to your report, click the field and drag it into the Design.

When the field object is dragged inside the detail band, Jaspersoft Studio creates a text field element and sets the text field expression for that element.

Deleting Fields

To delete a field from a report, right-click the field in the Design and select Delete.

Adding Other Elements

To add other elements, such as lines, images, or charts, drag the element from the palette into the Design. See [Inserting Elements](#) for more information.

Previewing a Report

Click the Preview tab at the bottom of the report. The preview compiles the report in the background with data retrieved by the query through your JDBC connection. The Detail band repeats for every row in the query results, creating a simple table report.

Example.jrxml

Sample DB Java Page 1 of 27 100%

Coffee Title
Coffee SubTitle

>Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Fusce auctor purus gravida arcu aliquam mattis. Donec et nulla libero, ut varius massa. Nulla sed turpis elit. Etiam aliquet mauris a ligula hendrerit in auctor leo lobortis.

ORDERID	SHIPNAME	SHIPADDRESS	SHIPCITY	SHIPREGION
10248	Vins et alcools Chevalier	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Reims	null
10249	Toms Spezialitäten	Luisenstr. 48	Münster	null
10250	Hanari Carnes	Rua do Paço, 67	Rio de Janeiro	RJ
10251	Victualles en stock	2, rue du Commerce	Lyon	null
10252	Suprêmes délices	Boulevard Tirou, 255	Charleroi	null
10253	Hanari Carnes	Rua do Paço, 67	Rio de Janeiro	RJ
10254	Chop-suey Chinese	Hauptstr. 31	Bern	null
10255	Richter Supermarkt	Starenweg 5	Genève	null
10256	Wellington Importadora	Rua do Mercado, 12	Resende	SP
10257	HILARION-Abastos	Carrera 22 con Ave. San Cristóbal Carlos Soublette #8-35	Táchira	
10258	Ernst Handel	Kirchgasse 6	Graz	null
10259	Centro comercial Moctezuma	Sierras de Granada 9993	México D.F.	null
10260	Ottiles Käseladen	Mehrheimerstr. 369	Köln	null
10261	Que Delícia	Rua da Panificadora, 12	Rio de Janeiro	RJ

Design Source Preview

Figure 15: Report Preview



Each subreport is saved in a separate report file. Reflecting the standard Eclipse design, saving or previewing a report that contains subreports does not update the subreports. When you edit a subreport, you must first build the subreport, and then save the file for the subreport changes to be visible when you preview the report that contains it.

- To build a subreport explicitly, use the Build All button on the toolbar, or type Ctrl-B. Alternatively, select Project > Build Automatically to have Jaspersoft Studio do it for you.
- To save a subreport, use File > Save or File > Save As.

Creating a Project Folder

Project folders help you organize your reports.

To create a project folder

1. Choose File > New > Project. The Select a wizard dialog is displayed.

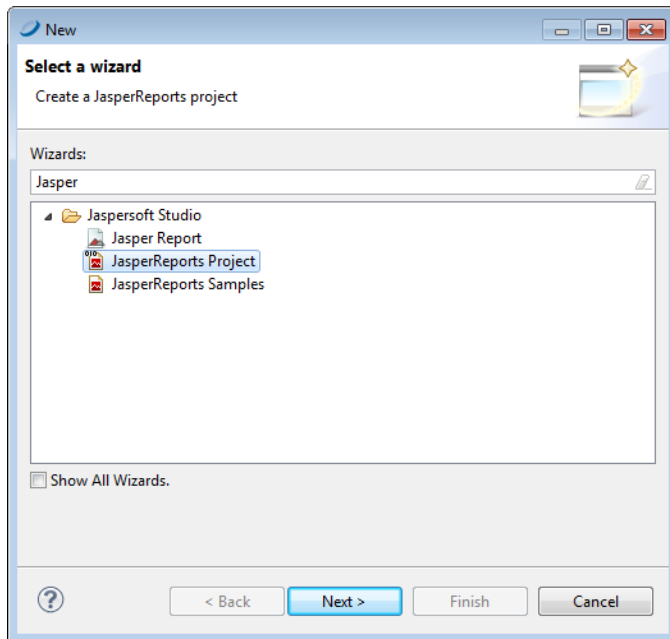


Figure 16: Select a Wizard

2. Enter Jasper in the Wizards bar to filter actions to those related to Jaspersoft Studio.
3. Select JasperReports Project. Click Next. The New JasperReports Project wizard appears.
4. Enter a name for your project and click Finish. The Project Explorer displays your project.

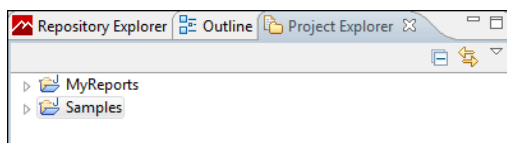


Figure 17: Project Explorer

User Interface and Design View

Jaspersoft Studio is based on the Eclipse platform. If you have worked with Eclipse, you are likely familiar with the user interface. [Jaspersoft Studio User Interface](#) shows a preview of the Jaspersoft Studio interface, with the main areas highlighted. Some views have additional menus and actions, accessed through icons in the upper right of the view.

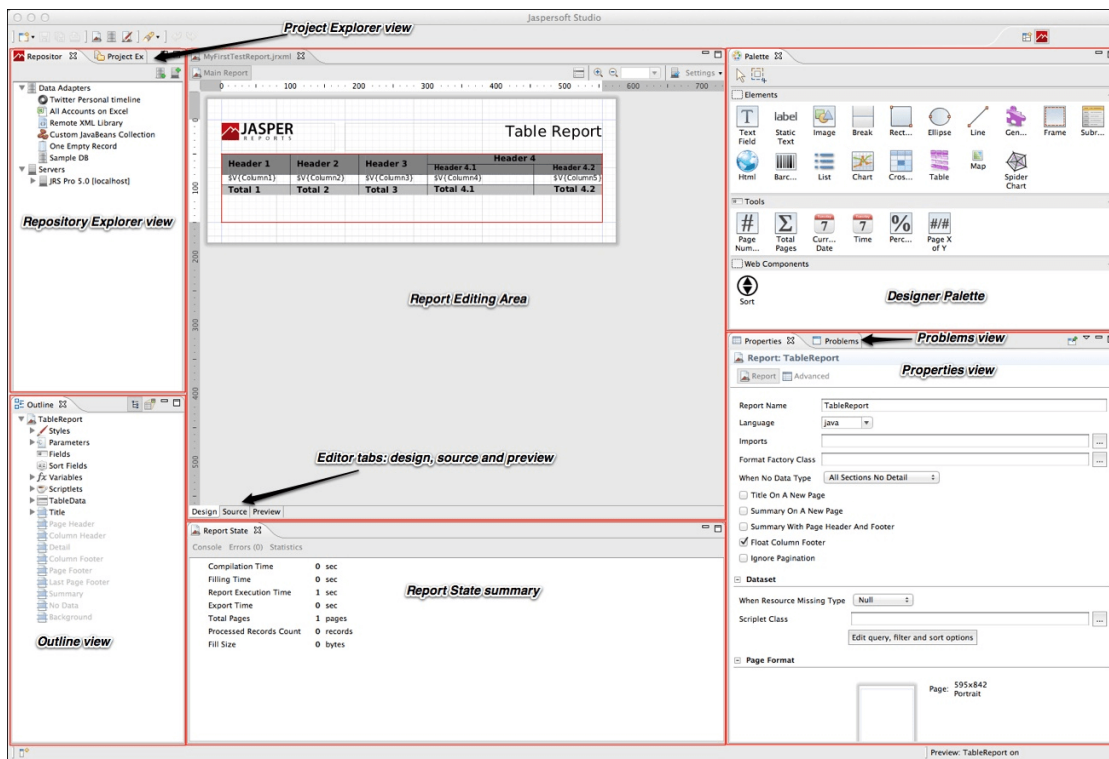


Figure 18: Jaspersoft Studio User Interface

This chapter has the following sections:

- [Eclipse Interface](#)
- [User Interface Components](#)
- [The Design Tab](#)
- [Understanding Bands](#)

- [Specifying Report Properties](#)
- [The Preview Tab](#)
- [Exporting Reports with Jaspersoft Studio](#)



Eclipse Interface

In Eclipse terminology, the initial layout of the Jaspersoft Studio interface is called a perspective. The default Jaspersoft Studio perspective contains an editor area and views. Some views appear by themselves, while others are stacked together in tabbed notebooks. You can open and close views and drag them to different positions in the Eclipse workbench.

- To open a window you have closed, select Window > Open View from the menu. Select the window that you want to open from the dropdown list.
- To reset the interface to the default perspective, select Window > Reset Perspective.
- To save a perspective, select Window > Save Perspective As and enter a name for your perspective.

Learning More About Eclipse

If you are not familiar with Eclipse, there are many excellent resources available:

- The Eclipse help is a good place to start. You can access Eclipse help by selecting Help > Help Contents > Subclipse - Subversion Eclipse Plugin.
- If you are setting up Eclipse for a team, search the internet for a phrase such as "configuration management for Eclipse".
- To work with version control such as CSV, Git, or SVN, use the corresponding Eclipse perspective included with Jaspersoft Studio. To add a different perspective, click  at the upper right of the Eclipse interface and select the perspective you want from the Open Perspective dialog. Once a perspective has been added, you see an icon for it at the top right. Use this perspective for all interactions with your version control repository, such as checking out projects, synchronizing files, and resolving conflicts. For information about working with a particular package, use an internet search such as "Eclipse Subversion". To return to the Jaspersoft Studio perspective, click .

User Interface Components

Jaspersoft Studio has a multi-tab editor, which includes three tabs that allow you to interact with your reports in different ways: Design, Source, and Preview:

- The Design tab is the main one selected when you open a report file and it allows you to create your report graphically.
- The Source tab contains the JRXML source code for your report.
- The Preview tab lets you run the report preview after having selected a data source and output format.

You can explore the data using the following views:

- The Repository Explorer view maintains the list of JasperReports Server connections and available data adapters.
- The Project Explorer view maintains the list of the projects in the current workspace, usually a Jaspersoft Studio project.
- The Outline view shows the complete structure of the report in a tree. When the Design or Source tab is active, clicking an element in the Outline view highlights that element in the editor. The Outline tab is empty when the Preview tab is active.
- The Properties view lets you view and edit the properties of the element that is selected in the report editor or in the Outline view. The properties shown depend on the type of element. For example, the Properties view for a table shows four tabs: Appearance, Dataset, Table, and Advanced, while the Properties view for a line shows Appearance, Borders, Line, Inheritance, and Advanced. Some properties are read-only, but most are editable. When the root node of a report is selected in the Outline view, the Properties view shows the properties for the report.

Unlike many other views, you can open multiple instances of the Properties view at one time and you can pin a selection to a specific Properties view instance. This allows you to view or edit the properties for a specific element while working with other elements in your report, or with another report entirely.

- The Problems view shows a list of problems and errors that can, for example, block the correct compilation of a report.
- The Report state summary provides statistics on report compilation/filling/execution. Errors are shown here as well.

This comparison table shows the differences in terminology between iReport and Jaspersoft Studio.

Comparison of Features in iReport and Jaspersoft Studio

iReport	Jaspersoft Studio
JasperReports Server Repository	Repository Explorer
Report Inspector	Outline view
Report Designer	Report editing area
Problems List	Problems view
Elements palette	Designer Palette
Formatting tools	Available via the context menu on the element
Property sheet	Properties view
Styles library	---
---	Project Explorer
iReport Output window	Report State summary

The Design Tab

You design a report using the Design tab, which is divided into different horizontal portions, named bands, where you can place report elements. When the report design is combined with the data to generate the print, each band is printed multiple times based on its function (and according to the rules that the report designer has set). For instance, the page header is repeated at the beginning of every page, while the detail band is repeated for each record.

Jaspersoft Studio provides a graphical interface for creating JRXML files. The layout is visual, so you can ignore the underlying structure of the JRXML. You can specify the precise page locations of different types of text and data, such as title, footers, detailed records, groups, and summary information. Some portions of a page defined in this way are reused, others stretch to fit the content, and so on. Additional tools let you add charts and subreports, set up an optional query to retrieve data out of a data source, and more.

Understanding Bands

The Design tab is divided into nine predefined bands to which new groups are added. In addition, Jaspersoft Studio manages a heading band (group header) and a recapitulation band (group footer) for every group.

A band is as wide as the page width (right and left margins excluded). However, its height, even if it is established during the design phase, can vary during print creation according to the contained elements; it can “lengthen” toward the bottom of a page in an arbitrary way. This typically occurs when bands contain subreports or text fields that have to adapt to the content vertically. Generally, the height specified by the user should be considered “the minimal height” of the band. Not all bands can be stretched dynamically according to content. In particular the column footer, page footer, and last page footer bands are statically sized.

The sum of all band heights (except for the background) must be less than or equal to the page height minus the top and bottom margins.

Band Types

The following table contains brief descriptions of the available bands:

Band Name	Description
Title	The title band is the first visible band. It is created only once and can be printed on a separate page. It is not possible during design to exceed the report page height (top and bottom margins are included). If the title is printed on a separate page, this band height is not included in the calculation of the total sum of all band heights.
Page Header	The page header band allows you to define a page header. The height specified during the design phase usually does not change during the creation process, except for the insertion of vertically resizable components such as text fields. The page header appears on all printed pages in the position defined during the design phase. Title and summary bands do not include the page header when printed on a separate page.
Column	The column header band is printed at the beginning of each detail column.

Band Name	Description
Header	Usually labels containing the column names of a tabular report are inserted in this band.
Group Header	A report can contains zero or more group bands that permit the collection of detailed records in real groups. A group header is always accompanied by a group footer (both can be independently visible or not). Different properties are associated with a group. They determine its behavior from the graphic point of view. It is possible to force a group header on a new page or in a new column and to print this band on all pages if the bands below it overflow the single page (as a page header, but at group level). It is possible to fix a minimum height required to print a group header: if it exceeds this height, the group header band is printed on a new page (please note that a value too large for this property can create an infinite loop during printing).
Group Footer	The group footer band completes a group. Usually it contains fields to view subtotals or separation graphic elements, such as lines.
Column Footer	The column footer band appears on at the end of every column. Its dimensions are not resizable at run time (not even if it contains resizable elements such as subreports or text fields with a variable number of text lines).
Page Footer	The page footer band appears on every page where there is a page header. Like the column footer, it is not resizable at run time.
Last Page Footer	If you want to make the last page footer different from the other footers, it is possible to use the special last page footer band. If the band height is 0, it is completely ignored, and the layout established for the common page is used for the last page.
Summary	The summary band allows you to insert fields containing total calculations, means, or any other information you want to include at the end of the report.
Background	The background enables you to create watermarks and similar effects, such as a frame around the whole page. It can have a maximum height equal to the page height.

Specifying Report Properties

To view or edit report properties, select the report root node in the Outline view. The report properties are shown in the Properties view.

To change the page dimensions of a report, click the Report tab in the Properties view for the report, then click Edit Page Format to open the Page Format dialog. Here you can edit the width, height, units, orientation, and margins of the report.

The unit of measurement used by Jaspersoft Studio and JasperReports is the pixel. However, it is possible to specify report dimension using other units of measurement, such as centimeters, millimeters, or inches. Note that because the dimensions management is based on pixels, some rough adjustments can take place when viewing the same data using different units of measurement. The following table shows standard page sizes and their dimensions in pixels.

Page Type	Dimensions in Pixels
Letter	612x792
Note	540x720
Legal	612x1008
A0	2380x3368
A1	1684x3368
A2	1190x1684
A3	842x1190
A4	595x842
A5	421x595
A6	297x421
A7	210x297

Page Type	Dimensions in Pixels
A8	148x210
A9	105X148
A10	74X105
B0	2836x4008
B1	2004x2836
B2	1418x2004
B3	1002x1418
B4	709x1002
B5	501x709
ARCH_E	2592x3456
ARCH_D	1728x2593
ARCH_C	1296x1728
ARCH_B	864x1296
ARCH_A	648x864
FLSA	612x936
FLSE	612x936
HALFLETTER	396x612
11X17	792x1224
LEDGER	1224x792

By modifying width and height, it is possible to create a report of whatever size you like. Although Jaspersoft enables you to create pixel-perfect reports, the page orientation options, Landscape or Portrait, are there because they are used by certain report exporters. The page margin dimensions are set by means of the four options on the Page Margin tab.

Columns

Pages, one or more of which make up a report, present bands that are independent from the data (such as the title or the page footers) and other bands that are printed only if there are one or more data records to print (such as the group headers and the detail band). These last sections can be divided into vertical columns to take advantage of the available space on the page. A column does not concern the record field, but it does concern the detail band. This means that if you have a record with 10 fields and you desire a table view, 10 columns are not needed. However, the element must be placed correctly to have a table effect. Ten columns are returned when long record lists (that are horizontally very narrow) are printed.

Next, let us set up columns in a report as an example. Create a report from File > New > Jasper Report. Choose the BlankA4 template and name it ColumnExample. Use Sample DB - Database JDBC Connection for the data adapter, with the following SQL query: `select * from orders`. Fields from the database are discovered. Double-click SHIPNAME to add it to the report field and click Next twice. Finally, click Finish.

From the outline view, drag the SHIPNAME field in the report in the detail band, resize the detail band, and remove the unused bands. Go to the Preview tab to see the compiled report.

By default the number of columns is 1, and its width is equal to the entire page, except the margins. The space between columns is zero by default. Most of the page is unused. If multiple columns are used, this report would look better. On the Page Format dialog set the number of columns to two and compile the report to see the changes.

Jaspersoft Studio automatically calculates the maximum column width according to the margins and the page width. If you want to increase the space between the columns, increase the value of the Space field.

The restricted area is used to mark every column after the first, to show that all the elements should be placed in the first column. The other columns are replicated automatically during compilation. If you want you can also put elements in the other columns, but in most cases you need only the first. It is not recommended that you use

parts of the report as margins and columns after the first, if they have to be considered as though they were a continuation of the first.

Multiple columns are commonly used for print-outs of very long lists (for example, a phone directory). It is important to remember that when you have more than one column, the width of the detail band and of linked bands is reduced to the width of the columns.

The sum of the margins, column widths, and space between columns has to be less than or equal to the page width. If this condition is not met, the compilation results in an error.

Advanced Options

From the Properties view of the report, there are many other options for the report configuration. Select the report root node from the outline view, and in the Properties view you see:

- **Report Name:** It is a logical name, independent from the source file's name, and is used only by the JasperReports library (for example, to name the produced Java file when a report is compiled).
- **Title on a new page:** This option specifies that the title band is to be printed on a new page, which forces a page break at the end of the title band. In the first page only, the title band is printed. However, this page is still included in the total page count.
- **Summary on a new page:** This option is similar to Title on a new page except that the summary band is printed as the last page. If you need to print this band on a new page, the new page only contains the summary band.
- **Summary with page header and footer:** This option specifies if the summary band is to be accompanied by the page header and the page footer.
- **Float Column Footer:** This option forces the printing of the column footer band immediately after the last detail band (or group footer) rather than the end of the column. This option is used, for example, when you want to create tables using the report elements.
- **When no data type:** When an empty data is supplied as the print number (or the SQL associated with the report returns no records), an empty file is created (or a stream of zero bytes is returned). This default behavior can be modified by specifying what to do in the case of absence of data. The possible values for this field are:
 - **No Pages:** This is the default value. The final result is an empty buffer.

- Blank Page: This returns an empty page.
- All Sections No Detail: This returns a page containing all bands except for the detail band.
- Ignore Pagination: This option specifies whether to ignore pagination for the report. When the `isIgnorePagination` property is set to true, the report-filling engine ignores the page break-related settings inside the report template and generate the document on a single, very long page.
- Create Bookmarks: This option creates bookmarks for the defined hyperlink references.

The Preview Tab

The Preview tab lets you preview the report inside Jaspersoft Studio.

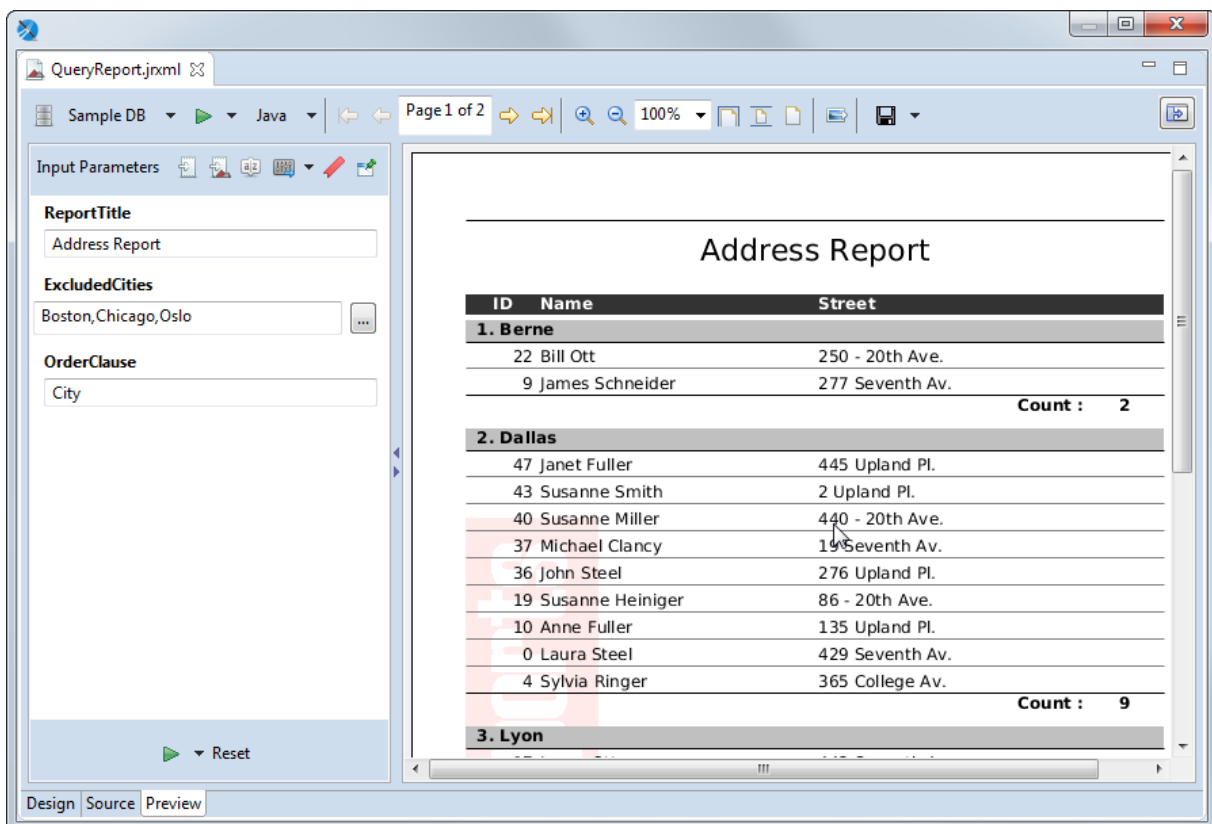















Figure 19: Preview Tab of a Report

The Preview tab has the following three areas:

- Main menu. Displays options for viewing, exporting, and creating data snapshots:
 -  – Displays a dropdown menu with options for data snapshots and for restricting the list of data adapters:
 - Cache Data in Memory: Creates a data snapshot in RAM.
 - Save Data to File...: Saves the data snapshot to a file.
 - Load Data from File...: Runs the report using the data in the specified data snapshot.
 - Filter Data Adapters by Report Language: Enables you to restrict the list of data adapters to only those adapters that are compatible with a specified language, for example, only those adapters that use SQL.
 - Data adapter dropdown – Lists all available data adapters. Use Filter Data Adapters by Report Language on the  menu to restrict the list to adapters that are compatible with a specified language.
 -  Run the report – Runs the report. Use the menu immediately to the right to choose between a normal report and an interactive report. Interactive reports only support the HTML format.
 - Output format menu – Let you select the output format for the report.
 - Pagination tools – Use the arrows to go to page through the report or to go to the first or last page. You can also edit the page text to specify the number you want (for example, Page 7 of 12) and press Enter.
 - Display tools: Zoom in or out, specify a percent, or click the icon to zoom to fit page width, zoom to fit page, or zoom to actual size.
 -  Export a sample image – Saves a PNG file of the current page of the report in a location you specify.
 -  Export report – Saves the report to a file in the format that you specify from the dropdown list.
 -  Show parameters – Expands the parameters panel.
- Parameters panel. Automatically displayed for a report that has parameters that have been specified for prompting. Otherwise it is hidden. You can display or hide the parameters pane using the expand/collapse arrows to the right of the panel or show it by clicking  on the Preview menu. Use the following icons to choose what is displayed in this panel:

-  Input parameters – Shows any input parameters that are set for prompting and lets you manually enter values.
-  Report parameters – Shows all parameters for the report.
-  Sort fields – Shows any fields set for sorting.
-  Export options – Displays any export properties set at the report level. Click the down arrow to open the Properties dialog for Jaspersoft Studio and see the export properties set at the Jaspersoft Studio level.
-  Bookmarks – Lists the bookmarks set in the report.
-  Pin Parameters Panel – Click this to have the parameters panel displayed for all reports.
- Report preview.

Exporting Reports with Jaspersoft Studio

In addition to generating and viewing reports, Jaspersoft Studio allows you to export reports into many formats, including PDF, XLSX, HTML, and others.

Compiling the Report

When you select the Preview tab in the designer bottom bar, Jaspersoft Studio performs a set of operations to create the final report. The first operation compiles the JRXML source file in a Jasper file. This first step can fail if the elements are not correctly positioned (for example, if an element is placed outside of a band), or if an expression in the report has errors and cannot be compiled.

If the compilation runs successfully, the produced Jasper file is loaded and filled using the active connection or data source. This second operation can also lead to errors. This can happen if the referenced database is not active, an invalid query has been provided, or a null field produced an error in an expression during the filling process. If all operations complete without error, the report is displayed in the integrated viewer. Errors are shown in the Report State window, after clicking the Errors button.

If errors occur during the compilation, the tab focus changes from Preview to Design.

Preview and Exporting

If the compilation completes and there are no errors in the file, the preview is shown. From there you can browse the generated report and change its visualization, change the data source, or export the report. Note that after changing the data source the report is recompiled automatically. You can also change the preview format as well as save the report in different formats.

When you set a preview format, the report is automatically regenerated in the chosen format, and the corresponding viewer application is opened.



In some cases, bugs in the export format may result in issues in the final output. For example, some versions of Microsoft Word incorrectly render borders on a table element exported to DOCX (the left top and bottom borders are missing). You may be able to find a workaround based on the output format. For example, for the Microsoft Word bug, you might try the following:

1. In Jaspersoft Studio, create a style named `Table_Padding`, with 1-pixel left and right padding.
 2. Apply this style to each table element in the report.
-

Choosing Report Templates for PDF

If you are exporting your report to PDF, choose a report template based on the size of the output.

- For most PDF exports, you can use Actual Size, which supports a maximum size of 14,400 px by 14,400 px.
- For reports with an output height exceeding 14,400 px, use a paginated report template that is wide enough for your report. For example, if you have a long report with width less than 842 px, you can use the paginated A4 Landscape theme. A report designer can create additional custom templates in Jaspersoft Studio.
- Reports with output width exceeding 14,400 px are truncated in PDF.

Encrypting Report Output Format

You can encrypt the report output format (.docx, xls, and .pptx) by adding the following properties into the JRXML file. For example:

- `<property name="net.sf.jasperreports.export.docx.encryption.password" value="ABC"/>` - Used for encrypting the Microsoft word files.
- `<property name="net.sf.jasperreports.export.xls.encryption.password" value="pqr"/>` - Used for encrypting the Excel files.
- `<property name="net.sf.jasperreports.export.pptx.encryption.password" value="123"/>` - Used for encrypting the PowerPoint presentation files.

Report Elements

The basic building block of a report is the element. An element is a graphical object, such as a text string or a rectangle. In Jaspersoft Studio, the concept of line or paragraph does not exist, as it does in word-processing programs. Everything is created by means of elements, which can contain text, create tables, display images, and so on. This approach follows the model used by the majority of report authoring tools.

Jaspersoft Studio relies on all the basic elements provided in the JasperReports library:

- Line
- Rectangle
- Ellipse
- Static text
- Text field (or simply field)
- Image
- Frame
- Subreport
- Crosstab
- Chart
- Break

Combining these elements, you can produce every kind of report. JasperReports also allows developers to implement their own generic elements and custom components for which they can add support in Jaspersoft Studio to create a proper plug-in.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Common Element Properties](#)
- [Inserting, Selecting, and Positioning Elements](#)
- [Formatting Elements](#)
- [Working with Advanced Properties](#)
- [Graphic Elements](#)

- [Text Elements](#)
- [Frames](#)
- [Working with Spreadsheet Layout](#)
- [Inserting Page and Column Breaks](#)
- [Working with Composite Elements](#)
- [Anchors, Bookmarks, and Hyperlinks](#)
- [Advanced Elements and Custom Components](#)
- [Custom Visualization Component](#)

Common Element Properties

All elements have a set of common properties. Other properties are specific to the element type. An element's properties determine its appearance and position on the page. You can access the properties of a selected element in the Properties view (by default in the upper right area of the UI). In Jaspersoft Studio, you place elements within bands (containers). Depending on the elements it contains, you can change the vertical size of a band.

The Palette

Elements appear in the palette, located by default in the top right of the UI.

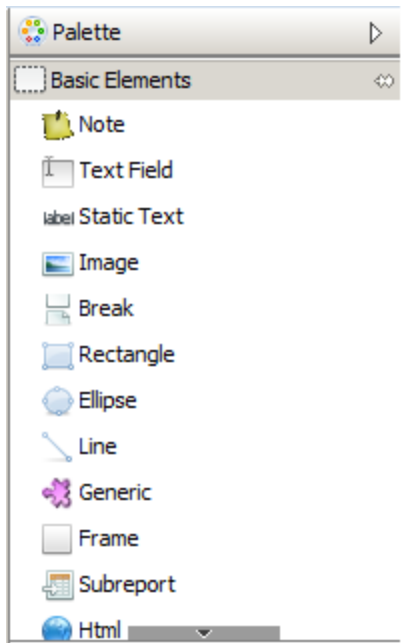


Figure 20: Elements in the palette

The palette contains three subpalettes:

- Basic Elements contains the elements and components available in all editions of Jaspersoft Studio.
- Composite Elements contains elements created as combinations of other elements, such as Page Number and Time. You can add your own composite elements to any palette.
- Components Pro contains elements only available in commercial versions of Jaspersoft Studio. This subpalette is not visible in the Community edition.

Element Properties

Element properties are divided into categories, visible via tabs in the Properties view. The attributes available depend on the element type.

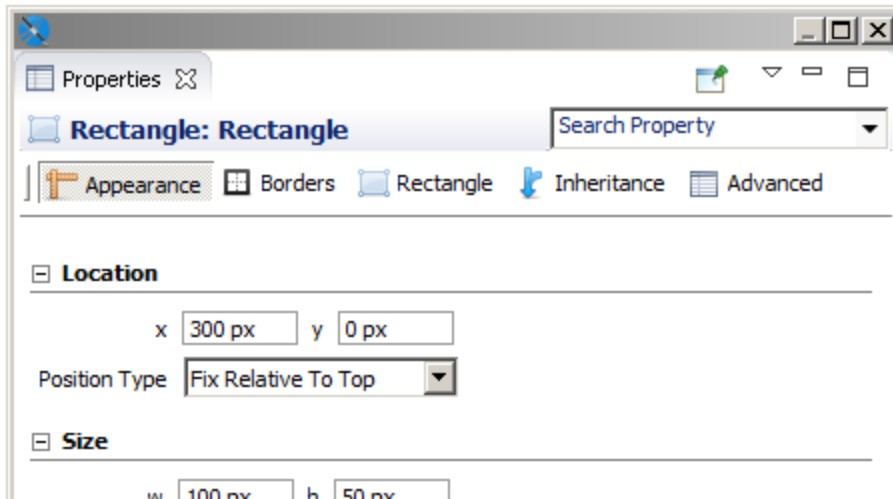


Figure 21: Properties view for a rectangle

- The Appearance tab allows you to set the location, size, color, and text style of the element.
- The Borders tab allows you to set the padding and border style, color, and width of the element.
- An element tab allows you to set evaluation time along with properties specific to the element type. For example:
 - The Static Text tab allows you to define unchangeable text for a field, and control its appearance.
 - The Text Field tab allows you to format and position a text field element.
 - The Image tab allows you to set image alignment, fill, and scale properties.

Some elements have more than one element-specific tab. For example, the Chart component has the Chart and Chart Plot tabs, and the Map component has the Map, Authentication, Markers, and Paths tabs.

- The Inheritance tab allows you to view any attributes inherited from another level, and override those attributes when possible.
- The Hyperlink tab, available for image, text field, and chart elements, allows you to define a hyperlink in an element.
- The Advanced tab displays detailed information about the element.

Frequently, the value of an attribute is undefined, and it has a common default value. This means that the element does not have a specific behavior defined, but gets a behavior from somewhere else. For example, the default value of the attribute "background color" is undefined in most of the cases, but when a non-transparent element is added to a report in the design tab, you can see that it has a white background. The value of the background color attribute is inherited from a lower level.

Inserting, Selecting, and Positioning Elements


Inserting Elements

When you insert an element, you can let Jaspersoft Studio autosize it, or you can size it as you insert it. Setting the size of an element when you insert it is useful for tabular elements such as tables and crosstabs.

To let Jaspersoft Studio autosize an element

- Drag an element from the palette to place it in the report editing area.

To size an element at insertion time

- Click the element in the palette. The cursor changes  to show that an element is selected. Click and drag in the report editing area to size and place the element. If you insert a crosstab or table using click and drag, the columns fill the whole crosstab or table.

Selecting Elements

- Click to select an element in the report editing area.
- Drag to adjust the element's position or change its size by selecting it and dragging a corner of the selection frame.
- To select several elements at the same time, drag the cursor in a rectangle around them. When two or more elements are selected, only their common properties are displayed in the Properties view. If the values of the properties are different, the

value fields are blank (usually the field is shown empty). To edit properties unique to one element, select only that element.

- Shift-click to select the parent of the current object. For example, shift-click an element contained directly in a band to select the band.

Positioning Elements

Jaspersoft Studio offers a number of ways to place the elements in your report with precision.

Using the Grid

To show a grid for aligning elements in the page, go to View > Show Grid from the main menu. To force the elements to snap to the grid, also select Snap to Grid.

Using Bands

The top and left values that define the element's position are always relative to the parent container (a band or frame).

If you want to move an element from one band to another or to a frame, drag the element node from the Outline view to the new band (or frame) node.

In the report editing area, you can drag an element from one band to another band, but the element's parent band does not change. In general, an element must stay in its band, but there are exceptions to this rule. For example, you can move an element anywhere in the report without changing or updating the parent band.

Guides

When dragging or resizing an element, Jaspersoft Studio suggests places to align it based on the elements currently in the Design tab, the band bounds, and any guides. When the element you are moving or resizing is in line with another element in the report, a guideline appears, allowing you to align the elements. To force elements to align with guidelines, select View > Snap to Guides from the main menu.

You can drag and change the position of a guideline at any time with no effect on the element's position.

To remove a guideline, drag it to the upper-left corner of the report editing area.

The Properties View

You can use the Properties view to edit an element's properties. By default the Properties view is at the right side of the UI. The Properties view is for more than just elements. You use it to edit all the components of a report. When you select something in the designer or the Outline view, the Properties view shows the options specific to that object.

Positioning Elements in Containers

Some elements that can contain many other elements are called containers. Containers include bands, frames, table cells, and crosstab cells. The following tools help you position items inside containers:

- Sizing tools – Let you size an element to fit the height, width, or entire container.
- Container layouts – Let you set how elements are automatically arranged in a container.

Elements inside containers must obey the following rules.

- Elements in table cell and crosstab cells must be fully contained by the parent in the design time. Otherwise, an error occurs at compilation time.
- Elements in bands can extend horizontally past the document margins and/or overflow the top of the band. Otherwise, an error occurs at compilation time.
- Frames are able to adapt their size to content.

Container Layouts

A container layout is a design-time tool that adjusts the size and the position of elements when they are added to or removed from a container. The concept of layout is specific to Jaspersoft Studio and works only at design time. Layouts do not make a report stretchable or resizable. At run-time, depending on the design, JasperReports Library may still let elements overlap or change their position relative to other elements.

There are four container layouts:

- Free layout
- Horizontal layout
- Vertical layout (default)
- Grid layout

An additional layout, spreadsheet layout, is displayed on the same context menu, but is actually applied across bands. See [Working with Spreadsheet Layout](#) for more information.

To choose a layout:

- Right-click in the container, select Arrange in Container from the menu, then select the layout you want.
- or
- Click the container and then select the option you want from the Layouts menu on the Appearance tab of the Properties view. This is the only way to select Free Layout.

Working with Grid Layout

Grid layout positions elements in a container in a grid of rows and columns. By setting properties on individual elements, you can control the element's placement in the grid, as well as influence the overall height of the rows and width of the columns. Elements can span multiple rows and/or columns. If you resize the container during design, the elements are resized based on their properties.

When grid layout is selected for a container, such as a band, elements inside the container have a Layout section on the Appearance tab of the Properties dialog. The following table shows the properties that you can set on an element in a container with the grid layout. The property name to use in the source view is included in the description.

Property	Value	Description
Row Number	Relative (default) or an integer between 0 and 1000	The number of the row from which this element starts. 0 is the first row. When set to Relative, increments the last evaluated row by 1.

Property	Value	Description
		<code>com.jaspersoft.layout.grid.y</code>
Column Number	Relative (default) or an integer between 0 and 250	The number of the column from which this element starts. 0 is the first column. When set to Relative, increments the last evaluated column by 1. <code>com.jaspersoft.layout.grid.x</code>
Row Span	Integer between 0 and 1000; default = 1	Number of rows that the element spans. <code>com.jaspersoft.layout.grid.rowspan</code>
Column Span	Integer between 0 and 250; default = 1	Number of columns that the element spans <code>com.jaspersoft.layout.grid.colspan</code>
Fixed Size	Boolean; default = false.	Set to true to size the element manually. Set to false to have the element size automatically using the element's settings <code>com.jaspersoft.layout.grid.fixed</code>
Row Weight	Number; default = 1	Number that specifies how much space the element's row takes relative to other rows. Not available when Fixed Size is True. <code>com.jaspersoft.layout.grid.weight.x</code>
Column Weight	Number; default = 1	Number that specifies how much space the element's column takes relative to other rows. Not available when Fixed Size is True. <code>com.jaspersoft.layout.grid.weight.y</code>

To use grid layout

1. This example uses a vertical image, that is, an image much taller than it is wide. You can use any vertical image, for example, a company logo rotated vertically. To create the exact image used in this example, create a report with the Green Leaf template. This creates a `leaf_banner_green.png` file in your workspace. In your file system, use

a graphics editor to rotate the image 90°. Note that this rotates the image in any report where it is used.

2. Create a report using the BlankA4 template and the Empty data source. Do not reuse the report created in the previous step.
3. Add your vertical image to the title band of your report.
4. Add a chart to the title band of your report, to the right of your image.
5. Resize the title band to fit a chart.

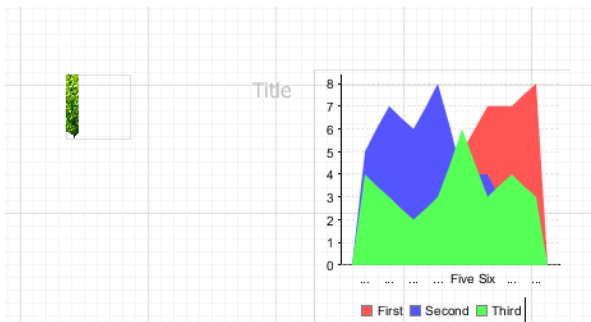


Figure 22: Title band before applying grid layout

6. Right-click in a blank space in the Title band and select Arrange in Container > Grid Layout, or select the Title band and select Grid Layout in the Properties view.
The two elements are arranged to fill the band equally.



Figure 23: Title band with grid layout

7. Resize the elements so that the chart takes up most of the space. To do this, select the chart. In the Properties view, in the Layout section of the Appearance tab, set Column Weight to 5.

The elements adjust so that the chart width is five times the image width.

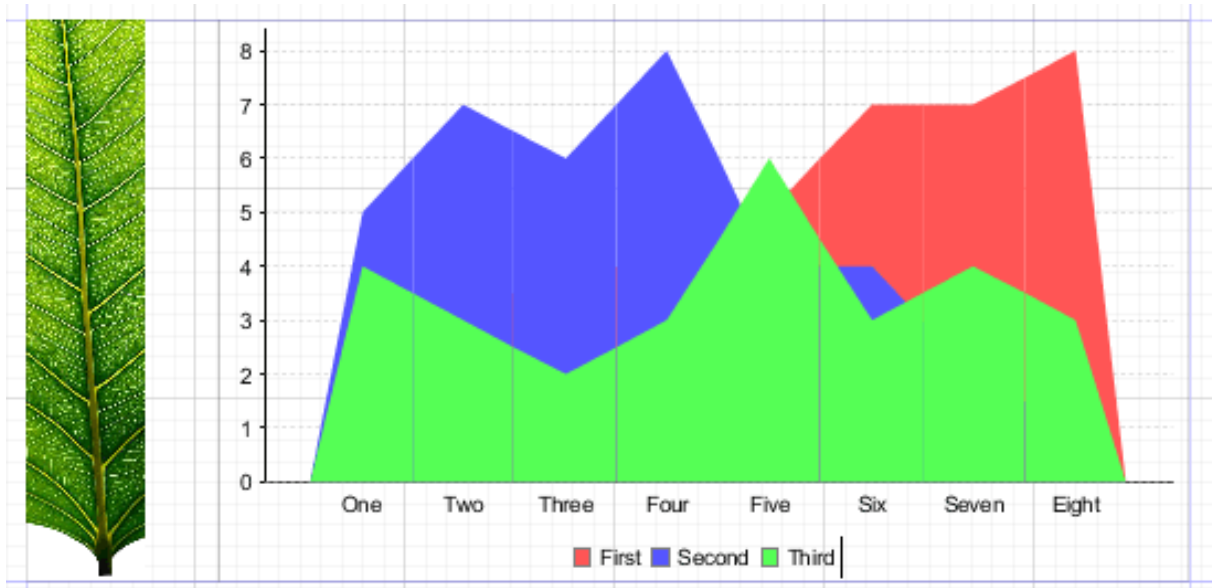


Figure 24: Grid layout with column weight

8. Now add a static text element to the far right of the title band.

The static text is added at the end of the first row.

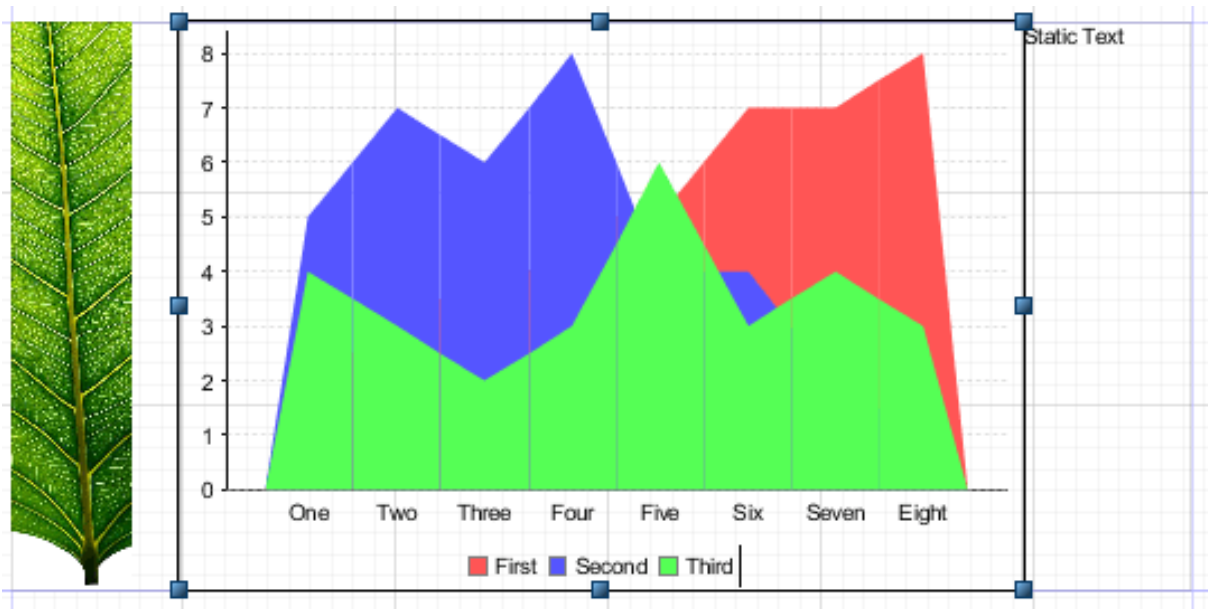


Figure 25: Adding an element to a grid layout

9. Position the static text. To do this, select the static text. In the Properties view, in the Layout section of the Appearance tab, set the following:
 - Set Row Number to 1 to move the element to the second row. You could also have added the static text directly below the first row, but setting the row explicitly gives you more control.
 - Set Column Span to 2 to have the element span both columns. You could instead set the Column Number to 2 to move the static text under the chart.

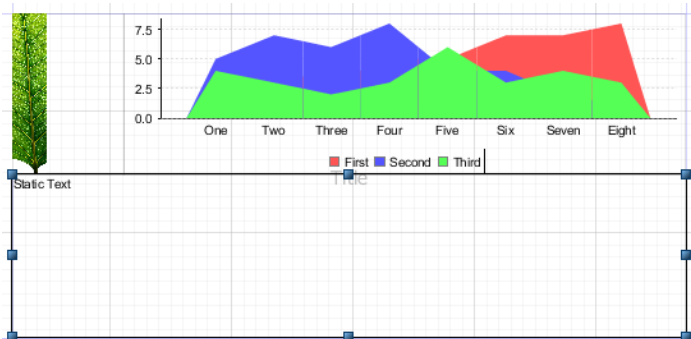


Figure 26: Using two rows in grid layout

10. Set the relative heights of the rows. To do this, select the chart and set Row Weight to 10 in the Layout section of the Appearance tab of the Properties view. You could actually do this by changing the settings on any of the three elements, but in this case, the chart is the main element and you want other elements to adjust to it.

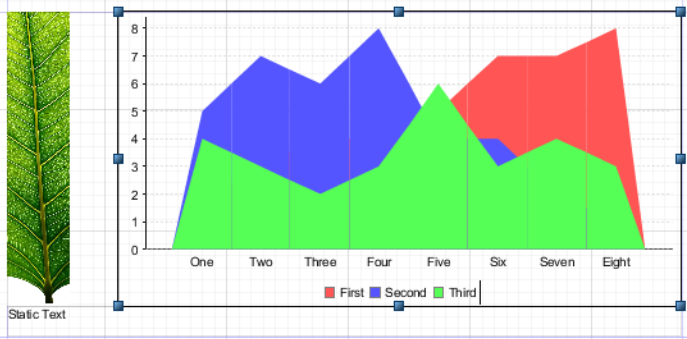


Figure 27: Using row weight in grid layout

Formatting Elements

Formatting tools help organize the elements in the report. Right-click the element that you want to work on and select a tool from the context menu.

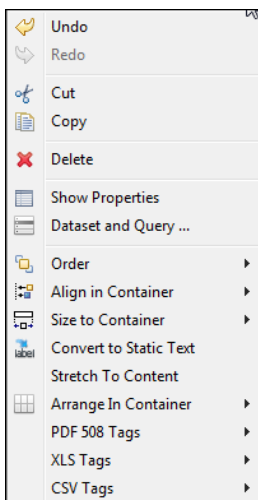











Figure 28: Formatting Tools Menu









The tools in the context menu are specific to the selected items. The following tables explain the tools.



A container is the band, frame, or cell that contains the element.

Formatting Tools

Icon	Tool Name	Description	Multiple Select?
Order Tools			
	Send Backward	Moves the element behind its current layer.	Yes
	Send to Back	Moves the element to the bottom layer.	Yes
Align in Container Tools			
	Align to Left	Aligns the left side to that of the primary element.	Yes
	Align to Center	Aligns the center to that of the primary element.	Yes
	Align to Right	Aligns the right side to that of the primary element.	Yes
	Align to Top	Aligns the top side (or the upper part) to that of the primary element.	Yes
	Align to Middle	Aligns the middle to that of the primary element.	Yes
	Align to Bottom	Aligns the bottom side (or the lower part) to that of the primary element.	Yes
Size Components Tools			
	Match Width	Adjusts the width to that of the primary	Yes

Icon	Tool Name	Description	Multiple Select?
		element.	
	Match Height	Adjusts height to that of the primary element.	Yes
	Match Size	Resizes to that of the primary element.	Yes
Size to Container Tools			
	Fit to Width	Adjusts elements to fill width of container.	Yes
	Fit to Height	Adjusts elements to fill height of container.	Yes
	Fit to Both	Adjusts elements to fill width and height of container.	Yes
Arrange in Container Tools			
	Horizontal Layout	Centers selected elements vertically.	Yes
	Vertical Layout	Centers selected elements horizontally.	Yes
	Grid Layout	Positions elements in a grid based on properties set on each element.	Yes
Miscellaneous Tools			
	Stretch to Content	Resizes element to fit the content	N/A
	PDF 508 Tags	Adds tags required for PDF 508C compliance	
	XLS Tags	Adds tags that define how data is exported to the Microsoft Excel format	

Working with Advanced Properties

You can use the Properties dialog to view and set properties for elements, bands, or a report. The Properties dialog shows all the properties that can be set in the Properties view along with additional properties not shown elsewhere in the user interface.

Most element types support static values or expressions in properties. Some element types only allow static properties, including bands and parameters. The properties available for fields depend on the query language.

The steps to open the Properties dialog differ depending on the element you select. For example:

- To open the Properties dialog for a text field, go to the Appearance tab in the Properties view and click the Edit Properties button.
- To open the Properties dialog for a report, go to the Advanced tab in the Properties view and select Edit Properties, then click

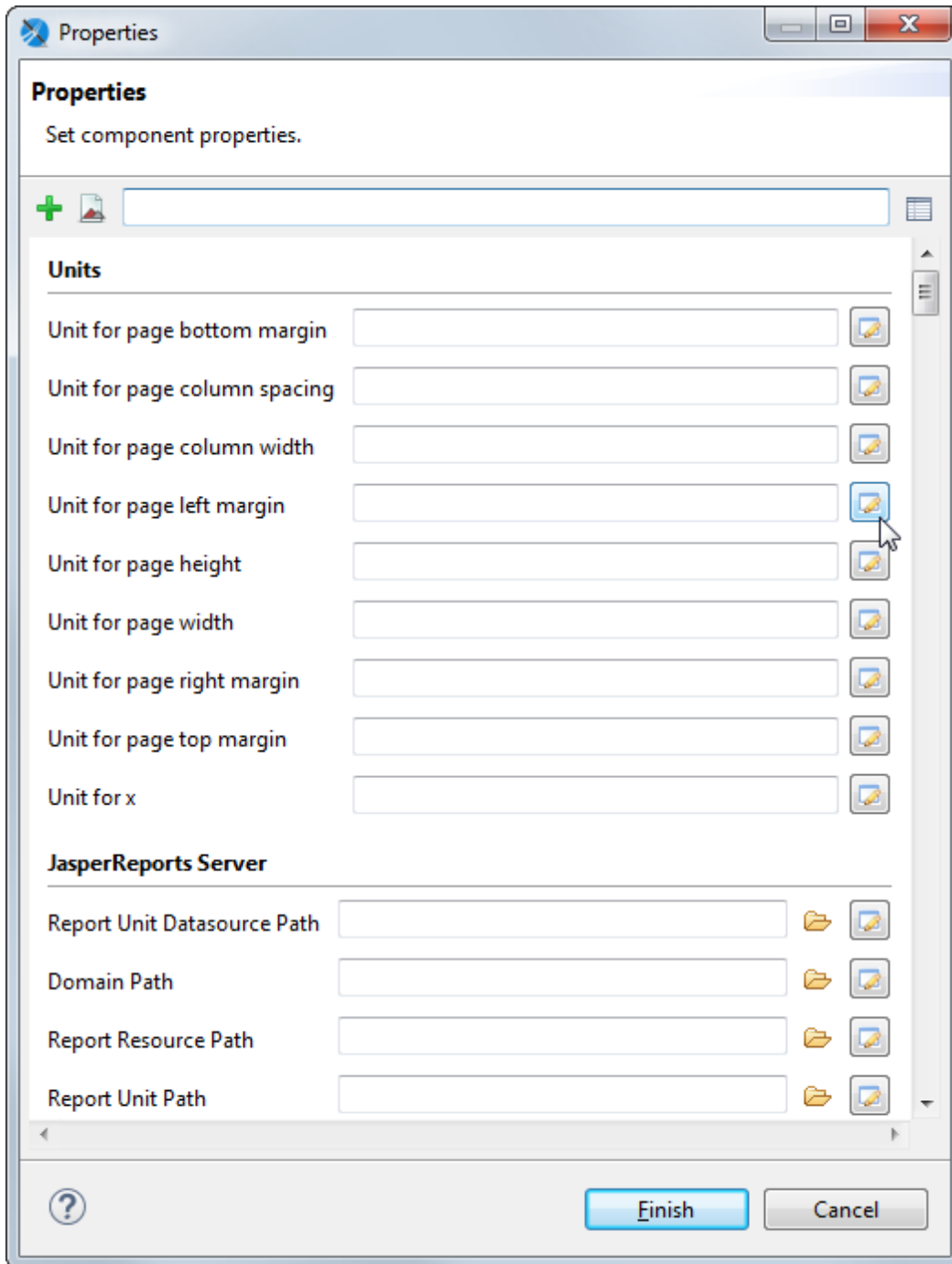





Figure 29: Properties dialog for a report

By default, the Properties dialog displays a form with available properties grouped by category. The available categories depend on the element type. For example, reports allow

you to set a number of JDBC and timezone properties. Each property has a widget that allows you to set the property. Deprecated properties are displayed with strikethrough.

The Properties dialog supports the following actions:

- Hover to view the description of a property.
- Right-click on an entry box to set the property to Null or reset it to the default value (when available).
- Click  to switch to a summary table view. Using this view, you can manage multiple properties at the same time. For example, you can select and copy multiple properties, and then paste them into another element. To return to form view, click .
- Click  to show only properties that have already been set at element level.
- Enter a string in the Search property entry bar to search for a property by name.
- Some properties include variables in the property names, shown with curly brackets {}. To use these properties, replace the entire value, including the brackets, with the name you want to use.




You can also use styles to format some types of elements. Styles can be applied to multiple elements, but are more restrictive. Properties must be individually applied to each element.

Example of Using the Properties Dialog

This example shows how to set a property expression that turns values in a text field red when they are greater than 10.

Create a report

To create the report for the chart

1. Create a new, blank report using the Sample DB data adapter and the query: `select * from PRODUCT`.
2. Click Next.
3. Click  to select all fields, then click Finish.
4. Delete all bands except for Column Header and Details.

5. In the Outline view, expand the Fields node, select all fields, and drag them to the detail band.

The fields are added to the detail band and headers are automatically added to the Column Header band.

6. Drag to select the fields in the detail band, right-click, and select Align in Container > Align to Top Margin. Then double-click the detail band to resize it to fit the fields.

Set properties on a text field

1. Select the `#{COST}` field in the detail band.
2. Set the Cost field to display as currency. In the Properties view, select the Text Field tab and click ...
3. In the pattern property textbox, enter the following expression:
`###,###.00`
4. Select the Appearance tab in the Properties view and click Edit Properties at the bottom of the view.
5. To see properties related to color, type "color" in the search bar.

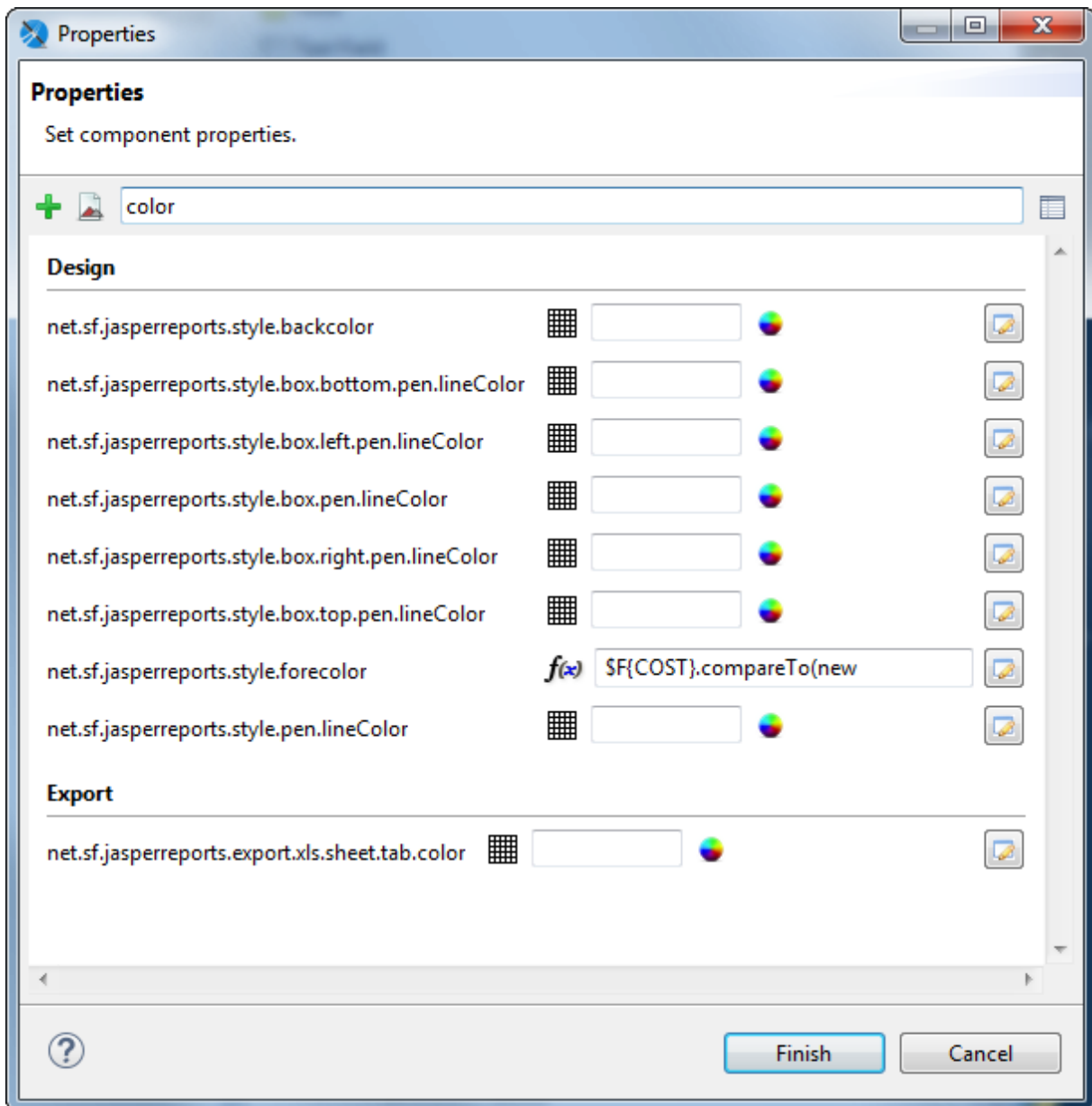


Figure 30: Properties dialog for a report

6. Click the expression editor icon next to `net.sf.jasperreports.style.forecolor` to open the expression editor.
7. Select Use Expression and enter the following expression:


```
$F{COST}.compareTo(new BigDecimal(10)) > 0 ? "#FF0000" : "#000000"
```
8. Click Finish.

9. Click Preview to view the report.

Variables in Property Names

Variables in property names are shown inside curly brackets ({}). To use these properties, replace the entire variable (including the brackets) with the name you want to use. You can create multiple properties and set them to different expressions.

Sample Property with Variables in the Name

To see an example of a property with variables in the name:

1. Select the root node of any report.
2. Go to the Advanced tab in the Properties view and select Edit Properties
3. In the Properties dialog, and scroll down to the Export properties or search on "export". You see the property `net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.names.{arbitrary_name}`.

You can use an instance of this property to set a comma-separated list of names of columns you want to appear in CSV exports of the report. Each report element associated with one of these column names are exported. Elements that are not associated with these column names are be part of the export. For example, setting `<property name="net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.names.1" value="id,name,department"/>` tells the CSV exporter to export those columns.

You can also set this property on a higher level, such as a dataset or crosstab. To associate an element with a column name, set the `net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.name` property for that element.

Using Multiple Properties With the Same Prefix

You can create multiple properties with this prefix and set column names for each instance. At runtime, all properties starting with the `net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.names.` prefixes are collected and their values are parsed to get the list of all column names to be exported.

For instance, in a report you can have:

```
<property name="net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.names.1"
value="id,name,department"/>
```

```
<property name="net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.names.2"
value="address"/>
```

For this example, the result is the following columns, in this order: id, name, department, address.

The {arbitrary_name} suffix can be any name you choose. The following code gives the same result at runtime:

```
<property name="net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.names.first.column.set"
value="id,name,department"/>
<property name="net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.names.address" value="address"/>
```

You can use multiple properties with the same prefix for dynamic properties. For example, you could generate column names from two different parameters:

```
<propertyExpression
name="net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.names.db.columns">
```

```
<![CDATA[${P{columns1}}]>
```

```
</propertyExpression>
```

and

```
<propertyExpression
name="net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.names.additional.columns">
```

```
<![CDATA[$P{other_columns}]]>
```

```
</propertyExpression>
```

When using multiple properties with the same prefix

- Properties are collected in the same order that they are declared in the report.
- If you have a single column name, you do not need a comma.
- Each instance should have a different name, to make them distinct. If you have two instances with the same name, the second instance overwrites the first.
- If a column name appears in both instances of the property, it is collected twice. This behavior should be avoided.

Adding a Custom Property

When you create custom components using JasperReports Library, properties for these custom components may not be discovered by the Jaspersoft Studio UI. In this case, you can add the property to the Jaspersoft Studio interface by clicking + in the Properties dialog and manually entering the property name. All properties in the Properties dialog are loosely coupled to the JRXML, which means that adding or removing these properties does not change the JRXML document structure.

Setting Properties for XLSX Metadata Export

To generate accessible Excel files, you are required to configure the report elements with metadata export properties. These metadata properties tell the report engine to use the metadata exporter. So, only elements that have these properties get exported. You can set the following metadata properties in the report to activate the XLSX metadata export:

- `net.sf.jasperreports.export.xls.column.names.{arbitrary_name}(optional)` - Report-level property that contains a comma-separated list of column names that is exported for a report.

- `net.sf.jasperreports.export.xls.write.header(optional)` - Report-level property that specifies if the column names also get exported for a report. The default value is `false`.
- `net.sf.jasperreports.export.xls.column.name(mandatory)` - Each element that is exported must contain this property that specifies the name of the column associated with the element.
- `net.sf.jasperreports.export.xls.repeat.value(optional)` - Element-level property that specifies if the value associated with the element must be repeated when it is missing.
- `net.sf.jasperreports.export.xls.data(optional)` - Element-level property that contains the value associated with the element at export time. It is applied to text elements only.
- `net.sf.jasperreports.export.xls.column.width.metadata(optional)` - Element-level property that contains the width (in pixels) of the column associated with an element.

Setting Properties for CSV Metadata Export

To generate data-oriented CSV files, you are required to configure the report elements with metadata export properties. These metadata properties tell the report engine to use the metadata exporter. So, only elements that have these properties get exported. You can set the following metadata properties in the report to activate the CSV metadata export:

`net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.names.{arbitrary_name} (optional)` - Report-level property that contains a comma-separated list of column names that is exported for a report.

`net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.write.header (optional)` - Report-level property that specifies if the column names also get exported for a report. The default value is `false`.

`net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.column.name (mandatory)` - Each element that is exported must contain this property that specifies the name of the column associated with the element.

`net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.repeat.value (optional)` - Element-level property that specifies if the value associated with the element must be repeated when it is missing.

`net.sf.jasperreports.export.csv.data (optional)` - Element-level property that contains the value associated with the element at export time. It is applied to text elements only.

Graphic Elements

Graphic elements like lines and shapes are used to make reports more attractive and readable. You can also add these by dragging them from the palette to the report editing area.

Line

In Jaspersoft Studio, a line is defined by a rectangle for which the line represents the diagonal. By default, the foreground color is used as the default color and a 1-pixel-width line is used as the line style.

You can customize the look, style, and direction of the line in the element's Properties view.

Rectangle and Ellipse

The rectangle element is usually used to draw frames around other elements. By default, the foreground color setting is used and a normal one pixel width.

The ellipse is the only element that has no attributes specific to it. The ellipse is drawn in a rectangle that defines the maximum height and width. By default, the foreground color is used, and a normal 1-pixel-width line is used as line style. The background is filled with the background color setting if the element has not been defined as transparent.

Images

An image is the most complex of the graphic elements. You can insert raster images (such as GIF, PNG and JPEG images) in the report, but you can also use an image element as a canvas object to render, for example, a Swing component, or to use some custom rendering code.

Dragging an image element from the Palette into the report editing area opens the Create new image element dialog. This is the most convenient way to specify an image to use in the report. Jaspersoft Studio does not save or store the selected image anywhere, it just uses the file location, translating the absolute path of the selected image into an

expression to locate the file when the report is run. The expression is then set as the value for the Image Expression property.

You can add an image by explicitly defining the full absolute path of the image file in your expression. This is an easy way to add an image to the report, but, overall, it has a significant impact on the report's portability, since the file may not be found on another machine (for instance, after deploying the report on a web server or running the report on a different computer).

Padding and Borders

For the image and text elements you can visualize a frame or define a particular padding (the space between the element border and its content) for the four sides. Border and padding are specified by selecting the element in the report editing area, and using the Properties view.

In the Properties view, click the Borders option. This includes the following controls:

- Padding allows you to define padding widths for each of the four sides, or to apply the same value to all sides.
- Borders allow you to select their color, style, and width, as well as choose where it appears.

As always, all the measurements are shown in pixels.

Text Elements

Two elements are specifically designed to display text in a report: static text and text field. Static text is used for creating labels or printing static text set at design time that is not meant to change when the report is generated. That said, in some cases you still use a text field to print labels too, since the nature of the static text elements prevents the ability to display text dynamically translated in different languages when the report is run with a specific locale and it is configured to use a resource bundle using the JasperReports internationalization capabilities.

A text field is similar to a static text string, but the content (the text in the field) is provided using an expression (which can be a simple static text string itself). That expression can return several kinds of value types, allowing the user to specify a pattern to format that value. Since the text specified dynamically can have an arbitrary length, a text field

provides several options about how the text must be treated regarding alignment, position, line breaks and so on. Optionally, the text field is able to grow vertically to fit the content when required.

By default both text elements are transparent with no border, with a black text color. The most used text properties can be modified using the text tool bar displayed when a text element is selected. Text element properties can also be modified using the Properties view.

Text fields support hyperlinks as well. See [Creating a Hyperlink](#) for more information.

Static Text

The static text element is used to show non-dynamic text in reports. The only parameter that distinguishes this element from a generic text element is the Text property, where the text to view is specified: it is a normal text, not an expression, and so it is not necessary to enclose it in double quotes to respect the conventions of Java, Groovy, or JavaScript syntax.

Text Fields

A text field allows you to print an arbitrary section of text (or a number or a date) created using an expression. The simplest case of use of a text field is to print a constant string (`java.lang.String`) created using an expression like this:

```
"This is a text"
```

A text field that prints a constant value like the one returned by this expression can be easily replaced by a static field. Actually, the use of an expression to define the content of a text field provides a high level of control on the generated text (even if it is just constant text). A common case is when labels have to be internationalized and loaded from a resource bundle. In general, an expression can contain fields, variables, and parameters, so you can print in a text field the value of a field and set the format of the value to present. For this purpose, a text field expression does not have to necessarily return a string (that is a text value): the text field expression class name property specifies what type of value is returned by the expression. It can be one of the following:

Valid Expression Types

java.lang.Object	java.sql.Time	java.lang.Long
java.lang.Boolean	java.lang.Double	java.lang.Short
java.lang.Byte	java.lang.Float	java.math.BigDecimal
java.util.Date	java.lang.Integer	java.lang.String
java.sql.Timestamp	java.io.InputStream	

An incorrect expression class is frequently the cause of compilation errors. If you use Groovy or JavaScript, you can choose String as the expression type without causing an error when the report is compiled. The side effect is that without specifying the right expression class, the pattern (if set) is not applied to the value.

Let us see what properties can be set for a text field:

Blank when null	If set to true, this option avoids printing the text field content if the expression result is a null object that produces the text “null” when converted in a string.
Evaluation time	Determines in which phase of the report creation the Text field Expression has to be elaborated.
Evaluation group	The group to which the evaluation time is referred if it is set to Group.
Stretch with overflow	Deprecated. Replaced with Text Adjust.
Text Adjust	This option allows the text field to adapt vertically to the content, if the element is not sufficient to contain all the text lines. Select the required option from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CutText: The text is cut if it does not fit the text field element size. • StretchHeight: The text field element is stretched in height to accommodate the entire content.

-
- **ScaleFont:** The font size of the text is scaled down so that the entire content fits the text field element size.
-

Pattern

The pattern property allows you to set a mask to format a value. It is used only when the expression class is congruent with the pattern to apply, meaning you need a numeric value to apply a mask to format a number, or a date to use a date pattern.

Frames

A frame is an element that can contain other elements and optionally draw a border around them. Since a frame is a container of other elements, in Outline view the frame is represented as a node containing other elements.

A frame can contain other frames, and so on, recursively. To add an element to a frame, drag the new element from the palette inside the frame. Alternatively you can use Outline view and drag elements from a band into the frame. The position of an element is always relative to the container position. If the container is a band, the element position is relative to the top of the band and to the left margin. If the container (or element parent) is a frame, the element coordinates are relative to the top-left corner of the frame. Since an element dragged from a container to another does not change its top/left properties, when moving an element from a container to another its position is recalculated based on the new container location.

The advantages of using a frame to draw a border around a set of elements, with respect to using a simple rectangle element, are:

- When you move a frame, all the elements contained in the frame move.
- While using a rectangle to overlap some elements, the elements inside the rectangle are not treated as if they overlap (with respect to the frame), so you do not have problems when exporting in HTML (which does not support overlapped elements).
- Finally, the frame automatically stretches according to its content, and the element position type property of its elements refer to the frame itself, not to the band, making the design a bit easier to manage.

Sizing the Frame

Frames can be sized to appear smaller than their contents. This is useful because by default, each time a frame is used in a report, the report uses the height of the frame for each record. A frame that is too large can cause unwanted white space.

For example, suppose you have a frame that contains some fields and a map:

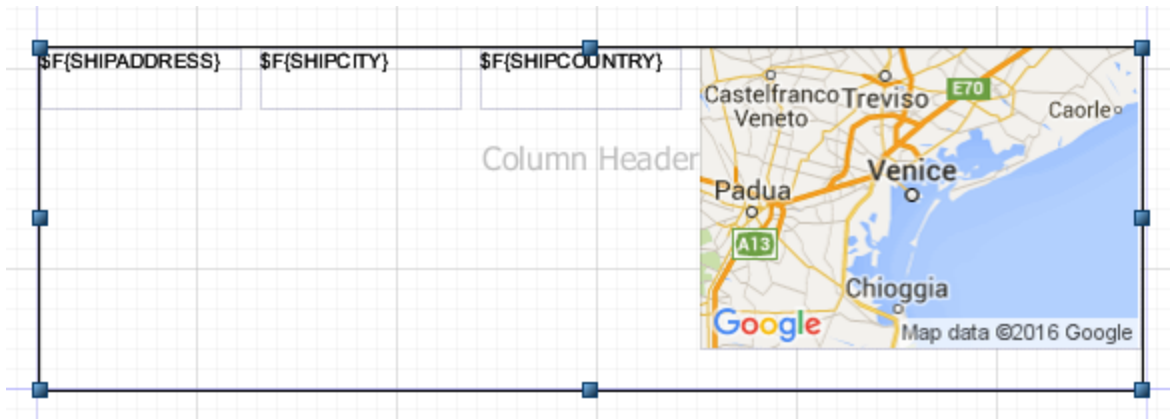


Figure 31: Frame size larger than contents

Now suppose that your map is configured with an expression that only displays the map some of the time. If you size the frame to be bigger than the map, the report inserts white space when the map is not displayed. Instead, you can size the frame to be smaller than the map:

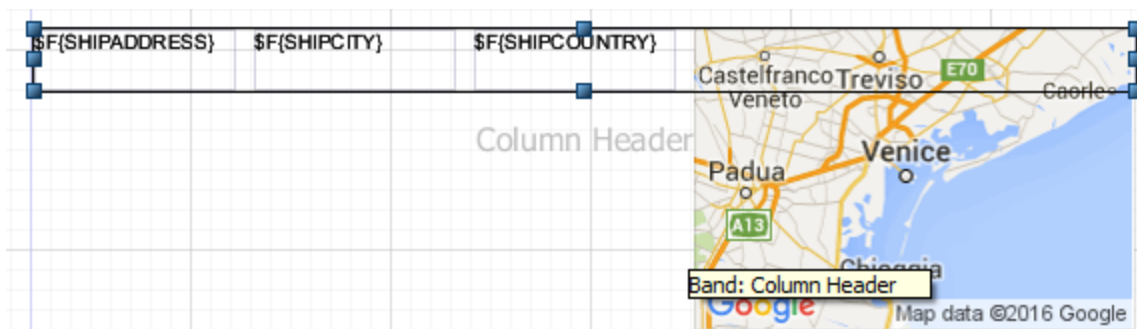


Figure 32: Frame size smaller than contents

Now, the frame expands as necessary to include any non-null content, but no additional white space is added if the map is not present.



Be careful when creating and modifying reports that use frames that are smaller than their contents. The user interface does not always make it clear which elements are contained in a frame. For example, it is possible to add a field to a frame and then resize the frame so that the frame no longer overlaps the element. To see which elements are in a frame, select the frame and expand its node in outline view. If you have trouble moving an element inside or outside a frame, move it in outline view.

Inserting Page and Column Breaks

Page and column breaks are used to force the report engine to make a jump to the next page or column. A column break in a single column report has the same effect as a page break.

In the Design tab, they are represented as a small line. If you try to resize them, the size is reset to the default because they are used just to set a particular vertical position in the page (or better, in the band) at which Jaspersoft Studio forces a page or column break.

The type of break can be changed in the Properties view.

Working with Spreadsheet Layout


Spreadsheet layout allows you to create a tabular layout without the complexity of lists or tables. You can create columns that span different bands in your report.

When you enable spreadsheet layout, the elements in the detail band are arranged according to horizontal layout. This means that elements are positioned horizontally across the band with no space between them, and if you resize an element horizontally, the elements to the right of it automatically move so there is no overlap. In addition, elements in other bands, such as the header band, are associated with the elements in the detail band. When you resize elements in one band, elements in the associated bands are resized to match.

You can only associate one element per column.

Example of Using Spreadsheet Layout

Create a report

1. Go to File > New > Jasper Report or click  on the main toolbar.
The New Report Wizard window displays the Report Templates page.
2. Select the Coffee Landscape template and click Next.
The New Report Wizard displays the Report file page.
3. Navigate to the folder that you want the report in and name the report, then click Next.
The New Report Wizard displays the Data Source page.
4. Choose Sample DB - Database JDBC Connection.
5. Enter the query `SELECT * FROM ORDERS` and click Next.
The Fields window is displayed.
6. Select the following fields and click the right arrow to add them to your report.
 - ORDERID
 - EMPLOYEEID
 - SHIPNAME
 - SHIPADDRESS
 - SHIPCITY
 - SHIPREGION
 - SHIPCOUNTRY
7. Click Finish.
Jaspersoft Studio builds the report layout with the selected fields.

Enable spreadsheet layout

1. Right-click on any column heading and select Arrange in Container > Spreadsheet Layout from the context menu.
All elements in the band display a COL annotation at the right of the element.

2. Right-click on any field and select Arrange in Container > Spreadsheet Layout from the context menu again.

Again, all elements in the band display the COL annotation. Spreadsheet layout is now enabled.

ORDERID	EMPLOYEEID	SHIPNAME	SHIPADDRESS	SHIPCITY	SHIPREGION	SHIPPOSTAL	SHIPCOUNTRY
\$(ORDERID)	\$(EMPLOYEEID)	\$(SHIPNAME)	\$(SHIPADDRESS)	\$(SHIPCITY)	\$(SHIPREGION)	\$(SHIPPOSTAL)	\$(SHIPCOUNTRY)

Figure 33: Spreadsheet layout in Design view

Remove a Column

1. Select the EMPLOYEEID heading and press the Delete key.
2. Click Delete Entire Column when prompted.

All elements in the same column are deleted. In this case, the header and the field are deleted. The other elements move to the left as necessary to close the gap.



There is no option to cancel a delete. However, you can undo the action immediately.

Resize Columns

The real advantage to spreadsheet layout is that it lets you quickly resize columns and keep the elements aligned across bands.

1. Select the ORDERID header or text field.
2. Click the right side and move the handles to the left to reduce the size of the OrderID column. All elements in the column are resized together.
3. Select the SHIPADDRESS header or text field. Use the handles on the right to expand the column. Again, the columns are resized together.

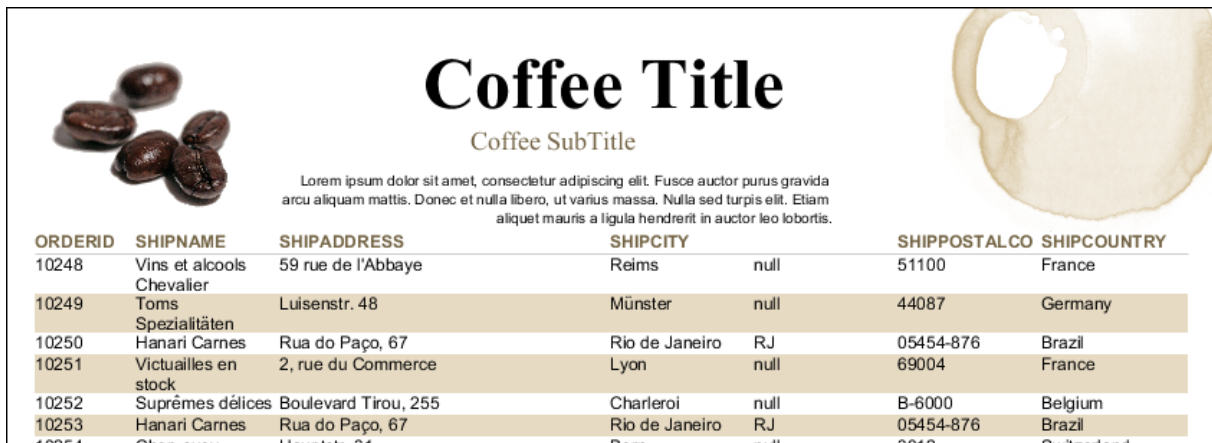
Remove a Header

1. Select the Region header and press Delete.
2. When prompted, select Delete Selected. The item is removed, but the column layout is preserved.



When you delete an element from the detail band, the associated elements in other bands are no longer part of the column layout. When you delete an element from a band other than the detail band, the column layout is not removed.

If you preview the report, it should look something like the following image.



ORDERID	SHIPNAME	SHIPADDRESS	SHIPCITY		SHIPPOSTALCO	SHIPCOUNTRY
10248	Vins et alcools Chevalier	59 rue de l'Abbaye	Reims	null	51100	France
10249	Toms Spezialitäten	Luisenstr. 48	Münster	null	44087	Germany
10250	Hanari Carnes	Rua do Paço, 67	Rio de Janeiro	RJ	05454-876	Brazil
10251	Victuailles en stock	2, rue du Commerce	Lyon	null	69004	France
10252	Suprêmes délices	Boulevard Tirou, 255	Charleroi	null	B-6000	Belgium
10253	Hanari Carnes	Rua do Paço, 67	Rio de Janeiro	RJ	05454-876	Brazil
10254	Chanari Carnes	Rua do Paço, 67	Rio de Janeiro	RJ	05454-876	Brazil

Figure 34: Report output using spreadsheet layout

Add an element to a column

1. In Outline view, select the Column Footer.
2. In the Properties view, set the Height to 16 px and press Enter.
3. In the Outline view, expand the fields node, then drag ORDERID to the column footer. The TextField Wizard is displayed.
4. In the TextField Wizard, select Count, then click Finish. The ORDERID field is added to the column footer.
5. Right-click the $\$V\{ORDERID1\}$ and select Arrange in Container > Spreadsheet Layout from the context menu.
6. Select the $\$F\{ORDERID\}$ field in the Detail band, and the $\$V\{ORDERID1\}$ element you want to add, then right-click the $\$V\{ORDERID1\}$ field and select Add to Column.

The element you select is added to the column. Now if you resize one of the elements, all three elements resize together.

Notes on adding column elements:

- You can add at most one element in a band to each column. However, you can add a frame to a column and then add elements inside the frame.
- The element in the detail band is the element that drives the column. Select this element to specify the column you want to add another element to.
- You can only add a variable to a column that contains its related field.
- If you resize the band, the column elements resize vertically to fit.

Remove an element from a column

1. Select the element that you want to remove. This element should not be in the detail band.
2. Select Remove from column from the context menu.

The column formatting on the element is removed, but the element remains in the report.

Working with Composite Elements

Composite elements are one or more pre-configured elements that you can use in your reports. You can configure properties such as the size, color, or font of an element, or create a text field with a complex expression you frequently use, and then save it as a composite element. Jaspersoft Studio also includes several pre-existing composite elements, such as page number and total pages.

Some element types are hard to reuse in other reports, in particular, those elements that depend on the availability of a specific subdataset having certain fields. You cannot include elements based on a dataset in a composite element. In particular, composite elements cannot include charts, tables, lists, and crosstabs. Composite elements can include notes, text fields, static text, images, breaks, rectangles, ellipses, lines, frames (must contain only permitted elements), barcodes, HTML elements, and other composite elements.

If your composite element contains elements that use expressions (text-field expressions or print-when expressions), the objects you are referencing in those expressions (such as variables, fields, or parameters) should be available in the report in which you use the composite elements. If the objects are not present, you may receive an error when compiling or previewing the report.




Composite elements cannot include elements based on a dataset, such as charts or crosstabs.

Creating and Editing Composite Elements

To create a composite element

1. Open or create a report.


For example:

- a. Go to File > New > Jasper Report or click  on the main toolbar.
 - b. In the New Report Wizard, select Blank A4 in the Report Templates window and click Next.
 - c. Select a name and location for your file (for example, Composite Element Sample Report in MyReports) and click Next.
 - d. Choose One Empty Record in the Data Source window and click Finish.
2. Place the elements that you want in the Title band and format and position them.
-



Composite elements must be created from the Title band.

For example, to create a footer that includes your company name and the page number:

- a. Drag the Static Text element to the Title band in your report and type My Company. Then align the company name to the left by right-clicking the Static Text element and selecting Align in Container > Align to Left Margin.
 - b. Drag the Page Number element to the Title band in your report. Align the Page Number to the right by right-clicking the Page Number element and selecting Align in Container > Align to Right Margin. Then, with the Page Number element selected, go to the Text Field tab in the Properties view and click  to align the text right.
 - c. Select both elements, right-click, and choose Align Components > Align Top.
3. Select all the elements that you want in your composite.
-

- (Optional) To have your elements move together, right-click, and select Enclose into Frame from the context menu.
- Make sure that all elements are still selected.

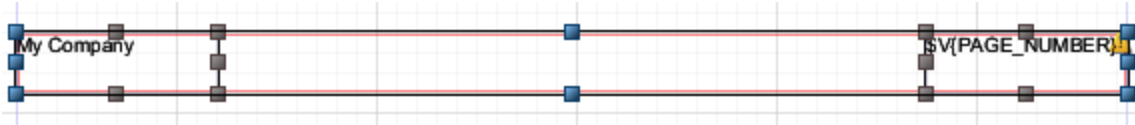


Figure 35: Selected Elements For Composite Element Creation

- Right-click and select Save as Composite Element. The Composite Element Settings dialog opens.

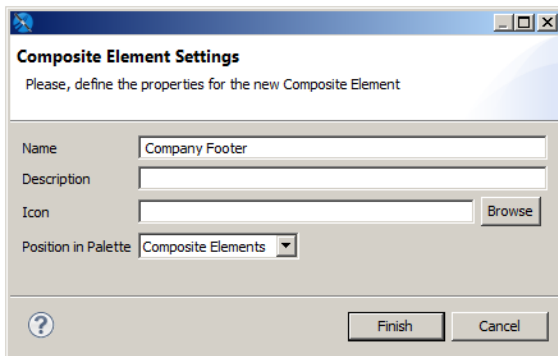



Figure 36: Composite Element Settings Dialog Box

- Enter the following information:
 - Name: Enter a unique name that you want to appear in the palette.
 - Description (optional): Enter a description. If the element uses text fields or expressions, it may be useful to mention these, or the expected data adapter, in the description.
 - Icon (optional): Choose the icon that shows in the palette for this composite element. You can choose an icon in JPG, PNG, or GIF format. If you click Browse to locate an icon, and you want to use a PNG or a GIF, you must choose the correct format at the bottom right of the file open dialog. If you do not choose an icon, Jaspersoft Studio uses the default icon .

- Position in Palette: Select one of Basic Elements, Composite Elements, or Components Pro.
8. Click Finish.
 9. Click OK on the confirmation message.
- The new composite element is saved as a .jrtool file in the same location as your report. An icon is added to the bottom of the subpalette that you selected.

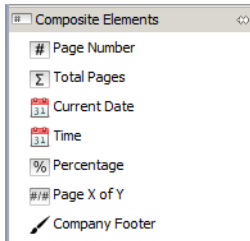


Figure 37: Composite Element in the Palette

To edit the contents of a composite element

1. Right-click on the composite element in the palette and select Open in Designer.
The composite element opens in the Designer as a .jrtool file.
2. You can add and remove elements and change element formatting. If you add elements, remember to select all elements and create a frame.
3. Save the file.

To edit the name or location of a composite element

1. Right-click on the composite element in the palette and select Edit.
The Composite Element Settings dialog opens.
2. Change the name, description, icon, or position in the palette.
3. Click Finish.
4. Click OK on the confirmation message.

To delete a composite element, you have created

1. Right-click on the composite element in the palette and select Delete.

The element is removed from the palette.




You cannot delete the composite elements that are included Jaspersoft Studio.

Exporting and Importing Composite Elements

You can share composite elements between Jaspersoft Studio installations using import/export.

To export one or more composite elements

1. Right-click on a custom composite element in the palette.
2. Select  Export Composite Elements from the context menu.

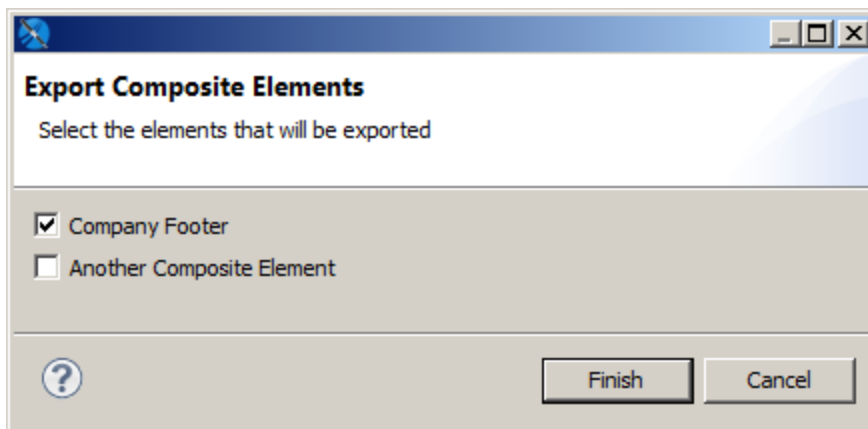



Figure 38: Exporting Composite Elements

3. Select the elements that you want to export in the Export Composite Elements dialog.
4. Click Finish.
5. When prompted, navigate to the location where you want to save the export file, and click OK.

The selected composite elements are saved as a .zip file in the location that you chose.

To import a composite element set

1. Right-click on any element in the palette.
2. Select  Import Composite Elements from the context menu.
3. Navigate to the location where your zip file is stored, select the file you want to upload, and click Open.
4. Choose a name, optional description, and optional icon in the Import Composite Element dialog and select the palette where you want the composite element to appear. The name in the palette must be unique.

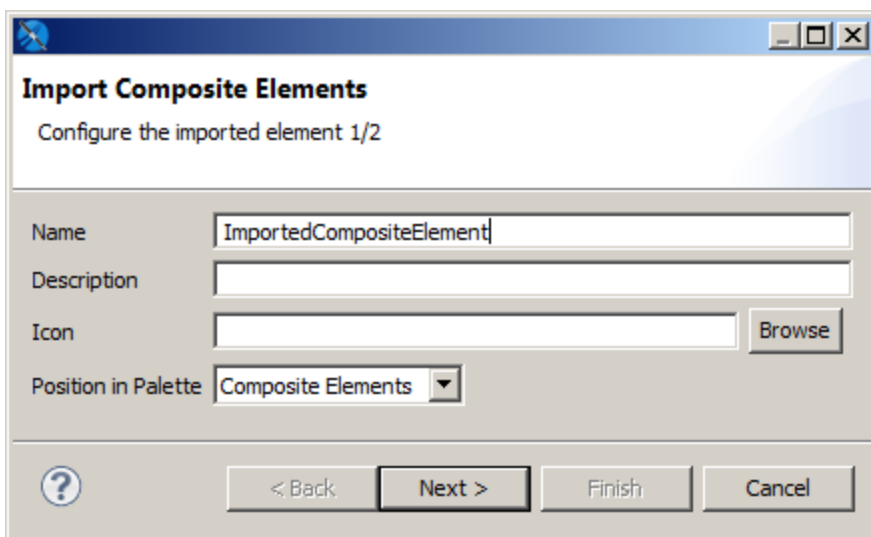


Figure 39: Importing Composite Elements

5. If there are additional elements in the file, click Next and configure the next element as in the previous step.
6. When you have configured all your imported elements, click Finish.

The composite elements are placed in the palette with the settings you configured.

Anchors, Bookmarks, and Hyperlinks

JasperReports Library provides a powerful combination of settings to define hyperlinks. While a hyperlink usually opens a specific URL, JasperReports broadens the concept, extending it to a more complex object that can be used for more complicated functionality,

such as running a report in JasperReports to perform a drill-down or drill-up operation, pointing to a page within a PDF document.

Image, text field, and chart elements can be used both as anchors in a document and as hypertext links to external sources or to other local anchors.



This section describes hyperlinks for images, text fields, and charts. Hyperlinks for HTML5 charts are defined differently, as described in [Creating Hyperlinks in HTML5 Charts](#).

To set anchor, bookmark, or hyperlink properties, select an image, text field, or chart element and go to the Hyperlink tab in the Properties view.

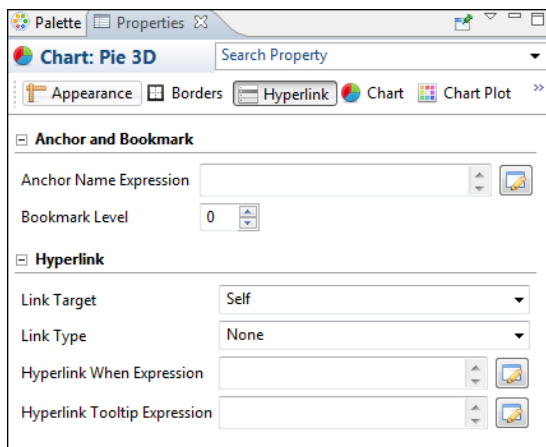



Figure 40: Anchor, Bookmark, and Hyperlink Properties

This window is divided in two sections:

- Anchor and Bookmark
- Hyperlink

Anchors and Bookmarks

An anchor identifies a specific position in a document. If you plan to export your report to PDF, you can optionally set a bookmark level to have the anchor show up as a PDF bookmark. The Anchor and Bookmark area lets you set the following:

- **Anchor Name Expression** – Expression for the name of the anchor. This name can be referenced by other hyperlinks. Click the  button to open the Expression Editor, where you can write or build the expression.
- **Bookmark Level** – Bookmark level when the report is exported to PDF. If you plan to export your report as a PDF, set a bookmark level to populate the bookmark tree, making the final document navigation much easier. To make an anchor available as a bookmark, simply choose a bookmark level higher than one. Defining different levels creates nested bookmarks.

Bookmarks can also be displayed in JasperReports Server when the report is displayed in the interactive viewer. To display bookmarks in the server, set the following property:

```
<property name="net.sf.jasperreports.print.create.bookmarks" value="true"/>
```

This property can be set on the report level or globally in the JasperReports Server WEB-INF\classes\jasperreports.properties file.



The same table of contents is also available in the JasperPrint object, and can be explored by calling the method:

```
List<PrintBookmark> getBookmarks()
```

Hyperlinks

Hyperlinks let you link a location in a report to another destination. The most important property of a hyperlink is its type, which determines the format of the target. Jaspersoft Studio supports the following types of hyperlink: The exact properties of a hyperlink depend on the hyperlink type. The following properties may appear for a hyperlink:

- **Link Target** – Specifies where to open the link target. The Link Target is similar to the target attribute of an HTML link. The dropdown box shows the following options: Self, Blank, Top, Parent. You can also specify a target name, which actually makes sense only when the hyperlink is used in a web environment.
- **Link Type** – The following link types are supported in Jaspersoft Studio: Reference, LocalAnchor, LocalPage, RemoteAnchor, RemotePage, ReportExecution, and dashlet. You can also define your own custom hyperlink types.
- **Target Expressions** – Expressions that determine the location of the link target. May include:

- Hyperlink Anchor Expression – Anchor in document to use as a hyperlink target.
- Hyperlink Page Expression – Page in document to use as hyperlink target.
- Hyperlink Reference Expression – Location of remote document. For link of type Reference, use a URL; for a link of type Remote Anchor or Remote Page, use a file reference.
- Hyperlink When Expression – Expression that determines when the hyperlink is implemented. A hyperlink is only available if the Hyperlink When expression returns the Boolean value True (default).
- Tooltip Expression – String to use as a tooltip when a user hovers the cursor over the hyperlink.
- Parameters – Parameters that specify information about the target; only available for ReportExecution hyperlinks and custom hyperlink types.

ReportExecution is implemented as a custom hyperlink type in JasperReports Library.

Linking to a URL

To link to a URL, <http://www.jaspersoft.com/>, select Reference from the Link Type dropdown in the Properties view. Hyperlinks of type Reference are rendered in all output formats that support web links, including Microsoft Excel and Word.

When working with a hyperlink of type Reference, you can add parameters via the Hyperlink Reference Expression. For example, the following expression uses the values of the city and country fields to dynamically build a URL:

```
"http://www.someurl.com/search?city=" + $F{city} + "&country=" + $F{country}
```

Linking to a Report

Several hyperlink types link to an existing report. These types are primarily supported in PDF and HTML formats:

- LocalAnchor – Links between two locations into the same document. It can be used, for example, to link the titles of a summary to the chapters to which they refer. To define the local anchor, it is necessary to specify a hyperlink anchor expression, which produces a valid anchor name, for example, "title".

- **LocalPage** – Point to a specific page in the current report. In this case, it is necessary to specify the page number you are pointing to by means of a hyperlink page expression, for example `Integer.valueOf(2)`. The expression must return an Integer object.
- **RemoteAnchor** – Points to an anchor that resides in an external document. In this case, the location of the external file must be specified in the Hyperlink Reference Expression field, and the name of the anchor must be specified in the Hyperlink Anchor Expression field.
- **RemotePage** – Points to a particular page of an external document. In this case, the location of the external file must be specified in the Hyperlink Reference Expression field, and the page number must be specified in the Hyperlink Reference Expression.

Similar to links of type Reference, you can specify additional parameters for these hyperlink types by appending them to the expression string.

Creating a Link Between Reports on a JasperReports Server Instance

Hyperlinks of type ReportExecution run one JasperReports Server report from another JasperReports Server report, for example, when drilling down to a report in the context of JasperReports Server. Instead of a hyperlink reference or similar expression, ReportExecution hyperlinks use JasperReports parameters to specify the target. The following report-execution parameters are available:

- **_report** (required) – String that points to the JasperReports Server report to run. Usually a path on JasperReports Server, enclosed in quotes, such as `"/public/Samples/Reports/myReport"`
- **_page** (optional) – Specifies a page to display in the target report. Only one of `_page` and `_anchor` should be used. If both are used, `_page` takes precedence and `_anchor` is ignored.
- **_anchor** (optional) – Specifies a named anchor to display in the target report.
- **_output** (optional) – Specifies an output format for the report, such as PDF, DOCX, etc. The default is HTML.
- If the destination report contains one or more input controls, their value can be set by specifying the name of the input control as a parameter name and providing a value.



ReportExecution hyperlinks are an example of custom hyperlink extensions in JasperReports Library. More generally, these parameters can be used by URL Handlers, especially JasperReports Library extensions, to manipulate and generate hyperlinks.

Creating a ReportExecution hyperlink by dragging

The easiest way to configure a ReportExecution hyperlink in Jaspersoft Studio is to drag a report unit from the JasperReports Server repository explorer over an element that supports hyperlinks (such as a textfield).

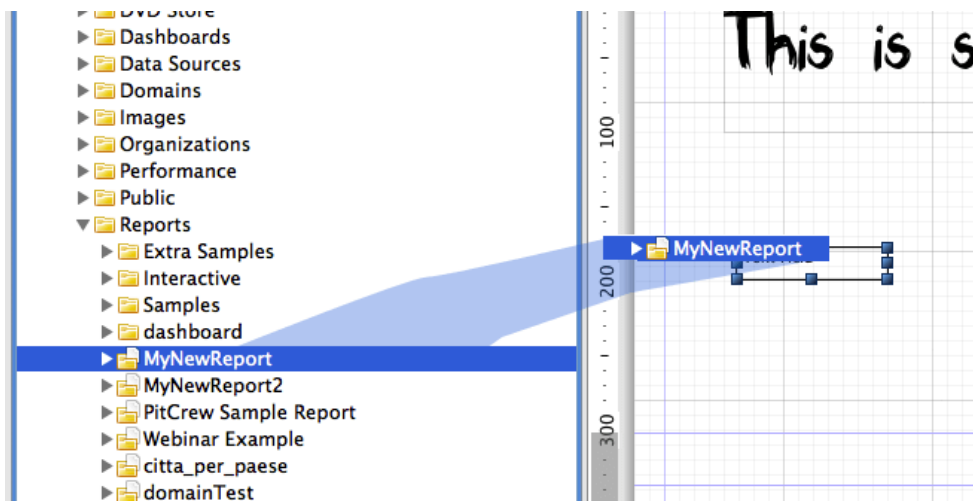


Figure 41: Dragging a report from the server into the Report Design

The auto-configured hyperlink automatically sets the type to ReportExecution and configures the `_report` parameter. Moreover, if the JasperReports Server Report has input controls, they are added to the list of parameters, ready to be populated with a proper value expression, as shown below.

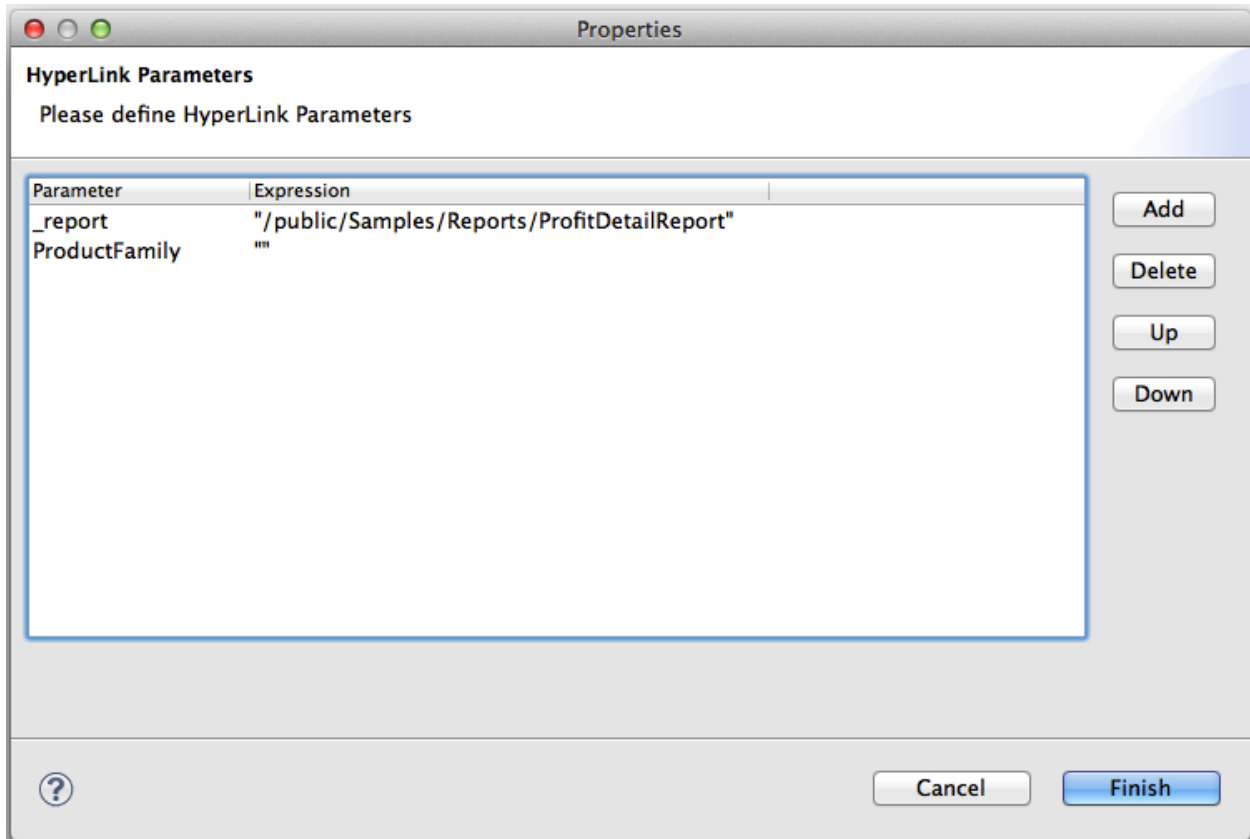


Figure 42: Configuring Hyperlink Parameters

Hyperlink Types

Jaspersoft Studio provides several types of built-in hypertext links: Reference, LocalAnchor, LocalPage, RemoteAnchor, RemotePage, and dashlets.

The following table describes the hyperlink types.

Reference	The Reference link indicates an external source that is identified by a normal URL. This is ideal to point, for example, to a servlet to manage a record drill-down tool. The only expression required is the hyperlink reference expression.
LocalAnchor	To point to a local anchor means to create a link between two locations

into the same document. It can be used, for example, to link the titles of a summary to the chapters to which they refer.

To define the local anchor, specify a hyperlink anchor expression that produces a valid anchor name.

LocalPage	If instead of pointing to an anchor you want to point to a specific current report page, you need to create a LocalPage link. In this case, it is necessary to specify the page number you are pointing to by means of a hyperlink page expression (the expression has to return an Integer object).
RemoteAnchor	If you want to point to a particular anchor that resides in an external document, you can use the RemoteAnchor link. In this case, the URL of the external file referenced must be specified in the Hyperlink Reference Expression field, and the name of the anchor must be specified in the Hyperlink Anchor Expression field.
RemotePage	This link allows you to point to a particular page of an external document. Similarly, in this case, the URL of the external file that is pointed must be specified in the Hyperlink Reference Expression field, and the page number must be specified by means of the hyperlink page expression. Some export formats have no support for hypertext links.
ReportExecution	This type of hyperlink is used to implement JasperReports Server's drill-down feature.
dashlet	This type of hyperlink is used to make Jaspersoft Studio reports interactive with other dashlets in the dashboard. Note: This hyperlink type is case-sensitive, so a report hyperlink can be enabled in the dashboard only if "dashlet" is lower case.



Some export formats have no support for hypertext links.

To get hierarchical data in the crosstab report hyperlink, you must configure it in Jaspersoft Studio.


Creating a Hyperlink

Some types of datasets let you assign a hyperlink to the value represented in the chart. In the report output, clicking the chart opens a web page or navigates to a different location in the report.

The click-enabled area depends on the chart type. For example, in pie charts, the hyperlink is linked to each slice of the pie; in bar charts, the click-enabled areas are the bars themselves.

Image, text field, and chart elements can be used both as anchors into a document and as hypertext links to external sources or local anchors.

To create a hyperlink

1. Click the Hyperlink tab in the Properties view.
2. In the Link Target dropdown, choose one of the following target types:
 - Self: This is the default setting. It opens the link in the current window.
 - Blank: Opens the target in a new window. Used for output formats such as HTML and PDF.
 - Top: Opens the target in the current window but outside the frames. Used for output formats such as HTML and PDF.
 - Parent: Opens the target in the parent window (if available). Used for output formats such as HTML and PDF.
3. In the Link Type dropdown, choose whether the link type is None, Reference, LocalAnchor, LocalPage, RemoteAnchor, RemotePage, or ReportExecution.
See [Hyperlink Types](#) for an explanation of the different choices.
4. Click the  button next to Hyperlink Tool Expression to create a tooltip for your hyperlink.
5. Save your report.

Creating a report of dashlet type

Reports created in Jaspersoft Studio can be used as a hyperlink to other resources present in JasperReports Server, such as Ad Hoc view, Ad Hoc-based reports, or JRXML reports (with or without having hyperlinks).

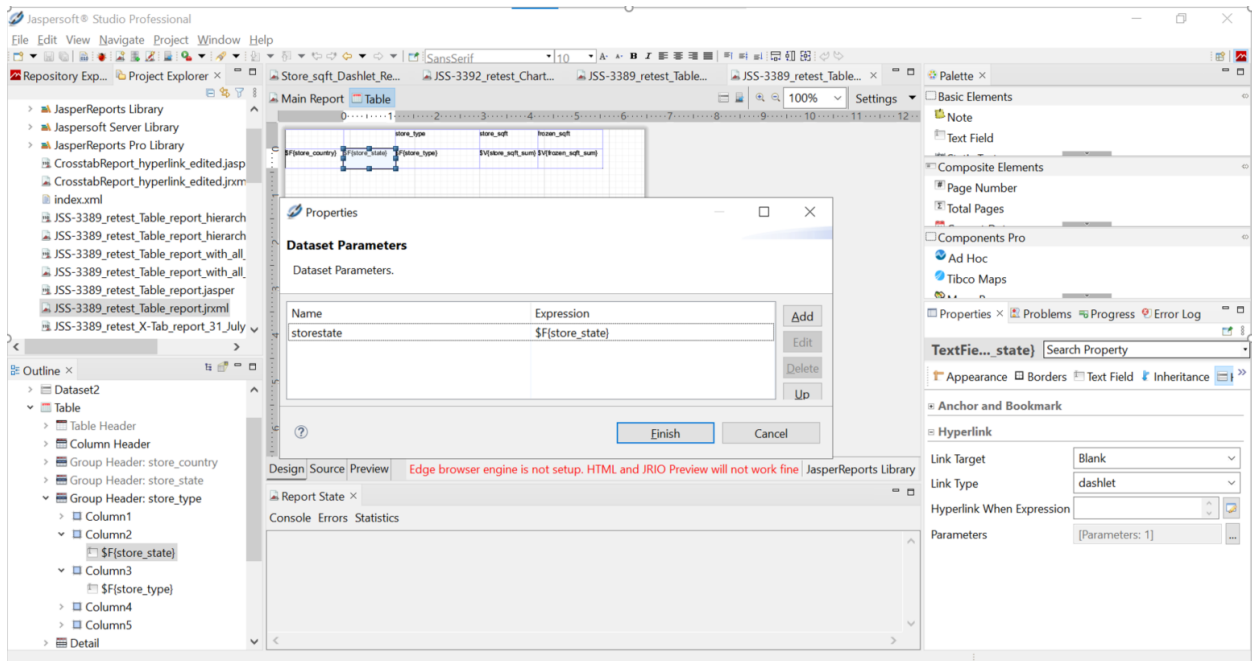
To create a hyperlink for a Crosstab or Table report:

1. Click the **Hyperlink** tab in the **Properties** view.
2. In the **Link Target** dropdown, select the following target type:
Blank: Opens the target in a new window.
3. In the **Link Type** dropdown, select the **dashlet** option present in the dropdown.

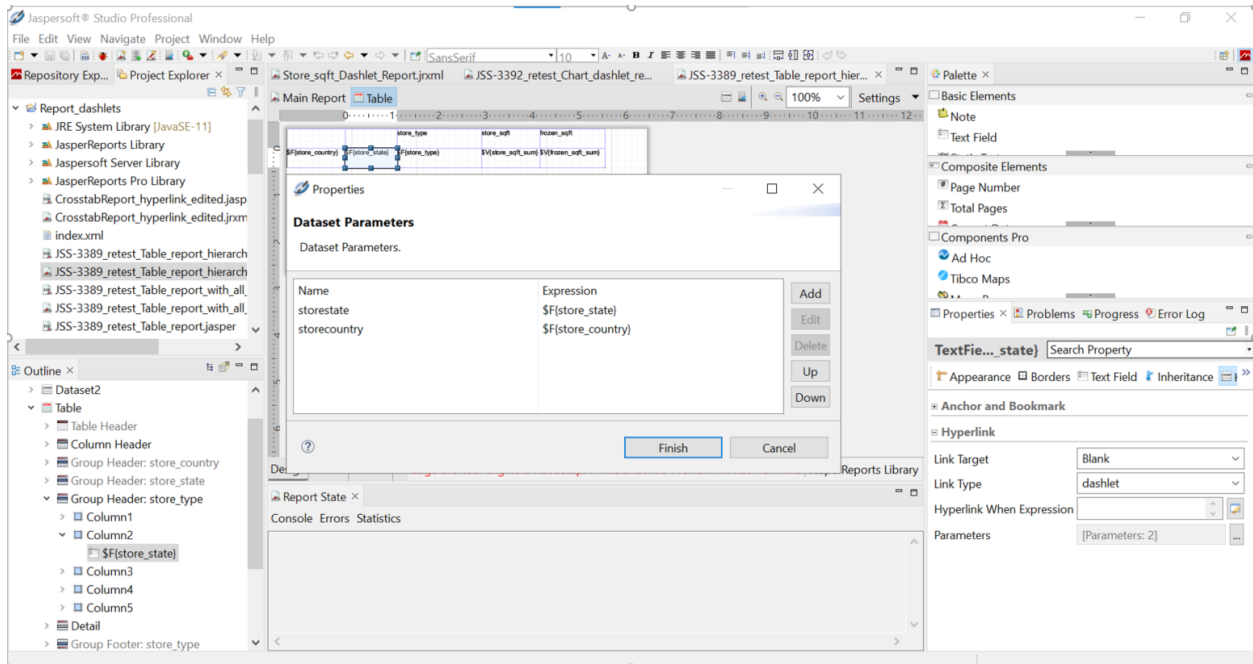
(See [Hyperlink Types](#) for an explanation of the different choices.)

4. Click the ... next to the Parameters to create **Dataset Parameters**.
5. Click **Add..**
6. Enter **Parameter Name** and **Parameter Expression**.
7. Click **OK**, then click **Finish**.

This type of parameter mapping returns an individual cell value, when this report is used to create hyperlinks in JasperReports Server Dashboard.



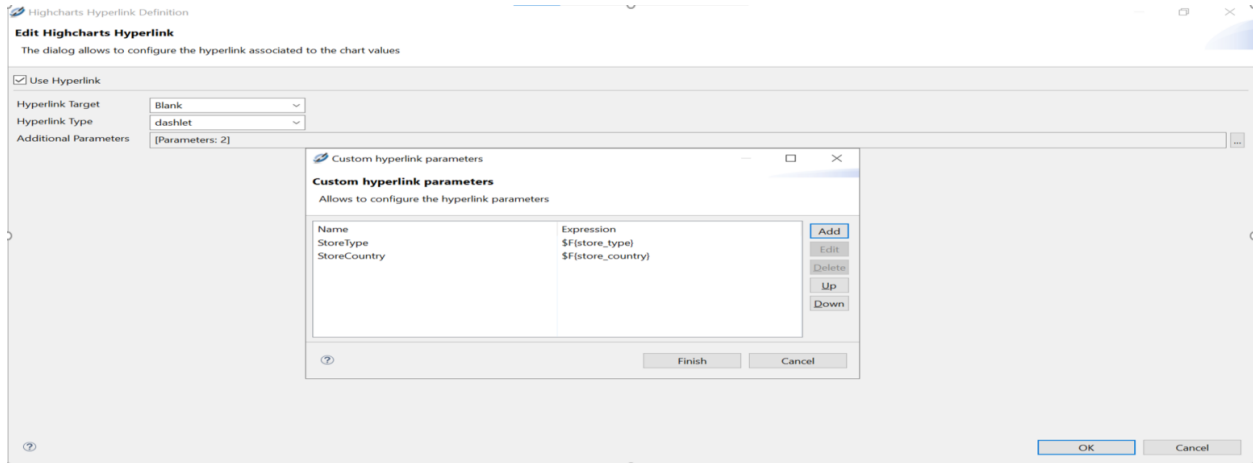
To create a crosstab/table dashlet report that contains hierarchy-based parameters, you need to configure/insert all parameters (as shown in the following screenshot), for the field where you want to have hierarchy-based data instead of individual cell data. (Details for creating hierarchy-specific parameters are also in the screenshot).



Creating a chart report of dashlet type

To create a hyperlink for a chart report:

1. Click **Edit Chart Properties**.
2. Under the **Data Configuration** tab, click **Edit Hyperlinks**.
3. Make sure that **Use Hyperlink** is checked. Select **Hyperlink Target** as *Blank* and **Hyperlink Type** as *dashlet*.
4. Click the ... next to **Additional Parameters** to create **Custom Hyperlink Parameters**.
5. Click **Add**.
6. Enter **Parameter Name** and **Parameter Expression**.
7. Click **OK**, then click **Finish**.



Advanced Elements and Custom Components

Besides the built-in elements seen up to now, JasperReports supports two technologies that enable you to plug-in new JasperReport objects respectively called “custom components” and “generic elements.” Both are supported by Jaspersoft Studio. Without a specific plug-in offered by the custom element provider, there is not much you can do with it; you can set the common element properties. Therefore, a custom element developer should provide a plug-in for Jaspersoft Studio through which you can, at least, add the element to a report (maybe adding a palette item) and modify the element properties (implementing what is required to display the additional properties in the Properties view when the element is selected).

Custom Visualization Component

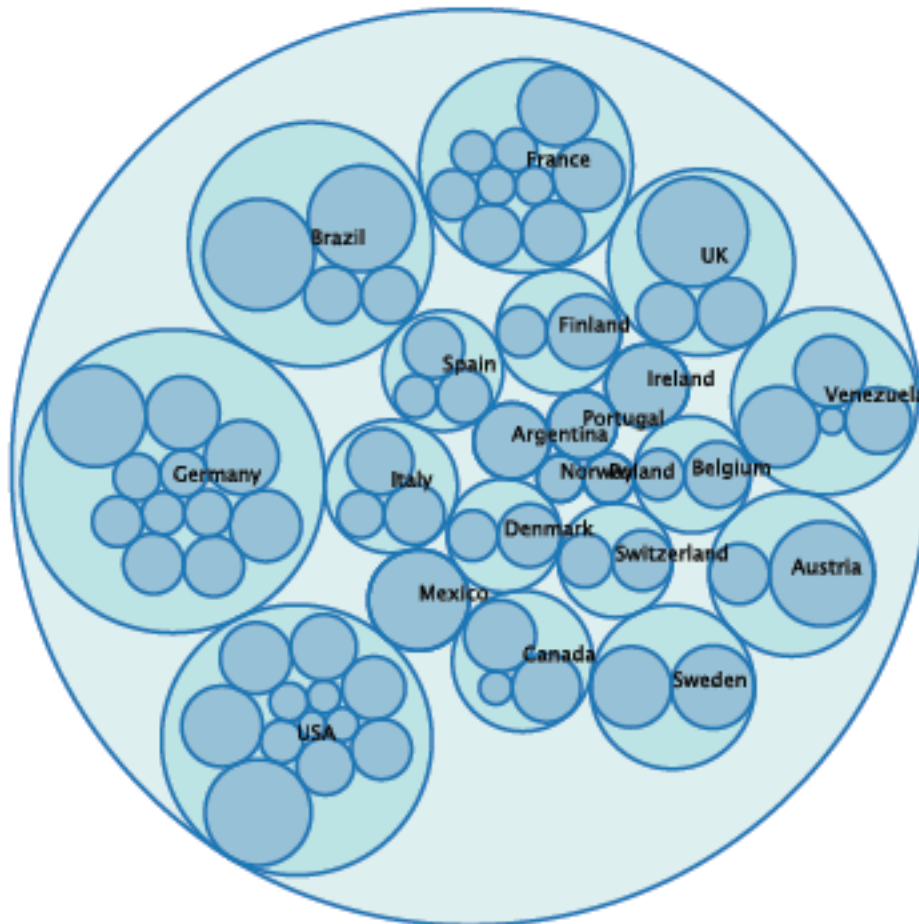
The custom visualization component lets you use JavaScript in Jaspersoft Studio and JasperReports Server. You can create JavaScript modules and use them in your reports to extend their functionality. The main purpose of the custom visualization component is to render SVG (Scalable Vector Graphics) images. Your modules can use third-party JavaScript libraries, such as JQuery. For example, perhaps you want to create reports with dynamic behaviors for interaction and animation; you could use D3 (d3js.org) to bind data to the Document Object Model (DOM) and manipulate the SVG. Such a report is shown in [D3-enabled report](#).



Please note that this component is only supported by the Jaspersoft Community (community.jaspersoft.com). Jaspersoft Technical Support and Engineering do not support it.

Zoomable Circle Packing

Implementation based on work by Jeff Heer. D3.js script based on Mike Bostock's *Circle Packing*



D3-enabled report

The custom visualization component is a powerful and flexible feature, suitable for advanced users of JasperReports Library. Using the component requires advanced coding skills in the following technologies:

- JavaScript
- CSS
- HTML/DHTML
- Optionally, any third-party library you want to expose in Jaspersoft Studio and JasperReports Server.

Before creating reports that use your third-party library, you must configure various applications to work together; you must:

1. Install Chrome or Chromium, which renders your JavaScript module's visual component.
2. Configure Jaspersoft Studio and JasperReports Server to use Chrome/Chromium.
3. Create a JavaScript module that renders an SVG. This main module, as well as any JavaScript it relies on, are optimized and combined into a single JavaScript file (using a RequireJS build file (build.js)). Jaspersoft Studio simplifies the optimization process to generate the JavaScript implementation of the component. Place your JavaScript files somewhere that you Jaspersoft Studio can find it, such as attaching it to the report unit or placing it on the classpath.

Next, create and deploy reports that rely on your custom visualization component to render SVG images. Drag the Custom Visualization component from the Elements palette into the Design tab, and create a report-level property of type `com.jaspersoft.jasperreports.components.customvisualization.require.js`; it must specify the main JavaScript file for your custom visualization. The custom visualization component appears as a rectangular area of your report. A single custom visualization component can be used by any number of reports that require the same JavaScript functionality. When exported to HTML format, these reports can be interactive (assuming that your module attaches events to the DOM).

You can also create a custom component descriptor in JSON, which lets you add the following to your component:

- A component UI – You can specify the property names and types and the data items used by the component.
- A thumbnail image – Used when the component is presented in the component choose, which appears when a component is dragged into the design view.
- Location of implementation files – You can specify the location of the JavaScript file and CSS file that implement the component.

This component can help you use any number of JavaScript libraries, such as:

- D3.js
- Raphaël
- Highcharts
- JQuery

For more in-depth information, please see the articles on our Community wiki that describe the custom visualization component.

Fields

In a report, there are three groups of objects that can store values:

- Fields
- Parameters
- Variables

Jaspersoft Studio uses these objects in data source queries. To use these objects in a report, they must be declared with a discrete type that corresponds to a Java class, such as String or Double. After they have been declared in a report design, the objects can be modified or updated during the report generation process.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Understanding Fields](#)
- [Registration of Fields from an SQL Query](#)
- [Registration of JavaBean Fields](#)
- [Fields and Text Fields](#)
- [Data Centric Exporters](#)

Understanding Fields

A print is commonly created starting from a data source that provides a set of records composed of a series of fields. This behavior is exactly like obtaining the results of an SQL query.

Jaspersoft Studio displays the available fields as children of the Fields node in the document outline view. To create a field, right-click the Fields node and select Create Field. The new field is included as an undefined entry on the Properties tab. You can configure the field properties by selecting it.

Select the Object tab to name your field, enter a description, and choose a class.

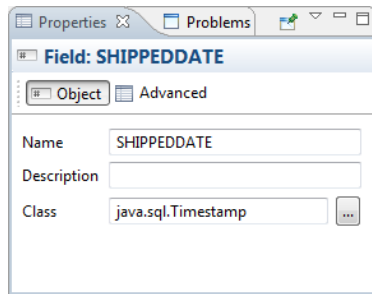


Figure 43: Object Tab in Properties View of a Field

Select the Advanced tab to enter advanced properties for the field.

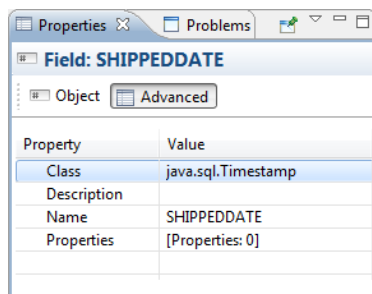


Figure 44: Advanced Tab in Properties View of a Field

A field is identified by a unique name, a type, and an optional description.

You can also define a set of name/value pair properties for each field. Field properties are used by QueryExecutors to configure fields, for example, to set up the timezone or date, or to configure the number format to be used. In many QueryExecutors where the data source is not a flat table (such as MDX, JSON, or XPath), properties can contain instructions or addresses to data. For JDBC, properties can be used to indicate the index of the column in the dataset. You can also set a property for the column name, which functions as an alias. Applications like this Jaspersoft Studio can use properties to store useful information: for example, column size could be used to size the TextFields or Table cells during report design. Field properties can be static or dynamic; that is, you can set the value using an expression, which is evaluated at the beginning of dataset iteration.

Jaspersoft Studio determines the value for a field based on your data source. For example, when using an SQL query to fill a report, Jaspersoft Studio assumes that the name of the field matches the name of a field in the query result set. You must ensure that the field name and type match the field name and type in the data source. You can systematically

declare and configure large numbers of fields using the tools provided by Jaspersoft Studio. Because the number of fields in a report can be quite large (possibly reaching the hundreds), Jaspersoft Studio provides different tools for handling declaration fields retrieved from particular types of data sources.

Inside each report expression (like the one used to set the content of a text field) Jaspersoft Studio specifies a field object, using the following syntax:

```
$F{<field name>}
```

where *<field name>* must be replaced with the name of the field. When using a field expression (for example, calling a method on it), keep in mind that it can have a value of null, so you should check for that condition. An example of a Java expression that checks for a null value is:

```
($F{myField} != null) ? $F{myField}.doSomething() : null
```

This method is generally valid for all the objects, not just fields. Using Groovy or JavaScript this is rarely a problem, since those languages handle a null value exception in a more transparent way, usually returning an empty string.

In some cases a field can be a complex object, like a JavaBean, not just a simple value like a String or an Integer. A trick to convert a generic object to a String is to concatenate it to an empty string this way:

```
$F{myfield}+ ""
```

All Java objects can be converted to a string. The result of this expression depends on the individual object implementation (specifically, by the implementation of the `toString()` method). If the object is null, the result returns the literal text string “null” as a value.

Registration of Fields from an SQL Query

An SQL query is the most common way to fill a report. Jaspersoft Studio provides several tools for working with SQL, including a query designer and a way to retrieve and register the fields derived from a query in the report automatically.

Before opening the query dialog, be sure you select the correct connection/data source. All operations performed by the tools in the query dialog use this data source.

To open the query dialog ([Query Dialog with Data Preview](#)) right-click the name of your report in the Outline view and choose Dataset and Query....

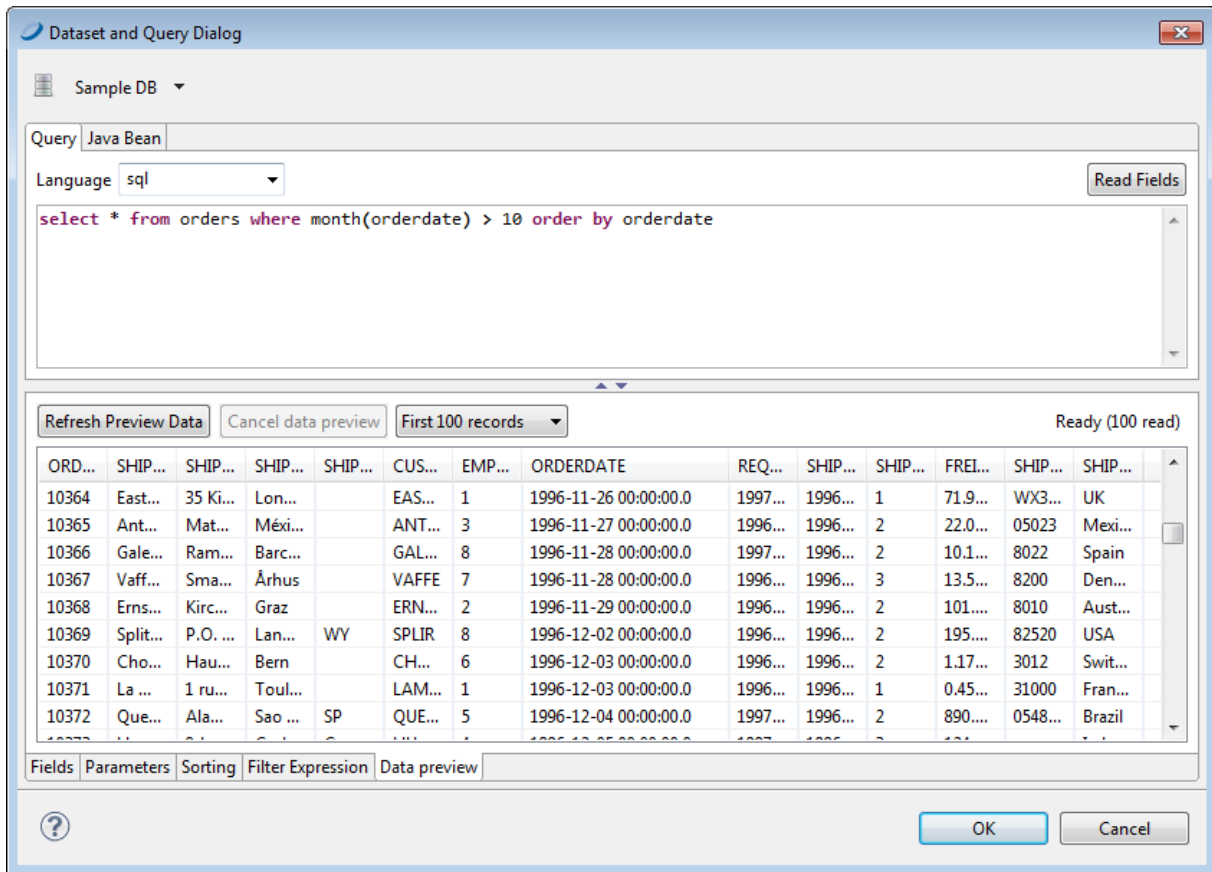


Figure 45: Query Dialog with Data Preview

Jaspersoft Studio does not require a query to generate a report. It can obtain data from a data source that is not defined by a query execution. JasperReports supports multiple query languages including:

- JSON
- MongoDBQuery
- PLSQL
- SQL
- XLS
- XPath

If the selected data source is a JDBC connection, Jaspersoft Studio tests the access connection to the data source as you define the query. This allows Jaspersoft Studio to identify the fields using the query metadata in the result set. The design tool lists the

discovered fields in the bottom portion of the window. For each field, Jaspersoft Studio determines the name and Java type specified by the JDBC driver.

If your query accesses tables containing large amounts of data, scanning the data source for field names could take a while. In this case, you might consider disabling the Automatically Retrieve Fields option to finish your query definition quickly. When you have completed the query, click the Read Fields button to start the fields discovery scan.



All fields used in a query must have a unique name. Use alias field names in the query for fields having the same name.

The field name scan may return a large number of field names if you are working with complex tables. To reduce unnecessary complexity, we suggest that you review the list of discovered names and remove fields you are not using in your report. When you click OK all the fields in the list are included in the report design. Although you can remove them later in the outline view, it is a good idea at this point in the design process to remove any field names that you are not going to use.

Registration of JavaBean Fields

One of the most advanced features of JasperReports is its ability to manage data sources that are not based on simple SQL queries. One example of this is JavaBean collections. In a JavaBean collection, each item in the collection represents a record. JasperReports assumes that all objects in the collection are instances of the same Java class. In this case, the “fields” are the object attributes (or even attributes of attributes).

By selecting the Java Bean tab in the query designer, you can register the fields that correspond to the specified Java classes. We assume you know the Java classes that correspond to the objects that you use in your report.

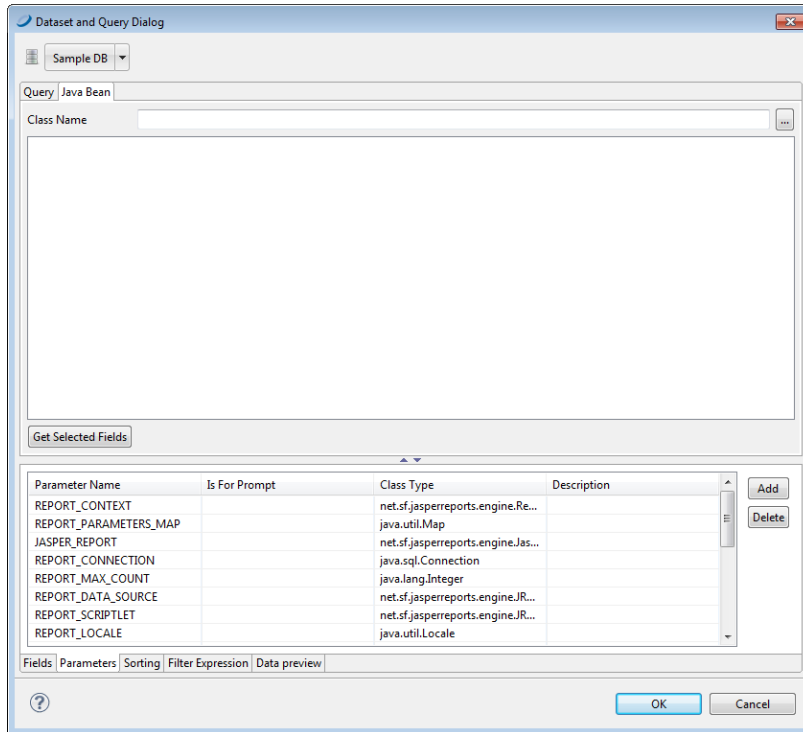


Figure 46: JavaBeans Tab

Suppose you are using objects of this Java class:

`com.jaspersoft.ireport.examples.beans.PersonBean`

To register fields for the class:

1. Put the class name in the name field and click Read attributes. Jaspersoft Studio scans the class.
2. Check the scan results to make sure Jaspersoft Studio has captured the correct object attributes for the class type.
3. Select the fields that you want to use in your report and click Add.

Jaspersoft Studio creates fields corresponding to the selected attributes and adhesion to the list. The description, in this case, stores the method that the data source must invoke to retrieve the value for the specified field.

Jaspersoft Studio parses a description such as `address.state` (with a period between the two attributes) as an attribute path. This attribute path is passed to the function `getAddress()` to locate the target attribute, and then to `getState()` to query the status of the

attribute. Paths may be arbitrary and long, and Jaspersoft Studio can recursively parse attribute trees within complex JavaBeans and to register very specific fields.

We have just discussed the two tools used most frequently to register fields, but we are not done yet. There are many other tools that you can use to discover and register fields, for instance, the HQL and XML node-mapping tools.

Fields and Text Fields

To print a field in a text element, you must set the expression and the textfield class type correctly. You may also need to define a formatting pattern for the field.

To create a corresponding text field, drag the field you want to display from the Outline view into the design panel. Jaspersoft Studio creates a text field with the correct expression (for example, `$F{fieldname}`) and assigns the correct class name.

Data Centric Exporters

Jaspersoft Studio supports two data-oriented exports formats designed to be used programmatically when another application embeds Jaspersoft products:

- CSV: exports the report's data to a list of comma-separated values (CSV).
- JSON: exports the report's data to a JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) object.

In both cases, the metadata defines the structure of the exported data.

Jaspersoft Studio also supports other types of field-level metadata:

- PDF 508 Tags are used to create report output in Adobe Acrobat format that provides functionality in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities 508 specification.
- XLS Tags are used to define how data is exported to the Microsoft Excel format. In addition to numerous layout settings, you can define XLSX metadata that define the structure of the data when exported.

This section describes how to work with metadata for PDF 508 Tags and for the JSON exporter.

Configuring a Report's Metadata for PDF 508 Tags

To add 508 functionality to a report, you must add tags to the report elements. Jaspersoft Studio has menu items that let you explicitly insert tags for headings, tables, and table-like elements. For more information about tags for 508 functionality in JasperReports Library, see the JasperReports Library Ultimate Guide.

Tagging Headings

You can tag text fields or static text elements as headings. You can include a range of static text elements and/or text fields in the same heading.

To tag a single element as a heading

1. Right-click the text field or static text and select PDF 508 Tags > Heading > Heading n > Full from the context menu.

The setting is displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the element in design view. It is underlined to show the element is the full heading.



Figure 47: A static text element tagged as Full

To tag multiple elements as a heading

1. Right-click the first text field or static text element in your heading section and select PDF 508 Tags > Heading > Heading n > Start from the context menu.
2. Right-click the last text field or static text element in your heading section and select PDF 508 Tags > Heading > Heading n > End from the context menu.

In design view, the start of a multi-element heading is shown in the upper left-hand corner of the Start element, and the end is shown in the lower right-hand corner of the End element.



Figure 48: Text fields tagged as start and end

To remove a heading tag from an element

1. Right-click the text field or static text element in your heading section and select PDF 508 Tags > Heading > Heading n > None from the context menu.

Using Automatic Table Tagging

To have Jaspersoft Studio automatically generate tags for the tables in your report, enable the `net.sf.jasperreports.components.table.generate.pdf.tags` property. This property can be set at the global, report, or table level.

To set this property globally

1. Select Window > Preferences to open the Preferences dialog (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac).
2. Navigate to Jaspersoft Studio > Properties.
3. Click Add to open the Properties dialog.
4. Enter the following values:
 - Property Name – `net.sf.jasperreports.components.table.generate.pdf.tags`
 - Value – Enter true to enable table tagging or false to disable table tagging.



Setting the property globally inserts tags when you export a report to PDF directly from Jaspersoft Studio. If you are publishing your reports to another environment, such as JasperReports Server, you must enable this property in the `jasperreports.properties` file in your environment. See the JasperReports Server Administrator Guide for more information about enabling this property for JasperReports Server.

To set this property for a report or table

1. For a table, right-click in the table. For a report, right-click on the root node in the outline view.
2. Select PDF 508 Tags > Autotag Table from the context menu.
3. Select one of the following options:
 - Default – Inherits the property settings from a higher level. If the property has been set explicitly at a higher level, the current setting is shown on the menu, for example Default (Enabled).
 - Enabled – Enables the property for this table or report. This setting overrides any value set at a higher level.
 - Disabled – Disables the property for this table or report. This setting overrides any value set at a higher level.

When the `net.sf.jasperreports.components.table.generate.pdf.tags` is set at the table level, the setting is displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the table in design view.

ORDERID	CUSTOMERID	EMPLOYEEID	ORDERDATE	REQUIREDDATE	SHIPPEDDATE
<code>\${ORDERID}</code>	<code>\${CUSTOMERID}</code>	<code>\${EMPLOYEEID}</code>	<code>\${ORDERDATE}</code>	<code>\${REQUIREDDATE}</code>	<code>\${SHIPPEDDATE}</code>

Figure 49: Table with tagging enabled

Manually Tagging Tables and Lists

Automatic table tagging only works with table elements. If you have a table-like element in your report, such as a list or a tabular arrangement of fields, it cannot be tagged automatically. However, you can manually insert list or table tags using the context menu. Like tables, manual tagging only works with text fields and static text. You manually tag lists and tables using a CSS-type structure. The general steps necessary to tag tables are shown.

To manually tag a tabular arrangement of elements as a table


1. Tag the first element in your table: PDF 508 Tags > Table > Start.
2. Tag the start and end of each row:
 - a. Tag the first element in your row: PDF 508 Tags > Table Row > Start.
 - b. Tag the last element in your row: PDF 508 Tags > Table Row > End.
3. To make a row a header row, add header tags to the start and end:
 - a. Tag the first element in each header row: PDF 508 Tags > Table Header > Start.
 - b. Tag the last element in each header row: PDF 508 Tags > Table Header > End.
4. Tag each detail element in each row: PDF 508 Tags > Table Details > Full.
5. Tag the final element in your table: PDF 508 Tags > Table > End.

To manually tag elements as a list

1. Tag the first element in your list: PDF 508 Tags > List > Start.
2. Tag each list item: PDF 508 Tags > List Item > Full.
3. Tag the final element in your list: PDF 508 Tags > List > End.

Setting Export Parameters

Once you have inserted your 508C tags correctly, you must set the PDF export parameters in your report.

1. Click the report preview.
2. The first time the report runs, it does not have tags. To speed up the initial run, select One Empty Record.
3. Select PDF from the format menu and wait for the report to run.
4. If necessary, click ▶ to open the panel on the left of the preview window.
5. Click  to view the exporter parameters.

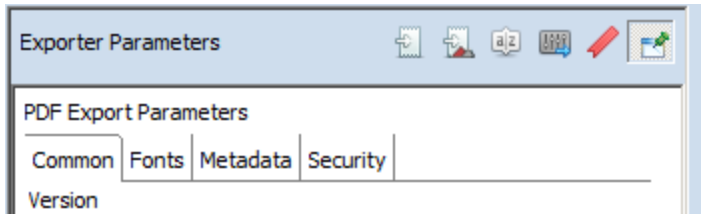


Figure 50: PDF Export Parameters tab in report preview

6. Select Is Tagged.
7. Enter a language code in the Tag Language field.

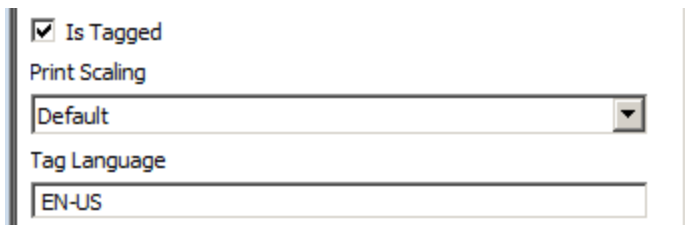


Figure 51: 508C tags in the PDF Export Parameters tab

8. Select the correct data adapter and run your report.

Configuring a Report's Metadata for Use With the JSON Data Exporter

JasperReports Server's REST API includes a JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) data exporter that enables you to feed pure data into applications you integrate with the server. During report generation, this exporter skips all layout-related steps and returns a dataset. The structure of this data is determined by metadata that you define in your report. You can also define expressions to determine how data from a specific field is exported.

Note: The ability to define metadata and export data in JSON format is sometimes referred to as the JasperReports Data API.

You can define a structure by separating the names of the levels you want to create with periods (.). For example, consider a report with three fields configured with these JSON properties:

Field Expression	JSON Path
<code>\$F{salesamount}</code>	<code>store.sale.amount</code>
<code>\$F{salesyear}</code>	<code>store.sale.year</code>
<code>\$F{cust.name}</code>	<code>store.cust.name</code>

When exported to JSON, the data is structured with three distinct paths:

```
store
  sale
    amount
    year
  cust
    name
```

Example exported data would be similar to:

```
[
  {
    store: [
      {
        sale: [{amount:"19000", year:2014}],
        cust: [{name:"Acme"}],
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

Note that when you preview your report as JSON, the data is not formatted to be human readable, as above. You may want to use one of the many JSON formatting tools to review the output of your JSON tagged report, you can copy the JSON output from the Preview tab.

It is important to define paths that create a structure that the application receiving the data can interpret.

To define JSON export object metadata in your report


1. Open a report that includes the fields you want to export to your application.
2. Right-click a field in the Design tab, and select JSON tags > JSON Metadata Path.
If the field you selected appears in a frame, you are warned that you JasperReports Library may ignore the property. This warning relates only to older versions of the library. It remains in the product for backwards-compatibility. For current versions of JasperReports Server, JasperReports Server, and Jaspersoft Studio, properties defined in frames are not ignored.
3. If you receive this warning, click OK. The JSON Exporter Property Configuration window is displayed.
4. In the Path field, enter a string that specifies the way the data from this field should be exported. For example, if you are working with a field that returns a sales amount value, you might enter `store.sale.amount`.
5. If the data being returned necessitates it, check the Repeat value if missing check the box.
This option is helpful if your source data does not include values for every row of data returned. Selecting this option instructs Jaspersoft Studio to use the last value passed when a value is missing, which may prevent problems in the application receiving the JSON object.
6. If you want to manipulate the data being exported, check the Use custom expression for exported value checkbox, click , and define an expression.
7. Click OK.
8. Select each field that you want to export to JSON and define its metadata.
9. Click File > Save.
10. Click Preview.
11. If the JSON Metadata preview is not selected, click the arrow next to the current preview format, and select JSON Metadata.



Figure 52: Selecting the JSON Metadata Preview

12. Review the structure of the data to ensure your application can interpret it.
13. If the data is not structured correctly, click Design and edit each field's JSON export properties.
14. When you are satisfied with the data returned by JasperSoft Studio, you can publish your report to JasperReports Server and begin testing your own application's ability to use the data passed by the server.

Parameters

Parameters are values usually passed to the report from the application that originally requested it. They can be used for configuring report features at generation time (like the value to use in an SQL query), or to supply additional data that is not provided by the data source (like a custom report title, an application-specific path for images).

Report parameters have many functions in a report. They can be used in the "where" condition of an SQL query, or to provide additional data to the report (like the value of a title or a name of the user that runs the report).

A parameter is defined by a name and a Class, which is a Java class type. For example, a parameter of type `java.sql.Connection` may be used to populate a subreport, while a simple `java.lang.Boolean` parameter may be used to show or hide a section of the report.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Working With Parameters](#)
- [Default Parameters](#)
- [Using Parameters in Queries](#)
- [Parameters Prompt](#)
- [Parameter Sets](#)

Working With Parameters

Parameters are the best communication channel between the report engine and the execution environment (your application). Parameters are used in expressions and queries. By setting parameters, you can change the behavior of an expression or return different fields from a query.

A parameter can have a default value defined by means of the default expression property. This expression is evaluated by JasperReports only when a value for the parameter has not been provided by the user at run time.

Managing Parameters

You can manage parameters using the outline view or on the Parameters tab of the Dataset and Query dialog.

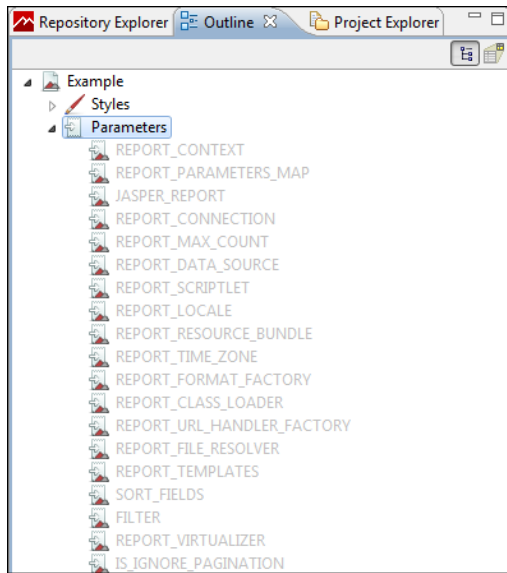


Figure 53: Parameters in Outline View

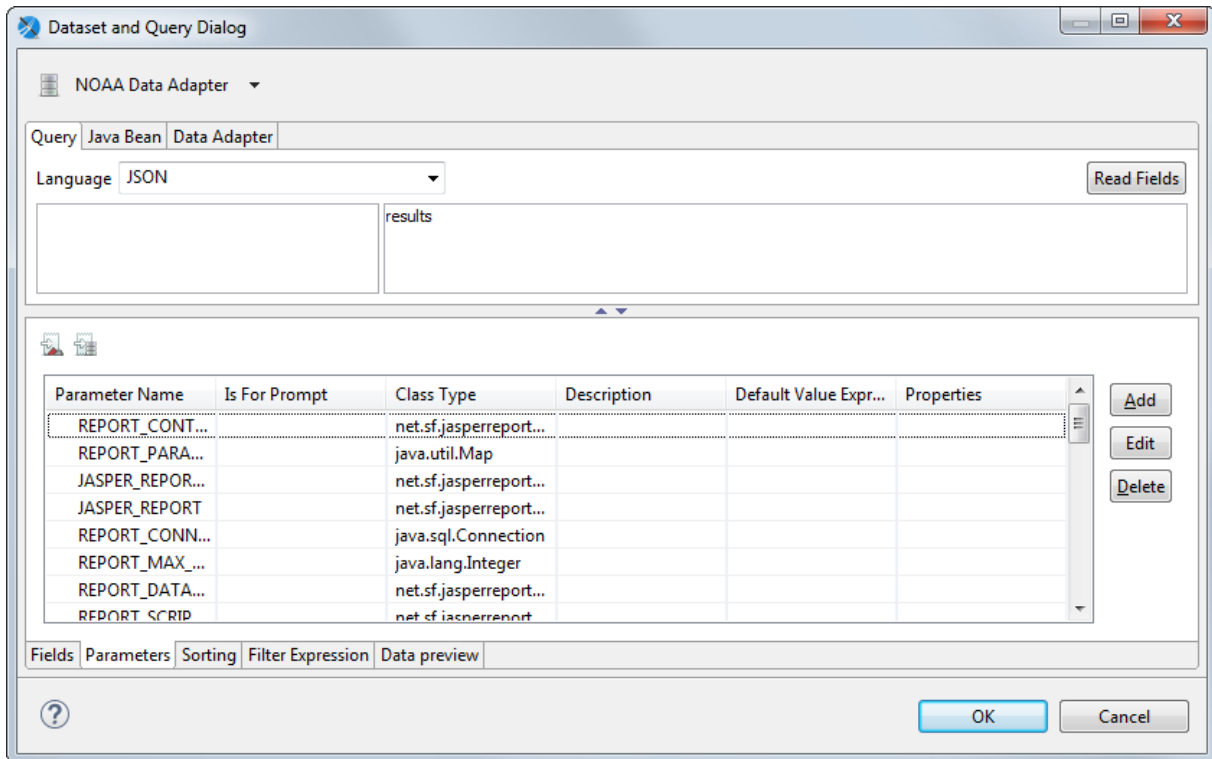




Figure 54: Parameters in Dataset and Query Dialog

Managing Parameters Using Outline View

- To delete a parameter, right-click on it and select Delete. Parameters with light gray names are created by the system and cannot be deleted or edited.
- To view or edit parameter properties, right-click on the parameter and choose Show Properties. To view or edit advanced properties, click the Advanced tab in the Properties view, select Properties, and click
- To sort the list of parameters alphabetically in the Outline view, right-click the Parameters node and select Sort Alphabetically. This does not affect the order of the parameters in the report.
- To toggle show/hide system parameters, right-click the Parameters node and select Hide Default Parameters.
- To add a parameter, right-click the Parameters node and choose Create Parameter.

- To add a parameter set, right-click the Parameters node and choose Create Parameter Set.
- To change the order of parameters on the menu, select the parameter you want to move and drag it up and down.

Managing Parameters Using the Parameters tab in the Dataset and Query Dialog

- To toggle show/hide system parameters, click .
- To toggle show/hide parameter properties, click .
- To add a parameter, click Add on the Parameters tab.
- To delete a parameter, select it in the Parameters tab and click Delete. The Delete button is grayed out for system parameters, which cannot be deleted or edited.
- To add a parameter property, make sure that parameter properties are displayed, select the Parameter, and click Add Property.
- To view or edit parameter properties, double-click the parameter, or select it in the Parameters tab and click Edit (grayed out for system parameters). A Parameter dialog opens. To view or edit advanced properties, click ... next to Properties in the Parameter dialog.

Also see [Using the Dataset and Query Dialog](#).

Working with Parameter Properties

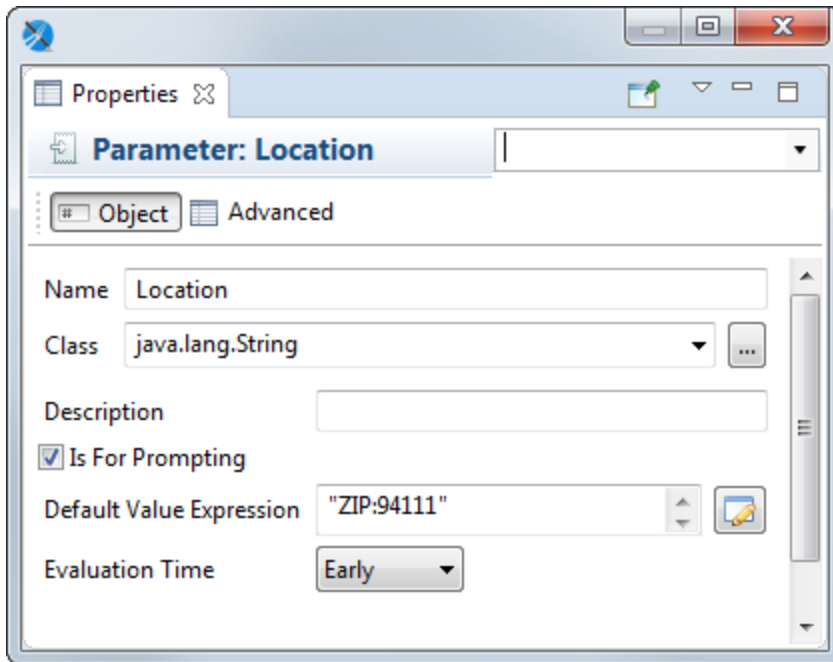


Figure 55: Parameters - Properties

Basic Parameter Properties

Parameters have the following properties on the Object tab in the outline view or in the Parameters dialog:

- Name – Name of the parameter.
- Class – Class type of the parameter.
- Description – A string describing the parameter. This is shown as the parameter tooltip in the Input Parameters pane in preview.
- Is for Prompting – Enable this to have the Jaspersoft Studio prompt for the parameter when you preview the report. If you have this option selected and are publishing the report to the server, you need to create input controls on the server. This value might also be passed to an external application.

- **Default Value Expression** – Pre-defined value for the parameter. This value is used if no value is provided for the parameter from the application that runs the report. The type of value must match the type declared in the Class field.

You may legally define another parameter as the value of Default Value Expression, but this method requires careful report design. JasperSoft Studio parses parameters in the same order in which they are declared, so a default value parameter must be declared before the current parameter.

- **Evaluation Time** – Use this to specify the evaluation time for the parameter:
 - Early – Evaluate the parameter default value expression before the data adapter.
 - Late – Evaluate the parameter default value expression after the data adapter.

Advanced Parameter Properties

On the Advanced tab, you can use the Properties field to specify pairs of type name/value as properties for each parameter. This is a way to add extra information to the parameter for use by external applications. For example, you can use properties to include the description of the parameter in different languages or to add instructions about the format of the input prompt.

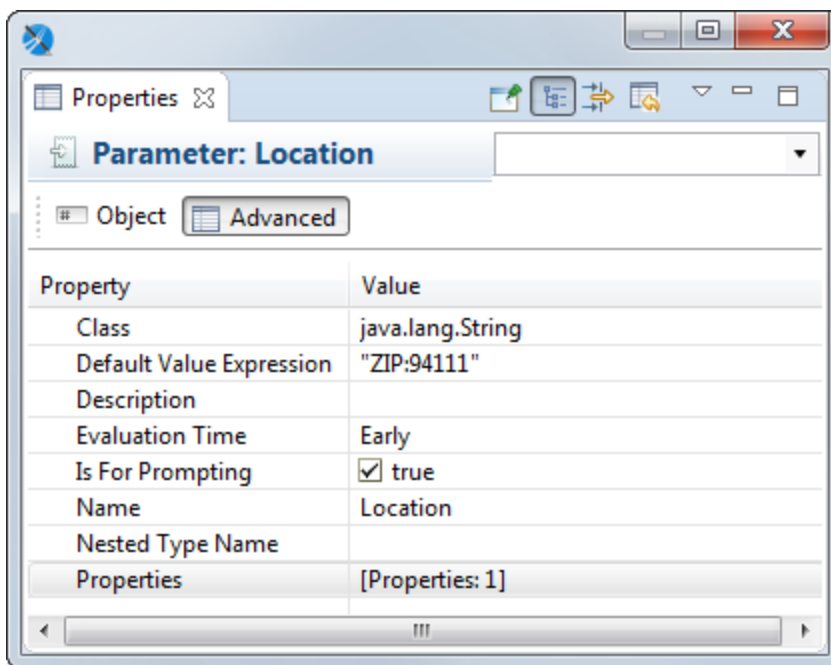


Figure 56: Advanced properties for a parameter

Selecting Properties, and clicking ... brings up the Properties dialog. For example, if you have a web services type data adapter, you see the following properties.

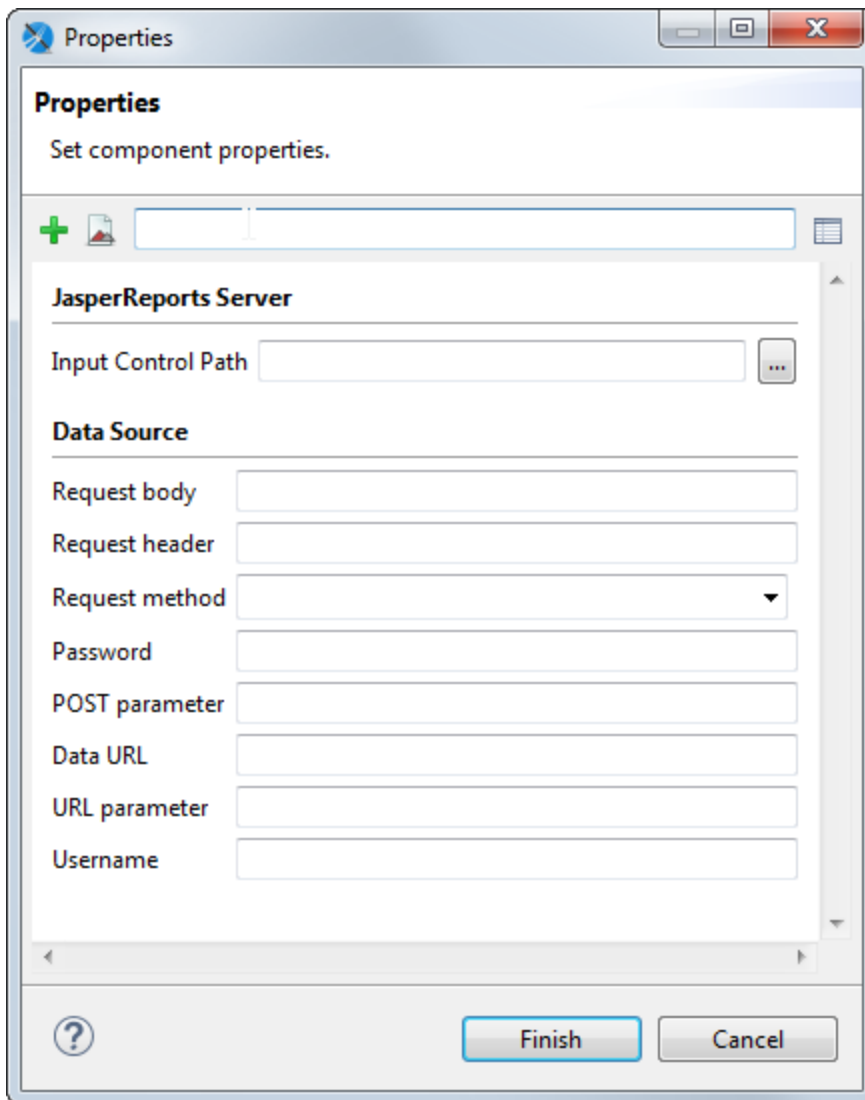


Figure 57: Advanced Properties for Parameters

Default Parameters

JasperReports provides some built-in parameters (internal to the reporting engine). You can read the built-in parameters, but you cannot modify or delete them. Some important built-in parameters are:

- **REPORT_CONNECTION** - For a report using JDBC, this parameter holds the JDBC connection used to run the SQL query.
- **REPORT_DATA_SOURCE** - This parameter contains the data source used to fill the report (if available).
- **REPORT_LOCALE** - This parameter contains the locale used to fill the report.

Some built-in parameters are specific to a query language. For example, if you are using the Hibernate query language, the reports automatically include the **HIBERNATE_SESSION** parameter that holds the Hibernate session for the HQL query.

The built-in parameters are:

JasperReports Default Parameters

Parameter	Description
REPORT_CONTEXT	
REPORT_PARAMETERS_MAP	This is the java.util.Map passed to the fillReport method. It contains the parameter values defined by the user.
JASPER_REPORT	This parameter gives access to the current JasperReport template object that is being filled.
REPORT_CONNECTION	This is the JDBC connection passed to the report when the report is created through an SQL query.
REPORT_MAX_COUNT	This limits the number of records filling a report. If no value is provided, no limit is set.
REPORT_DATA_SOURCE	This is the data source used by the report when it is not using a JDBC connection.
REPORT_SCRIPTLET	This represents the scriptlet instance used during report

Parameter	Description
	creation. If no scriptlet is specified, this parameter uses an instance of <code>net.sf.jasperreports.engine.JRDefaultScriptlet</code> .
REPORT_LOCALE	This specifies the locale used to fill the report. If no locale is provided, the system default is used.
REPORT_RESOURCE_BUNDLE	This is the resource bundle loaded for this report.
REPORT_TIME_ZONE	This is used to set the time zone used to fill the report. If no value is provided, the system default is used.
REPORT_FORMAT_FACTORY	This is an instance of a <code>net.sf.jasperreports.engine.util.FormatFactory</code> . The user can replace the default one and specify a custom version using a parameter. Another way to use a particular format factory is by setting the report property format factory class.
REPORT_CLASS_LOADER	This parameter can be used to set the class loader to use when filling the report.
REPORT_URL_HANDLER_FACTORY	Class used to create URL handlers. If specified, it replaces the default.
REPORT_FILE_RESOLVER	This is an instance of <code>net.sf.jasperreports.engine.util.FileResolver</code> used to resolve resource locations that can be passed to the report to replace the default implementation.
REPORT_TEMPLATES	This is an optional collection of styles (<code>JRTemplate</code>) that can be used in addition to those defined in the report.
SORT_FIELDS	This is an in-memory field-based data source sorting. The sorting is activated by the presence of one or more <code><sortField></code> elements in the report template.
FILTER	A <code>DatasetFilter</code> is used in addition to

Parameter	Description
	JRDataset.getFilterExpression() for filtering dataset rows.
REPORT_VIRTUALIZER	This defines the class for the report filler that implements the JRVirtualizer interface for filling the report.
IS_IGNORE_PAGINATION	You can switch the pagination system on and off with this parameter (it must be a Boolean object). By default, pagination is used except when exporting to HTML and Excel formats.

Using Parameters in Queries

Generally, you can use parameters in a report query whether the language supports them.

JasperReports runs queries, passing the value of each parameter used in the query to the statement.

This approach has a major advantage with respect to concatenating the parameter value to the query string—you do not have to take care of special characters or sanitize your parameter. The database can do it for you. At the same time, this method limits your control of the query structure. For example, you cannot specify a portion of a query with a parameter.

Using Parameters in a SQL Query

You can use parameters in SQL queries to filter records in a where condition or to add/replace pieces of raw SQL or even to pass the entire SQL string to run.

In the first case, the parameters act as standard SQL parameters. For example:

```
SELECT * FROM ORDERS WHERE ORDER_ID = $P{my_order_id}
```

In this example, the my_order_id parameter contains the ID of the order to be read. This parameter can be passed to the report from the application running it to select only a specific order. Please note that the parameter here is a valid SQL parameter, meaning that the query can be run using a prepared statement like:

```
SELECT * FROM ORDERS WHERE ORDER_ID = ?
```

and the value of the parameter `my_order_id` is then passed to the statement.

In this query:

```
SELECT * FROM ORDERS ORDER BY $P!{my_order_field}
```

`my_order_field` cannot be treated as an SQL parameter. JasperReports considers this parameter a placeholder (note the special syntax `$P!{}`) is replaced with the text value of the parameter.

Using the same logic, a query can be fully passed using a parameter. The query string would look like:

```
$P!{my_query}
```

A query can contain any number of parameters. When passing a value using the `$P!{}` syntax, the value of the parameter is taken as is, the user is responsible of the correctness of the passed value (SQL escaping is not performed by JasperReports in this case). When using a parameter in a query, a default value must be set for the parameter to allow Jaspersoft Studio to run the query to retrieve the available fields.

Using Parameters with Null Values

The parameter form `$P{parametername}` does not work correctly with null values. In an operation in which your value could be null, use the form `$X{EQUAL,fieldname,parametername}`.

For example:

1. `$P{param}: "select * where num_column > $P{num_param}"`

In this case `$P` should be used, because we do not have `$X{GREATER,...}`, and Null has no meaning for the operation “greater than”.

2. `$X{EQUAL, column_name, param_name}`

Let us compare two expressions:

```
"select * where num_column = $P{num_param}"
```

and

```
"select * where $X{EQUAL, num_column, num_param}"
```

Both generate the same output if the parameter value is not Null: `"select * where num_column = 1"`

However, if the parameter has a Null value the output is different:

- \$P: "select * where num_column = null"
- \$X: "select * where num_column IS null"

Databases do not understand the key difference between "= null" and "is null". So if you want your query with the condition "=" to work with null values, you need to use `$X{EQUAL/NOTEQUAL, column, parameter}`.

IN and NOTIN Clauses

JasperReports provides a special syntax to use with a where condition: the IN and NOTIN clauses.

The IN clause checks whether a particular value is present in a discrete set of values. Here is an example:

```
SELECT * FROM ORDERS WHERE SHIPCOUNTRY IN ('USA','Italy','Germany')
```

The set here is defined by the countries USA, Italy, and Germany. Assuming we are passing the set of countries in a list (or better a `java.util.Collection`) or in an array, the syntax to make the previous query dynamic in reference to the set of countries is:

```
SELECT * FROM ORDERS WHERE $X{IN, SHIPCOUNTRY, myCountries}
```

where `myCountries` is the name of the parameter that contains the set of country names. The `$X{}` clause recognizes three parameters:

- Type of function to apply (IN or NOTIN)
- Field name to be evaluated (SHIPCOUNTRY)
- Parameter name (`myCountries`)

JasperReports handles special characters in each value. If the parameter is null or contains an empty list, meaning no value has been set for the parameter, the entire `$X{}` clause is evaluated as the always true statement "0 = 0".

Relative Dates

You can create a report that filters information based on a date range relative to the current system date using a parameter of type `DateRange`. A date range parameter can take either a date or a text expression that specifies a date range relative to the current system date.



A relative date expression is always calculated in the time zone of the logged-in user. However, the start day of the week can be configured independent of locale.

Relative Date Keywords

The text expression for the relative date must be in the format `<Keyword>+/-<N>` where:

- `<Keyword>` – Specifies the time span that you want to use. Options include: DAY, WEEK, MONTH, QUARTER, SEMI, and YEAR.
- `<+/->` – Specifies whether the time span occurs before (-) or after (+) the chosen date.
- `<N>` – Specifies the number of the above-mentioned time spans you want to include in the filter.

For example, if you want to look at Sales for the prior month, your expression would be `MONTH - 1`.



Relative dates do not currently support keywords like "Week-To-Date" (from the start of the current week to the end of the current day). However, you can set a relative date period in a query in JRXML using BETWEEN, which has the syntax:

```
$X{BETWEEN, column, startParam, endParam}
```

For example, to create a week-to-date query, set `startParam` to WEEK and `endParam` to DAY. You can do this for other time ranges, such as Year-To-Day, Year-To-Week.

Creating a Date Range Parameter

The class attribute of a JasperReports date range parameter must have one of the following values:

- `net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRange` (Date only) – Accepts text strings with relative date keywords as described above and date strings in YYYY-MM-DD format. For example:

```
<parameter name="myParameter"  
class="net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRange">
```


- `net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.TimestampRange` (Date and Time) – Accepts text strings with relative date keywords as described above and date strings in YYYY-MM-DD HH:mm:ss format. For example:
`<parameter name="myParam"
class="net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.TimestampRange">`

Using Date Ranges in Queries

You must use `$X{}` functions with date ranges, because `$P{}` does not support the date-range types (`DateRange` and `TimestampRange`).

To use date ranges, create a parameter with type date range and use it as the third argument in the `$X{}` function. To set the default value expression of a date range parameter, use the `DateRangeBuilder()` class to cast the expression to the correct type:

- `new net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRangeBuilder("DAY-1").toDateRange()` – casts a keyword text string to a `DateRange`.
- `new net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRangeBuilder("WEEK").set(Timestamp.class).toDateRange()` – casts a keyword text string to a `TimestampRange`.
- `new net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRangeBuilder("2012-08-01").toDateRange()`– casts a date in YYYY-MM-DD format to a `DateRange`.
- `new net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRangeBuilder("2012-08-01 12:34:56").toDateRange()`– casts a date in YYYY-MM-DD HH:mm:ss format to a `TimestampRange`.

The following JRXML example shows data from the previous day:

```
<parameter name="myParameter"
class="net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRange">
  <defaultValueExpression>
    <![CDATA[new DateRangeBuilder("DAY-1").toDateRange()]]>
  </defaultValueExpression>
</parameter>
<queryString>
  <![CDATA[Select * from account where $X{EQUAL, OpportunityCloseDate,
myParameter}]]>
</queryString>
```

This JRXML example shows results prior to the end of last month:

```

<parameter class="net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRange"
name="EndDate">
  <defaultValueExpression>
    <![CDATA[new net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRangeBuilder("MONTH-
1").toDateRange().getEnd()]]>
  </defaultValueExpression>
</parameter>
<queryString>
  <![CDATA[SELECT * FROM orders WHERE ${LESS, order_date, EndDate}]]>
</queryString>

```

The following table shows two additional examples of relative dates.

Problem	Solution
Set up a relative date parameter called StartDate that takes the value: QUARTER. QUARTER evaluates to the first day (the first instant, really) of this quarter.	
Find all purchases made previous to this quarter	SQL: select * from orders where \${LESS, order_date, StartDate}
Find all purchases made in this quarter	select * from orders where \${EQUAL, order_date, StartDate}

Using Relative Dates in Input Controls

When you create an input control for a DateRange or TimestampRange parameter, the user can either type a relative date expression or enter a specific date (either by typing or by using the calendar widget).

Use BETWEEN to set up input controls that allow the user to specify a range (other than a day) using either a relative date expression or actual dates. To do this:

- Define two date range parameters, for example, StartDate and EndDate.
- Optionally, set default values for one or both parameters using defaultValueExpression.
- Use a \${X{}} expression with a BETWEEN function in your query.

- Create a date type input control for each parameter, for example, StartDate and EndDate.

The following JRXML example uses the BETWEEN keyword in the \$X() function to find all data from the previous 20 years:

```
<parameter name="StartDate"
class="net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRange">
  <defaultValueExpression>
    <![CDATA[(new net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRangeBuilder("YEAR-
20")).toDateRange()]]>
  </defaultValueExpression>
</parameter>
<parameter name="EndDate"
class="net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRange">
  <defaultValueExpression>
    <![CDATA[(new net.sf.jasperreports.types.date.DateRangeBuilder
("DAY")).toDateRange()]]>
  </defaultValueExpression>
</parameter>
<queryString language="SQL">
  <![CDATA[select HIRE_DATE, MANAGEMENT_ROLE, GENDER, SUPERVISOR_ID,SALARY
from employee where
          $X{BETWEEN, HIRE_DATE, StartDate, EndDate} limit 200]]>
</queryString>
```

You can use the getStart() and getEnd() methods to get the precise beginning and end of a relative date. Both of these methods return a date instead of a date range. The following example shows how to get the precise start date as a default value expression.

```
<parameter name="StartDate" class="java.util.Date"
nestedType="java.util.Date">
  <defaultValueExpression><![CDATA[$P{UserPeriod}.getStart
()]]></defaultValueExpression>
</parameter>
```

Publishing Reports with Relative Dates to JasperReports Server

Jaspersoft Studio automatically enables support for date range expressions on connections to JasperReports Server. To verify that date range expressions are enabled:

1. Right-click on the server connection in the Repository and select Edit.
2. In the Server profile wizard, display the Advanced settings and select Supports DateRange Expressions.

When the Supports DateRange Expressions option is enabled, input controls for date range parameters work correctly when published to JasperReports Server.

Passing Parameters from a Program

Jaspersoft Studio passes parameters from a program “caller” to the print generator using a class that extends the `java.util.Map` interface. For example:

```
...
    HashMap hm = new HashMap();
        ...
    JasperPrint print = JasperFillManager.fillReport(
        fileName,
        hm,
        new JREmptyDataSource());
...

```

`fillReport` is a key method that allows you to create a report instance by specifying the file name as a parameter, a parameter map, and a data source. (This example uses a dummy data source created with the class `JREmptyDataSource` and an empty parameter map created using a `java.util.HashMap` object.)

Let us see how to pass a simple parameter to a reporting order to specify the title of a report.

The first step is to create a parameter in the report to host the title (that is a `String`). We can name this parameter `REPORT_TITLE` and the class is `java.lang.String` ([Definition of REPORT_TITLE](#)).

Parameter: REPORT_TITLE

Object Advanced

Name: REPORT_TITLE

Class: java.lang.String

Nested Type Name:

Description:

Is For Prompting: Is For Prompting

Default Value Expression:

Figure 58: Definition of REPORT_TITLE

All the other properties can be left as they are. Drag the parameter into the Title band to create a text field to display the REPORT_TITLE parameter.

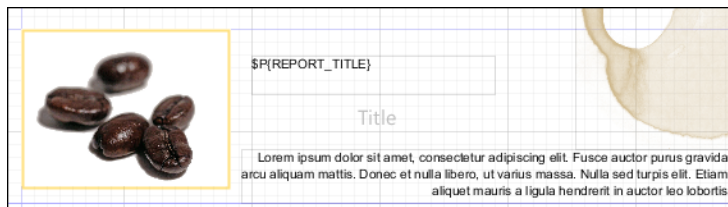


Figure 59: Design Panel with REPORT_TITLE in the Title Band

To set the value of the REPORT_TITLE parameter in our application, modify the code of the previous source code example by adding:

```

...
HashMap hm = new HashMap();
hm.put("REPORT_TITLE","This is the title of the report");
...
JasperPrint print = JasperFillManager.fillReport(
    fileName,
    hm,
    new JREmptyDataSource());
...

```

We have included a value for the REPORT_TITLE parameter in the parameter map. You do not need to pass values for all the parameters. If you do not provide a value for a certain

parameter, JasperReports assigns the value of Default Value Expression to the parameter with the empty expression evaluated as null.

When printing the report, Jaspersoft Studio includes the String This is the title of the report in the Title band. In this case, we just used a simple String. But you can pass much more complex objects as parameters, such as an image (`java.awt.Image`) or a data source instance configured to provide a specified subreport with data. The most important thing to remember is that the object passed in the map as the value for a certain parameter must have the same type (or at least be a super class) of the type of the parameter in the report. Otherwise, Jaspersoft Studio fails to generate the report and returns a `ClassCastException` error.

Parameters Prompt

If you set a parameter to be used as a prompt, when running the report, Jaspersoft Studio asks for the value of the parameter.

To create a parameter prompt

Create a simple report with the template Blank A4, name `ParameterExample` and data adapter `One Empty Record - Empty Rows`.

1. In this report, create a parameter and rename it (from its Properties view) to `MESSAGE`, with type `java.lang.String`, and select the `Is For Prompting` checkbox.
2. Drag the parameter from the outline view into the Title band. Jaspersoft Studio creates a text field to display the parameter value. You should have something like the following image.

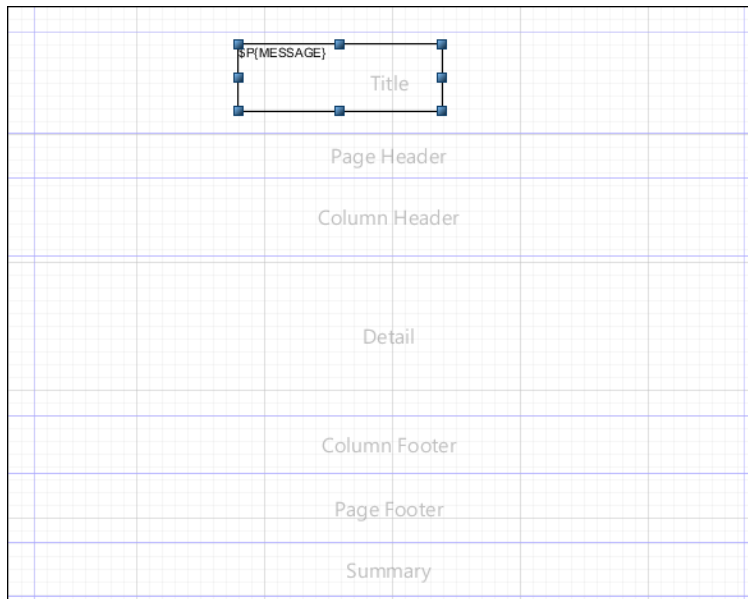


Figure 60: Parameter in Title Band

To compile and preview the report

1. Click the Preview tab.

Be sure that the Input Parameter window is open. If not, click the gray right-arrow to the left of the Preview screen.

2. Add a value for the MESSAGE parameter. For this example, type Parameter Example.
3. Press the Play button. The message is printed in the title band.

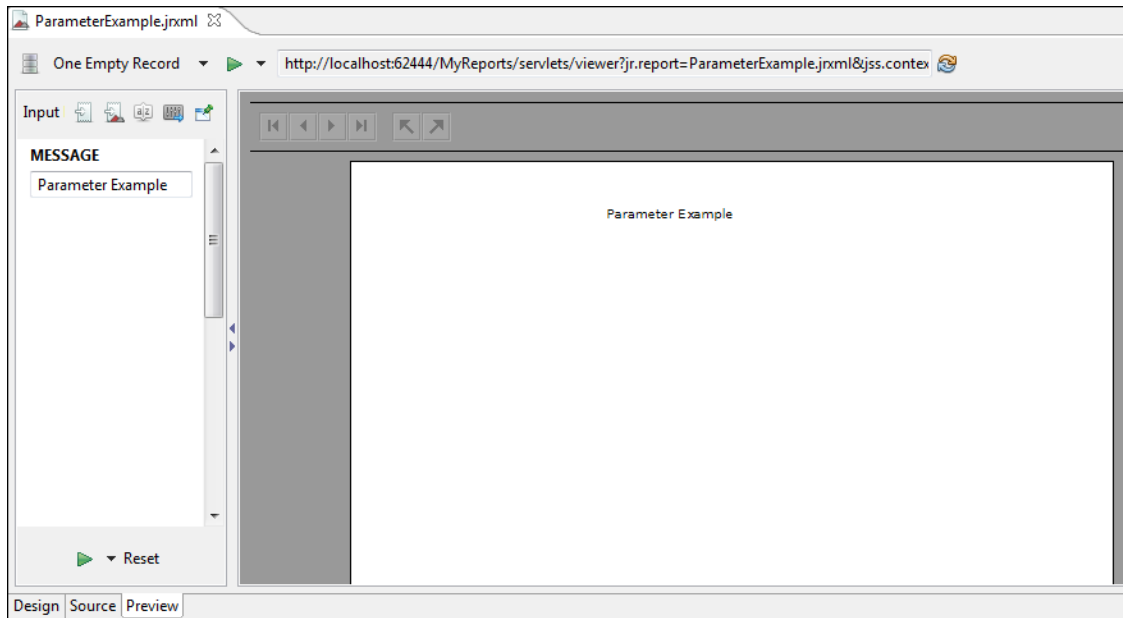


Figure 61: Preview Tab with Parameter Value

Jaspersoft Studio provides input dialogs for parameters of type String, Date, Time, Number, and Collection.

Parameter Sets

A parameter set is a set of pre-defined parameters that you can add to your report. For example, you could create a set that contains parameters for your database address fields (Country, State, City, Zip Code, Street). Then whenever you want to use address parameters, you can add the set to the report and use the parameters, instead of adding individual parameters.

Jaspersoft Studio includes the following parameter sets:

- Http Data Adapters Built In Parameters – Parameters that can be used with a data adapter that connects to a web service.
- Jaspersoft Server Built In Parameters – Parameters used to retrieve user metadata from JasperReports Server. For example, these parameters let you filter the data in your report depending on user roles or organization. You must have a valid connection to a JasperReports Server instance to use these parameters. See [Accessing JasperReports Server from Jaspersoft Studio](#) for more information.

To add a parameter set to your report

1. Right-click the Parameters node and choose Create Parameter Set.

The Parameters dialog is displayed with the list of available parameter sets.

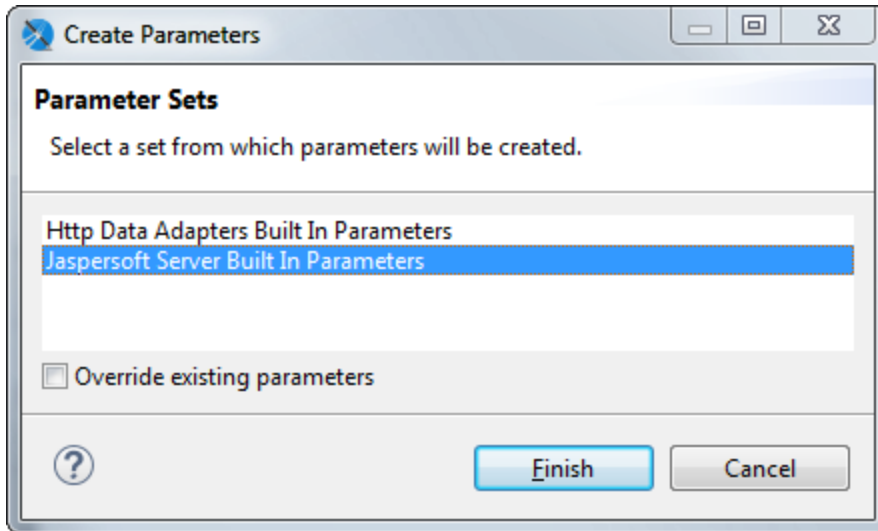


Figure 62: Adding a parameter set

2. Select the parameter set you want to add to your report and click Finish.
The parameters in the set are added to your report.

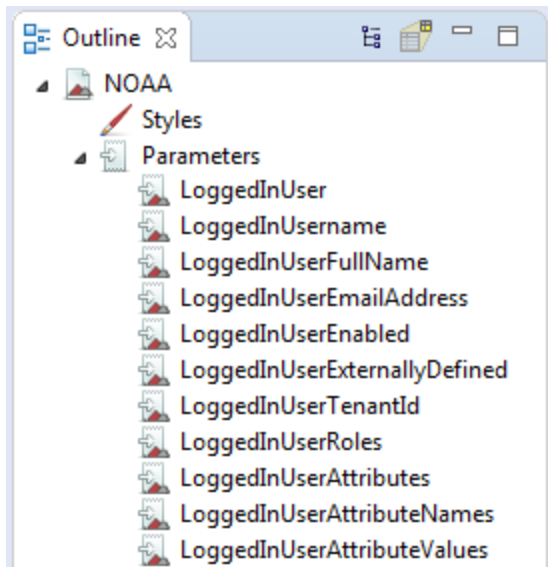


Figure 63: Result of adding a parameter set

To create a new parameter set

1. Select Window > Preferences to open the Preferences dialog (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac).
2. Select Jaspersoft Studio > Parameter Sets.

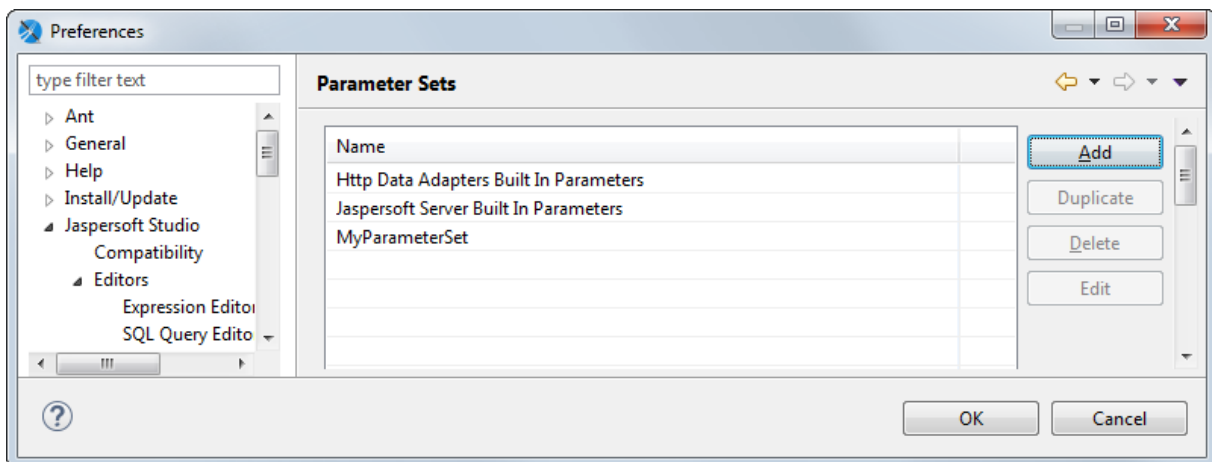


Figure 64: Preferences > Jaspersoft Studio > Parameter Sets

3. To create a parameter set, click Add.

The Parameter Set dialog is displayed.

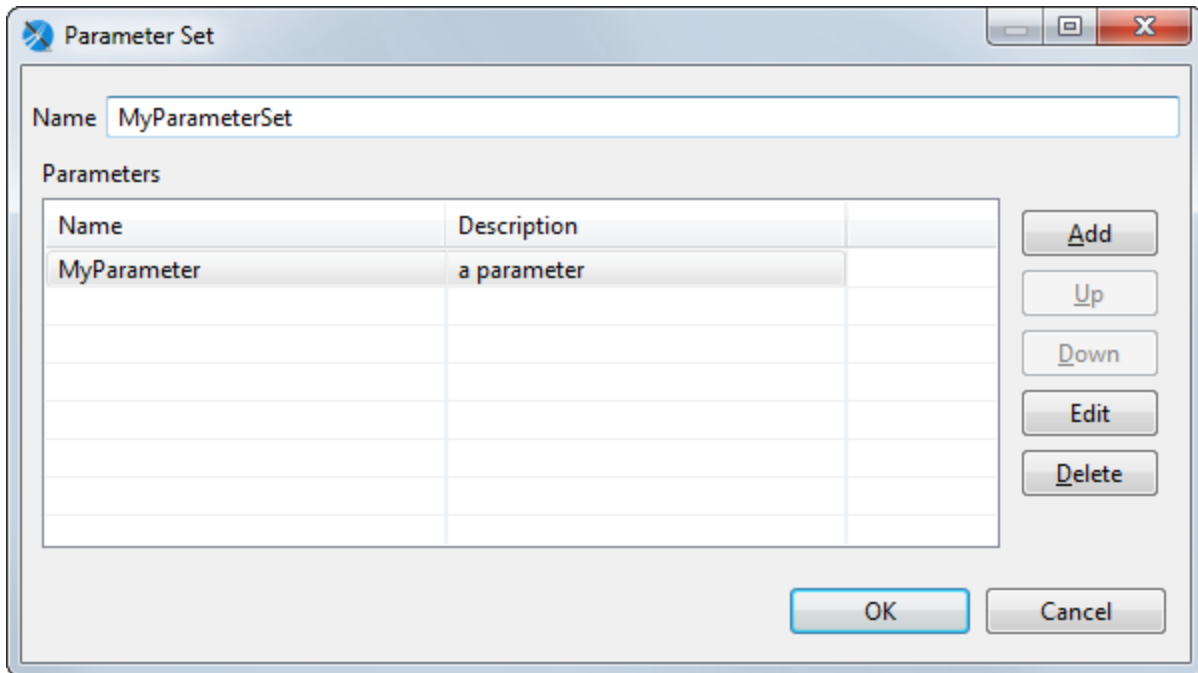


Figure 65: Parameter Set dialog

4. To create an individual parameter inside your set, click Add in the Parameter Set dialog.

The Parameter dialog is displayed.

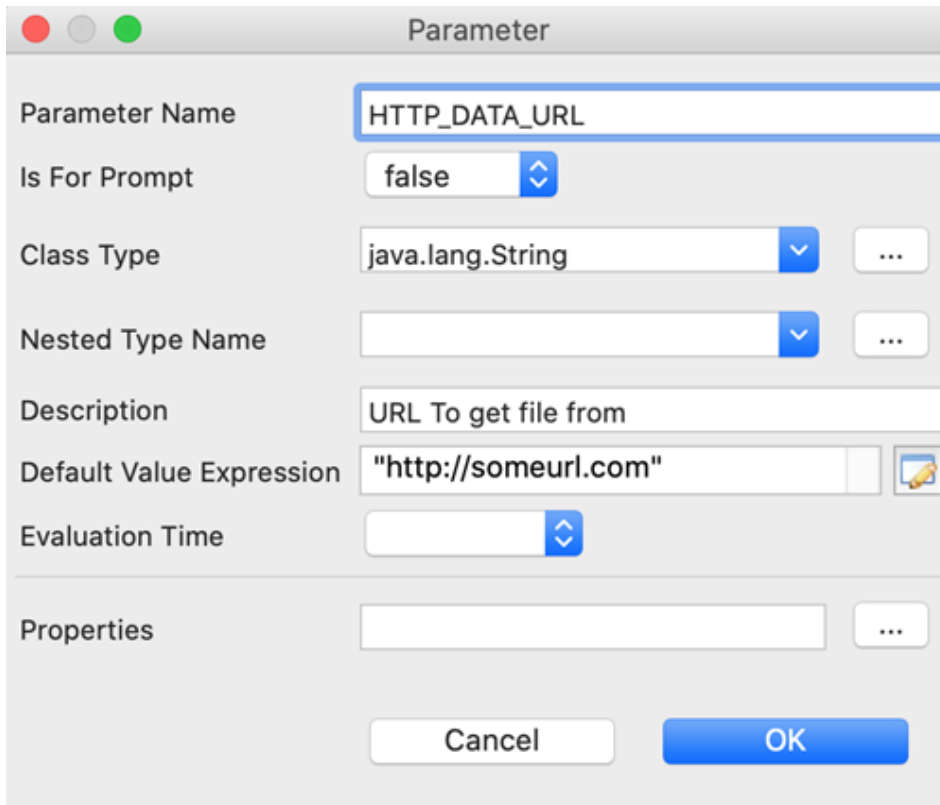


Figure 66: Configuring a parameter in a set

5. Add and configure the parameter. The following settings are available:
 - Name – Name of the parameter.
 - Class – Class type of the parameter.
 - Description – A string describing the parameter. This is shown as the parameter tooltip in the Input Parameters pane in preview.
 - Nested Type Name
 - Is for Prompting – Enable this to have the Jaspersoft Studio prompt for the parameter when you preview the report. If you have this selected and are publishing the report to the server, you need to create input controls on the server. May also be passed to an external application.
 - Value – Default value for the parameter. This value is used if no value is provided for the parameter from the application that runs the report. The type of value must match the type declared in the Class field. For example, if you are creating

a Country parameter, you might use the value `#{SHIPCOUNTRY}` for your parameter.

6. Click OK to create the parameter and return to the Parameter Set dialog.
7. When you have created all the parameters you want, click OK to return to the Preferences dialog.
8. Click OK to return to the design view and create your parameter set.

To use your parameter set in a report, select Create Parameter Set from the Parameters context menu in outline view.

Variables

You can use variables to store partial results and do complex calculations with the data extracted from a data source. You can then use these values in other parts of the report, including other variables.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Defining or Editing a Variable](#)
- [Base Properties of a Variable](#)
- [Other Properties of a Variable](#)
- [Built-In Variables](#)
- [Tips & Tricks](#)

Defining or Editing a Variable

As with many other elements, all defined variables are visible in the Outline view, where you can create a variable and edit its properties in the Properties view.

To define a new variable

1. In the Outline view, right-click the Variables item and select Create Variable. A new variable is added to the list of variables.
2. Click to select the new variable. The Properties view shows information about the new variable.
3. In the Properties view, click the Object tab.
4. Update the variable properties. See [Base Properties of a Variable](#) for information on these options.

Jaspersoft Studio has some built-in variables that are present in every report. These variables cannot be edited. You notice that their names are light gray and other variables are black. For more information, see [Built-In Variables](#)

Base Properties of a Variable

At a minimum, all variables must have the following defined:

- **Name:** A string that is used to refer to a variable. It is necessary to use this variable inside other expressions like the evaluation of a Text Field or the computation of another variable. Use the following syntax to refer to a variable: `$V{variable_name}`.
- **Type:** Necessary because a variable is an object that is probably used in other expressions, so its type must be known to be manipulated correctly.
- **Expression:** The function used to define the variable value, it can be composed of more fields and variables, which could be logic operators, math operators and so on. Jaspersoft Studio provides an expression editor. To open it, click the button to the right of the expression text field. The expression is evaluated on each iteration (every time a record is read from the data source). If no calculation function is defined, the result of the expression is assigned to the variable. So it is important that the result has a type compatible with the one in the variable.
- **Initial Value:** The value assumed from the variable at the beginning, before the first computation of its expression. The initial value is an expression itself, so it can be defined through the expression editor.
- It is not mandatory, but it is good practice to define an initial value. For example, if you have a variable called `variable1` with the expression `new Integer(5)`, at every iteration, the variable is assigned the integer value 5. In this context, the initial value is not important. But if you change the expression to `$V{variable1}+5`, at every iteration, the variable is incremented by 5. In this case, an initial value is necessary because if the `variable1` is undefined at the first iteration, all future evaluations break.

Other Properties of a Variable

The most complex property of a variable is its temporal value. Because its expression is evaluated at every iteration, it is important to understand which value has a variable, and at which time. This can be complicated, considering that a variable can use other variables inside its expression. For these reasons, there are mechanisms that can be used to simplify the evaluation or reading of the variable value during iterations.

Evaluation Time

Evaluation time is not an attribute of the variable but of elements that can use the variable in their expressions (like a Text Field). Evaluation time determines when the value of the variable should be read. A variable can potentially change value at every iteration, so a value read at one time may be different from the value read another time.

For every element using a variable in its expression, it is possible to say when to evaluate the variable. And because an expression can contain multiple variables, this parameter also influences when these variables are read.

The possible evaluation times are:

- **Report:** The expression is evaluated at the end of the report.
- **Page:** The expression is evaluated at the end of every page of the report.
- **Column:** The expression is evaluated at the end of each column (for a single column report, this is the same as Page).
- **Group:** The expression is evaluated after the break of the specified group (available only if at least one group is defined).
- **Band:** The expression is evaluated after the end of the band where the element with this evaluation time is placed.
- This is a very specific case, introduced to wait until the other elements in the band are completely created. Typically the values of the variables are read at the start of the band. But suppose, for example, you have a subreport with an output parameter to print in the main report. To print this parameter, it must be read after the subreport is computed, so the value can be printed when the band is completely created. In this case, the Band evaluation time is necessary.
- **Auto:** This is used when the expression contains variables and fields that need to be evaluated at different times. The variables are evaluated at a time corresponding to their Reset Type (see below for more information), instead the fields are always evaluated at time -now. This type is useful when report elements have expressions that combine values evaluated at different times (for example, percentage out of a total).
- **Now:** The value of the expression is evaluated after the read of every record, so at every iteration, this is the default behavior.

Calculation Function

A calculation function is an attribute that specifies when a variable can be used in association with the expression to determine the value of the variable. When using a calculation function, the value of the variable is not determined directly by its expression. Instead, it is passed to the calculation function that uses it to determine its value.

There are many calculation functions built-in to Jaspersoft Studio:

- **Sum:** At every iteration, the variable value is summed. This is one of the cases where the initial value is really important.
- **Count:** At every iteration, the variable value is incremented by one unit (this is only if the expression is not null).
- **Distinct Count:** At every iteration, the variable value is incremented by one unit, but only if the value of the expression was never returned before.
- **Average:** The value of the variable is the arithmetic average of all values received in input from the expression.
- **Lowest:** The variable takes the value of the lowest element received from the expression.
- **Highest:** The variable takes the value of the highest element received from the expression.
- **Standard Deviation:** The standard deviation of all the values received from the expression.
- **First:** The variable takes the value from the first value returned by the expression.
- **System:** No calculation is done and the expression is not evaluated. The value of the variable is the last value set on it. This is useful to store partial results or the final results of a computation.
- **Variance:** The variance of all values returned by evaluation of a report variable's expression.

Increment Type

As stated above, when a calculation function is defined, the value of the expression is passed to the function that calculates the variable. By default this occurs for every record

read, but sometimes a different behavior is desired. The increment type parameter enables you to change the "time" at which the calculation function is used.

The possible values for this attribute are:

- **Report:** The Calculation Function is called only at the end of the report, passing it to the expression's value at that moment.
- **Page:** The Calculation Function is called at the end of each page, passing to it expression's value at each of those moments.
- **Column:** The Calculation Function is called at the end of each column (for a one-column report, this is the same as Page).
- **Group:** The Calculation Function is called at the start of every occurrence of the specified group. This option is visible only if at least one group is defined.
- **None:** The Calculation Function is called after the read of every record, this is the default behavior.

Remember that the expression is evaluated at every record read, independent of the increment type selected, but the calculation function is used only when the times match those defined in the increment type.

Reset Type

The reset type specifies when a variable should be reset to its initial value (or to null if no initial value is defined). This is useful when the variable is used to compute a partial value, like a sum or an average of only some of the records read.

The possible values for this attribute are:

- **Report:** The variable is initialized only one time at the beginning of the report creation.
- **Page:** The variable is initialized on each page.
- **Column:** The variable is initialized again in each new column (for a one-column report, this is the same as Page).
- **Group:** The variable is initialized at the start of every occurrence of the specified group. This option is available only if at least one group is defined.
- **None:** The variable is never initialized, so the initial value expression is ignored.

Incrementer Factory Class Name

The calculation functions are useful, but limited to numeric types. You may have a case where something more specific is needed. Suppose you have a String type field and you want to concatenate the value read. You can do this by defining a new Incrementer. An incrementer is a piece of Java code that extends the `JRIIncrementerFactory` interface, and can build a personalized calculation function to do what you need. Every calculation function receives the expression value and the variable value and returns the result of the incrementation, so there is everything needed to do the calculation and return the right value.

Built-In Variables

Jaspersoft Studio makes some built-in variables available to you. See the table below. These variables cannot be edited. You notice that their names are light gray. Other variables are black.

Variable Name	Description
PAGE_NUMBER	Contains the current number of pages in the report at the report time.
COLUMN_NUMBER	Contains the current number of columns.
REPORT_COUNT	Contains the number of records processed.
PAGE_COUNT	Contains the current number of records processed in the current page.
COLUMN_COUNT	Contains the current number of records processed during the current column creation.
MASTER_CURRENT_PAGE	It is used in subreports or report parts to display the current page number.
MASTER_TOTAL_PAGES	It is used in subreports or report parts to display the total number of pages.

Tips & Tricks

Pay attention to the variable type. For example, if your expression returns a number but the variable type is string (the default type) then its value is always zero.

The form of the expression is very important for the computation of a value, especially when the variable itself is used in the expression. Consider the following example:

A field with the name `Money_Gained` with an integer value, which could be null, is read from the data source.

A variable `Total1` with the expression:

```
IF(EQUALS(${Money_Gained}, null), ${Total1}, ${Total1}+${Money_Gained})
```

initial value zero, and no calculation function;

A variable `Total2` with the expression

```
${Money_Gained} == null ? ${Total2} : ${Total2}+${Money_Gained}
```

initial value zero, and no calculation function;

The two expressions seem equivalent. They both add the money gained to the variable when it is not null (remember that if there is no calculation function, the value of the expression is assigned to the variable). The check if the `Money_Gained` has a null value is necessary because the sum of a number with the value null is null. So adding null to `Total1` or `Total2` changes the variable to null. But even with this check when `Money_Gained` becomes null for the first time even `Total1` is null, instead `Total2` has the correct value.

This happens because these two expressions have different interpreters, the first is interpreted by Groovy, the second by Java. The Java behavior evaluates the condition and then selects the correct branch. The Groovy behavior computes the two branches, then evaluates the expression, and finally returns the correct branch. Doing this adds the null value to `Total1` before doing the check, and makes `Total1` null. To avoid this, use the variable in the main branch only, for example `Total1` could be rewritten as:

```
${Total1} + IF(EQUALS(${Money_Gained}, null),0,${Money_Gained}).
```

The syntax is still interpreted by Groovy, but now the variable is out of the IF branches, so even if they are both evaluated, the variable maintains its value.

Expressions

Many settings in a report are defined by formulas, such as conditions that can hide an element, special calculations, or text processing that requires knowledge of a scripting language.

Formulas can be written in at least three languages, two of which (JavaScript and Groovy) can be used without knowledge of programming methods.

All formulas in JasperReports are defined through expressions. The default expression language is Java, but if you are not a programmer, we recommend JavaScript or Groovy, because those languages remove Java complexity. The language is a property of the document. To set it, select the document root node in the Outline view and choose your language in the Language property in the Properties view.

An expression is a formula that operates on some values and returns a result, like a formula in a spreadsheet cell. A cell can have a simple value or a complex formula that refers to other values. In a spreadsheet, you refer to values contained in other cells; in JasperReports you use the report fields, parameters, and variables. Whatever is in your expression, when it is computed, it returns a value (which can be null).

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Expression Types](#)
- [Expression Operators and Object Methods](#)
- [Using an If-Else Construct in an Expression](#)
- [Using Unicode Characters in Expressions](#)
- [Using Java as a Language for Expressions](#)
- [Using Groovy as a Language for Expressions](#)
- [Using JavaScript as a Language for Expressions](#)

Expression Types

An expression's type is determined by the context in which the expression is used. For example, if your expression is used to evaluate a condition, the expression should be Boolean (true or false); if you are creating an expression to display in a text field, it is probably a String or a number (Integer or Double). Using the right type is crucial; JasperReports requires precision when choosing an expression type.

Some of the most important Java types are:

<code>java.lang.Boolean</code>	Defines an Object that represents a Boolean value such as true and false
<code>java.lang.Byte</code>	Defines an Object that represents a byte
<code>java.lang.Short</code>	Defines an Object that represents a short integer
<code>java.lang.Integer</code>	Defines an Object that represents integer numbers
<code>java.lang.Long</code>	Defines an Object that represents long integer numbers
<code>java.lang.Float</code>	Defines an Object that represents floating point numbers
<code>java.lang.Double</code>	Defines an Object that represents real numbers
<code>java.lang.String</code>	Defines an Object that represents a text
<code>java.util.Date</code>	Defines an Object that represents a date or a timestamp
<code>java.lang.Object</code>	A generic java Object

If an expression is used to determine the value of a condition that determines, for instance, whether an element should be printed, the return type is `java.lang.Boolean`. To create it, you need an expression that returns an instance of a Boolean object. Similarly, if an expression shows a number in a text field, the return type is `java.lang.Integer` or `java.lang.Double`.

JavaScript and Groovy are not formal about types because they are not typed languages. The language itself treats a value in the best way by trying to guess the value type or by performing implicit casts (conversion of the type).

Expression Operators and Object Methods

Operators in Java, Groovy, and JavaScript are similar because these languages have the same basic syntax. Operators can be applied to a single operand (unary operators) or on two operands (binary operators). The following table shows a number of operators, but it is not a complete list. For example, there is a unary operator to add 1 to a variable (++), but it is easier to use `x + 1`.

Expression operators

Operator	Description	Example
+	Sum (it can be used to sum two numbers or to concatenate two strings)	A + B
-	Subtraction	A - B
/	Division	A / B
%	Rest, it returns the rest of an integer division	A % B
	Boolean operator OR	A B
&&	Boolean operator AND	A && B
==	Equals	A == B
!=	Not equals	A != B
!	Boolean operator NOT	!A



Regarding the Equals operator: in Java, the `==` operator can only be used to compare two primitive values. With objects, you need to use the special method “equals”; for example, you cannot write an expression like `"test" == "test"`, you need to write `"test".equals("test")`.

Regarding the Equals operator: in Java, the `!=` operator can only be used to compare two primitive values.

Within an expression, you can use the syntax summarized in [Syntax for referring to report objects](#) to refer to the parameters, variables, and fields defined in the report.

Syntax for referring to report objects

Syntax	Description
<code>\$F{name_field}</code>	Specifies the name_field field ("F" means field).
<code>\$V{name_variable}</code>	Specifies the name_variable variable.
<code>\$P{name_parameter}</code>	Specifies the name_parameter parameter.
<code>\$P!{name_parameter}</code>	Special syntax is used in the report SQL query to indicate that the parameter does not have to be dealt as a value to transfer to a prepared statement, but that it represents a little piece of the query.
<code>\$R{resource_key}</code>	Special syntax for localization of strings.
<code>\$X{functionName, col_name, param1, [param2]}</code>	<p>Syntax for complex queries, such as comparing a column value to a parameter value. Based on the function in the first argument, JasperReports constructs a SQL clause. The following functions are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Functions expecting three arguments for <code>\$X{}</code> – EQUAL, NOTEQUAL, LESS, LESS] (less than or equal to), GREATER, [GREATER (greater than or equal to), IN, NOTIN. For example: <pre>\$X{EQUAL, order_date, date_parameter}</pre> Functions expecting four arguments for <code>\$X{}</code> – BETWEEN (excludes both endpoints) BETWEEN] (includes right endpoint) [BETWEEN (includes left endpoint) [BETWEEN] (includes both endpoints) <p>For example:</p> <pre>\$X{BETWEEN, order_date, start_date_param, end_date_param}</pre>

In summary, fields, variables, and parameters represent objects; specify their type when you declare them within a report.

Although expressions can be complicated, usually it is a simple operation that returns a value. There is a simple if-else expression that is very useful in many situations. An expression is just an arbitrary operation that any stage must represent a value. In Java, these operators can be applied only to primitive values, except for the sum operator (+). The sum operator can be applied to a String expression with the special meaning of concatenate. For example:

```
#{city} + ", " + #{state}
```

results in a string like:

```
San Francisco, California
```

Any object in an expression can include methods. A method can accept zero or more arguments, and it can return or not a value. In an expression you can use only methods that return a value; otherwise, you would have nothing to return from your expression. The syntax of a method call is:

```
Object.method(argument1, argument2, <and so on,>)
```

Some examples:

Expression	Result
<code>"test".length()</code>	4
<code>"test".substring(0, 3)</code>	<code>"tes"</code>
<code>"test".startsWith("A")</code>	false
<code>"test".substring(1, 2).startsWith("e")</code>	true

The methods of each object are usually explained in the JasperReports Library Javadocs, that is available at <http://jasperreports.sourceforge.net/api/>.

You can use parentheses to isolate expressions and make the overall expression more readable.

Using an If-Else Construct in an Expression

A way to create an if-else-like expression is by using the special question mark operator. For example:

```
((${name}.length() > 50) ? ${name}.substring(0,50) : ${name})
```

The syntax is `<condition> ? <value on true> : <value on false>`. It is extremely useful, and can be recursive, meaning that the value on true and false can be represented by another expression that can be a new condition:

```
((${name}.length() > 50) ?
  (${name}.startsWith("A")) ? "AAAA" : "BBB")
:
  ${name})
```

This expression returns the String AAAA when the value of the field name is longer than 50 characters and starts with A, returns BBB if it is longer than 50 characters but does not start with A, and, finally, returns the original field value if neither of these conditions is true.

Despite the possible complexity of an expression, it can be insufficient to define a needed value. For example, if you want to print a number in Roman numerals or return the name of the weekday of a date, it is possible to transfer the elaborations to an external Java class method, which must be declared as static, as shown in the following example:

```
MyFormatter.toRomanNumber( ${MyInteger}.intValue() )
```

The function operand `toRomanNumber` is a static method of the `MyFormatter` class, which takes an `int` as argument (the conversion from `Integer` to `int` is done by means of the `intValue()` method; it is required only when using Java as language) and gives back the Roman version of a number in a lace.

This technique can be used for many purposes. For example, to read the text from a CLOB field or to add a value into a `HashMap` (a Java object that represents a set of key/value pairs).

Using Unicode Characters in Expressions

You can use Unicode syntax to write non-Latin-based characters (such as Greek, Cyrillic, and Asian characters). For these characters, specify the Unicode code in the expression that identifies the field text. For example, to print the Euro symbol, use the Unicode `\u20ac` character escape. The expression `\u20ac` is not simple text; it is a Java expression that identifies a string containing the € character.



If you use this character in a static text element, “\u20ac” will appear. The value of a static field is not interpreted as a Java expression.

Using Java as a Language for Expressions

Java was the first language supported by JasperReports and is still the most commonly-used language as well as being the default.

Following are some examples of Java expressions:

- `"This is an expression"`
- `new Boolean(true)`
- `new Integer(3)`
- `(({MyParam}.equals("S")) ? "Yes" : "No")`

The first thing to note is that each of these expressions represents a Java Object, meaning that the result of each expression is a non-primitive value. The difference between an object and a primitive value makes sense only in Java, but it is very important: a primitive value is a pure value like the number 5 or the Boolean value true.

Operations between primitive values have as a result a new primitive value, so the expression:

`5+5`

results in the primitive value 10. Objects are complex types that can have methods, can be null, and must be “instantiated” with the keyword “new” most of the time. In the second example above, for instance (`new Boolean(true)`), we must wrap the primitive value true in an object that represents it.

By contrast, in a scripting language such as Groovy and JavaScript, primitive values are automatically wrapped into objects, so the distinction between primitive values and objects wanes. When using Java, the result of our expression must be an object, which is why the expression `5+3` is not legal as-is but must be fixed with something like this:

`new Integer(5 + 3)`

The fix creates a new object of type Integer representing the primitive value 8.

So, if you use Java as the default language for your expressions, remember that expressions like the following are not valid:

- `3 + 2 * 5`
- `true`
- `(({MyParam} == 1) ? "Yes" : "No")`

These expressions don't make the correct use of objects. In particular, the first and the second expressions are not valid because they are of primitive types (integer in the first case and boolean in the second case) which do not produce an object as a result. The third expression is not valid because it assumes that the MyParam parameter is a primitive type and that it can be compared through the == operator with an int, but it cannot. In fact, we said that parameters, variables, and fields are always objects and primitive values cannot be compared or used directly in a mathematical expression with an object.

Using Groovy as a Language for Expressions

The modular architecture of JasperReports provides a way to plug in support for languages other than Java. By default, the library supports Groovy and JavaScript.

Groovy is a full language for the Java 2 Platform. Inside the Groovy language you can use all classes and JARs that are available for Java. The following table compares some typical JasperReports expressions written in Java and Groovy:

Groovy and Java code samples

Expression	Java	Groovy
Field	<code>\${field_name}</code>	<code>\${field_name}</code>
Sum of two double fields	<code>new Double(\${f1}.doubleValue() + \${f2}.doubleValue())</code>	<code>\${f1} + \${f2}</code>
Comparison of numbers	<code>new Boolean(\${f}.intValue() == 1)</code>	<code>\${f} == 1</code>
Comparison of strings	<code>new Boolean(\${f} != null && \${f}.equals("test"))</code>	<code>\${f} == "test"</code>

The following is a correct Groovy expression:

```
new JREmptyDataSource(${num_of_void_records})
```

JREmptyDataSource is a class of JasperReports that creates an empty record set (meaning with the all fields set to null). You can see how you can instance this class (a pure Java class) in Groovy without any problem. At the same time, Groovy allows you to use a simple expression like this one:

```
5+5
```

The language automatically encapsulates the primitive value 10 (the result of that expression) in a proper object. Actually, you can do more: you can treat this value as an object of type String and create an expression such as:

```
5 + 5+ "my value"
```

Whether or not such an expression resolves to a rational value, it is still a legal expression and the result is an object of type String with the value:

```
10 my value
```

Hiding the difference between objects and primitive values, Groovy allows the comparison of different types of objects and primitive values, such as the legal expression:

```
#{Name} == "John"
```

This expression returns true or false, or, again:

<code>#{Age} > 18</code>	Returns true if the Age object interpreted as a number is greater than 18.
<code>"340" < 100</code>	Always returns false.
<code>"340".substring(0,2) < 100</code>	Always returns true (since the substring method call produces the string "34", which is less than 100).

Groovy provides a way to greatly simplify expressions and never complains about null objects that can crash a Java expression throwing a `NullPointerException`. It really does open the doors of JasperReports to people who don't know Java.

Using JavaScript as a Language for Expressions

JavaScript is a popular scripting language with a syntax very similar to Java and Groovy. JavaScript has a set of functions and object methods that in some cases differ from Java and Groovy. For example, the method `String.startsWith(...)` does not exist in JavaScript. You can still use Java objects in JavaScript. An example is:

```
(new java.lang.String("test")).startsWith("t")
```

This is a valid JavaScript expression creating a Java object (in this case a `java.lang.String`) and using its methods.

JavaScript is the best choice for users who have no knowledge of other languages. The other significant advantage of JavaScript is that it is not interpreted at run time, but instead generates pure Java byte-code. As a result, it offers almost the same performance as Java itself.

Note: Rhino JavaScript engine has been removed from JasperReports Server. With the removal of Rhino JS, reports created using JavaScript will not function unless you add Rhino JS back to your deployment. This can be done by stopping the web server, downloading version 1.7.14 which at the time of writing is not known to have any CVEs. This file can be replaced into the WEB-INF/lib folder, and reports that rely on JavaScript will again be functional.

Fonts

The best way to define and use a font in JasperReports Library is to create and use a font extension. Font extensions force JasperReports to work with external TTF, SVG, WOFF, or EOT fonts instead of using built-in or system fonts. This ensures that a specific font behaves in the same way wherever the report is run.

Using system fonts usually results in unacceptable changes in report format when the report is deployed on another system. Subtle differences in font size and spacing can affect not only the appearance of the text but the layout of the report itself. You may lose part of the text in a text element or the font might not be available at all. Font extensions help avoid these problems:

- A font can be available in one operating system but not in another. In this case, the default font is used for the element, but it may not support the expected character set.
- The Java virtual machine can map logical font family names to different physical fonts.
- A font that is available in different operating systems can be slightly different from one operating system to another.

You can incorporate additional information in a font extension, such as: bold and italic fonts, the text encoding for the font, and a list of locales where the font should be used. You can also use font extensions to embed your fonts in PDF files.

In addition, you can combine several font extensions into a font set. For example, if you have data in English and Japanese, you can create a single font set that combines fonts for those languages.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Font Extensions Reference](#)
- [Example of Using Font Extensions](#)
- [Deploying Font Extensions to JasperReports Server](#)

Font Extensions Reference

You can work with font extensions using the Fonts page in the Preferences dialog.

The Fonts Page

The Fonts page displays all your font extensions and font sets, and lets you create, copy, edit, delete, and reorder fonts and font sets.

To access the Fonts page

1. Select Window > Preferences (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac). The Preferences dialog is displayed.
2. In the Preferences dialog, select Jaspersoft Studio > Fonts.
The Fonts page is displayed.

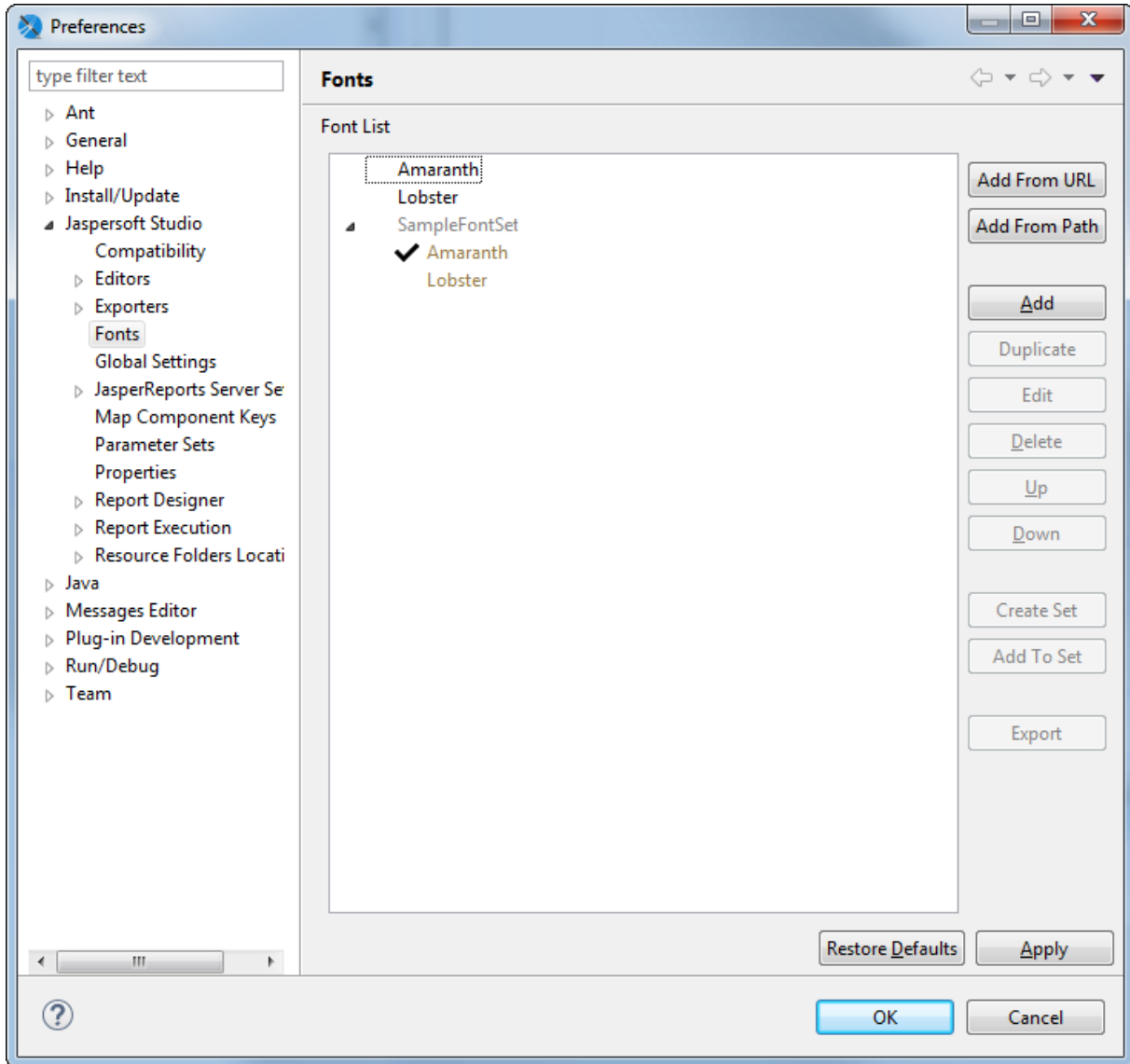


Figure 67: Fonts page

The Fonts page shows the following:

- Font List – The list of font extensions and font sets. Font sets are prepended with >; click to expand and show the font extensions contained in the font set. When you create a font set, the default font for the set is the font that appears highest in the list when the font set is created. Inside a font set, non-default fonts are applied in the order they appear in the font list.
- Add from URL – Specify a URL location for a zip file of the fonts you want to add as extensions. To add all the Noto fonts from Google, click ▾ and select the Noto URL.

- Add from Path – Specify a folder containing the fonts you want to add as extensions.
- Duplicate – Create a copy of the selected font extensions and/or font sets. Each copy has a unique name, which can be edited.
- Delete – Delete the selected font extensions and/or font sets. This does not remove the original font files from your system.
- Up – Move the selected font extension and/or font set up in the list of fonts.
- Down – Move the selected font extension and/or font set down in the list of fonts.
- Create Set – Combine the selected font extensions into a font set.
- Add to Set – Add the selected font extensions to an existing font set. Clicking this displays a dialog where you can select the font set you want to add the extensions to.
- Edit – Edit the selected font extension or set. For a font extension, displays [The Font Family Dialog](#). For a font set, displays the Font Set dialog.
- Export – Export the selected font extension or set.

The Font Family Dialog

The Font Family dialog lets you configure an existing font extension and create and configure font sets. This dialog has three pages.

To access the Font Family dialog

Select a font extension in the Fonts list and click Edit.

Font Family Page

The Font Family page lets you define the basic configuration of the font or font set.

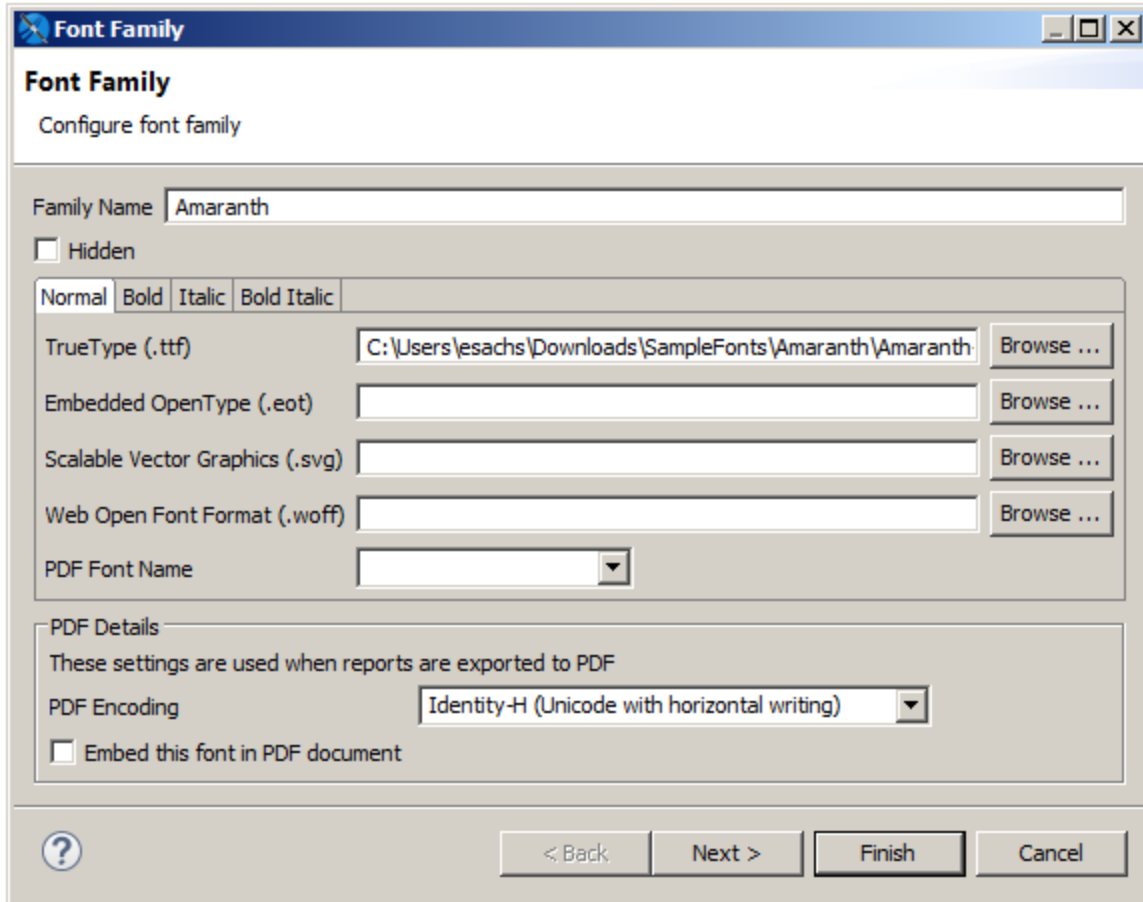


Figure 68: Font Family dialog – Font Family

The Font Family page shows the following:

- Family Name – Name JasperReports Library uses to identify the font extension or font set. When you create a font extension from an external font file, by default, the font name is used for the family name. This can be edited.
- Hidden – Flag that determines whether the font is shown as an available font extension "above the line" in the Font property of a report element. Use the Hidden flag to hide internal fonts from the user. See [Using Font Extensions in a Report](#) for more information.
- Normal/Bold/Italic/Bold Italic – Tabs that let you configure the individual files that define the specified attributes. For each attribute, you can configure the following:

- [Font Format] – File location for the specific font and attribute. To change or add a file, use the Browse button to navigate to the file location for the specific font and attribute. You can only select one file for each tab.
- PDF Font Name (deprecated) – The name of the font when exported to PDF. This can be a pre-defined PDF font or the name of the font file. Not necessary when using font extensions.
- PDF Details – Settings used for the font when exported to PDF. Deprecated for static text and textfields.
 - PDF Encoding (deprecated) – The font encoding to use for the font. Defaults to Identity-H. To avoid Identity-H printing issues, set this to the correct encoding for your font.
 - Embed this font in PDF document (deprecated) – Flag that specifies whether to embed the font in a generated PDF or not. Embedding fonts is recommended to ensure consistency across platforms.

Font Mapping Page

The Font Mapping page lets you specify a font mapping to use when one or more font files are not installed in the target environment. The order of the font names indicates the order in which the web browser should search for the replacement font. Once a replacement font is found, the browser stops searching and renders the text. If no font mapping is available for HTML, then web fonts are used.

To access the Font Mapping Page

Click Next on the Font Family page.

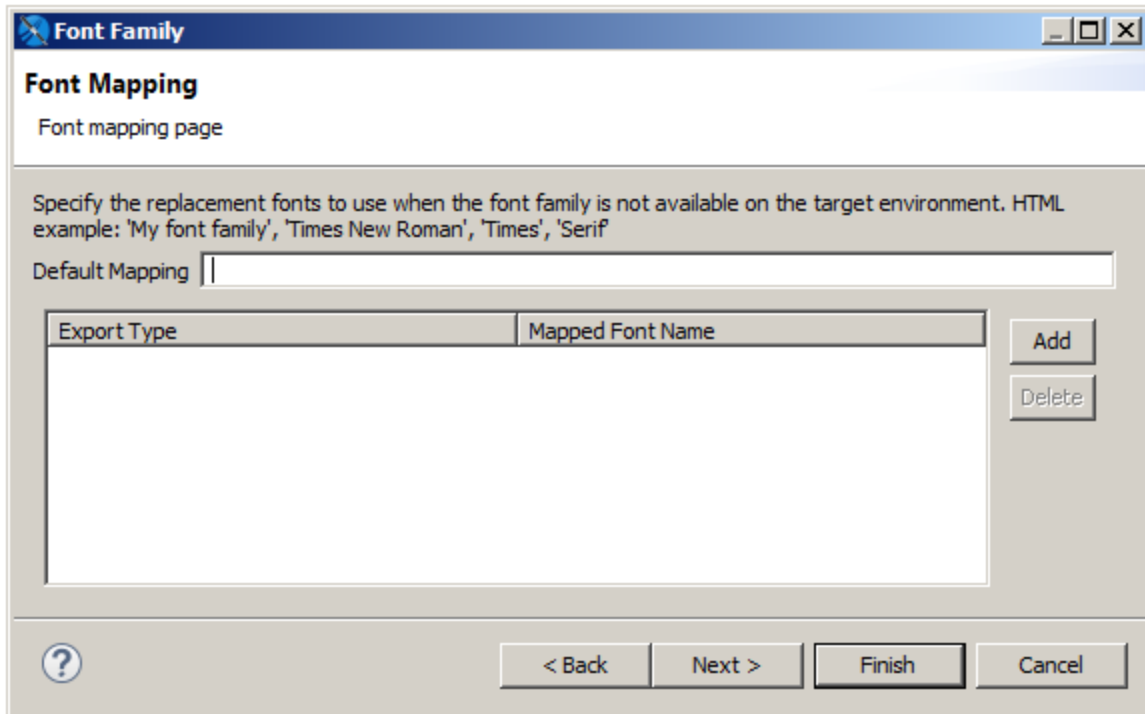


Figure 69: Font Family dialog – Font Mapping



If a mapping is present, then web fonts are not used. Do not define a font mapping unless you want to override the web font functionality.

The Font Mapping page shows the following:

- Default Mapping – A string that defines a mapping for the font. For example, a serif font might be set to: 'My font family', 'Times New Roman', 'Times', 'Serif'.
- Add button – Adds the string in the Default Mapping field to the list of mappings.
- Delete button – Deletes the currently highlighted mapping.
- Export Type – Sets the file type (html, xhtml, or rtf). Click a value to display a down arrow, then click the arrow to select a type from the cascading menu. Defaults to html. You can define different mappings for different file types.
- Mapped Font Name – Click a value to edit the name of the mapped font.

Locale Mapping Page

The Locale Mapping page lets you set the locales where this font family is used. If you have different font extensions that support different languages (for example, a font for Western European and a font for Japanese), you can set the locales for these fonts. It is preferable to use font sets.

To access the Font Locale Page

Click Next on the Font Mapping page.

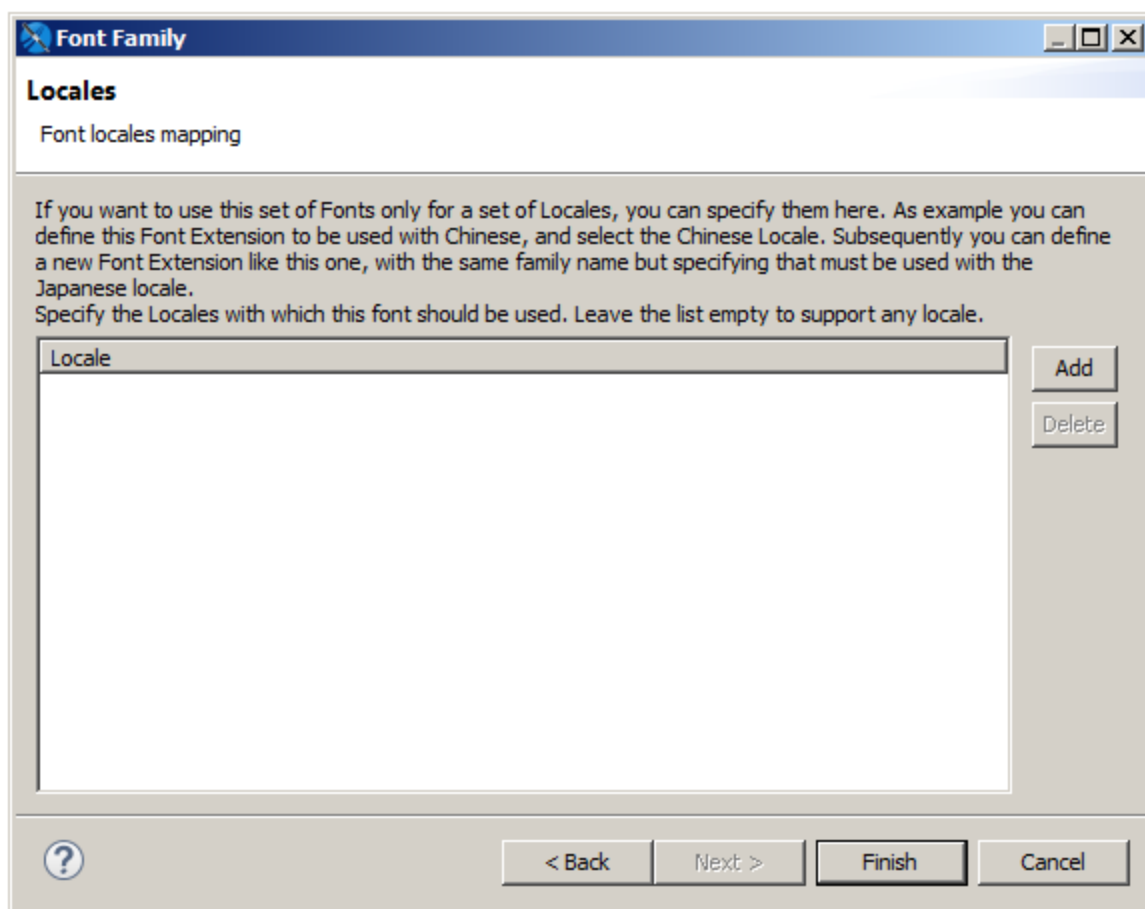


Figure 70: Font Family dialog – Locale

The Locales page shows the following:

- Locale – List of locales supported by the font.

- Add button – Add a locale where the font is supported.
- Delete button – Delete the selected locale.

Clicking Add opens the Locales dialog, where you can set the locales supported by the font. This dialog has two tabs:

- Predefined Locales – Choose from a list of available locales.
- Custom Locales – Enter the ISO language code for a language not on the list of predefined locales. You can enter the language (required), an optional country, and an optional variant, as supported by ISO 639-1.

Font Sets

Font sets let you group font extensions in supersets that can include several languages and/or scripts. When you use a font set, the font family resolution occurs during text processing on a per-character basis, allowing you to include characters from different languages or character sets in the same text element. For example, if you have data that includes Japanese and English entries, you can create a single font set that contains Western European and Japanese fonts and use that font set for your data.

The Font Set Dialog

When you create or edit a font set, the Font Set dialog lets you edit the name for the font set.

Accessing the font set dialog

- To create a font set, select the font extensions you want to combine, and click Create Font Set. Enter a name for the set and click OK.
- To edit the name of an existing font set, select the set and click Edit.

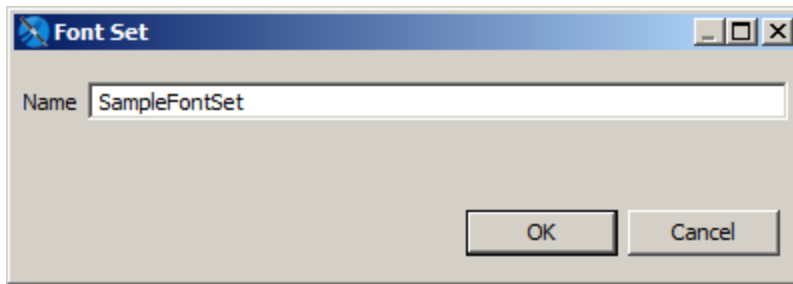


Figure 71: Font Set dialog

The Font Set Family Dialog

The Font Set Family dialog lets you control the mapping between fonts and characters sets for a font set. In many cases, multiple fonts inside a font family may support the same character set or "script". In this case, JasperReports Library uses a greedy algorithm to display as much contiguous text as possible in a single font. If you want to ensure that a specific font extension is used for a specific script, you can set the included/excluded scripts for the fonts in your font set.

To access the Font Set Family dialog.

Expand a font set in the Fonts list, then double-click a font inside the set.

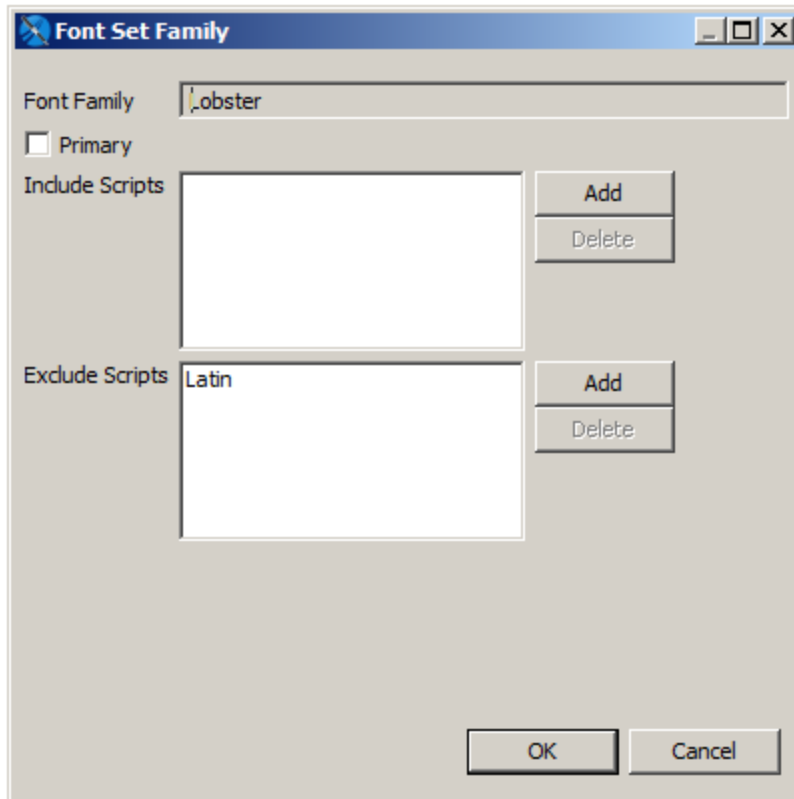


Figure 72: Font Set Family dialog

The Font Set Family dialog shows the following:

- Primary – Toggle that sets the primary font for the font set.
- Include Scripts – Language/character sets that should use this font extension when the font set is applied.
- Exclude Scripts – Language/character sets that should never use this font extension when the font set is applied.

Example of Using Font Extensions

This example shows how to create font extensions for two fonts and then combine them in a font set.

Creating Font Extensions and Font Sets

To access the Fonts page

1. Select Window > Preferences (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac). The Preferences dialog is displayed.
2. In the Preferences dialog, select Jaspersoft Studio > Fonts.
The Fonts page is displayed:

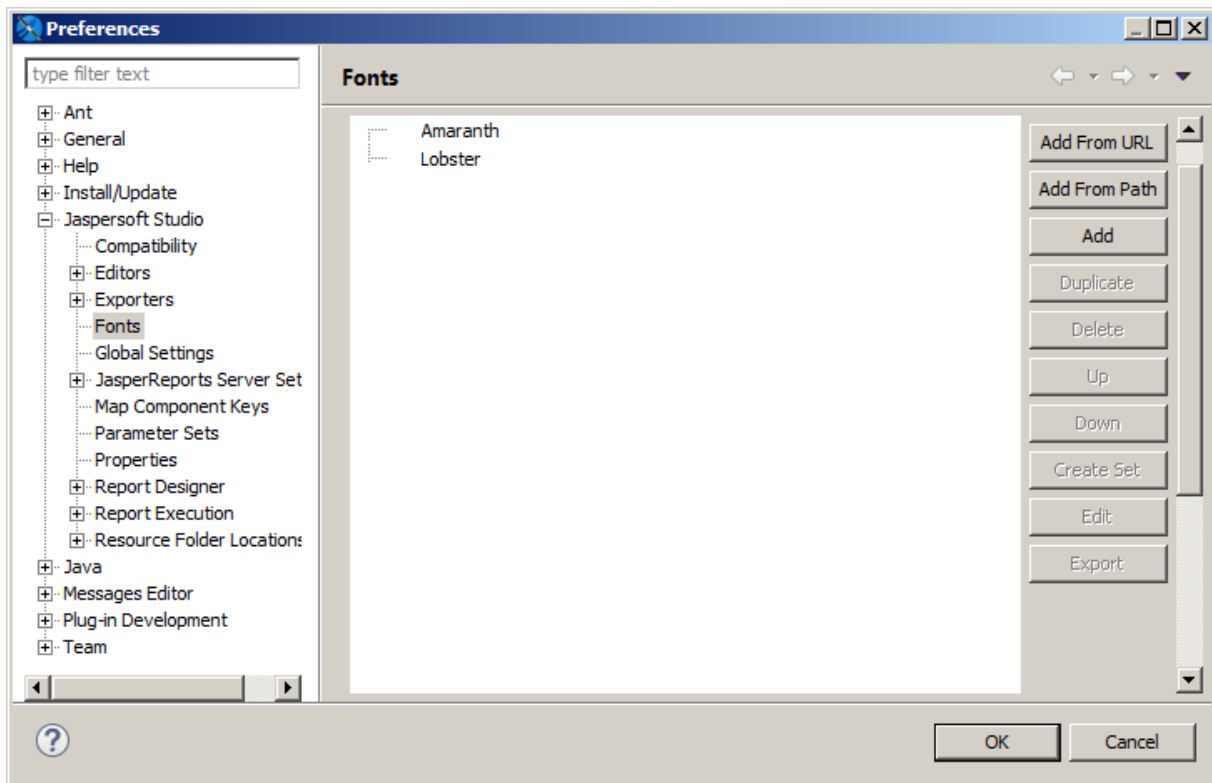


Figure 73: Fonts preferences

To create a font extension

This example uses two external Google fonts, Amaranth (a Latin-only font) and Lobster (supports Latin and Cyrillic characters). If you do not have these fonts available, you can work with other fonts. However, you must have the correct license to embed your fonts in a PDF.

1. Make sure that the font files for the fonts have been downloaded and decompressed. You can also use fonts from a URL.
2. Click Add from Path to open the Fonts path dialog.

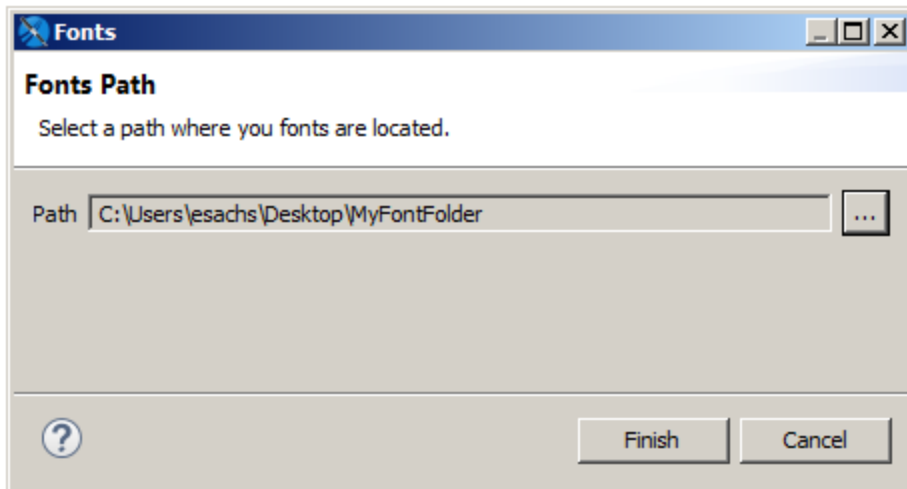


Figure 74: Adding fonts from a path

3. Click ... and browse to the folder that contains the fonts you want, then click Finish. Jaspersoft Studio loads all the fonts at that location, extracts the font family name embedded in the font files, and displays all the extracted fonts in the Preferences dialog.



Once you have create a font extension, you can edit it by double-clicking its name in the font list or by selecting it and clicking Edit. See [The Font Family Dialog](#) for more information.

Next, combine these two font extensions in a single font set.

To create a font set

1. In the Font section of the Preferences dialog, select the fonts you want in your set.

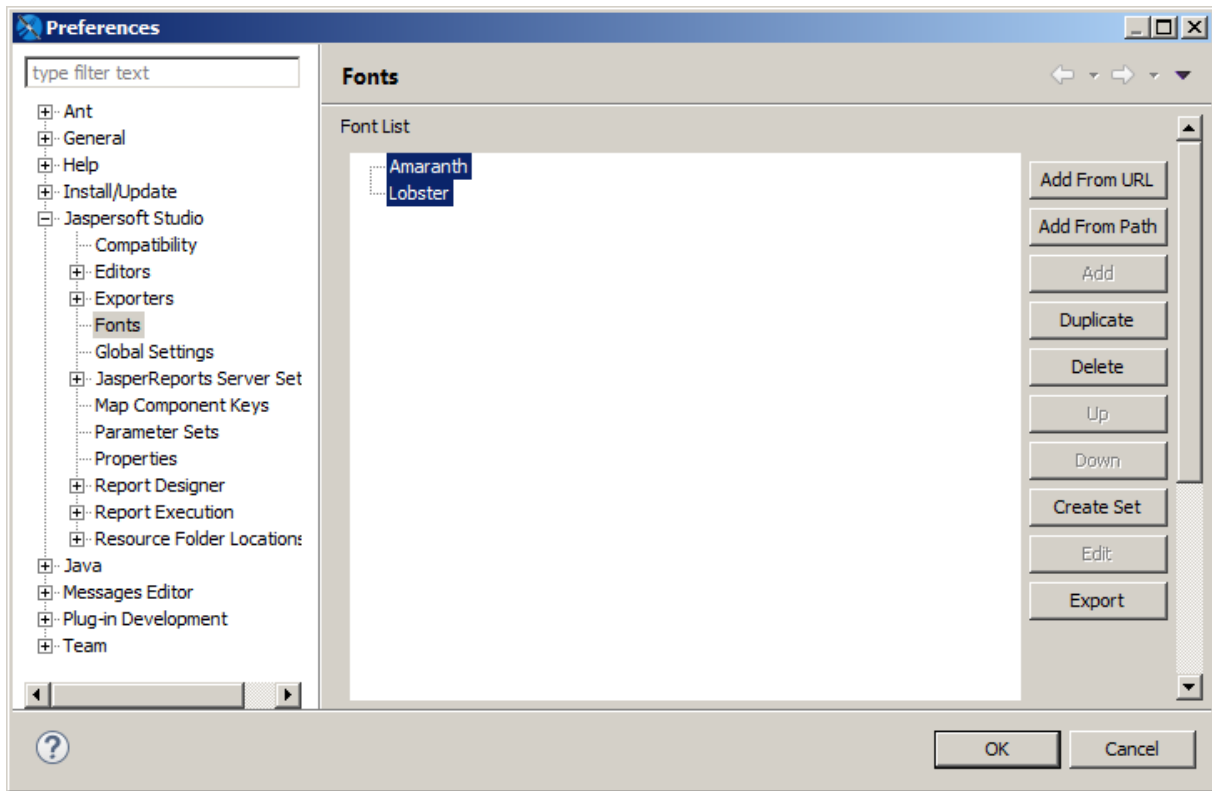


Figure 75: Selecting font extensions

2. Click Create Font Set. The Font Set dialog is displayed.

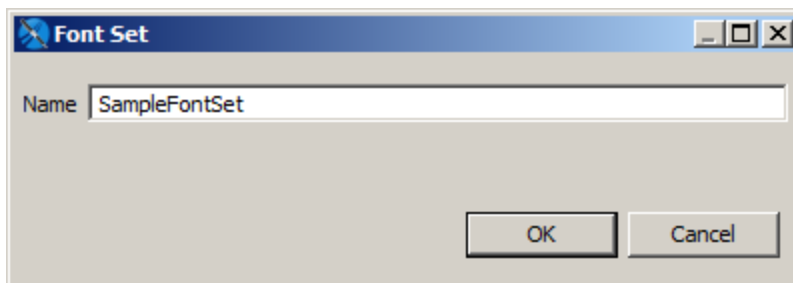


Figure 76: Font Set dialog

3. Enter a name for your font set and click OK. This example uses SampleFontSet.
The new font set is displayed in the font list.

Next, configure the fonts in the font set so that Lobster is only used for Cyrillic characters, even though it supports Latin characters.

Configure fonts in a font set

1. Expand the font set to display the names of the individual font extensions.

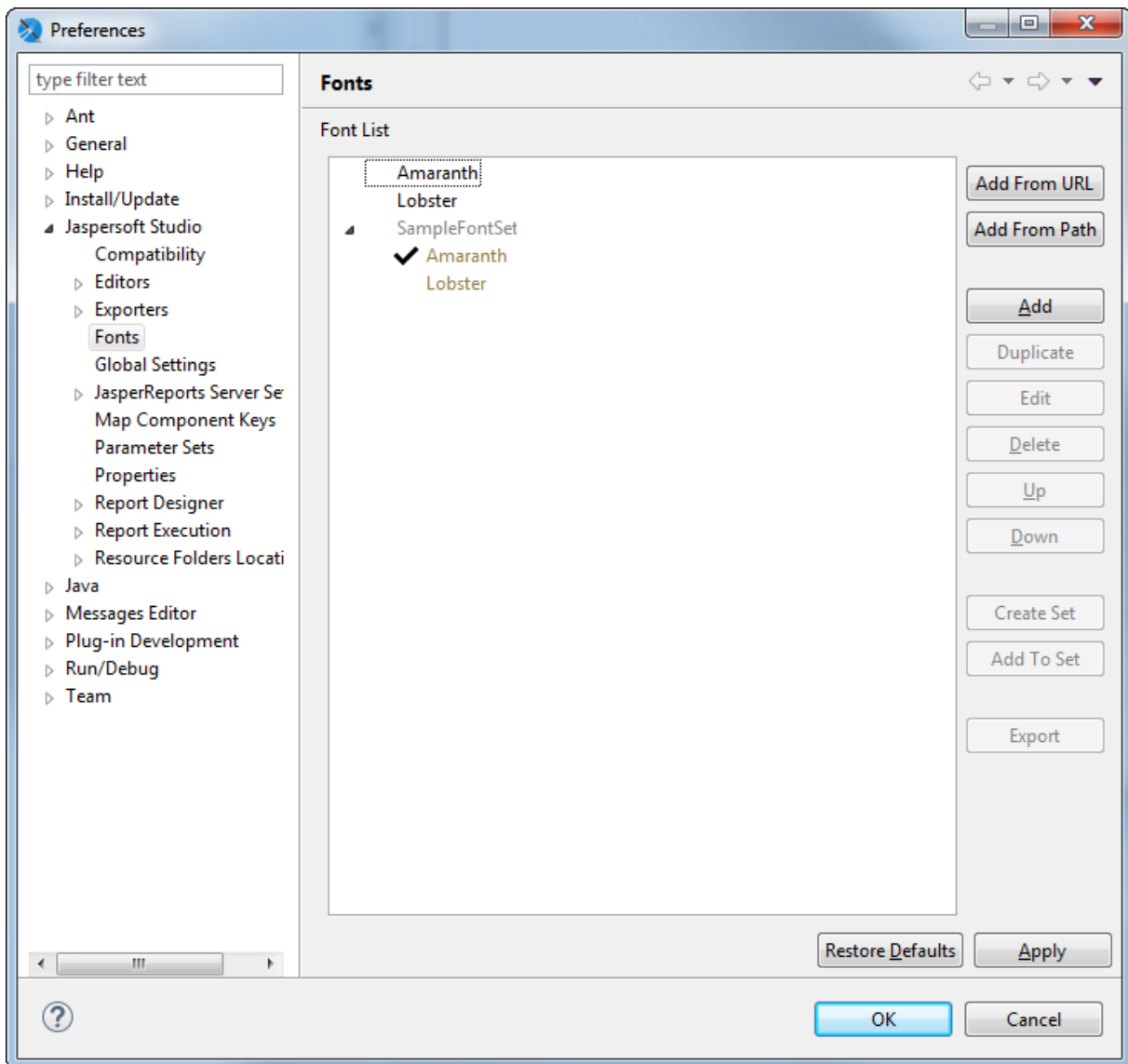


Figure 77: Fonts window with expanded font set

2. Select Lobster and click Edit or double-click Lobster.

The Font Set Family dialog is displayed.

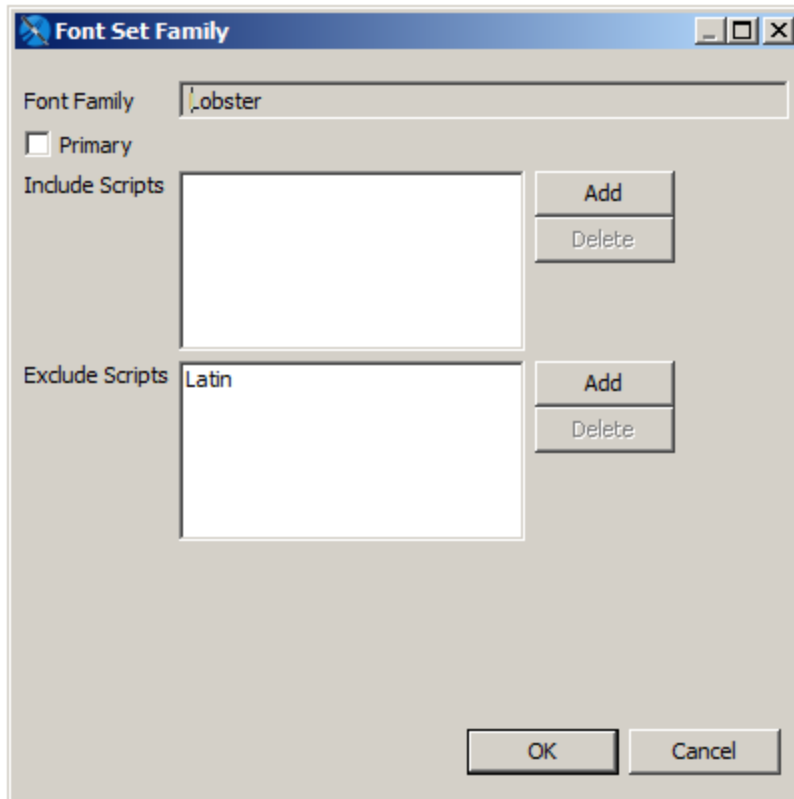


Figure 78: Font Set Family dialog

3. To prevent Lobster from being used by Latin characters, click Add next to the Exclude Scripts list.
The Scripts name dialog is displayed.
4. Select Latin in the Scripts Name dialog and click OK.
Latin is added to the list of excluded scripts.
5. Click OK to close the Scripts Name dialog; click OK again to close the Font Set Family dialog and click OK a third time to close the Preference dialog.

Using Font Extensions in a Report

Once you have set up your font set, you can use it in a report.

Create a report with a local data adapter

1. Export the One Empty Record adapter to your project. To do this:
 - a. In the Repository Explorer, right-click the One Empty Record adapter and select Export to File.

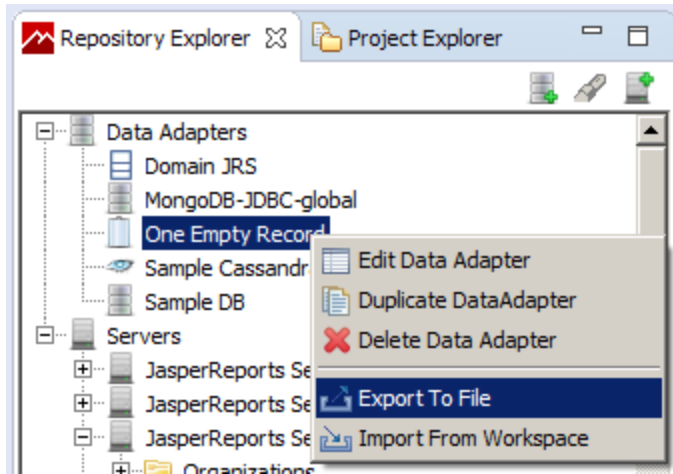



Figure 79: Exporting a global data adapter

- b. Select the project that you want and click OK.
A data adapter file is created in your project.
2. Go to File > New > Jasper Report or click  on the main toolbar.
3. In the New Report Wizard window, select a blank template, such as the Blank A4 template, then click Next.
4. Select the project folder with the data adapter file you just created, give the report a name, and click Next.
5. On the Data Source page, select the One Empty Record - [OneEmptyRecord.jrdax] adapter. Make sure to select this adapter, which is local, and not the One Empty Record adapter that is selected by default.

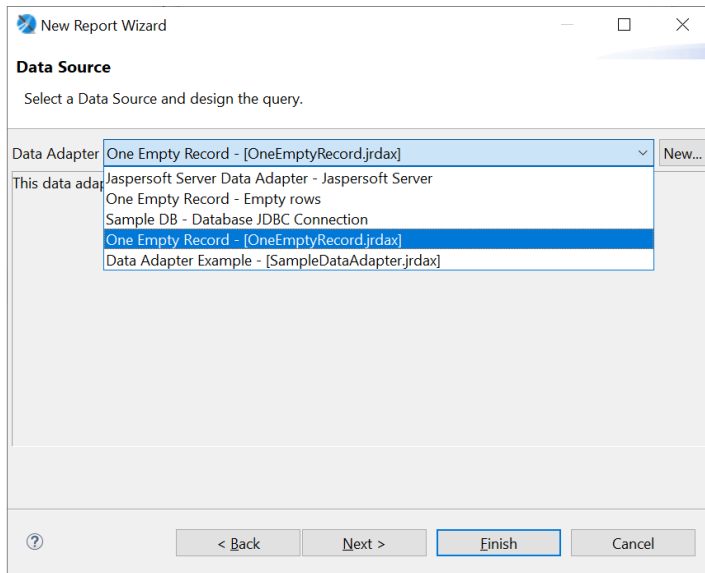


Figure 80: Selecting the local data adapter

6. Click Finish.
7. Set the default data adapter for the report:
 - a. Select the report node in the Outline view.
 - b. In the Properties view for the report, on the Report tab, scroll down to Dataset > Default Data Adapter and click ...
 - c. In the Open Data Adapter dialog, select Custom Value.
 - d. Enter OneEmptyRecord.jrdax in the Path entry box.

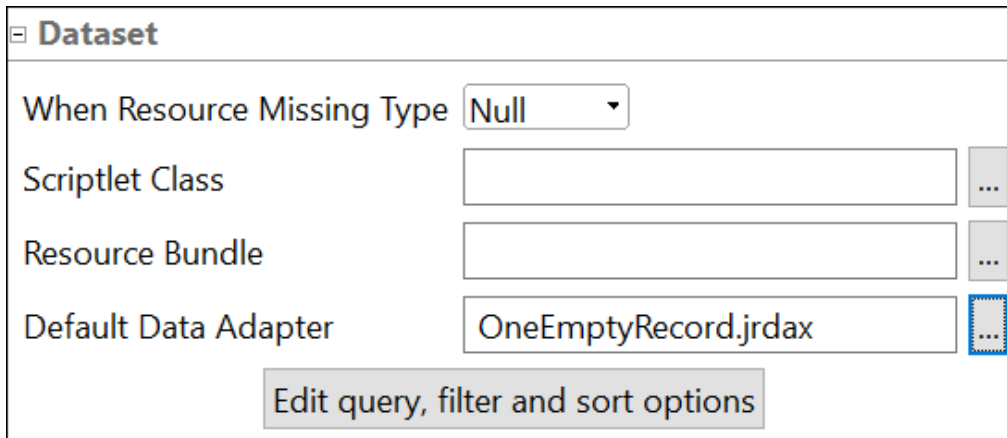



Figure 81: Default Data Adapter

- e. Click Finish.

Create a report with multi-lingual text

1. Create a report with a blank template.
2. Drag the Static Text element  into the Title band of the report.
3. Enter English and Cyrillic text in the element you just created:

Report Отчёт

4. Select the element.
5. Expand the Font menu on the Static Text tab of the Properties View for the static text element.

The menu is divided into two sections. Installed font extensions or font sets appear above the line. Fonts below the line are not installed as font extensions. In this example, Amaranth, Lobster, and SampleFontSet are all above the line.

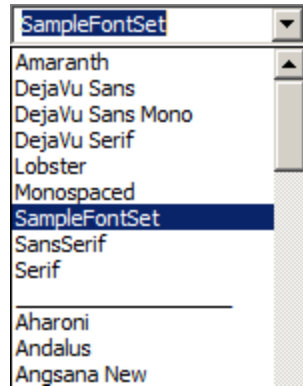


Figure 82: Font menu with font extensions

The default font used for a new static text element is SansSerif. This font does support for extended characters, but because it is a Java logical font that is translated to a physical font by the JVM, you will not know what font is selected when the report is run.

6. Select SampleFontSet from the Font menu and 24 from the size menu next to it. Then resize the static text element so it is large enough to display the text.



Figure 83: Font set in design view

7. Save and preview the report. The license for these fonts lets you preview the report as a PDF.


Report Омүәм

Figure 84: Font set in preview

Deploying Font Extensions to JasperReports Server

When you use font extensions in a report, the font extensions are not automatically available on the server. You need to export your font extensions as a jar and upload them to the server. For reports in HTML, add the jar to the server classpath and enable font support in `jasperreports.properties`. For reports in PDF, add the jar to the report as a resource.

Deploy the report to JasperReports Server

1. Click  on the main menu bar.
2. In the Publish To JasperReports Server dialog, select the JasperReports Server instance you want and choose a location for the report. This example uses Public > Samples > Reports.
3. Enter a name for the report on JasperReports Server. This example uses SampleFontSetReport.
4. Click Next.
5. Verify that OneEmptyRecord appears as a resource to publish on the next page, then click Next.
6. Verify that Do not use any Data Source is selected on the Configure the Data Source page. Making this selection ensures that the uploaded adapter is used for the report.
7. Click Finish. If the publishing process succeeds, a success dialog is displayed.
8. Click OK to exit the success dialog.

View the report on JasperReports Server

1. Log in to the server, navigate to the report you just created, and run the report. You see that the report does not use the correct fonts. You need to export the fonts in Jaspersoft Studio and upload them to the server.



When working with fonts, look carefully at your uploaded reports. For some fonts or character sets, you do not see misformatted text; instead, the text is not displayed at all.

Export the font set in Jaspersoft Studio

1. In Window > Preferences > Jaspersoft Studio > Fonts, select the font set and the fonts within it and click Export. For this example, select Amaranth, Lobster, and SampleFontSet.
2. In the Export Font to Jar dialog, select a name and location for the exported file and click Save. For this example, use SampleFontSet.jar.

The font set is exported as a jar in the location that you chose. This is not a regular font jar. It is a jar file that includes additional information used by Jaspersoft.

Add the font set as a jar on your JasperReports Server instance

1. On the machine hosting your JasperReports Server instance, enable font support by adding the following to your <js-install>\WEB-INF\classes\jasperreports.properties file:

```
net.sf.jasperreports.web.resource.pattern.fonts=fonts/.*
```



You only have to enable font support once.

2. Add the exported font set jar to your <js-install>WEB-INF\lib directory.
3. Stop and restart your JasperReports Server instance. See the JasperReports Server Installation Guide for more information.

Upload the font set as a resource

You can attach the resource directly to the report, or you can upload it to another location, for example the report directory and link the report to it. Uploading a resource to another location makes it easier to reuse the resource.

1. In the Repository Explorer in Jaspersoft Studio, navigate to the folder on your JasperReports Server instance where you want to add this resource. For this example, it is the Public > Samples > Resources folder.
2. Right-click the folder and select New from the cascading menu.

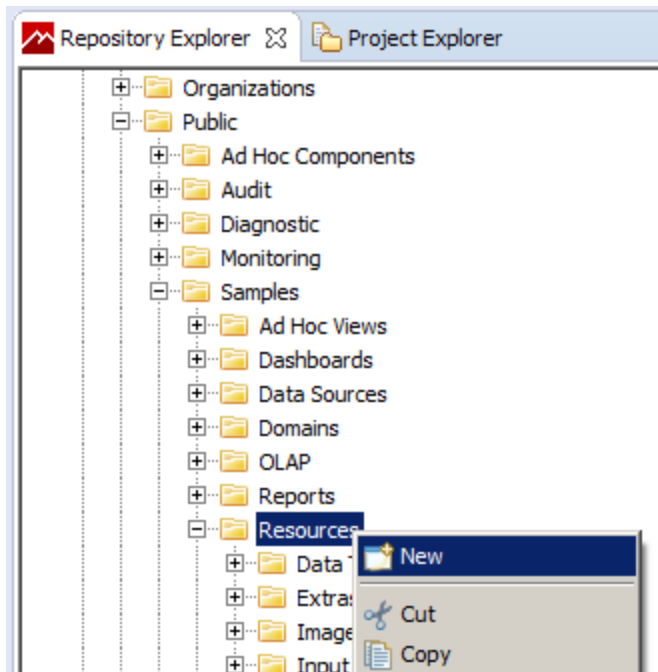


Figure 85: Adding a resource in the Repository Explorer

3. Select a Jar in the Add Resource wizard and click Next.
4. Enter a name and ID for your jar and click Next.
5. Select Upload from File System, select the jar you want, and click Open.
6. Click Finish to upload the selected jar.

Add the resource to your report

1. Right-click your report in the Repository Explorer and select New from the cascading menu.
2. Select a Link in the Add Resource Wizard and click Next.
3. Enter a name and ID for the link and click Next.
4. Click ▼ to open the Find Resource dialog.
5. Navigate to the jar you uploaded and click Open.
6. Click Finish to attach the jar to the report as a resource.

View the report on JasperReports Server

1. Open a web browser, log in to the server, navigate to the report you just created, and run the report. You should see the correct fonts. If you do not see your fonts, there has been a problem with uploading the jar to the file system.
2. Export the report as PDF. You should see the updated fonts. If not, there has been some problem uploading and linking the resource.



When verifying font extensions and sets, it is best to run the report in JasperReports Server from a web browser. Running the report from Repository Explorer in Jaspersoft Studio may not show the fonts correctly.

Data Adapters

A data adapter is a resource that specifies how and where to obtain data. Specifically, it is an object that contains information about how to connect to or retrieve the data, and the logic to do that. Data adapters are stored in XML files and simplify porting of the report configuration and data source creation between JasperReports environments. Whether you use a report with a data adapter XML file in Jaspersoft Studio, publish it to JasperReports Server or deploy it to a custom JasperReports environment, JasperReports Library can use it to obtain the data you specify.

This chapter starts by telling you how to create and use data adapters based on the data adapter types available in Jaspersoft Studio. Data adapters are designed to simplify the complexities of working with data in the JasperReports Library. However, data adapters are only one of the ways that JasperReports Library can get data from a data source. As you get more familiar with Jaspersoft Studio, you may want to go a little deeper and learn about data in JasperReports Library and the JRDataSource interface.

Usually data adapters are stored as XML files in the same project as the report to simplify deployment to JasperReports Server or another environment. In Jaspersoft Studio, data adapters can also be stored in the Repository Explorer, in which case they are visible from all the projects. If you plan to deploy the report outside Jaspersoft Studio, it is better to store it in the project from the beginning.

This chapter has the following sections:

- [Creating and Editing Data Adapters](#)
- [Using Data Adapters in Reports and Datasets](#)
- [Working with Database JDBC Connections](#)
- [Working with a Collection of JavaBeans Data Adapter](#)
- [Working with XML Data Adapters](#)
- [Working with XML/A Data Adapters](#)
- [Working with CSV Data Adapters](#)
- [Using the Empty Record Data Adapter](#)
- [Using the Random Data Adapter](#)

- [Working with the JRDataSource Interface](#)
- [A Look at Spotfire Information Links](#)

Creating and Editing Data Adapters

Creating a Data Adapter


You can create data adapters using the Data Adapter Wizard. The exact steps and information you need to provide vary with the type of adapter that you select. However, the initial steps are similar.

Data adapters can be created locally in projects or globally in the Repository Explorer.

- Data adapters in projects are stored as XML files, which simplify deployment of JasperReports Server. A project-level data adapter cannot be seen from other projects, but you can easily copy it from one project to another.
- Global data adapters are saved as Eclipse settings and are visible to all projects.

Creating a Data Adapter in a Project

When you create a data adapter in a project, it is saved as an XML file in that project. Saving the XML file in the same project as your reports makes it easier to deploy the data adapter to JasperReports Server or JasperReports IO, and is required if you have set the project type to something other than JasperReports Library.

1. Click  on the main toolbar OR right-click a project in the Project Explorer and select New > Data Adapter.
2. In the DataAdapter File window, choose the project where you want to save the data adapter file. This should be the project that contains the reports you want to use with your data adapter.
3. Enter a name for your adapter and click Next.

The Data Adapters Wizard opens.

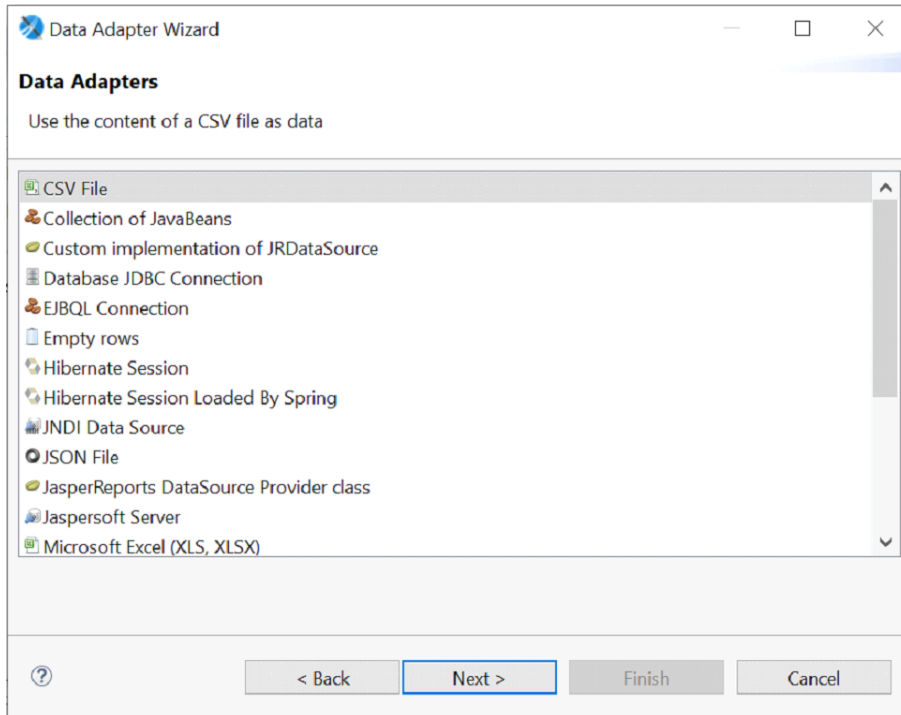


Figure 86: Data Adapter Wizard


4. Select the data adapter type that you want and click Next.
5. Enter a name for your adapter. This name is used when you select an adapter for a report.
6. Enter the properties needed by the adapter type that you selected. For example, for a database JDBC connection you need to select a JDBC driver and set the URL and database username and password. For a CSV file, you need to enter a filename, column names, and the column separator.
7. (Optional) If you want to test the connection, click the Test button if available.
8. Click Finish to create the adapter.

The adapter is saved as an XML file in the project location that you selected.

Creating a Global Data Adapter

Global data adapters are saved as Eclipse settings and are visible to reports in all projects of type JasperReports Library. To use a global adapter in a project of type JasperReports Server or JasperReports IO, you need to export it to an XML file in the same project as your

report. You also cannot directly export a global driver to a JasperReports Server or JasperReports IO deployment; export it to an XML file in the project instead. See [Project Folder Types and Report Execution Contexts](#) for more information about project types.

1. Click  in the Repository Explorer OR right-click Data Adapters in the Repository Explorer and choose Create Data Adapter.

The Data Adapters Wizard opens.

2. Select the data adapter type that you want and click Next.
3. Enter a name for your adapter and the properties needed by the adapter type that you selected. (Optional) To test the adapter, click the Test button.
4. Click Finish to create the adapter.

Importing and Exporting Data Adapters

Jaspersoft Studio enables you to import and export data adapter definitions to simplify the process of sharing data source configurations.

To export a global data adapter as an XML file

1. In the Repository Explorer, right-click your data adapter and select Export to File. Jaspersoft Studio prompts you to name the file and select the destination for the exported information.

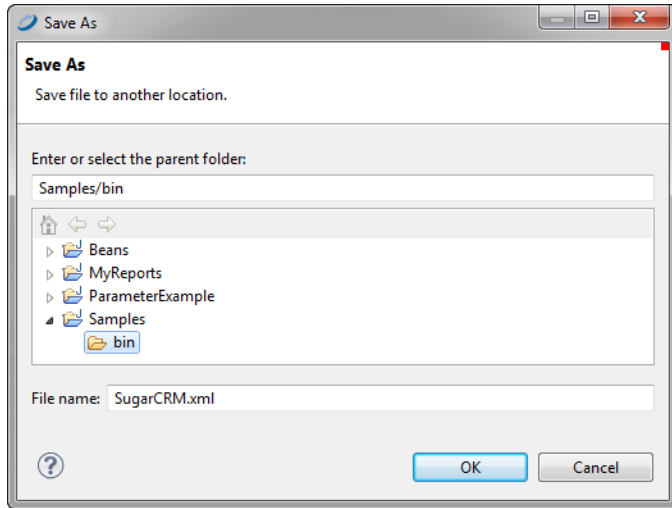


Figure 87: Export to File Dialog

2. Select a location in the same project as the report that is using this adapter, enter a name for the file, and click OK.

A simple XML file is created in the location that you chose. The data adapter must be in the same project as your report. To use the same adapter in more than one project, see [Copying a Data Adapter](#).

To promote a data adapter file to a global data adapter

You can make any file-based data adapter into a global adapter by importing it.

1. Right-click on the Data Adapter node in the Repository Explorer, and choose Import from Workspace.
2. Select the data adapters you want to import.
3. You can optionally select Overwrite Data Adapter if exists. Otherwise, if a duplicate data source name is found during the import, Jaspersoft Studio appends a number to the imported data source name.
4. Click OK.

The import process adds all the selected data adapters to the current list.

Copying a Data Adapter

If you have saved your data adapter as an XML file, you can easily copy it between projects.

To copy a data adapter from one project to another

1. In the Project Explorer, right-click your data adapter and select Copy OR use Ctrl-C.
2. Still in the Project Explorer, right-click the project or folder in your Jaspersoft Studio workspace that you want to use and select Paste OR Ctrl-V.

The data adapter is copied to the new location.

Using Data Adapters in Reports and Datasets

You can use the Jaspersoft Studio user interface to select the data adapter to use for previewing reports and datasets. However, this selection is specific to Jaspersoft Studio. When you want to deploy your reports to JasperReports Server or to a custom JasperReports deployment, you must specify the data adapter or data source that you want to use.

Data Adapter For a Report

When you choose a data adapter during report creation, the dropdown lists all available adapters, with global adapters on top and project file-based adapters below. The example below shows the global adapters available with Jaspersoft Studio followed by a sample file-based adapter local to the project, named SampleDataAdapter.jrdax.

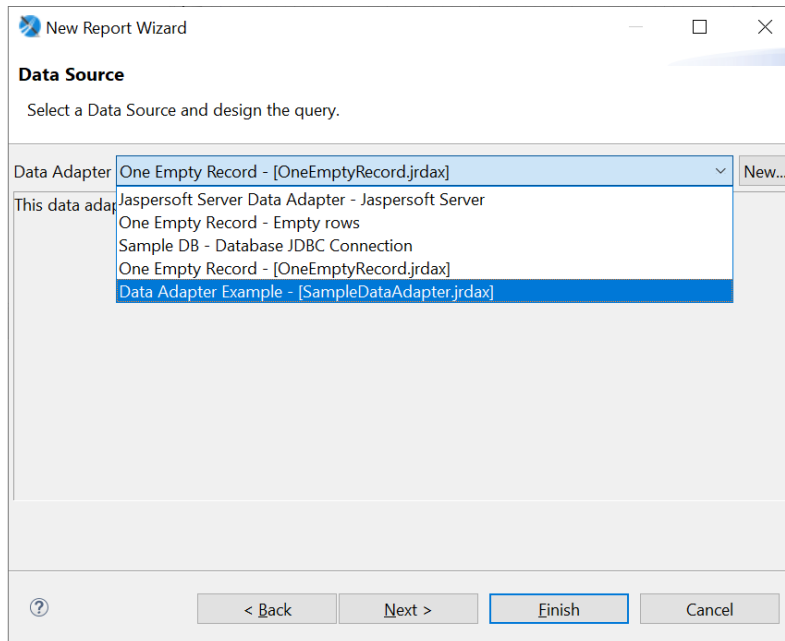


Figure 88: List of Data Adapters During Report Creation

Data adapters are hierarchical. That is, if no adapter is directly defined for a subdataset, it looks for the adapter of its parent dataset, then its parent's parent, and so forth.

Data Adapters and Report Deployment

When you use a dropdown to select a data adapter for a report or dataset, you are just setting the current default data adapter used for preview. As you continue to design your report, you can easily change this data adapter by selecting a different data adapter during preview, or by editing the dataset and changing the adapter. If you do not select a data adapter during preview, Jaspersoft Studio defaults to whichever data adapter was used most recently. If no data adapter is selected when you create a report, Jaspersoft Studio defaults to the pre-configured empty data adapter.

This data adapter is internal to Jaspersoft Studio. It is stored in an internal property (`com.jaspersoft.studio.data.defaultdataadapter`) which cannot be used in JasperReports Server or JasperReports Library. Therefore, when you publish or deploy a report, you need to specify the data source you want to use in the deployed report. You can do this in the following ways:

- When you publish a report to JasperReports Server, you can select a JasperReports Server data source to use. See [Publishing a Report to JasperReports Server](#) for more information. If you choose this method to select a data source, any subdatasets in the report must use the same data source.
- You can choose to set the default data adapter explicitly for the report and/or any subdatasets. You can set this property separately for any dataset in the report. If this property is present, you cannot choose a different adapter to preview the report.

Default Data Adapter

You can explicitly set the data adapter for a report or dataset using the `net.sf.jasperreports.data.adapter` property.

Setting the default data adapter

1. In Outline view, to set the data adapter for the report, click the report's root node. To set the data adapter for a dataset, click the dataset.
2. In the Properties view, to set the data adapter for a report, go to the Report tab. To set the data adapter for a dataset, go to the Dataset tab.
3. Click ... at the right of the Default Data Adapter property.
The Open Data Adapter dialog opens.

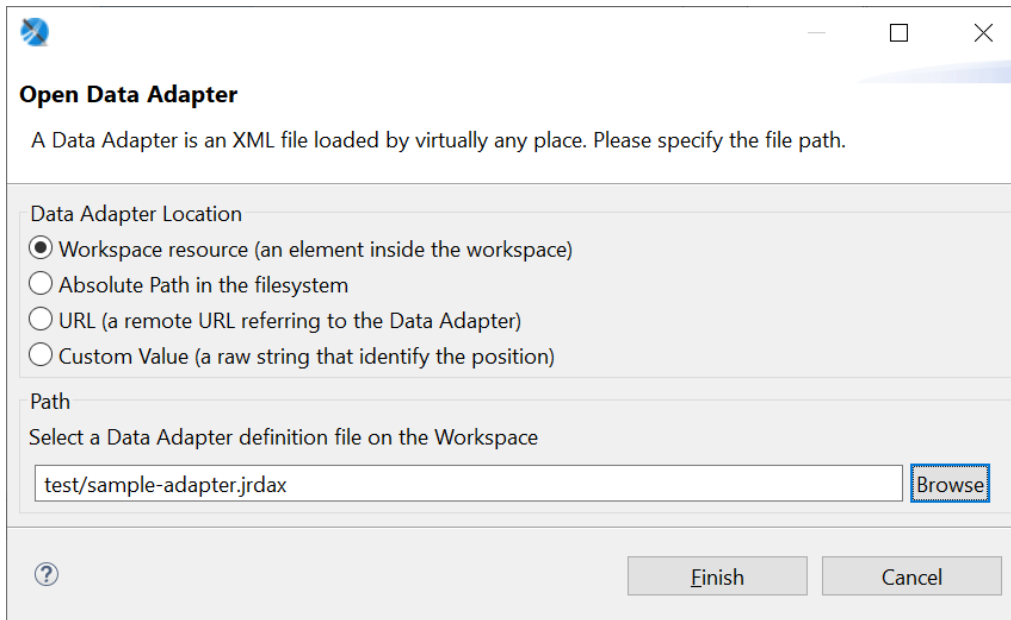


Figure 89: Open Data Adapter Dialog

4. Choose the format to use for specifying the data adapter location:
 - Workspace resource – A file in your workspace, for example, value="test/sample-adapter.jrdax"/>. This should be a file in the same project as your report. If you want to use a global adapter, you need to export it to a file first. See [Importing and Exporting Data Adapters](#) for more information.
 - Absolute Path in the file system – A file path, for example, value="file:///C:/Adapters/sample-adapter.jrdax"
 - URL – A remote URL that hosts the data adapter file, for example, value="http://myserver:8080/sample-adapter.jrdax"
 - Custom value – A free-form string that identifies the location of the data adapter to use. You could use this if you wanted to enter a string in the repo: syntax, for example, value="repo:/reports/interactive/CustomersDataAdapter" See [Understanding the repo: Syntax](#) for more information.
5. If you selected Workspace resource or Absolute Path, click Browse to locate the file in the workspace or in your file system. Otherwise, enter the URL or free-form string.
6. Click Finish.

The default data adapter is set for the dataset. It is represented in the JRXML file using the net.sf.jasperreports.data.adapter property.

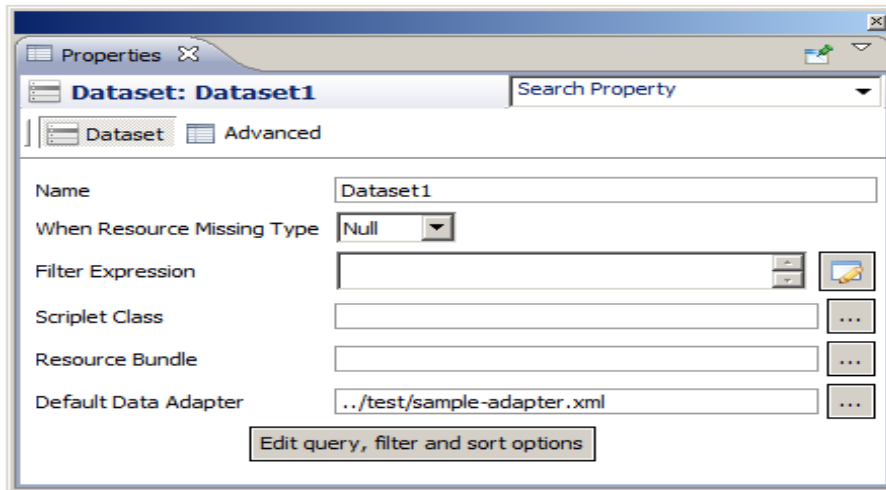


Figure 90: Dataset with Default Data Adapter

The JasperReports Data Adapter in the UI

When the JasperReports data adapter is present, it is shown as the bottom adapter on the list of available adapters. In the example below, New Data Adapter has been set as the default data adapter:

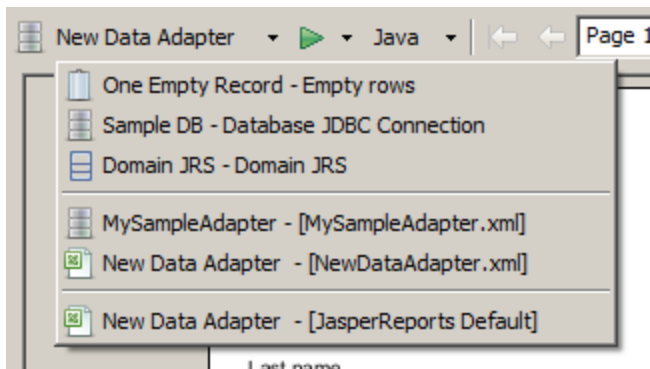



Figure 91: List of Data Adapters Including Default Data Adapter

Working with Database JDBC Connections

A JDBC connection lets you use a database accessed through a JDBC driver (such as a relational DBMS). When you use a JDBC connection in a report, you must specify a query.

Creating a Database JDBC Connection

To create a JDBC connection

1. Create the connection globally or locally:
 - To create the connection globally, right-click Data Adapters in the Repository Explorer and choose Create Data Adapter.
 - To create the connection local to a project, click , enter a name and location for the data adapter in the DataAdapter File dialog, and then click Next.

The Data Adapter wizard appears (see [Data Adapter Wizard](#)).

2. From the list, select Database JDBC connection to open the Data Adapter dialog.

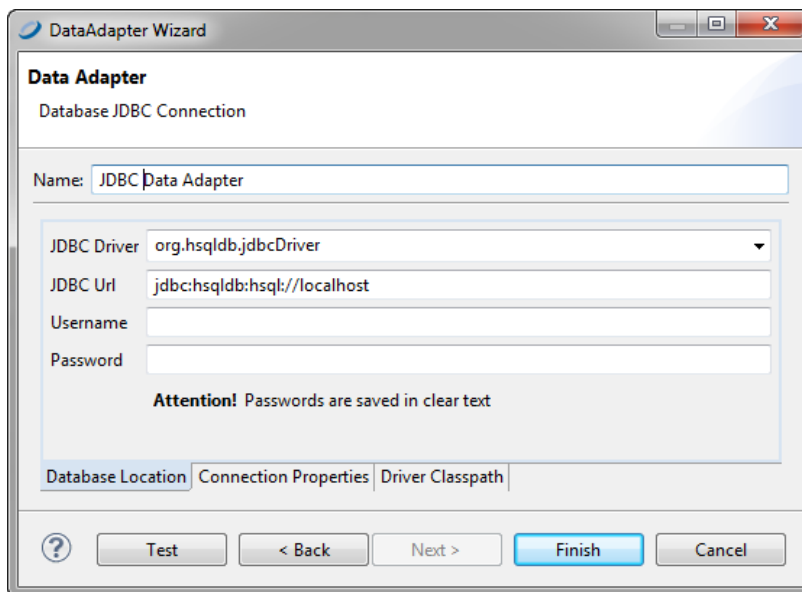


Figure 92: Configuring a JDBC Connection

3. Name the connection (use a significant name like Mysql – Test). This is the name that appears on the list of available connections when you create a report.
4. In the JDBC Driver field, specify the JDBC driver to use for your database connection. The dropdown displays the names of the most common JDBC drivers.

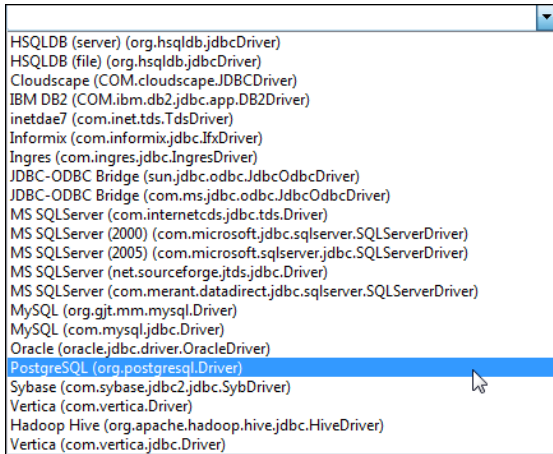


Figure 93: JDBC Drivers List

If a driver is displayed in red, the JDBC driver class for that driver is not present in the class path and you must obtain and install the driver before using it. See [Using a Database JDBC Connection](#).



JasperReports Server includes the JDBC drivers for the following commercial databases: Oracle, MS SQLServer and DB2. In some cases, these drivers provide functionality not provided by the vendors' driver. However, there may be some differences in queries between the two drivers. You can use the drivers, or you can choose to install and use the driver supplied by the database vendor.

If you upload your reports to JasperReports Server, make sure to use the same driver in both JasperReports Server and Jaspersoft Studio.

5. Enter the connection URL.
6. Enter a username and password to access the database. If the password is empty, it is better if you specify that it be saved. You can choose to save the password in one of two ways:
 - Clear text – This is not secure, but can sometimes be convenient when working in a developer or staging environment.

- Eclipse secure storage – This is the correct option for security, but can be difficult to work with when testing and saving adapters. In addition, it can make it difficult to share adapters with other developers or deploy data adapters to JasperReports Server.
7. After you have inserted all the data, click the Test button to verify the connection. If everything's okay, you see a message that the test was successful.
 8. Click OK to exit the message.
 9. Click Finish to create the connection.

Troubleshooting a Database JDBC Connection

When the tests fail, the most common exceptions are:

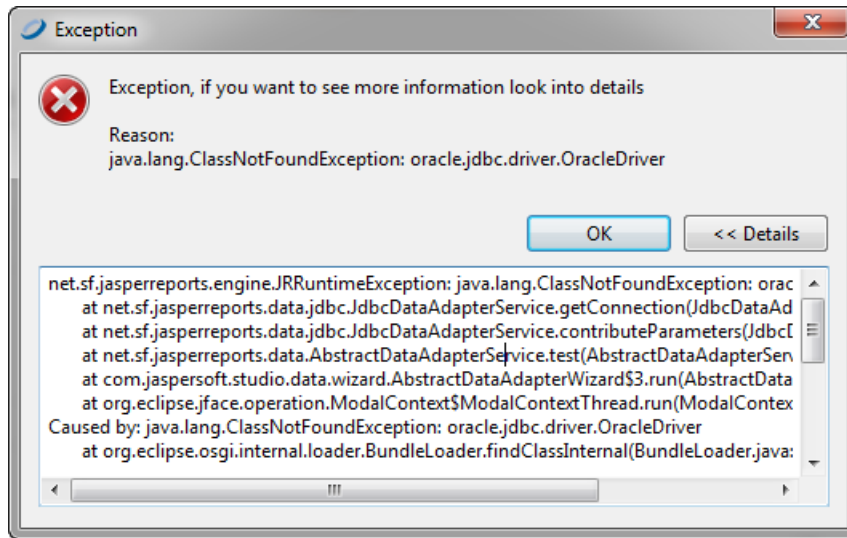
- A `ClassNotFoundException` was generated.
- The URL is not correct.
- Parameters are not correct for the connection (database is not found, the username or password is wrong, and so on).

ClassNotFoundException

The `ClassNotFoundException` exception occurs whenever a data adapter fails to load a class it requires. In the context of JDBC connections, the most likely cause is that the required JDBC driver is not present in the classpath. In general, a data adapter has two classpaths that it uses to find libraries. First, the adapter looks at any paths that were specified inside the data adapter when it was created. If it cannot load the libraries or classes it needs using its internal paths, the data adapter uses the Jaspersoft Studio classpath to look for them.

The Jaspersoft Studio classpath is defined in your Eclipse project. As Jaspersoft Studio uses its own class loader, it is enough to add resources such as jar files and directories containing classes to the Jaspersoft Studio classpath.

For example, suppose you want to create a connection to an Oracle database. Jaspersoft Studio does not ship the vendor's driver for this database. If you choose the `oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver` driver, when you test the connection, you see the `ClassNotFoundException`, as shown in [ClassNotFoundException exception](#). You need to add the JDBC driver for Oracle, `ojdbc14.jar`, to the classpath.



To add a resource to the Jaspersoft Studio classpath

If you add a resource to the Jaspersoft Studio classpath, it is available to all data adapters. In addition to JARs, you can add variables, libraries, class folders, and external class folders. To add a jar to the Jaspersoft Studio classpath:

1. Click Project > Properties > Java Build Path>Libraries, and click Add JARs or Add External JARs.
2. Browse to locate the jar you want to add.
3. Select the file that you want to add to the classpath.
4. Click OK.

To add a JAR file to a data adapter's classpath

If you need to use the driver only for this data adapter, you can instead add the driver on the data adapter's Driver Classpath tab.

1. If the adapter is not already open, double-click its icon in the Repository Explorer or Project Explorer to open it.
2. Click the Driver Classpath tab.
3. Click Add and browse to locate the jar you want to add. If you want to add a different file type, use the menu at the bottom right.

4. Click the jar and Open.

The location of the file you chose is added to the driver classpath.

URL Not Correct

If a wrong URL is specified, you get an exception when you click the Test button. You can find the exact cause of the error using the stack trace provided in the exception.

Parameters Not Correct for the Connection

If you try to establish a connection to a database with the wrong parameters (for example, invalid credentials or inaccessible database), the database returns a message that is fairly explicit about the reason behind the failure of the connection.

Using a Database JDBC Connection

When you create a report with a JDBC connection, you specify a query to extract records from the database. The query language that you use depends on the connection type. The most common query type is an SQL query.

The use of JDBC or SQL connections is the simplest and easiest way to fill a report.

Fields Registration

To use SQL query fields in a report, you need to register them. You do not need to register all the selected fields—only those actually used in the report. For each field, specify a name and type. [Conversion of SQL and JAVA types](#) shows SQL types and the Java objects that they map to.

Conversion of SQL and JAVA types

SQL Type	Java Object	SQL Type	Java Object
CHAR	String	REAL	Float


SQL Type	Java Object	SQL Type	Java Object
VARCHAR	String	FLOAT	Double
LONGVARCHAR	String	DOUBLE	Double
NUMERIC	java.math.BigDecimal	BINARY	byte[]
DECIMAL	java.math.BigDecimal	VARBINARY	byte[]
BIT	Boolean	LONGVARBINARY	byte[]
TINYINT	Integer	DATE	java.sql.Date
SMALLINT	Integer	TIME	java.sql.Time
INTEGER	Integer	TIMESTAMP	java.sql.Timestamp
BIGINT	Long		

The table does not include special types like BLOB, CLOB, ARRAY, STRUCT, and REF, because these types cannot be managed automatically by JasperReports. However, you can use them by declaring them generically as Object and managing them by writing supporting static methods. The BINARY, VARBINARY, and LONGBINARY types should be dealt with in a similar way. With many databases, BLOB and CLOB can be declared as java.io.InputStream.

Whether an SQL type is converted to a Java object depends on the JDBC driver used.

For the automatic registration of SQL query fields, Jaspersoft Studio relies on the type proposed for each field by the driver itself.

Filtering Records

The records in a report can be ordered and filtered. Set sort and filter options in the Report query dialog by clicking the Dataset and Query button .

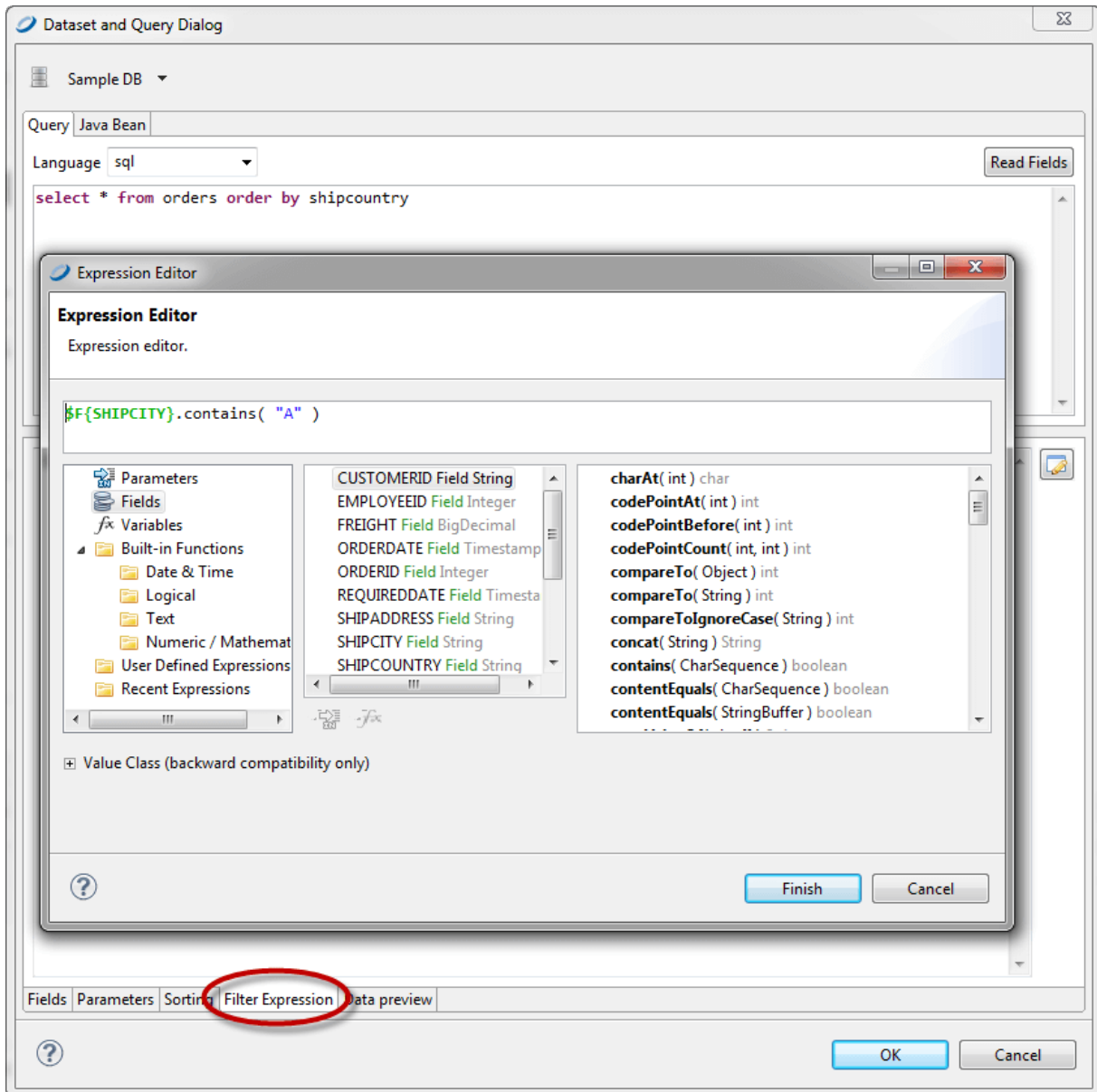


Figure 95: Filter Expression Tab and Expression Editor

Clicking the Data Preview tab shows a subset of your filtered data. The filter expression must return a Boolean object: true if a particular record can be kept, false otherwise.

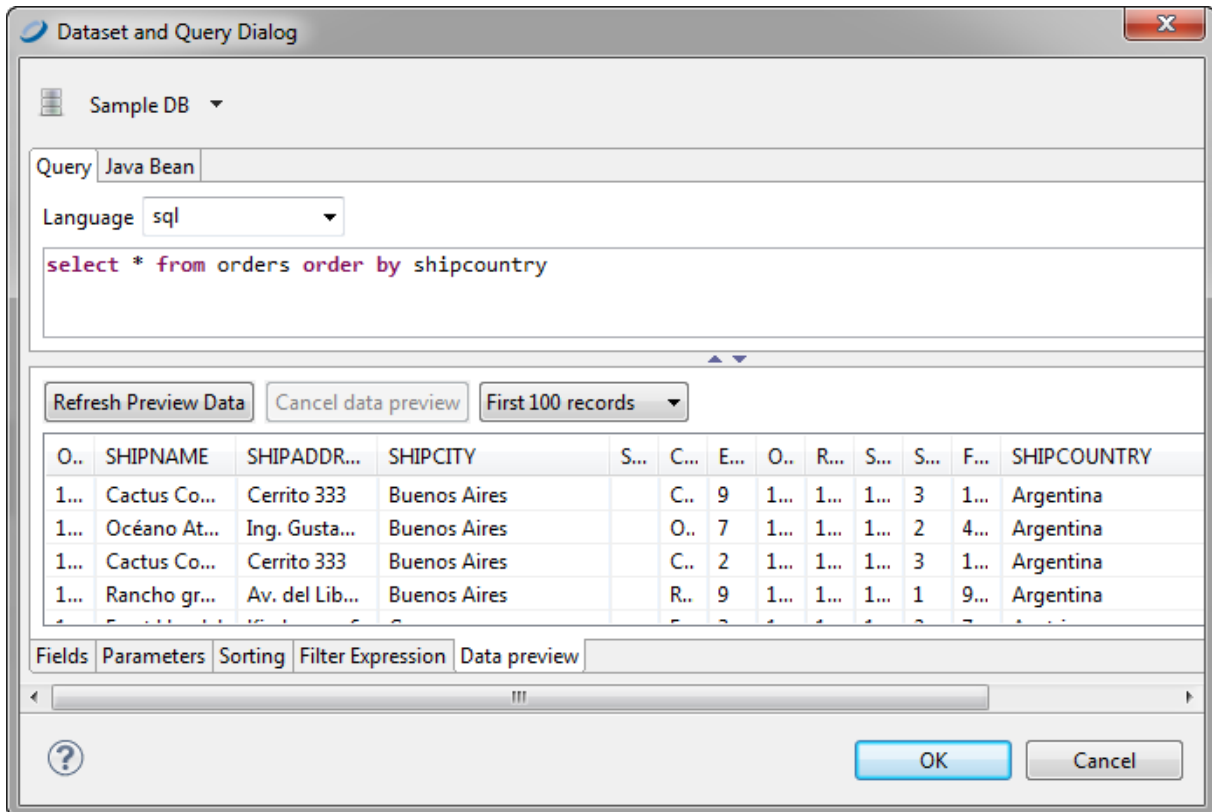


Figure 96: Data Preview

If no fields can be selected with the Add field button, check to see if the report contains fields. If not, close the query dialog, register the fields, and resume the sorting.

Using JDBC Connections for Subreports

You can also use a JDBC connection for a subreport or a personalized lookup function for decoding specific data. For this reason, JasperReports provides a `java.sql.Connection` parameter called `REPORT_CONNECTION`. You can use this parameter in any expression you like, with this parameters syntax:

```
$P{REPORT_CONNECTION}
```

This parameter contains the `java.sql.Connection` class passed to JasperReports from the calling program.

Working with a Collection of JavaBeans Data Adapter

A collection of JavaBeans data adapters allows you to use JavaBeans as data for a report. In this context, a JavaBean is a Java class that exposes its attributes with a series of get methods, with the following syntax:

```
public <returnType> getXXX()
```

where <returnType> (the return value) is a generic Java class or a primitive type (such as int, double).

Implementing the Factory Class for a Collection of JavaBeans

The collection of JavaBeans data adapter uses an external class (named Factory) to produce some objects (the JavaBeans) that constitute the data to pass to the report. To use a collection of JavaBeans as a data adapter in Jaspersoft Studio, you must create an instance of the Factory class and provide a static method to instantiate different JavaBeans and to return them as a collection (`java.util.Collection`) or an array (`Object[]`). The following example shows how to write an instance of the Factory class.

Suppose that you have a collection of JavaBeans, where the data is represented by a set of objects of type `PersonBean`. The following table shows the code for `PersonBean`, which contains two fields: name (the person's name) and age:

PersonBean example

```
public class PersonBean
{
    private String name = "";
    private int age = 0;

    public PersonBean(String name, int age)
    {
        this.name = name;
        this.age = age;
    }
}
```

```
}  
public int getAge()  
{  
    return age;  
}  
  
public String getName()  
{  
    return name;  
}  
}
```

To use this collection of beans, you need to create an instance of the Factory class. Your class, named TestFactory, must contain the actual data that is used by the report. In this case, it is something similar to this:


PersonBean example - Class result

```
public class TestFactory  
{  
  
    public static java.util.Collection generateCollection()  
    {  
        java.util.Vector collection = new java.util.Vector();  
        collection.add(new PersonBean("Ted", 20) );  
        collection.add(new PersonBean("Jack", 34) );  
        collection.add(new PersonBean("Bob", 56) );  
        collection.add(new PersonBean("Alice",12) );  
        collection.add(new PersonBean("Robin",22) );  
        collection.add(new PersonBean("Peter",28) );  
  
        return collection;  
    }  
}
```

A data adapter based on this class would represent five JavaBeans of PersonBean type.

Creating a Data Adapter from a Factory Class

Once you have created your Factory class instance, you can create a data adapter that uses your collection of JavaBeans.

1. Create the connection globally or locally:
 - To create the connection globally, right-click Data Adapters in the Repository Explorer and choose Create Data Adapter.
 - To create the connection local to a project, click , enter a name and location for the data adapter in the DataAdapter File dialog, and then click Next.

The Data Adapter wizard appears (see [Data Adapter Wizard](#)).

2. To create a connection to handle JavaBeans, select Collection of JavaBeans in the list of data adapter types.

The fields necessary to create a collection of JavaBeans appear.

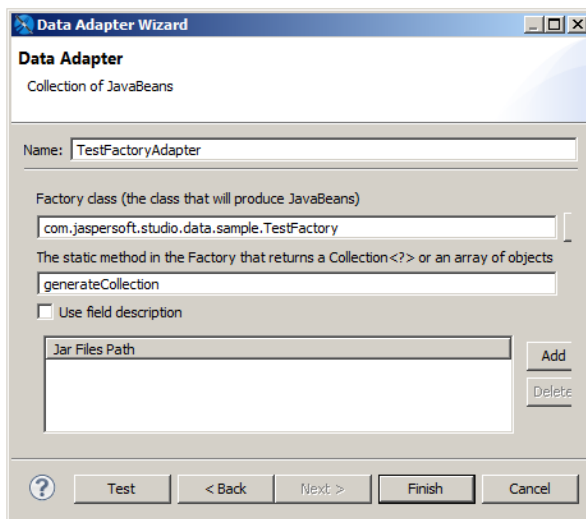


Figure 97: Collection of JavaBeans Data Adapter

3. Create a name for your adapter.
4. Enter the name of your Java class in the Factory class. For the example above, you would need to specify the class name for TestFactory.
5. Enter the name of the static method in your Factory class. In the example above, this is generateCollection.
6. By default, the field names in your JavaBeans become the field names in your data adapter. If your JavaBeans definition has field descriptions, and you want to use these as names in Jaspersoft Studio, select Use field description.
7. If necessary, you can add the path to your jar files.

Registering the Fields

One peculiarity of a collection of JavaBeans data adapters is that the fields are exposed through get methods. This means that if the JavaBean has a `getXYZ()` method, `xyz` becomes the name of a record field (the JavaBean represents the record).

In this example, the `PersonBean` object shows two fields: `name` and `age`. Register them in the fields list as a `String` and an `Integer`, respectively.

Create a new empty report and add the two fields by right-clicking the Fields node in the outline view and selecting `Add field`. The field names and the types of the fields are: `name` (`java.lang.String`) and `age` (`java.lang.Integer`).

Drag the fields into the Detail band and run the report. (Make sure that the active connection is the `TestFactoryAdapter`.) To refer to an attribute of an attribute, use periods as a separator. For example, to access the `street` attribute of an `Address` class contained in the `PersonBean`, the syntax would be `address.street`. The real call would be `<someBean>.getAddress().getStreet()`.

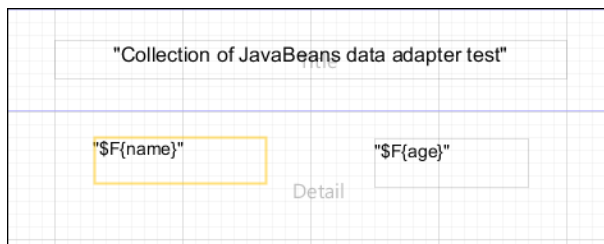


Figure 98: Layout of a Report Based on JavaBeans

If you selected `Use field description` when you specified the properties of your data adapter, the mapping between JavaBean attribute and field value uses the field description instead of the field name.

Jaspersoft Studio provides a visual tool to map JavaBean attributes to report fields. To use it, open the query window, go to the tab `JavaBean Data Source`, insert the full class name of the bean you want to explore, and click `Read attributes`. The tab displays the attributes of the specified bean class.

- If an attribute is also a Java object, you can double-click the object to display its other attributes.
- To map a field, select an attribute name and click the `Add Selected Field(s)` button.

Working with XML Data Adapters

JasperReports supports data adapters for XML documents.

Creating a Node Set for an XML Document

An XML document is typically organized as a tree, and does not match the table-like form required by JasperReports. For this reason, you have to use an XPath expression to define a node set. The specifications of the XPath language are available at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xpath>. Some examples can help you understand how to define the nodes.

The XML file below is an address book in which people are grouped in categories, followed by a second list of favorite objects. In this case, you can define different node set types. First you need to decide how you want to organize the data in your report.

Example XML file

```
<addressbook>
  <category name="home">
    <person id="1">
      <lastname>Davolio</lastname>
      <firstname>Nancy</firstname>
    </person>

    <person id="2">
      <lastname>Fuller</lastname>
      <firstname>Andrew</firstname>
    </person>
    <person id="3">
      <lastname>Leverling</lastname>
    </person>

  </category>
```

```
<category name="work">
  <person id="4">
    <lastname>Peacock</lastname>
    <firstname>Margaret</firstname>
  </person>
</category>
<favorites>
  <person id="1"/>
  <person id="3"/>
</favorites>
</addressbook>
```

To select only the people contained in the categories (that is, all the people in the address book), use the following expression:

```
/addressbook/category/person
```

Four nodes are returned as shown in the following table.

Node set with expression `/addressbook/category/person`

```
<person id="1">
  <lastname>Davolio</lastname>
  <firstname>Nancy</firstname>
</person>
<person id="2">
  <lastname>Fuller</lastname>
  <firstname>Andrew</firstname>
</person>
<person id="3">
  <lastname>Leverling</lastname>
</person>
<person id="4">
  <lastname>Peacock</lastname>
  <firstname>Margaret</firstname>
</person>
```

If you want to select the people appearing in the favorites node, use the following expression:

```
/addressbook/favorites/person
```

Two nodes are returned.

```
<person id="1"/>
<person id="3"/>
```

Here is another expression. It is a bit more complex, but it shows all the power of the XPath language. The idea is to select the person nodes belonging to the work category. The expression to use is the following:


```
/addressbook/category[@name = "work"]/person
```

The expression returns only one node, the one with an ID equal to 4, as shown here:

```
<person id="4">
  <lastname>Peacock</lastname>
  <firstname>Margaret</firstname>
</person>
```

Creating an XML Data Adapter

After you have created an expression to select a node set, you can create an XML data adapter.

1. Create the connection globally or locally:
 - To create the connection globally, right-click Data Adapters in the Repository Explorer and choose Create Data Adapter.
 - To create the connection local to a project, click , enter a name and location for the data adapter in the DataAdapter File dialog, and then click Next.

The Data Adapter wizard appears (see [Data Adapter Wizard](#)).

2. From the list, select an XML document to open the Data Adapter dialog.

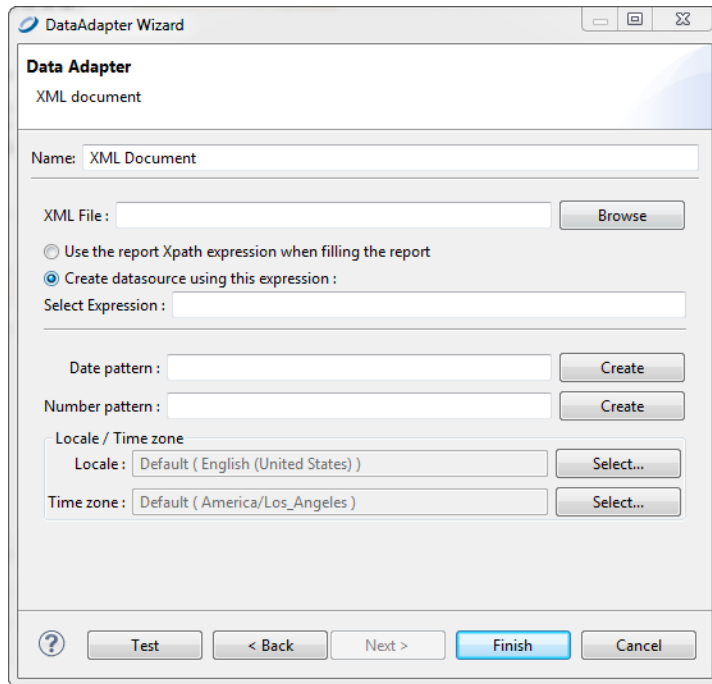


Figure 99: Configuring an XML Data Adapter

3. Enter a name for your adapter.
4. XML file is the only required field. Choose an XML file or enter the URL where your XML data is located.
5. (URL only.) If you entered a URL in the XML file field, click the Options button to open the Http Connection Options dialog.

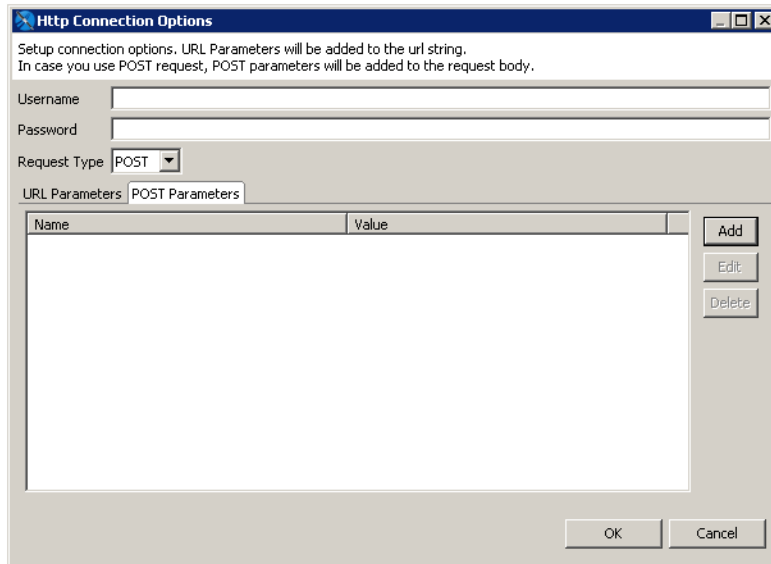


Figure 100: HTTP Connection Options

In this dialog you can enter the following options:

- Username and Password (optional) – The username and password to use if your XML location requires authentication.
- Request Type – Select GET (default), POST, or PUT.
- To add a parameter to the request URL, click Add in the URL Parameters tab. Enter the name and value of your parameters in the Parameter dialog and click OK. For multiple parameters, add each parameter separately.
- For a POST request, to add parameters to the body of the POST, click Add in the POST Parameters tab. Enter the name and value of your parameters in the Parameter dialog and click OK. For multiple parameters, add each parameter separately.

When you have configured your request, click OK.



You can configure an XML data adapter to connect to a REST web service. For an example of connecting to a web service using the JSON adapter, see [Connecting to a Web Service Using a JSON Data Adapter](#).

6. Choose whether to provide a set of nodes using a pre-defined static XPath expression, or set the XPath expression directly in the report.

We recommend using a report-defined XPath expression. This enables you to use parameters inside the XPath expression, which acts like a real query on the supplied XML data.

Optionally, you can specify Java patterns to convert dates and numbers from plain strings to more appropriate Java objects (like Date and Double). For the same purpose, you can define a specific locale and time zone to use when parsing the XML stream.

Registration of Fields for an XML Data Adapter

In addition to the type and name, the definition of a field in a report using an XML data adapter requires an expression inserted as a field description. As the data adapter aims always to be one node of the selected node set, the expressions are relative to the current node.

To select the value of an attribute of the current node, use the following syntax:

```
@<name attribute>
```

For example, to define a field that must point to the id attribute of a person (attribute id of the node person), it is sufficient to create a field, name it, and set the description to:

```
@id
```

It is also possible to get to the child nodes of the current node. For example, if you want to refer to the lastname node, child of a person, use the following syntax:

```
lastname
```

To move to the parent value of the current node (for example, to determine the category to which a person belongs), use a slightly different syntax:

```
ancestor::category/@name
```

The ancestor keyword indicates that you are referring to a parent node of the current node. Specifically, the first parent of the category type, of which you want to know the value of the name attribute.

Now, let us see everything in action. Prepare a simple report with the registered fields shown here:

Field name	Description	Type
id	@id	Integer
lastname	lastname	String
firstname	firstname	String
name of category	ancestor::category/@name	String

Jaspersoft Studio provides a visual tool to map XML nodes to report fields; to use it, open the query window and select XPath as the query language. If the active connection is a valid XML data adapter, the associated XML document is shown in a tree view. To register the fields, set the record node by right-clicking a Person node and selecting the menu item Set record node. The record nodes are displayed in bold.

Then one by one, select the nodes or attributes and select the pop-up menu item Add node as field to map them to report fields. Jaspersoft Studio determines the correct XPath expression to use and creates the fields for you. You can modify the generated field name and set a more suitable field type after the registration of the field in the report (which happens when you close the query dialog).

Insert the different fields in the Detail band. The XML file used to fill the report is that shown:

The XPath expression for the node set selection specified in the query dialog is:

```
/addressbook/category/person
```

XML Data Adapters and Subreports

A node set allows you to identify a series of nodes that represent records from a JRDataSource point of view. However, due to the tree-like nature of an XML document, it may be necessary to see other node sets that are subordinate to the main nodes.

Consider the XML in [Complex XML example](#). This is a slightly modified version of [Example XML file](#). For each person node, a hobbies node is added which contains a series of hobby nodes and one or more e-mail addresses.

Complex XML example

```

<addressbook>
  <category name="home">
    <person id="1">
      <lastname>Davolio</lastname>
      <firstname>Nancy</firstname>
      <email>davolio1@sf.net</email>
      <email>davolio2@sf.net</email>
      <hobbies>
        <hobby>Music</hobby>
        <hobby>Sport</hobby>
      </hobbies>
    </person>
    <person id="2">
      <lastname>Fuller</lastname>
      <firstname>Andrew</firstname>
      <email>af@test.net</email>
      <email>afullera@fuller.org</email>
      <hobbies>
        <hobby>Cinema</hobby>
        <hobby>Sport</hobby>
      </hobbies>
    </person>
  </category>

```

```

    <category name="work">
      <person id="3">
        <lastname>Leverling</lastname>
        <email>leverling@xyz.it</email>
      </person>
      <person id="4">
        <lastname>Peacock</lastname>
        <firstname>Margaret</firstname>
        <email>margaret@foo.org</email>
        <hobbies>
          <hobby>Food</hobby>
          <hobby>Books</hobby>
        </hobbies>
      </person>
    </category>
    <favorites>
      <person id="1"/>

```

```

        <person id="3"/>
    </favorites>
</addressbook>

```

What we want to produce is a document that is more elaborate than those you have seen so far. For each person, we want to present their e-mail addresses, hobbies, and favorite people.

You can create this document using subreports. You need a subreport for the e-mail address list, one for hobbies, and one for favorite people (that is a set of nodes out of the scope of the XPath query we used). To generate these subreports, you need to understand how to produce new data sources to feed them. In this case, you use the `JRXmlDataSource`, which exposes two extremely useful methods:

```

public JRXmlDataSource dataSource(String selectExpression)
public JRXmlDataSource subDataSource(String selectExpression)

```

The first method processes the expression by applying it to the whole document, starting from the actual root. The second assumes that the current node is the root.

Both methods can be used in the data source expression of a subreport element to produce the data source to pass to the element dynamically. The most important thing to note is that this mechanism allows you to make both the data source production and the expression of node selection dynamic.

The expression to create the data source that feeds the subreport of the e-mail addresses is:

```

((net.sf.jasperreports.engine.data.JRXmlDataSource)
  ${REPORT_DATA_SOURCE}).subDataSource("/person/email")

```

This code returns all the e-mail nodes that descend directly from the present node (person).

The expression for the hobbies subreport is similar, except for the node selection:

```

((net.sf.jasperreports.engine.data.JRXmlDataSource)
  ${REPORT_DATA_SOURCE}).subDataSource("/person/hobbies/hobby")

```

Next, declare the master report's fields. In the subreport, you have to refer to the current node value, so the field expression is simply a dot (.),

Proceed with building your three reports: `xml_addressbook.jasper`, `xml_addresses.jasper`, and `xml_hobbies.jasper`.

In the master report, `xml_addressbook.jrxml`, insert a group named “Name of category,” in which you associate the expression for the category field (`#{name of category}`). In the header band for Name of category, insert a field to display the category name. By doing this, the names of the people are grouped by category (as in the XML file).

In the Detail band, position the `id`, `lastname`, and `firstname` fields. Below these fields, add the two Subreport elements, the first for the e-mail addresses, the second for the hobbies.

The e-mail and hobby subreports are identical except for the name of the field in each one. The two reports should be as large as the Subreport elements in the master report, so remove the margins and set the report width accordingly.

Preview both the subreports just to compile them and generate the relative `.jasper` files. Jaspersoft Studio returns an error during the fill process, but that is expected. We have not set an XPath query, so JasperReports cannot get any data. You can resolve the problem by setting a simple XPath query (it is not used in the final report), or you can preview the subreport using the empty data adapter (select it from the dropdown in the tool bar).

When the subreports are done, run the master report. If everything is okay, the report groups people by home and work categories and the subreports associated with each person.

As this example demonstrates, the real power of the XML data adapter is the versatility of XPath, which allows navigation of the node selection in a refined manner.

Working with XML/A Data Adapters

XML/A (XML for Analysis) is an XML standard for accessing remote data in an OLAP schema. Jaspersoft Studio supports an XML/A data adapter that can connect various XML/A providers such as JasperReports Server and Microsoft SQL Server Analytic Services (SSAS). Because Jaspersoft Studio uses OLAP4J (<http://www.olap4j.org/>), it may also be able to connect to other types of XML/A providers.

The remote server must also be configured for XML/A. For more information, including instructions for configuring Jaspersoft OLAP, see the Jaspersoft OLAP User Guide .

To create an XML/A Data Adapter

1. Right-click Data Adapters in the Repository Explorer, and select Create Data Adapter.

2. Select XML/A Server and click Next.
3. Enter a name for the data adapter.
4. Enter the URL for your XML/A provider. The type of server determines the value. For example:
 - If the XML/A server is JasperReports Server, the URL is something like:
`http://<hostname>:<port>/jasperserver-pro/xmla`
 - If the XML/A server is Microsoft SSAS 2012, the URL is something like:
`http://<hostname>/MSSQL_2012/msmdpump.dll`
5. Enter a username and password of a user that has sufficient access to the report server to return your data.
6. Click Get Metadata.

Jaspersoft Studio attempts to connect to the server and return information about its data sources, catalogs, and cubes. If it is successful, default values appear in the dropdowns. If the connection fails, check the URL, ensure that the remote server is available, and try again.
7. Select the data source, catalog, and cube that stores the data you want for your report.
8. Click Test.


Jaspersoft Studio connects to the server and read the cube you selected. If the connection fails, check the URL, ensure that the remote server is available, and try again.
9. When the test succeeds, click OK to close the message and click Finish to close the New Data Adapter wizard.

When you create a report using this data adapter, you may see a message indicating that the data adapter does not support the ability to retrieve fields. This means Jaspersoft Studio does not have enough information to preview your data. After you provide an MDX query, Jaspersoft Studio can automatically read fields and suggest their datatypes.

Registration of fields in XML/A Providers

When you create an XML/A data adapter, you define the cube from which to read data. Jaspersoft Studio can then inspect the remote server and suggest datatypes for the fields returned.

To register fields returned by an XML/A data adapter

1. With your report open in the Design tab, click  to open the Dataset and Query window.
2. Select the data adapter that points to your XML/A provider from the dropdown in the upper-left corner.
3. Select MDX from the Language dropdown.
4. Enter a valid MDX query in the text field.

To create a good MDX query, you must be familiar with both the language itself and the data you want to work with. You can also use a tool (such as the Jaspersoft OLAP Workbench) to load your OLAP schema and automatically generate MDX queries from it.

5. Click Read Fields.

Jaspersoft Studio returns the XML/A provider's data, including fields and parameters, and populates the window's tabs with information. For more on how these tabs can be used to define the data in your report, see [Creating Queries](#).

Jaspersoft Studio also sets the class type of each field to an appropriate Java datatype. If Jaspersoft Studio sets an incorrect datatype, you can set the correct type after the fields are added to your report.

6. When the data in the Data Preview tab looks like the data you want to fill your report, click OK to close the Dataset and Query window.

Working with CSV Data Adapters

You can create a connection based on a CSV file or URL location.

To create a connection based on a CSV file

1. Click the New button in the Connections/Datasources dialog and select CSV File from the list of data adapter types.

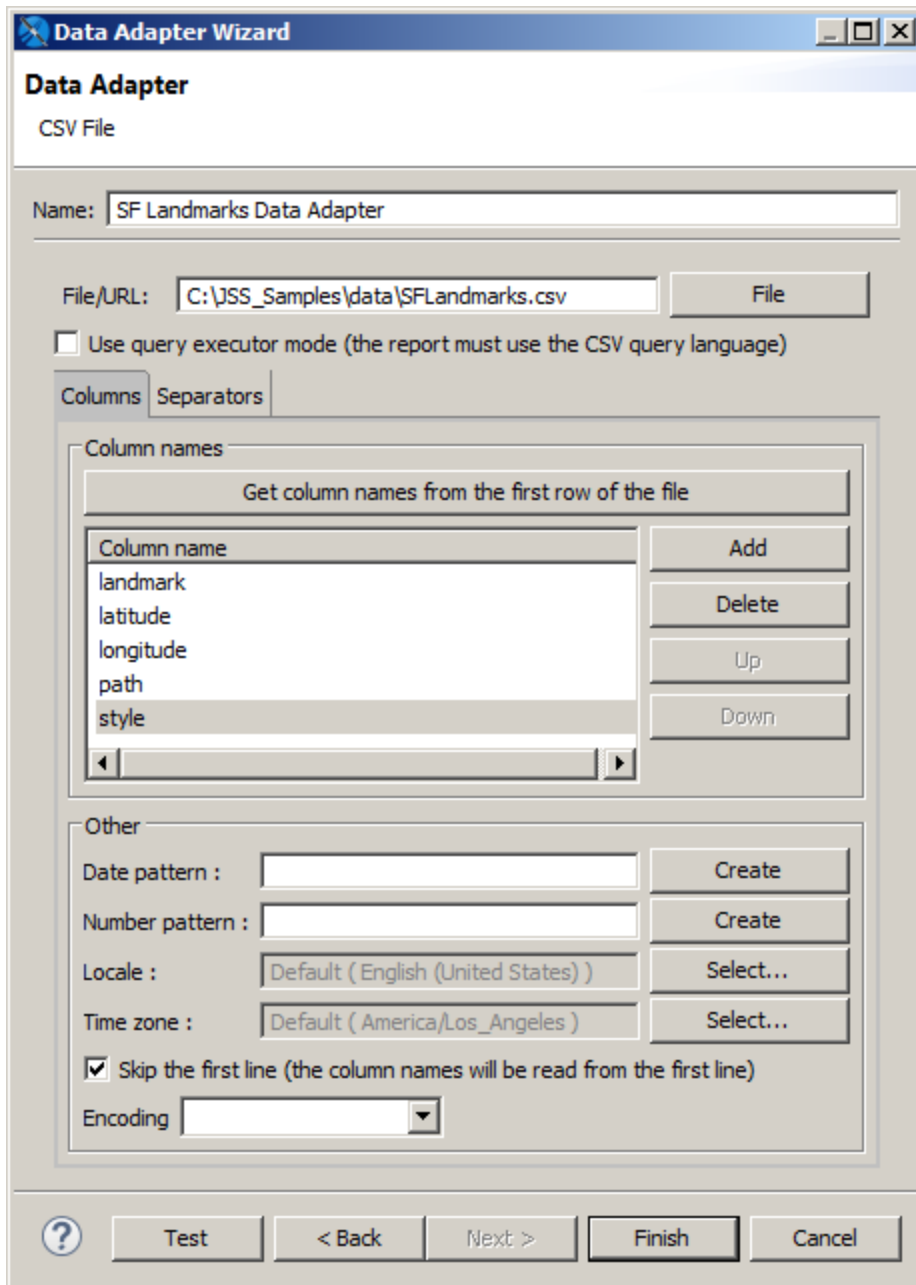


Figure 101: CSV Data Adapter

2. Set a name for the connection.
3. In the File\URL field, choose a CSV file or enter the URL where your CSV data is located.

- (URL only.) If you entered a URL in the CSV file field, click the Options button to open the Http Connection Options dialog.

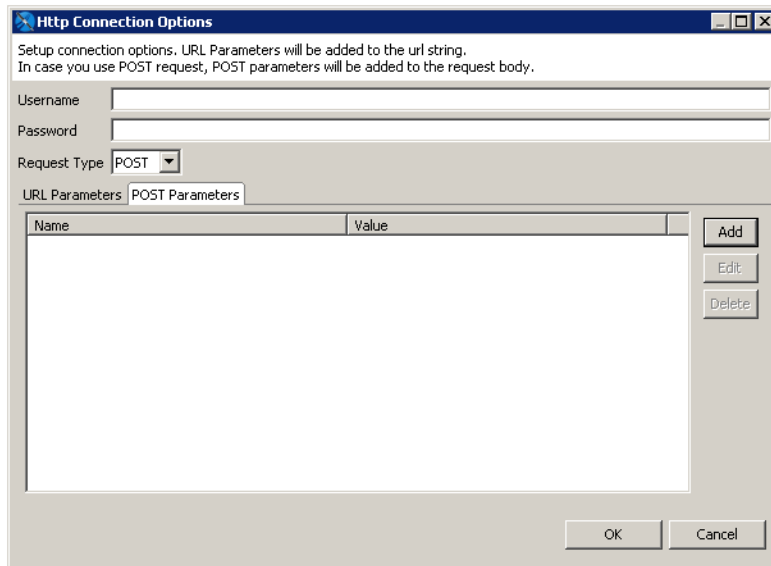


Figure 102: HTTP Connection Options

In this dialog you can enter the following options:

- Username and Password (optional) – The username and password to use if your CSV location requires authentication.
- Request Type – Select GET (default) or POST.
- To add a parameter to the request URL, click Add in the URL Parameters tab. Enter the name and value of your parameters in the Parameter dialog and click OK. For multiple parameters, add each parameter separately.
- For a POST request, to add parameters to the body of the POST, click Add in the POST Parameters tab. Enter the name and value of your parameters in the Parameter dialog and click OK. For multiple parameters, add each parameter separately.

When you have configured your request, click OK.

- Declare the fields in the data adapter.
 - If the first line in your file contains the names of the columns, click Get column names from the first row of the file and select the Skip the first line checkbox . This forces JasperReports to skip the first line (the one containing your column

labels). In any case, the column names read from the file are used instead of the declared ones, so avoid modifying the names found with the Get column names button.

- If the first line of your CSV file does not contain the column names, set a name for each column using the syntax COLUMN_0, COLUMN_1, and so on.



If you define more columns than the ones available, you get an exception at report filling time.

JasperReports assumes that for each row all the columns have a value (even if they are empty).

6. If your CSV file uses nonstandard characters to separate fields and rows, you can adjust the default setting for separators using the Separators tab.

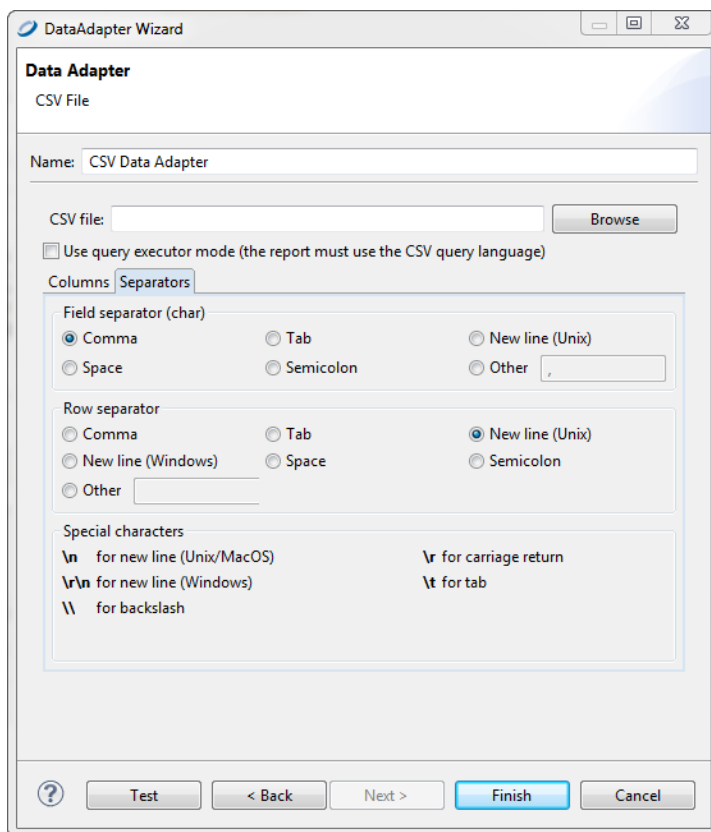


Figure 103: Separators Tab

7. Click Finish.

Registration of the Fields for a CSV Data Adapter

When you create a CSV data adapter, you must define a set of column names as fields for your report. To add them to the fields list, set your CSV data adapter as the active connection and open the Report query dialog. Open the Dataset and Query Dialog and click the Read Fields button.

By default, Jaspersoft Studio sets the class type of all fields to `java.lang.String`. If you are sure the text of a particular column can be easily converted to a number, a date, or a Boolean value, set the correct field type yourself after the fields are added to your report.

The pattern used to recognize a timestamp (or date) object can be configured at the data adapter level by selecting the Use custom date format check box.

Connecting to a Web Service Using a JSON Data Adapter

You can configure a data adapter to connect to a REST web service. This mechanism is supported by the JSON and XML data adapters and supports the PUT, POST, and GET verbs.

Web Services Configuration in the Data Adapter Dialog

In addition to the usual data adapter settings, you can configure the following for a JSON or XML adapter that connects to a web service:

- Data URL – Base URI for the request.
- Username and Password – Credentials for web services that require authentication.
- Request method – The method to use for the data adapter. Supported methods are GET, POST, and PUT.
- URL Parameters tab – Parameters to append to the URI.
- POST/PUT Parameters tab – Parameters to send in the request body.
- POST/PUT Body tab – Data to send in the request body.
- Headers tab – Parameters to send in the HTTP header.

The Data Adapter Tab in the Dataset and Query Dialog

When you create a report using a data adapter that connects to a web service, you see the following Data Adapter tab in the Dataset and Query dialog:


The screenshot shows the 'Data Adapter' tab in a software interface. It includes the following elements:


- Data URL:** A text field containing `https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/api/v2/data?datasetid=GHCND`.
- Username:** An empty text field.
- Password:** An empty text field.
- Request method:** A dropdown menu set to `GET`.
- URL Parameters tab:** A table with the following data:

Parameter Name	Value
locationid	Location
startdate	Start Date
enddate	2017-07-30
- Buttons:** 'Add' and 'Delete' buttons are located to the right of the URL Parameters table.

Figure 104: Data Adapter tab

This tab lets you configure the following information for the data adapter:

- Data URL – Base URI for the request.
- Username and Password – Credentials for web services that require authentication.
- Request method – The method to use for the data adapter. Supported methods are GET, POST, and PUT.
- URL Parameters tab – Parameters to append to the URI.
- POST/PUT Parameters tab – Parameters to send in the request body.
- POST/PUT Body tab – Data to send in the request body.
- Headers tab – Parameters to send in the HTTP header.
- The following additional information is shown:
 -  – The URL parameter in the data adapter has been associated with an HTTP parameter in the report. The name of the report parameter is shown to the right.

-  – The URL parameter in the data adapter has a default value.

Example of Connecting to a Web Service

The example in this section uses a GET request to retrieve information from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and display it in a report. The service shows the weather from a location. An example query that you would enter in your browser would be:

```
https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cde-  
web/api/v2/data?datasetid=GHCND&locationid=ZIP:28801&startdate=2017-07-  
01&enddate=2017-07-15&token=[token]
```

where [token] is the web services token that you request in the first step below.



This example uses a public API from a third party to generate a report. This API is not controlled by Jaspersoft and is subject to change without notice.


The overall steps are:

- Create a data adapter that constructs the web services request. You can enter the following components of your request: a base URL, a header, and HTTP parameters.
- Create a report that uses the data adapter and discover fields.
- Add HTTP parameters to the report and connect them to the parameters in your adapter.

Request a web services token

Before you can use this example, you must get a web services token from the NOAA at <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/token>. Follow the directions on this page to have a token sent to your email. If you do not receive your token, check your spam folder.

Create the data adapter

1. Click  on the main toolbar OR right-click a project in the Project Explorer and select New > Data Adapter.
2. In the DataAdapter File window, choose the project where you want to save the data adapter file. This should be the project that contains the reports you want to use with your data adapter.

3. Enter a name for your adapter, for example NOAA adapter, and click Next.
The Data Adapters Wizard is displayed.
4. Select the data adapter type that corresponds to the type of information the web service provides. This example uses JSON.
5. Click Next.
6. Enter a name for your adapter. This name is used when you select an adapter for a report.
7. In the File/URL field, enter the base web services request for your data. You want this request to be general enough that you can use it for multiple datasets and reports, but you also want it to contain as much reusable information as possible. For example, for NOAA, you might enter this request:

```
https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/api/v2/data?datasetid=GHCND
```
8. Select Use the report JSON expression when filling report.
9. Click Options to open the Http Connection Options dialog to configure additional request parameters. You can later configure these parameters in your report.

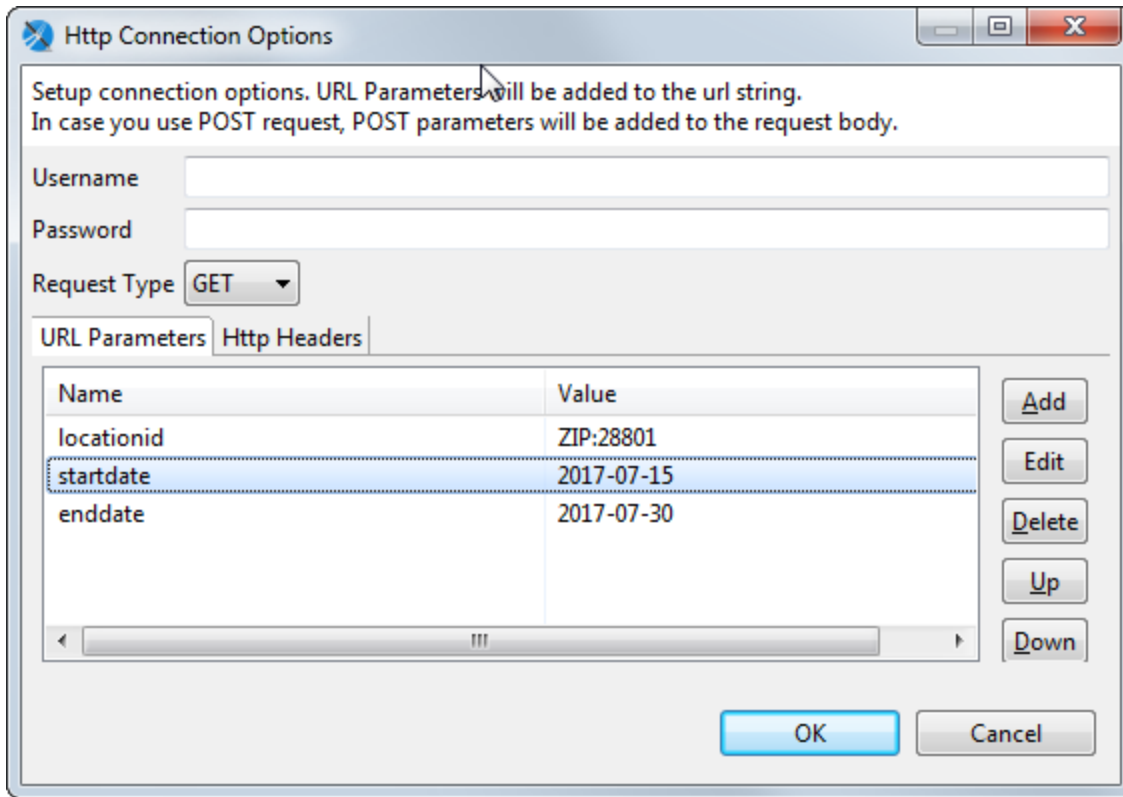


Figure 105: HTTP Connection Options

The following parameters are available:

- Username and Password (optional) – The username and password to use if your location requires authentication. For this example, leave them blank.
- Request Type – For this example, select GET to retrieve data from the web service.
- To add a parameter to the request URL, click Add in the URL Parameters tab. Enter the name and value of your parameter in the Parameter dialog and click OK. These parameters are added to the request URL. Use the parameter names required by your web service. Later, when you create a report using this data adapter, you can connect the web services parameter to a parameter in the report. In this case, the Value field is overridden by the parameter configuration in the report. For multiple parameters, add each parameter separately.

For this example, set the following parameters:

- locationid: Set Name to the NOAA parameter locationid and Value to a default location in NOAA format, for example ZIP:.

- startdate: Set Name to startdate and Value to the current date. (Note: The NOAA parameter startdate is optional and defaults to the current date.)
- enddate: Set Name to enddate and Value to the current date. (Note: The NOAA parameter enddate is optional and defaults to the current date.)
- Click the Http Headers tab to add headers to the HTTP request. To do this, click Add, enter the name and value of your parameter in the Parameter dialog and click OK. For this example, add the NOAA token you requested:
 - token: Set Name to the NOAA parameter token and Value to the NOAA key you requested previously.

10. Click OK.

11. Click Test Connection to verify the data can be received.

Using the Data Adapter in a Report

1. Create a report using a blank template and the data adapter you just created.
2. In the Dataset and Query dialog, select JSON as the language.

The right-hand side is populated with nested object names for each individual result.

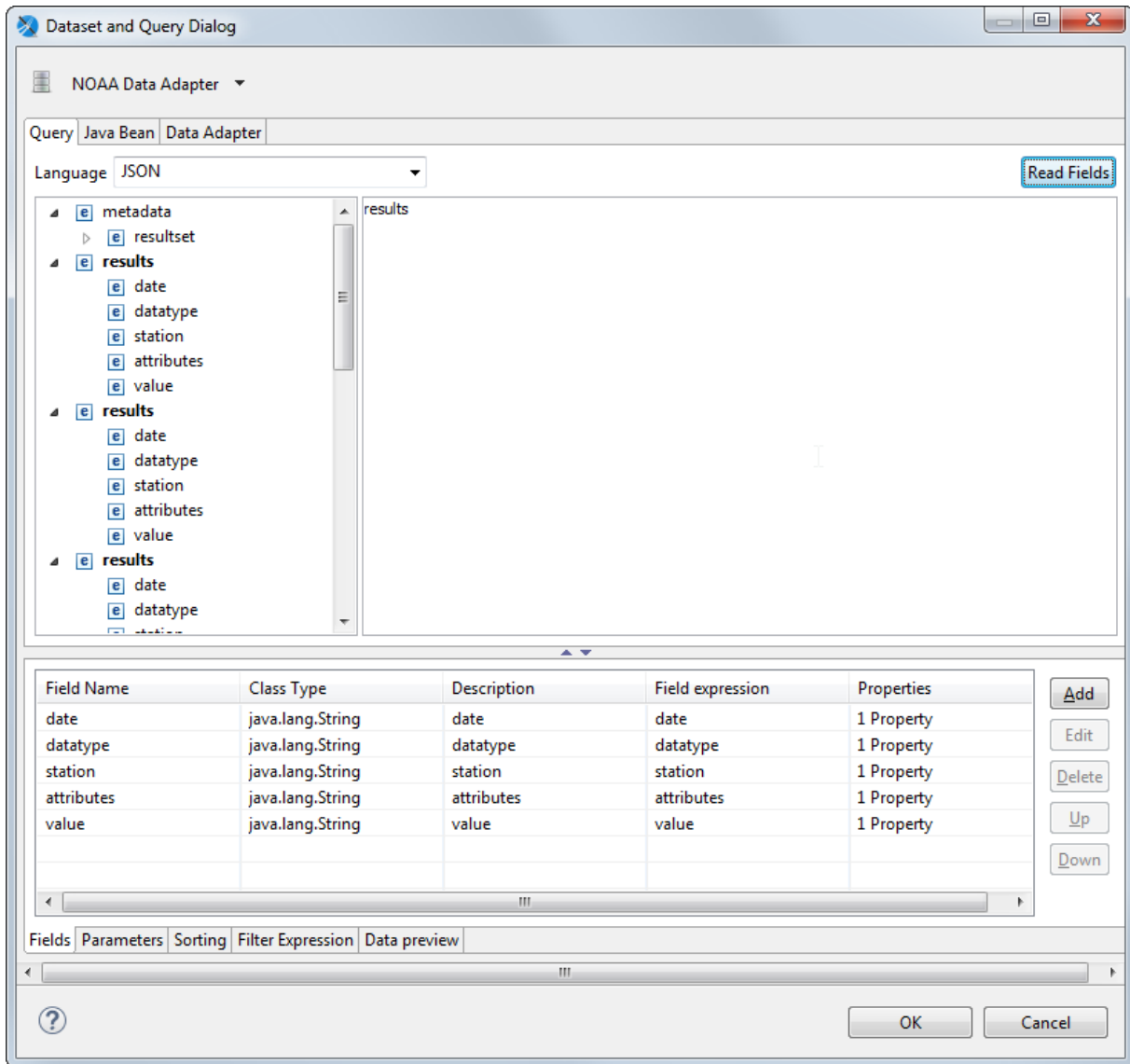


Figure 106: Fields for JSON data

3. Enter the objects that you want to use in your dataset. For this example, enter results. If you only wanted to get the datatype values for each record, you could enter results.datatype.
4. Click Read Fields to load the list of fields in the dataset.
5. To optionally preview a subset of the data, select the Data preview tab, then click Refresh Preview Data.

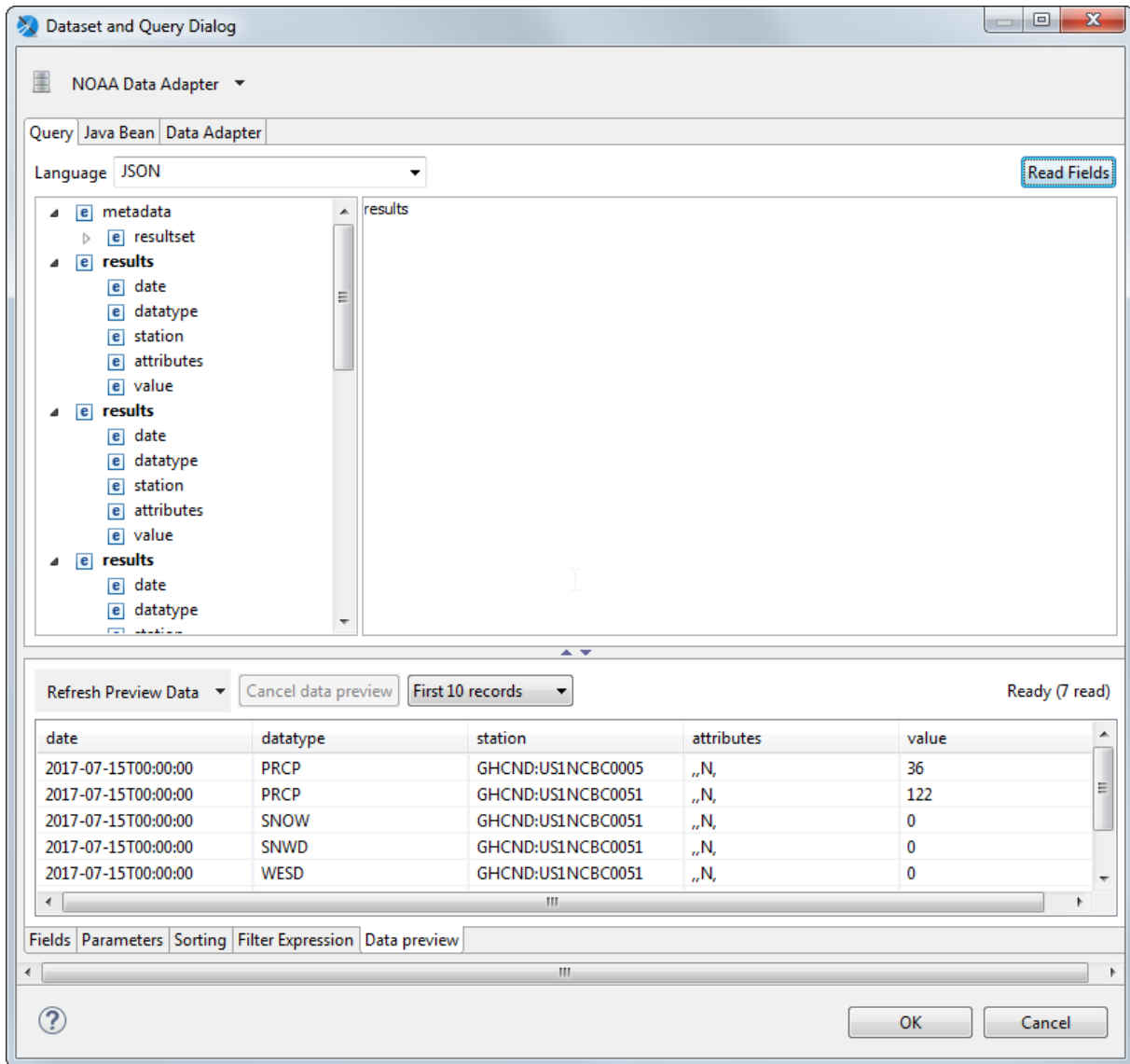


Figure 107: Data preview for JSON data

6. Click OK.

Lay out the report

1. Select Design view.
2. For this simple report, select all the fields and drag them to the Detail band.
3. You can preview the report to see the data.



Adding HTTP Parameters to the Report

Normally, you do not want your parameters to be fixed values. You may want to use an expression or to prompt for user input. You can add HTTP input parameters in three ways:

- Using the Parameters tab in the Dataset and Query dialog
- Using the Outline and Properties views
- Using the Data Adapter tab in the Dataset and Query dialog, with additional configuration on the Parameters tab

This section shows how to create parameters that override the parameters from the data adapter and prompt the user for data.

Configuring a Parameter using the Parameters tab in the Dataset and Query dialog

1. Right-click the root node of your report and select Dataset and Query....
2. In the Dataset and Query dialog, click the Parameters tab.
3. Click  to hide the system parameters.
4. Click Add to create a parameter.
5. Select the parameter you just created, click Edit and enter the following, then click OK:
 - Parameter Name – Location
 - Is For Prompt – true (default)
 - Class Type – java.lang.String (default)
 - Default Value Expression – "ZIP:94111"
6. Click  to display parameter properties.
7. Select your parameter and click Add Property. A dialog displays a list of properties available for a web services data adapter.

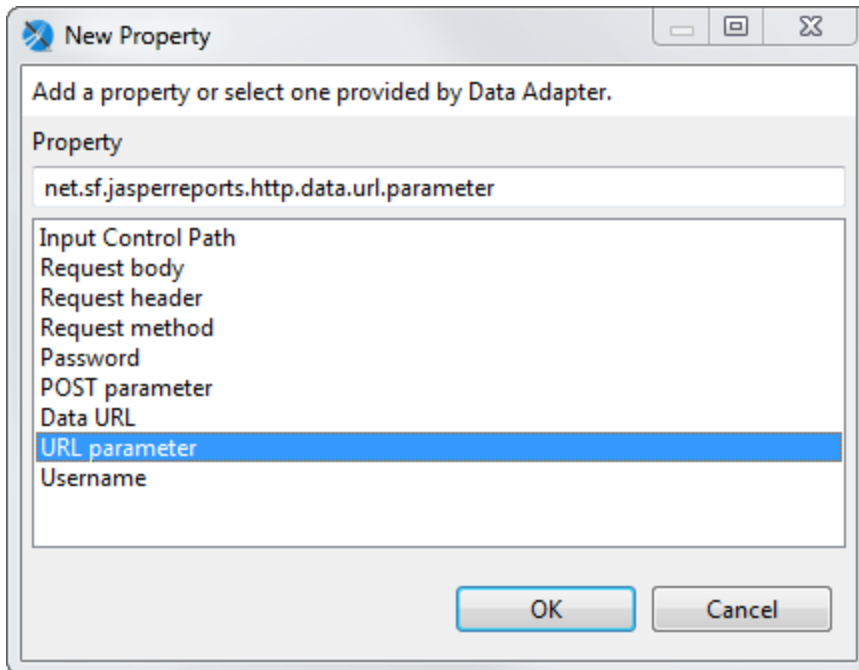



Figure 108: Properties for an HTTP Parameter



8. Select URL Parameter and click OK.
9. Select the property you just created and click Edit.
10. Enter locationid to map this parameter to the locationid URL parameter in your request and click OK.
11. If you click the Data Adapters tab, you see that the value for locationid has been set to Location.
12. Click OK to exit the Dataset and Query dialog.
13. Preview the report.
14. You are now prompted to enter a value for the location, for example, ZIP:99501. For more information about location formats, see the NOAA API documentation.
15. Click ► to run the report.

Configuring a Parameter Using the Data Adapter Tab in the Dataset and Query Dialog

The names and default values you set for the URL parameters in your data adapter are shown on the Data Adapter tab in the Dataset and Query dialog. You can use this tab to associate your HTTP parameter directly to a parameter in the report.



1. Display your report in design view.
1. Right-click the root node of your report and select Dataset and Query....
2. In the Dataset and Query dialog, click the Parameters tab.
3. Click Add to create a parameter. A new parameter is created with a name such as Parameter1.
4. Click the Data Adapter tab.

For this example, you see three data adapter parameters, one of which has been mapped to the Location parameter in your report, shown with an icon .

5. Double-click the value field after enddate and click the  icon that appears.
6. Select Parameter1 from the dropdown. This associates Parameter1 in the report with the enddate URL parameter in the data adapter.
7. On the Parameters tab, select Parameter1 and click Edit. You see that the evaluation time and properties have been set automatically. Enter the following and click OK:
 - Parameter Name – End Date
 - Default Value Expression – 2017-07-30
8. Click OK to exit the Dataset and Query dialog.
9. If you wish, you can preview the report. You are now prompted to enter a value for the end date as well as the location. Make sure the end date you enter is after the default start date you entered when you created the data adapter.
10. Click  to run the report.

Configuring a Parameter Using the Outline and Properties Views

1. Display your report in the design view.

2. In the outline, right-click Parameters and select Create Parameter.
A parameter is created with a generic name, such as Parameter1.
3. Right-click the parameter you just created and select Properties, or simply locate the properties view.
4. Enter the following on the Object tab:
 - Name – Start Date
 - Class – java.lang.String (default)
 - Default Value Expression – 2017-07-15
 - Is For Prompting – Selected
 - Evaluation Time – Early
5. Click the Advanced tab in the properties view, click Properties, then click .
6. The Properties dialog is displayed, showing options specific to a web services data source.
7. In the URL parameter field, enter the name of the URL parameter you wish to use for input, in this case, startdate.
8. Click Finish.
9. If you wish, you can preview the report. You are now prompted to enter a value for the start date as well as location and end date. Make sure the start date you enter is before the end date.
10. Click  to run the report.

Using the Empty Record Data Adapter

By default, JasperSoft Studio provides a pre-configured empty data source that returns a single record. Empty data adapters return records with NULL values.

To create a new empty data source with more records

1. Double-click One Empty Record in the Repository Explorer. The Data Adapter Wizard appears with empty rows.

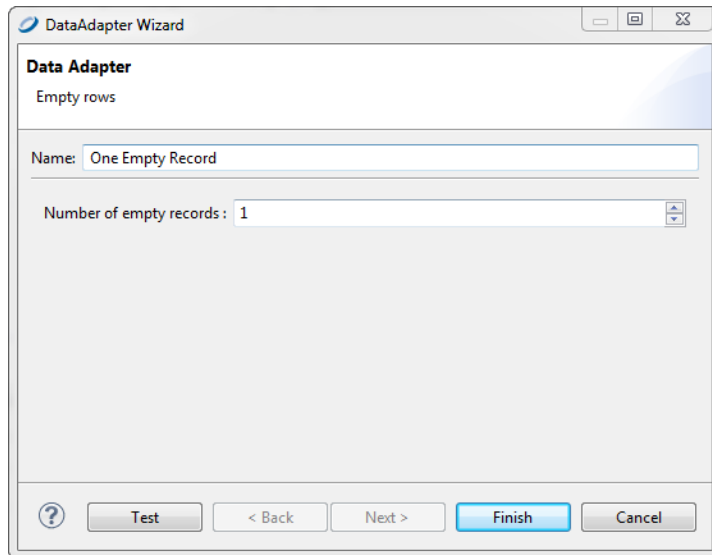


Figure 109: Data Adapter Wizard > Empty Record

2. Set the number of empty records that you need. Remember, whatever field you add to the report, its value is set to null. Since this data adapter does not care about field names or types, this is a perfect way to test any report (keeping in mind that the fields are always set to null).
3. Click Finish.

Understanding the Empty Record Implementation

The empty record data adapter in JasperSoft Studio uses the special JasperReports data source `JREmptyDataSource`. This data source returns true to the next method for the record number (by default only one), and always returns null to every call of the `getFieldValue` method. It is like having records without fields, that is, an empty data source.

The two constructors of this class are:

```
public JREmptyDataSource(int count)
public JREmptyDataSource()
```

The first constructor indicates how many records to return, and the second sets the number of records to one.

Using the Random Data Adapter

Jaspersoft Studio supports a random data source that determines the field types and returns random data in each field. You can set how many records are returned. Here are some of the ways that you can use the random data adapter to test a report:

- Use a small number of records to visualize a chart.
- Use a large number of records to simulate a multi-page report.
- Use it as the data source for a subreport, subdataset, or table.

To create a new random data source in the current folder

1. Select File > New > Data Adapter from the main menu or select New > Data Adapter from the context menu of a folder. The Data Adapter Wizard opens.
2. Select the folder where you want to place the adapter and click Next.
3. Select random records from the data adapter list and click Next.

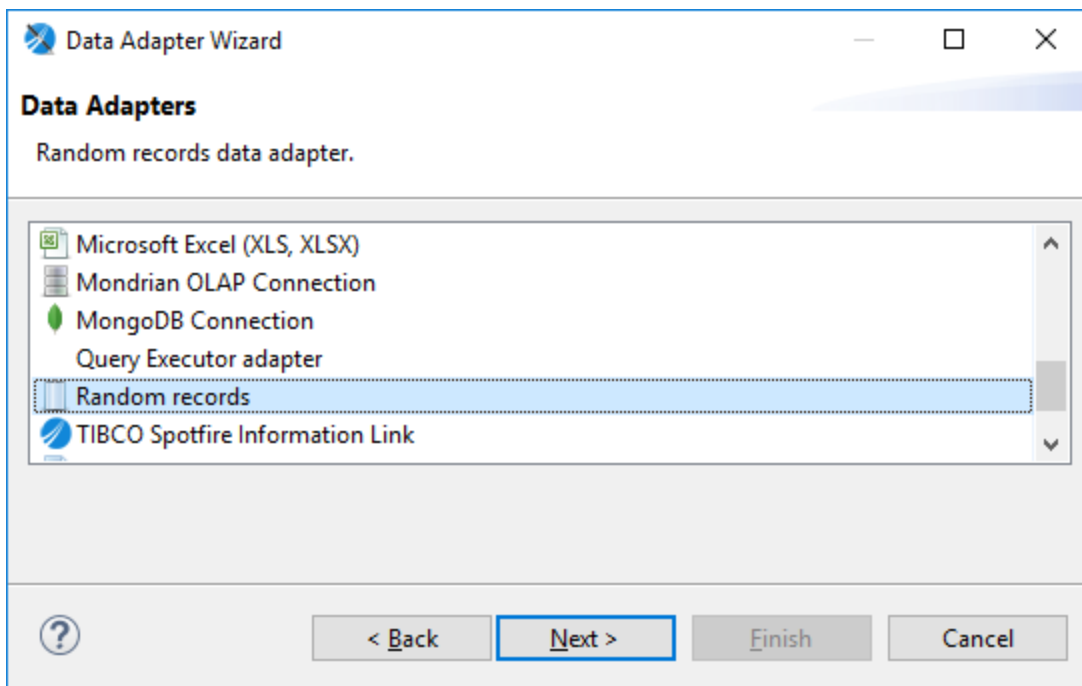


Figure 110: Random records data adapter type

4. Name the adapter and set the number of records that you need.

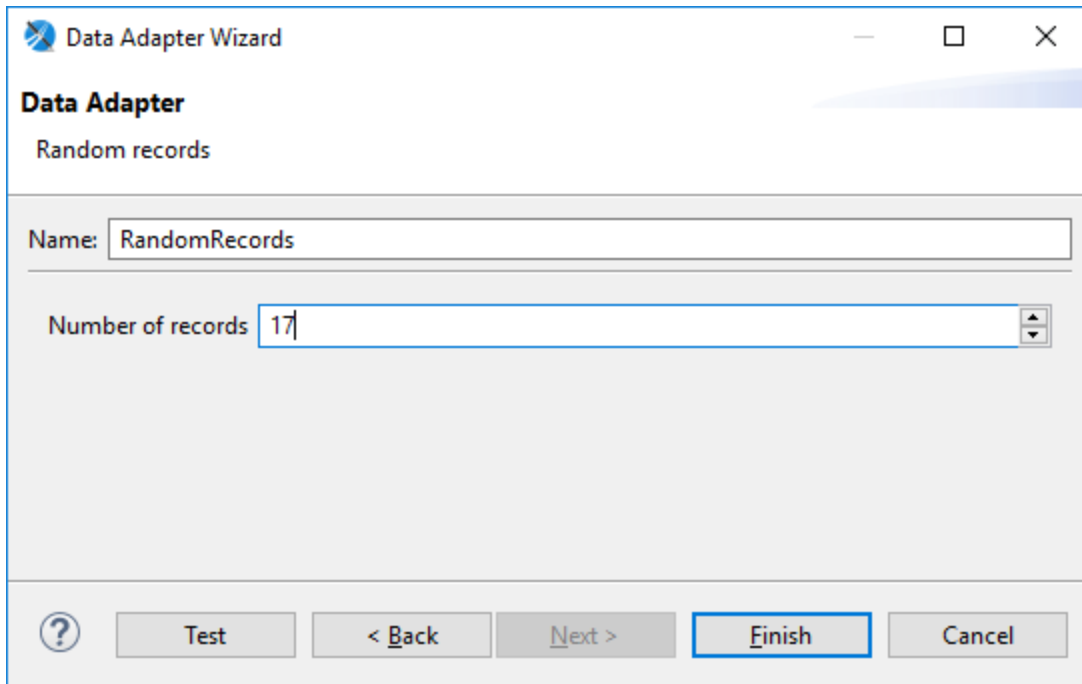


Figure 111: Choosing a number of random records

5. Click Finish



To create a global random data adapter that you can use in different projects, go to the Project Explorer and select New > Data Adapter from the context menu. Global data adapters cannot be accessed from JasperReports Server or JasperReports IO project types.

Using the random data source in a new subreport, subdataset, or table

1. Drag the element that you want from the palette to the canvas.
2. Select Create ... using a new dataset and click Next.
3. Select Create new dataset from a connection or Data Source and click Next.
4. Click New.
5. Follow Steps 3 through 5 in *To create a new random data source in the current folder section*.
6. Click Finish.

Editing a dataset run to use a random expression

If you already have your subreport, subdataset, or table set-up, you can edit the dataset run as follows:

1. Select the element where you want to use a random dataset.
2. If you do not already have the Properties view displayed, right-click and select Show Properties.
3. In the Properties view, in the Dataset Run section, select Use a JRDataSource expression and enter:

```
new RandomDataSource(n);
```

where n is the non-negative integer number of records that you want.

Dataset Run

Dataset Run TableData

Use same JDBC connection used to fill the master report

Use another connection

Use an empty Data Source

Use a JRDataSource expression

```
new RandomDataSource(20);
```

Don't use any connection or Data Source

Figure 112: Setting a data source expression

Working with the JRDataSource Interface

All data adapters implement the JRDataSource interface. Some data adapters, such as the JDBC data connections, do this indirectly using a connection and a query. Other data adapters, such as adapters for CSV files, XML documents, and collections of JavaBeans, do

this directly. This section is useful if you want to understand more about the direct data adapters, or if you are interested in creating a custom data adapter.

Understanding the JRDataSource Interface

Data supplied by a JRDataSource is ideally organized into records as in a table. Every JRDataSource must implement the following two methods:

```
public boolean next() – Returns true if the cursor is positioned correctly in the
subsequent record, false if no more records are available.
```

```
public Object getFieldValue(JRField jrField) – Moves a virtual cursor to the next
record
```

Every time JasperReports runs the public boolean next() method, all the fields declared in the report are filled and all the expressions (starting from those associated with the variables) are calculated again. Subsequently, JasperReports determines whether to print the header of a new group, to go to a new page, and so on. When the next returns false, the report is ended by printing all final bands (Group Footer, Column Footer, Last Page Footer, and Summary). The method can be called as many times as there are records present (or represented) from the data source instance.

The method public Object getFieldValue(JRField jrField) is called by JasperReports after a call to next results in a true value. In particular, it is run for every field declared in the report. In the call, a JRField object is passed as a parameter. It is used to specify the name, the description, and the type of the field from which to obtain the value (all this information, depending on the specific data source implementation, can be combined to extract the field value).

The type of the value returned by the public Object getFieldValue(JRField jrField) method has to be adequate for that declared in the JRField parameter, except when a null is returned. If the type of the field was declared as java.lang.Object, the method can return an arbitrary type. In this case, if required, a cast can be used in the expressions. A cast is a way to indicate the type on an object dynamically, the syntax of a cast is:

```
(type)object
```

in example:

```
(com.jaspersoft.ireport.examples.beans.PersonBean)$F{my_person}
```

Usually a cast is required when you need to call a method on the object that belongs to a particular class.

Implementing a New JRDataSource

If the JRDataSource supplied with JasperReports does not meet your requirements, you can write a new JRDataSource. This is not a complex operation. In fact, all you have to do is create a class that implements the JRDataSource interface that exposes two simple methods: next and getFieldValue.

The JRDataSource interface

```
package net.sf.jasperreports.engine;
public interface JRDataSource
{
    public boolean next() throws JRException;
    public Object getFieldValue(JRField jrField) throws JRException;
}
```

The next method is used to set the current record into the data source. It has to return true if a new record to elaborate exists. Otherwise it returns false.

If the next method has been called positively, the getFieldValue method has to return the value of the requested field or null. Specifically, the requested field name is contained in the JRField object passed as a parameter. Also, JRField is an interface through which you can get information associated with a field—the name, description, and Java type that represents it.

Now try writing your personalized data source. You have to write a data source that explores the directory of a file system and returns the found objects (files or directories). The fields you create to manage your data source are the same as the file name, which should be named FILENAME; a flag that indicates whether the object is a file or a directory, which should be named IS_DIRECTORY; and the file size, if available, which should be named SIZE.

Your data source should have two constructors: the first receives the directory to scan as a parameter. The second has no parameters and uses the current directory to scan.

Once instantiated, the data source looks for the files and the directories present in the way you indicate and fills the array files.

The next method increases the index variable that you use to track the position reached in the array files, and returns true until you reach the end of the array.

Sample personalized data source

```
import net.sf.jasperreports.engine.*;
import java.io.*;
public class JRFileSystemDataSource implements JRDataSource
{
    File[] files = null;
    int    index = -1;
    public JRFileSystemDataSource(String path)
    {
        File dir = new File(path);
        if (dir.exists() && dir.isDirectory())
        {
            files = dir.listFiles();
        }
    }
    public JRFileSystemDataSource()
    {
        this(".");
    }
}

public boolean next() throws JRException
{
    index++;
    if (files != null && index < files.length)
    {
        return true;
    }
    return false;
}

public Object  getFieldValue(JRField jrField) throws JRException
{
    File f = files[index];
    if (f == null) return null;
    if (jrField.getName().equals("FILENAME"))
    {
        return f.getName();
    }
    else if (jrField.getName().equals("IS_DIRECTORY"))
    {
        return new Boolean(f.isDirectory());
    }
}
```

```
else if (jrField.getName().equals("SIZE"))
{
return new Long(f.length());
}
// Field not found...
return null;
}
}
```

The `getFieldValue` method returns the requested file information. Your implementation does not use the information regarding the return type expected by the caller of the method. It assumes the name has to be returned as a string. The flag `IS_DIRECTORY` as a Boolean object, and the file size as a Long object.

The next section shows how to use your personalized data source in Jaspersoft Studio and test it.

Using a Custom JasperReports Data Source with Jaspersoft Studio

Jaspersoft Studio provides a special connection for your personalized data sources. It is useful for employing whatever `JRDataSource` you want to use through some kind of factory class that provides an instance of that `JRDataSource` implementation. The factory is just a simple Java class useful for testing your data source and filling a report in Jaspersoft Studio. The idea is the same as what you have seen for the collection of JavaBeans data adapter — you need to write a Java class that creates the data source through a static method and returns it. For example, if you want to test the `JRFileSystemDataSource` in the previous section, you need to create a simple class like that shown in this code sample:

Class for testing a custom data source

```
import net.sf.jasperreports.engine.*;
public class FileSystemDataSourceFactory {
    public static JRDataSource createDatasource()
    {
return new JRFileSystemDataSource("/");
}
}
```

This class, and in particular the static method that is called, runs all the necessary code for instantiating the data source correctly. In this case, you create a `JRFileSystemDataSource` object by specifying a way to scan the directory root ("/").

Now that you have defined the way to obtain the `JRDataSource` you prepared and the data source is ready to be used, you can create the connection through which it can be used.

Create a connection as you normally would (see [Working with Database JDBC Connections](#)), then select Custom implementation of `JRDataSource` from the list and specify a data source name like `TestFileSystemDataSource` (or whatever name you want), as shown below.

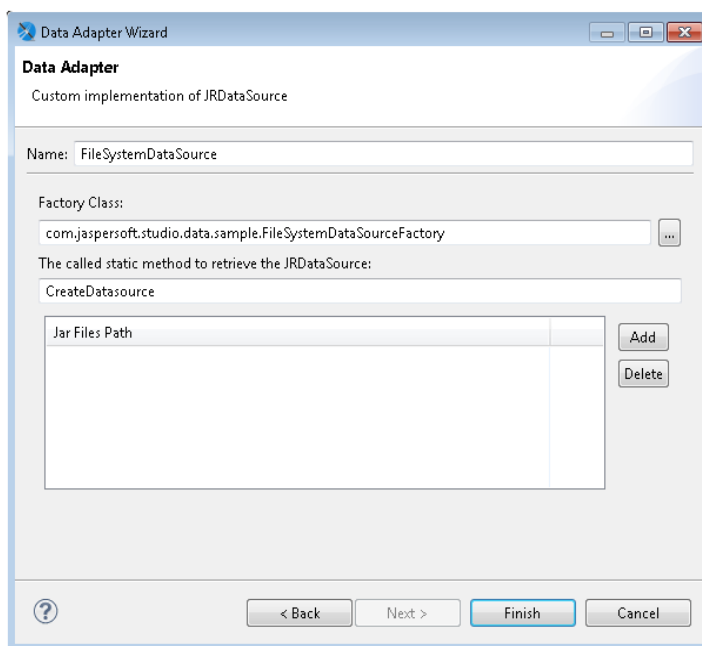


Figure 113: Configuring a Custom Data Adapter

Next, specify the class and method to obtain an instance of your `JRFileSystemDataSource`, that is, `TestFileSystemDataSource` and `test`.



There is no automatic method to find the fields managed by a custom data source.

In this case, you know that the `JRFileSystemDataSource` provides three fields: `FILENAME` (String), `IS_DIRECTORY` (Boolean), and `SIZE` (Long). After you have created these fields, insert them in the report's Detail band.

Divide the report into two columns and in the Column Header band, insert Filename and Size tags. Then add two images, one representing a document and the other an open folder. In the Print when expression setting of the Image element placed in the foreground, insert the expression `#{IS_DIRECTORY}`, or use as your image expression a condition like the following:

```
("#{IS_DIRECTORY}) ? "folder.png" : "file.png"
```

In this example, the class that instantiated the `JRFileSystemDataSource` was very simple. But you can use more complex classes, such as one that obtains the data source by calling an Enterprise JavaBean or by calling a web service.


A Look at Spotfire Information Links

You can populate reports created in Jaspersoft Studio with data from Spotfire. You can navigate your Spotfire library, select Information Links and Spotfire Binary Data Files (SBDFs), and inspect their data. To load Spotfire data, create a data adapter to connect to the data. The data adapter returns data in tabular form. Before you publish the report to JasperReports Server, export your data adapter as an XML file so you can add it to the server's repository.



This version of Jaspersoft Studio was verified with Spotfire version 7.7. Other versions may also work but have not been tested extensively.

To create a data adapter for a Spotfire Information Link

1. In the Repository Explorer, right-click Data Adapters and select Create Data Adapter to display the Data Adapter wizard.
2. Enter a name for the data adapter.
3. Enter the URL to your Spotfire Web Player in this form:
`http://<web-player-host>/SpotfireWeb`
 where `<web-player-host>` is the IP address or name of the computer hosting the Spotfire Web Player where you access your Information Link.
4. Enter your Spotfire username and password.
5. Click Browse next to the Resource ID field to locate and select your Information Link  in the Spotfire library.

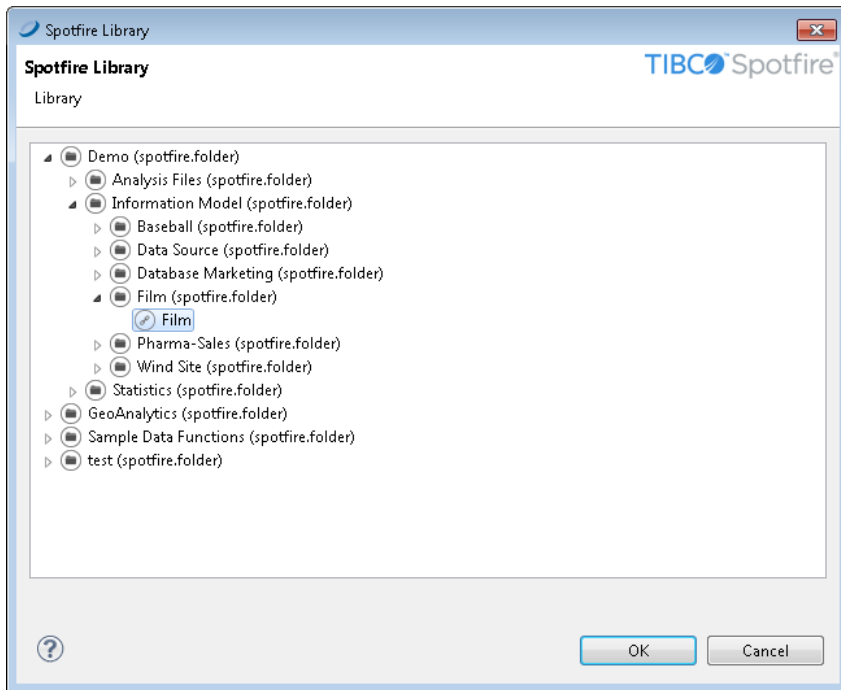



Figure 114: Spotfire Library displayed in Jaspersoft Studio

You can also create reports against SBDFs ; to do so, select one from your Spotfire library.

6. If you have prompts in your information link and want to set their values using parameters in Jaspersoft Studio, make sure Use a query (required to use parameters) is selected.
7. Click OK.
8. Click Test to test your connection.
9. If the test fails, check your URL, credentials, and resource ID.
10. When the test succeeds, click Finish.



It is not uncommon for an Information Link to return millions of rows of data, which may take some time for Jaspersoft Studio to process when data is loaded, such as when previewing the report; the same may hold true in JasperReports Server.

To create your report

1. Click File > New > JasperReport.

2. Select a template and enter a name for your report.
3. Click Next. The Data Source dialog is displayed.
4. Select the Spotfire Information Link data adapter that you created above.
5. If you have prompts, you need to configure parameters to work with them. See [Working With Prompts](#) for more information.
6. Click Read Fields.
7. Select the fields to include in your data set.
8. Click Next.
9. Optionally select a field to define a grouping.
10. Click Finish. Jaspersoft Studio displays the report in the Design tab.
11. Edit the report as needed. For example, add fields and components and configure your query and dataset.
12. Click Preview to ensure that the report is correctly configured.
13. When your report is ready, click File > Save.

To export your data adapter as an XML file

1. In the Repository Explorer, right-click your Spotfire Information Link data adapter and select Export to File.
2. Select the folder in your Jaspersoft Studio workspace that contains your report, enter a name for the data adapter, and click OK.


To configure the report to use the exported data adapter

1. In the Outline view, click the root node of your report to display the report properties.
2. Click Advanced.
3. Expand Misc and click the ellipsis to the right of Properties to open the Properties window.
4. Click Add to create a property that indicates the data adapter to use.
5. In the Property Name field, enter `net.sf.jasperreports.data.adapter`.
6. In the Value field, enter the name of the data adapter you exported (this is an XML file).

7. Click OK.

You are ready to publish your report.

To publish your report

1. Click  at the top of the Design tab. You are prompted to select a location for publishing the report.
2. Select a server connection and navigate its repository to the desired location.
3. Optionally enter a new label, name (ID), and description of the report unit.
4. Click Next. You are prompted to select a resource used by the report, including the data adapter you exported above.
5. Click Next. You are prompted to select a data source.
6. Select Don't use any Data Source. Since the data adapter has already been defined, the report does not need a separate data source.
7. Click Finish. Jaspersoft Studio adds your report to the repository.

While it is uploaded, Jaspersoft Studio modifies your JRXML so that it runs properly on the server. In particular, it changes how the data adapter is specified. On the server, the data adapter is uploaded to the folder you selected when you published the report.

To test your report, open the server's web UI, locate your report, and click it to run it.

Working With Prompts

If your Information Link uses prompts, you need to configure parameters for those prompts before you can read the fields. You must configure parameters for all prompts, even if they are not mandatory in Spotfire.

To use prompts, make sure that you selected Use a query (required to use parameters) in your data adapter. Create the report as described in the previous steps.

Configuring Jaspersoft Studio Parameters for Use With Spotfire Prompts

The Dataset and Query dialog shows the prompts for your Spotfire Information Link. You must configure parameters for your prompt based on the Type and Extra values.

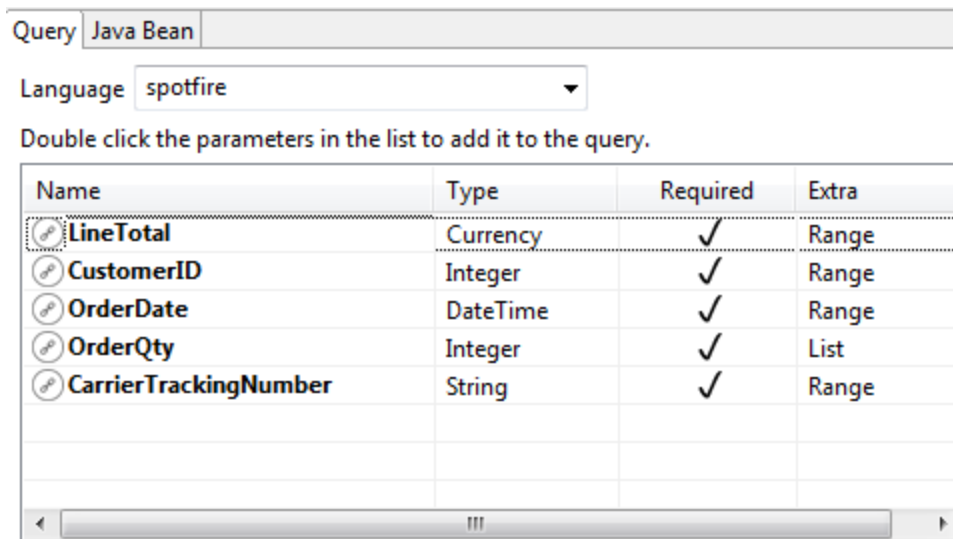


Figure 115: Prompts in Dataset and Query dialog

List (corresponds to prompt type Values)

Class Type – `java.util.Collection`; the objects in the collection should correspond to the type of the prompt. The data adapter mechanism formats the Collection contents appropriately.

Sample Default Value Expression – `Arrays.asList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7)`

Range

Class Type – `java.lang.String`

Default Value Expression – The default value expression must be two Strings with a caret (^) between them. Most often, you want to create three parameters in Jaspersoft Studio: two parameters that define the endpoints of the range and the third parameter of type

String that is used to pass the range to Spotfire. The endpoint parameters should correspond to the type of the prompt.

For example, for a Range prompt of type `DateTime`, you might create two parameters of type `java.sql.Timestamp` that are used to take input for the start and end time:

```
<parameter name="OrderStartDate" class="java.sql.Timestamp">
  <defaultValueExpression><![CDATA[DATE
(2006,10,1)]]></defaultValueExpression>
</parameter>
<parameter name="OrderEndDate" class="java.sql.Timestamp">
  <defaultValueExpression><![CDATA[DATE
(2007,10,1)]]></defaultValueExpression>
</parameter>
```

Then you would create a dependent parameter that uses these two parameters to construct a string to pass to Spotfire:

```
<parameter name="OrderDateRange" class="java.lang.String"
isForPrompting="false">
  <defaultValueExpression><![CDATA["" + ${OrderStartDate} + "^" + ${P
{OrderEndDate}}]]></defaultValueExpression>
</parameter>
```

The parameters would look like this on the parameters tab.

Parameter Name	Is For Prompt	Class Type	Default Value Expression
OrderStartDate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	java.sql.Timestamp	DATE(2006,10,1)
OrderEndDate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	java.sql.Timestamp	DATE(2007,10,1)
OrderDateRange	<input type="checkbox"/>	java.lang.String	"" + \${OrderStartDate} + ^" + \${P{OrderEndDate}}

Figure 116: Range parameters in Parameters tab

Multiple selection

Class Type – `java.util.Collection`; the objects in the collection should correspond to the type of the prompt. The data adapter mechanism formats the Collection contents appropriately.

Sample Default Value Expression – `Arrays.asList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7)`

Single selection

Class Type – Corresponds to the type for the prompt. Numbers (and Currency) are passed with a “9.9999” format; no \$ or , are used.

Connecting Prompts from Spotfire to Parameters in Jaspersoft Studio

1. If you have not done so, create the parameters you need as described in [Configuring Jaspersoft Studio Parameters for Use With Spotfire Prompts](#).
1. If you are not in the Dataset and Query dialog, open it by right-clicking on the root node of your report in Outline view and selecting Dataset and Query... from the context menu.
2. Select the correct data adapter and select spotfire as the language.

Jaspersoft Studio connects to the Spotfire server and returns the list of prompts for the Spotfire Information Link.

3. To map a prompt to a parameter:
 - a. Double-click a prompt. The GUID for the prompt is displayed, followed by an equals sign (=).
 - b. Type the name of the parameter that you want to use after the equals sign (=) in the form `$P{ParameterName}`. For example, for the date range prompt above, you would enter `$P{OrderDateRange}`.

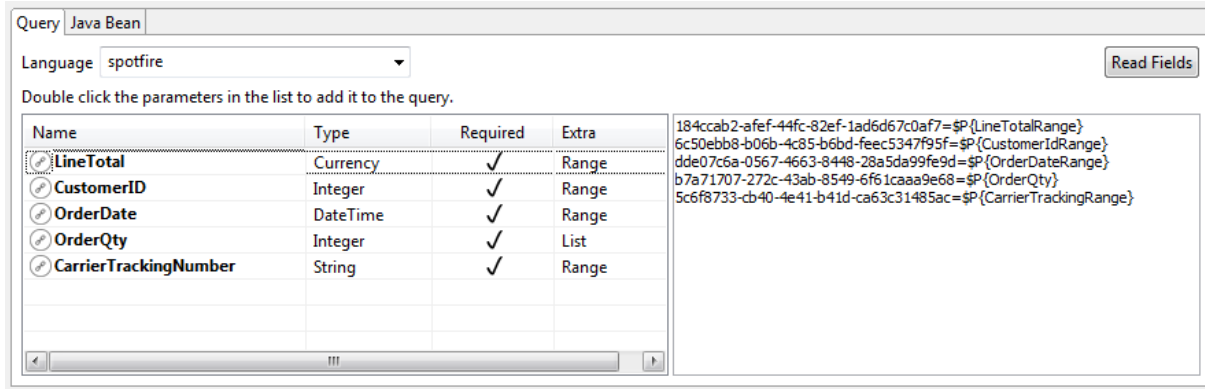


Figure 117: Prompts with GUIDs mapped to parameters

4. Repeat these steps for each prompt.
5. Once you have correctly configured your parameters, click Read Fields to read the fields.
6. Click OK to close the Dataset and Query dialog.

Creating Queries


Jaspersoft Studio provides tools to help you define report fields and create a proper query (if a query is needed to fetch the report data). You find these tools in the Dataset and Query dialog.

It also provides a drag-and-drop query builder for easily creating SQL queries. This allows users who are not familiar with SQL to join tables and produce complex data filters and where conditions quickly. SQL Builder also provides a way for skilled users to explore the database and list the metadata such as schemas and available tables.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Using the Dataset and Query Dialog](#)
- [Working with the Query Builder](#)

Using the Dataset and Query Dialog

Click the Dataset and Query icon .

When working with a subdataset, open the dialog by right-clicking the dataset name inside the Outline view, and selecting Dataset and Query....

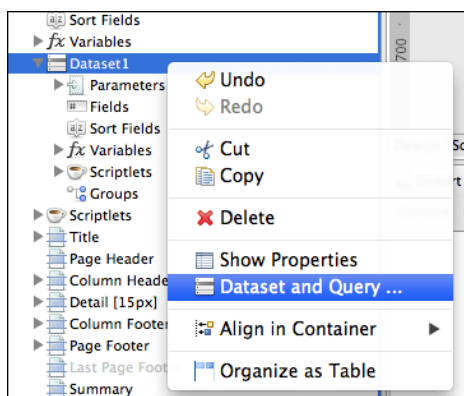



Figure 118: Right-click menu

Use the Dataset and Query dialog to configure your dataset as follows:

- Select a data adapter from the menu next to the  icon. Usually a data adapter is selected, but you can change it.
- Select a query language for the current dataset from the Language menu. (This can be the main dataset or a subdataset that populates a chart or a table.)
- Enter a query. A query editor is available for several languages including SQL, XPath, JSON, and the Ad Hoc Query API query language.
- Click Read Fields to enable Jaspersoft Studio discover fields for you. These can be provided directly by the data adapter or by running the query and reading the response metadata.

For certain types of data adapters, below the data adapter menu let you view additional information about the data adapter.

- For Java Bean data sources, view the configuration on the Java Bean tab.
- For data adapters that get their information via a web service, use the Data Adapter tab.

The tabs at the top provide the user interface for working with your data adapter:

- Query tab – Displays a language and query editor that helps you construct the query for your dataset.
- Java Bean tab – Displays a tool that helps you introspect a Java class and build dataset fields from the fields in the class. This is useful for Java data sources.
- Data Adapter tab – Displays any additional user interface specific to the chosen data adapter type.

Use the tabs at the bottom to perform the following additional tasks:

- Add, edit, or remove fields on the Fields tab.
- Add, edit, or remove parameters on the Parameters tab. See [Managing Parameters Using the Parameters tab in the Dataset and Query Dialog](#) for more information.
- Edit sort options for dataset records on the Sorting tab.
- Provide an expression to filter dataset records on the Filter Expression tab.
- Preview your data on the Preview tab, if supported by the selected data adapter.

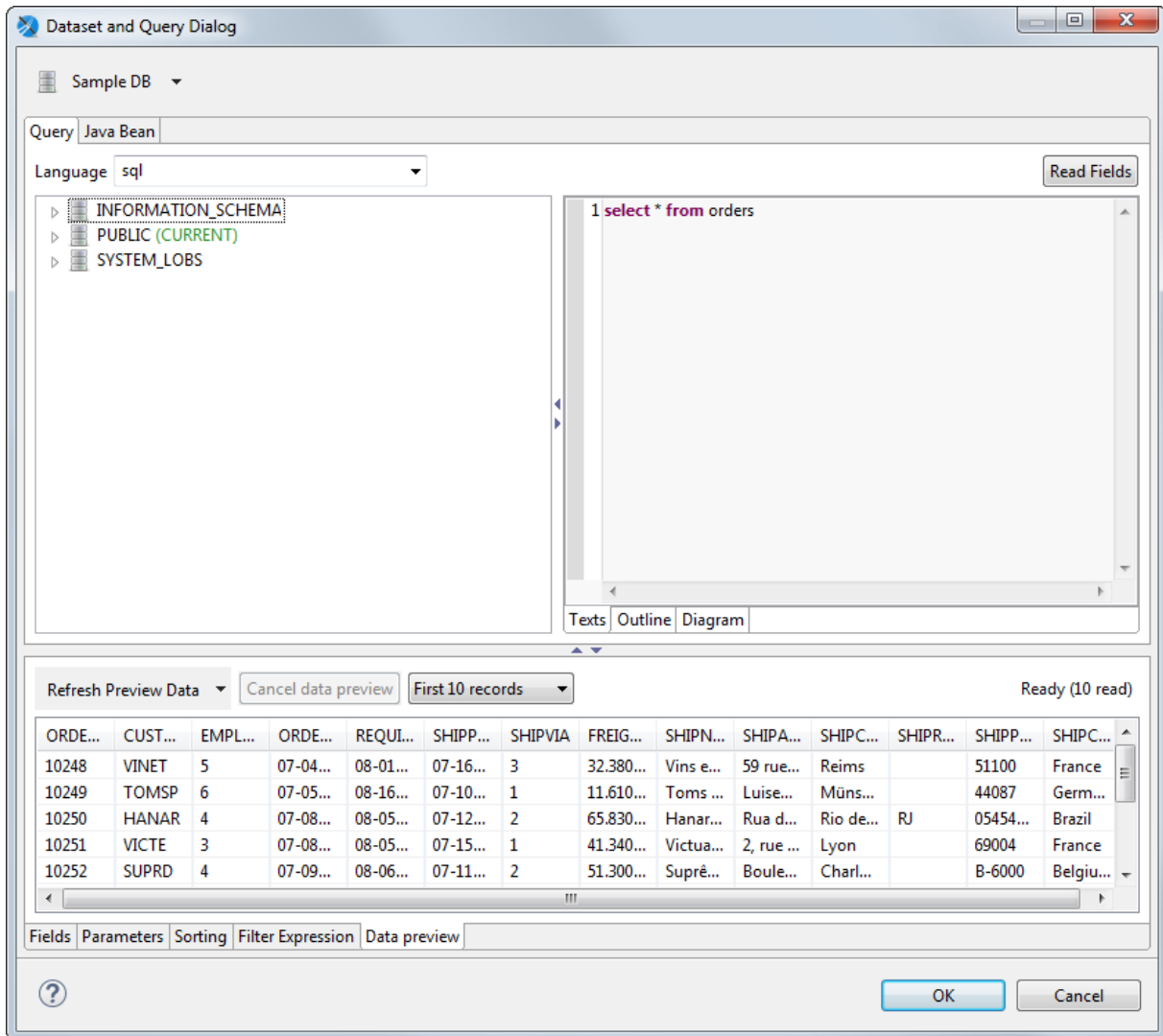







Figure 119: Data Preview tab

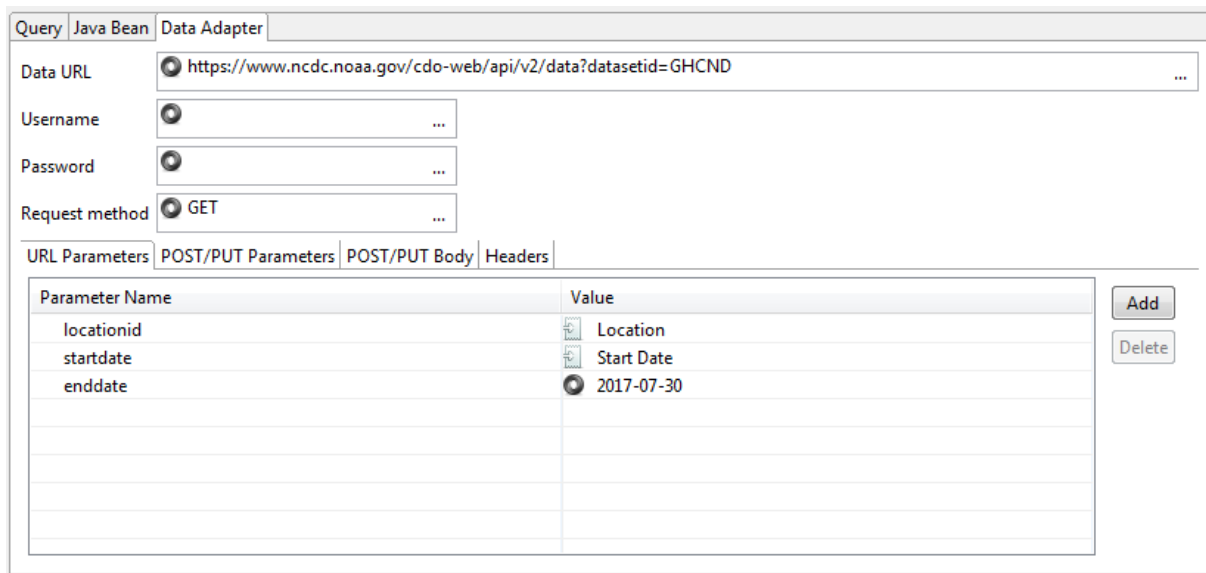
Configuring the Data Adapter and Query Language dropdowns

By default, the Dataset and Query dialog shows all available data adapters and all available query languages. However, you can change this using the  icon next to the data adapter menu as follows:

- To show all available data adapters and query languages, click  and choose Show All Data Adapters (default).
- To choose a data adapter and restrict the query languages to ones compatible with the chosen data adapter, click  and choose Show Languages For Data Adapter.
- To choose a query language and restrict the view to compatible data adapters, click  and choose Show Data Adapters For Language.
- To configure this setting globally, click  and choose Global Preferences, then make your selection in the Preferences dialog.

The Data Adapter Tab

The Data Adapter tab is visible when the selected data adapter supports additional UI, for example, in the case of a data adapter that connects to a web service.





Parameter Name	Value
locationid	Location
startdate	Start Date
enddate	2017-07-30

Figure 120: Data Adapter tab

This tab lets you configure the following information for the data adapter:

- Data URL – Base URI for the request.
- Username and Password – Credentials for web services that require authentication.

- Request method – The method to use for the data adapter. Supported methods are GET, POST, and PUT.
- URL Parameters tab – Parameters to append to the URI.
- POST/PUT Parameters tab – Parameters to send in the request body.
- POST/PUT Body tab – Data to send in the request body.
- Headers tab – Parameters to send in the HTTP header.
- The following additional information is shown:
 -  – The URL parameter in the data adapter has been associated with an HTTP parameter in the report. The name of the report parameter is shown to the right.
 -  – The URL parameter in the data adapter has a default value.

Discovering Fields

Defining all the fields of a report by hand can be tedious. JasperReports requires all report fields to be named and configured with a proper class type. The Dataset and Query dialog simplifies the process by automatically discovering the available fields provided by a data adapter, without using a query. To run a query, you need to use the proper data adapter: for example, to run an SQL query you must use a JDBC data adapter. The Read Fields button starts the discovery process: the fields found are listed in the Fields tab and added to the report. Click OK to close this window.

Some query languages, like XPath, do not produce a result that resembles a table, but more complex structures that require extra steps to correctly map result data to report fields. An example of this is the multidimensional result coming from MDX results (MDX is the query language used with OLAP and XML/A connections): in this case, each field is mapped using one or more properties depending on the requirements of the data. For some languages, such as instance XPath and JSON query, the Query dialog displays a tool that simplifies the creation of both the query and the mapping.

Working with the Query Builder

When your language is SQL, the Query Builder is called the SQL Builder. The tool requires a JDBC data adapter.

The builder has two parts. On the left a tree-view shows all the available schemas and relative objects like tables, views found by using the JDBC connection provided by the data adapter. On the right, there are three tabs that present the query in different ways.

The first Text tab contains a text area for writing a query. You can drag tables and other objects from the metadata view into the text area, so you do not have to write the entire qualified names of those objects. Although the SQL builder does not support arbitrary complex queries (which may use database-specific syntax), this text area can be used for any supported query, including stored procedures if supported by the report query executor.

If a query has already been set for the report, this text area shows it when the query dialog is open.

Use the Outline and Diagram tabs to build the query visually. The current version of JasperSoft Studio does not support back-parsing of SQL. For this reason, you should use Outline and Diagram editing mode only to create queries, otherwise the new query replaces any existing query. If you do attempt to overwrite an existing query, JasperSoft Studio alerts you.

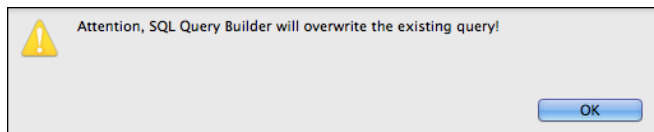


Figure 121: Query Overwrite Warning

Query Outline View and Diagram View

The purpose of SQL is to select data from the tables of the database. SQL allows you to join tables, so that you can get data from more than one table at a time.

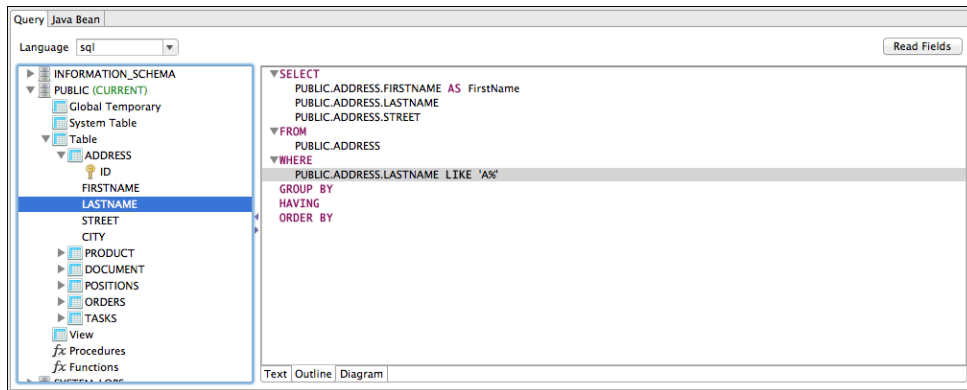


Figure 122: Outline View

The Outline view is a good tool for people with a basic understanding of SQL. It works with the Diagram view, which represents the simplest way to design a query. In the outline view, the query is split in its main parts introduced by the relative keyword. Those parts include:

SELECT introduces the portion of the query where is listed all the columns that form a record of the final result set (which is basically a list of records).

FROM contains the list of tables involved in our queries and if specified the rules to join that tables.

WHERE is the portion of the query that describes the filters and conditions that the data must satisfy to be part of the final result, conditions can be combined by using the OR and AND logical operators and can be aggregated by using parentheses.

GROUP BY indicates a set of fields used to aggregate data and is used when an aggregation function is present in the SELECT. For example, the following query counts the number of orders placed in each country.

```
SELECT
```

```
count(*) as number_of_orders,
```

```
Orders.country
```

```
FROM
```

```
Orders
```

```
GROUP BY
```

```
Orders.country
```

HAVING works a bit like a WHERE, but it is used with aggregate functions. For example, the following query filters the records by showing only the countries that have at least 40 orders:

ORDER BY specifies a set of columns for sorting the result set.

```
SELECT
```

```
count(*) as number_of_orders,
```

```
Orders.country
```

```
FROM
```

```
Orders
```

```
GROUP BY
```

Orders.country

HAVING

count(*) > 40

The Diagram view shows the tables in the query with the relative join connections and the selected fields. This view is very useful, especially to select the relevant fields and easily edit the table joins by double-clicking the connection arrows.

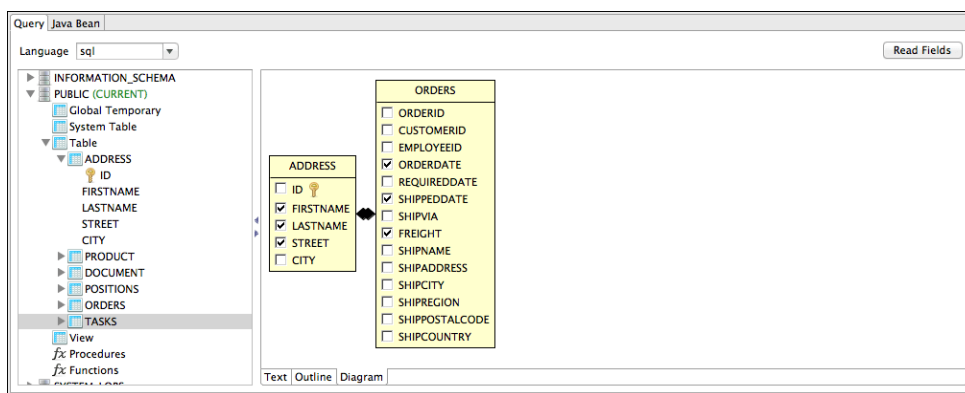


Figure 123: Diagram View

Selecting Columns

You can drag columns from the database explorer into the SELECT node or other nodes in the outline view. Make sure the columns that you select are from tables present in the FROM part of your query.

You can also select fields by their checkboxes in the diagram view.

Finally you can add a column by right-clicking the SELECT node in the outline view and selecting Add Column. A new dialog prompts you to pick the column from those in the tables mentioned in the FROM clause. If a column you want to add is not a table column,

but a more complex expression, for instance an aggregation function like COUNT(*), add it by right-clicking the SELECT node in the outline view and selecting Add Expression.

When a column is added to the query as part of the SELECT section, you can set an alias for it by double-clicking it.

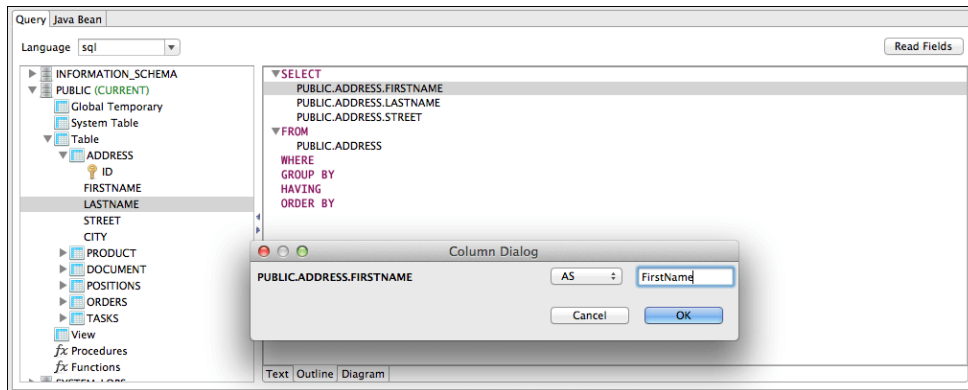


Figure 124: Setting an Alias

Aliases are useful when you have several fields with the same name coming from two different tables.

Joining Tables

You can join tables you have added by selecting shared fields. You can create the relationship in the Diagram view by dragging a column of the first table onto the column of the table you are joining to. You can edit this type of join by double-clicking the join arrows. Currently a single join condition is supported.

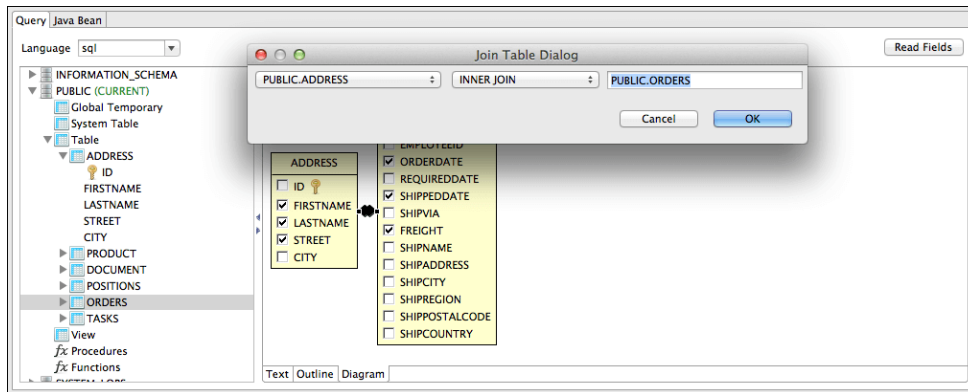


Figure 125: Column Dialog

You can also edit joins in the outline view by right-clicking a table name and selecting Add or Edit Table Join.

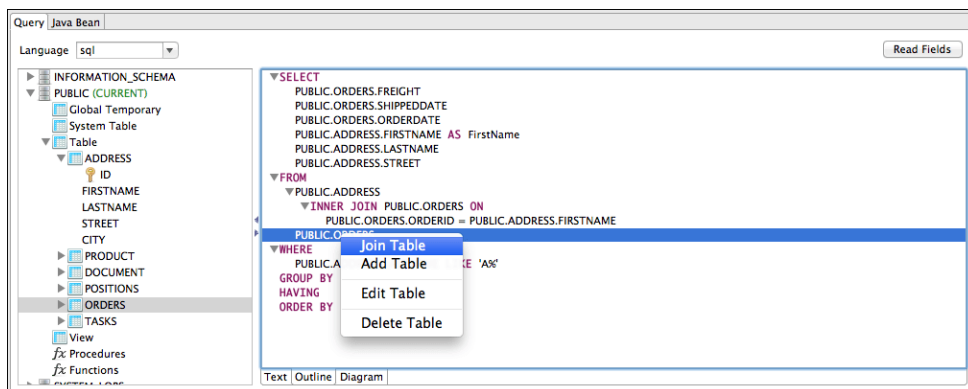


Figure 126: Join Table

Data Selection Criteria (WHERE Conditions)

Use a WHERE clause to specify the criteria to be for each record's part in the query result. Right-click the WHERE node in the outline view and select Add Condition to add a condition.

If you know in advance which column should be involved in the condition, you can drag this column on the WHERE node to create the condition. In both cases, the condition dialog is displayed.

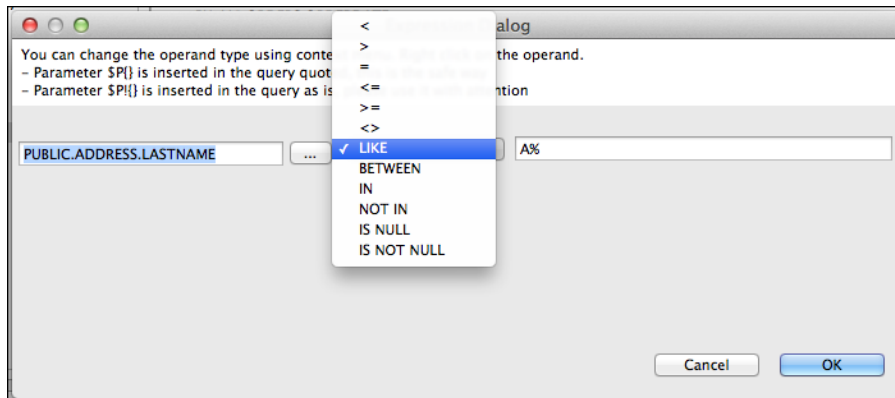


Figure 127: Add Condition

You can organize conditions by creating condition groups, and then combining them with or and and operators. At least one condition must be true for an OR group. All conditions must be true for the AND operator. You can double-click to change the value of either of these group operators.

If the value of a condition is not fixed, you can express it by using a parameter with the expression: `$P{parameter_name}`.

When using collection type parameters, the `$X{}` expressions allow you to use operators like IN and NOT IN, which determine whether a value is present in the provided list. The `$X{}` syntax also allows you to use other operators like BETWEEN for numbers, Date Range, and Time Range type of parameters. See [Expression Operators and Object Methods](#) for more information about the `$X{}` syntax.

Acquiring Fields

When your query is ready, it is time to map the columns of the result set to the fields of the report. When using SQL, this is a pretty straight forward operation.

Press the Read button to run the query. If the query is valid and no errors occur Jaspersoft Studio adds a field for each column with the proper class type to the fields list.

Data Preview

Use the Data Preview tab to generate a ghost report that maps the fields to the fields tab using your query and selected Data Adapter. This tool is independent of the query language and a good way to debug a query or check, which records the dataset returns.

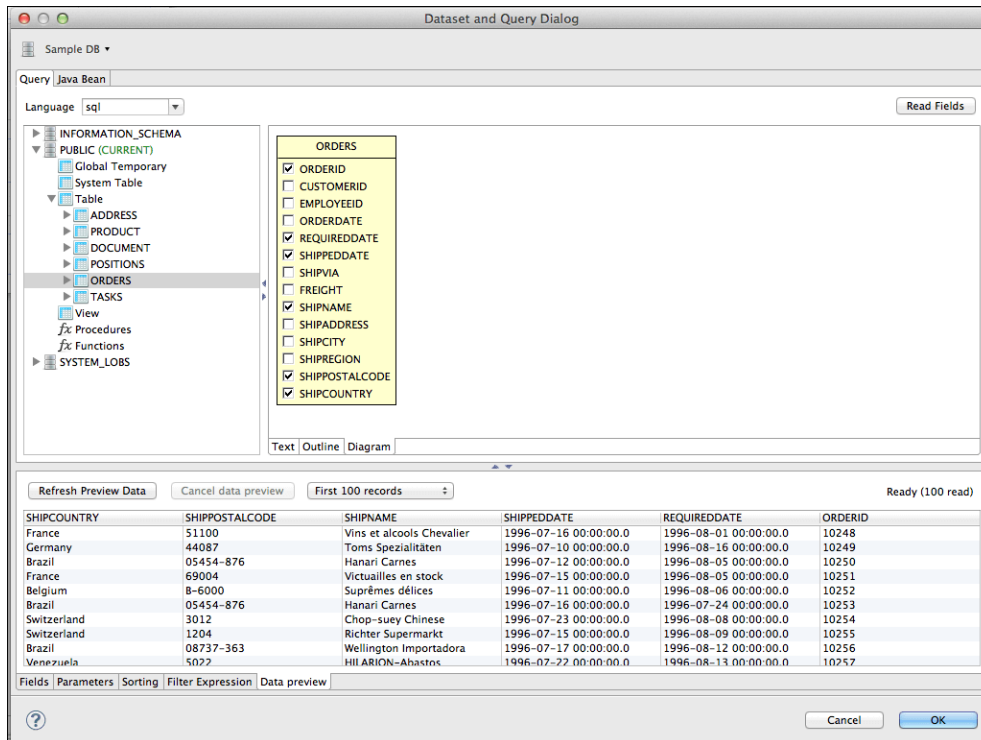


Figure 128: Data Preview Tab

Accessing JasperReports Server from Jaspersoft Studio



This section describes functionality that can be restricted by the software license for JasperReports Server. If you do not see some of the options described in this section, your license may prohibit you from using them. To find out what you are licensed to use, or to upgrade your license, contact Jaspersoft.

You can connect Jaspersoft Studio to JasperReports Server and move reports between the two. Jaspersoft Studio uses web services to interact with the server.

Connecting with JasperReports Server enables you to:

- Browse the repository on the server from Jaspersoft Studio.
- Add reports and subreports to the repository from Jaspersoft Studio.
- Drag and drop images and other resources from the repository to Jaspersoft Studio.
- Add and delete folders and resources on the server from Jaspersoft Studio.
- Modify resource properties on the server from Jaspersoft Studio.
- Link input controls to reports on the server.
- Import and export data sources (JDBC, JNDI, and JavaBean).
- Download, edit, and upload JRXML files.
- Connect to multiple servers for access to both test and production environments.
- Create a report in Jaspersoft Studio based on a Domain in JasperReports Server (commercial edition only).

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Connecting to JasperReports Server](#)
- [Configuring a Project for JasperReports Server](#)
- [Publishing a Report to JasperReports Server](#)
- [Working with JasperReports Server Templates](#)

- [Creating and Uploading a Topic for Ad Hoc Views](#)
- [Managing Repository Objects through Jaspersoft Studio](#)
- [Creating and Uploading Chart Themes](#)
- [Working with Domains](#)
- [Understanding the repo: Syntax](#)
- [Adding a Date/Time Stamp to Scheduled Output in JasperReports Server](#)

Connecting to JasperReports Server

To connect Jaspersoft Studio to the server

1. Start Jaspersoft Studio.
2. Open the Repository Explorer, then click the Create a JasperReports Server

Connection icon .

The Server profile wizard appears.

The screenshot shows the 'Server Profile Wizard' window with the following configuration:

- Name:** JasperReports Server Pro
- URL:** http://bi.example.com:8080/jasperserver-pro/ (Status: Connected)
- Account:**
 - Organization: (empty)
 - User: superuser
 - Password: (masked with dots)
- Advanced Settings:**
 - Authentication: Password
 - JasperReports Library Version: Same version as server
 - Supports DateRange Expressions: Synchronize DataAdapter Properties:
 - Connection Timeout [ms]: 60,000 HTTP Chunked Requests:
 - Format of Attachments: MIME Logging enabled:
 - Use Protocol: REST, if fails then SOAP
 - Workspace Folder: (empty)
 - Locale: (empty)
 - Time Zone: (empty)

Buttons at the bottom: Test Connection, Finish (highlighted), Cancel.


Figure 129: Server Profile Wizard

- Enter the URL, usernames, and password for your server. If the server hosts multiple organizations, enter the name of your organization as well.

The defaults are:

- URL:
 - Commercial editions: `http://localhost:8080/jasperserver-pro/`
 - Community edition: `http://localhost:8080/jasperserver/`



The Server profile wizard automatically detects a server connection beginning with https and displays a  icon. See [Connecting to JasperReports Server Over SSL](#) for more information.

- Organization: There is no default value for this field. If the server hosts multiple organizations, enter the ID of the organization to which you belong.

- User name: jasperadmin
- Password: jasperadmin

Note that if you are upgrading from a previous version of Jaspersoft Studio, the old URL (<http://localhost:8080/jasperserver-pro/services/repository>) still works.

4. Click Test Connection.
5. (SSL connections only.) If you are connecting over SSL, the SSL certificate is displayed. To add the certificate to your trust store, click Trust. If you do not click Trust, the certificate is displayed each time you connect to this JasperReports Server instance. See [Connecting to JasperReports Server Over SSL](#) for more information.
6. If the test fails, check your URL, organization, username, and password.
Connection problems can sometimes be caused by Eclipse's secure storage feature, which improves your security by storing passwords in an encrypted format. For more information, refer to our [Eclipse Secure Storage in Jaspersoft Studio](#) Community Wiki page.
7. If the test is successful, click Finish.

The server appears in the Repository Explorer.

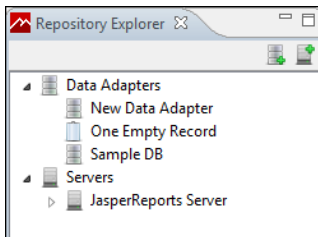


Figure 130: Repository Explorer

Advanced Connection Settings

You can configure additional properties for your JasperReports Server connection using the Advanced Settings in the Server Profile wizard. The following options are available:



- Authentication – Sets how the server connection is authenticated:
 - Password – Password is stored with the connection.

- Ask Password – The JasperReports Server username is set as part of the connection, but the Jaspersoft Studio user is prompted to enter the password when accessing the server.
- Single Sign-On – Lets you connect to a JasperReports Server instance that has been configured to work with the Central Authentication Service (CAS) protocol. See [Using Single Sign-on with JasperReports Server](#) for more information.
- JasperReports Library Version – Sets the version of the JRXML output generated by Jaspersoft Studio. When you connect to a JasperReports Server instance that is earlier than your version of Jaspersoft Studio, use this setting to convert your JRXML to the version used by the server. You can view server information, including the server version, on the Info tab.
- Connection Timeout [ms] – Sets the connection timeout in milliseconds.
- HTTP Chunked Requests – Enables chunked transfer encoding. Disable this option if your firewall blocks incomplete response chunks.
- Use Protocol – Set the web services protocol to use between Jaspersoft Studio and the server. The SOAP format does not support single sign-on.
- Supports DateRange Expressions – Lets you upload queries with relative dates to JasperReports Server. See [Relative Dates](#) for more information.
- Synchronize DataAdapter Properties – Synchronizes the `net.sf.jasperreports.data.adapter` property with the Jaspersoft Studio data adapter setting.
- Format of Attachments – Sets the message attachment format to MIME or DIME.
- Workspace Folder – Lets you designate the folder in the workspace where you want to store files downloaded from this JasperReports Server instance.
- Locale – Sets the locale to use for the Jaspersoft Studio connection to the server.
- Time Zone – Sets the timezone to use for the Jaspersoft Studio connection to the server.
- Info tab – Shows information about the JasperReports Server instance, including version number, edition, license expiration, licensed features, and data and timestamp format.

Connecting to JasperReports Server Over SSL

Jaspersoft Studio lets you trust and manage certificates for connections to JasperReports Server instances over SSL.

Viewing the Certificate

When you create a JasperReports Server connection over SSL, the Server profile wizard automatically detects the https scheme in the URL and displays a  icon. To open the Security Certificate dialog and view the security certificate, click . If you do not click Trust, the certificate is displayed each time you connect to this JasperReports Server instance.

To view the trust store from the Security Certificate dialog, click Show Trust Store.

Adding the Certificate to the Trust Store in Jaspersoft Studio

To add a connection's certificate to the trust store, click Test Connection in the server profile wizard, and then click Trust. This is the topmost certificate in the certificate chain.

Setting the SSL Properties

SSL properties, including the location of the trust store, are set at the JVM-level via system properties. This means you can set SSL properties in one of two ways:

- In code using `System.setProperty`
- Using `java -D...` syntax when running the program from the command line or in Jaspersoft Studio's `.ini` file. See [Setting the -clean Flag in the .ini File](#) for more information about the `.ini` file.

You can set the following keys for Jaspersoft Studio:

- `javax.net.ssl.trustStore` – Location of the Jaspersoft Studio trust store. On Windows, the specified pathname must use forward slashes, `/`, in place of backslashes, `\`. Jaspersoft Studio defaults to the internal configuration directory.
- `javax.net.ssl.trustStorePassword` – Password to unlock the trust store.

- `javax.net.ssl.trustStoreType` (Optional) – Format of the trust store. Defaults to Java keystore file format (JKS).
- `javax.net.debug` – Debug flag. To enable logging for the SSL/TLS layer, set this property to `ssl`.

For more information, see Oracle's documentation for your Java version.

Working with the Trust Store

To view the trust store in the Jaspersoft Studio user interface:

1. Select `Window > Preferences` to open the Preferences dialog (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac).
2. Navigate to `Jaspersoft Studio > JasperReports Server Settings > Trust Store`.
3. The Trust Store dialog is displayed.

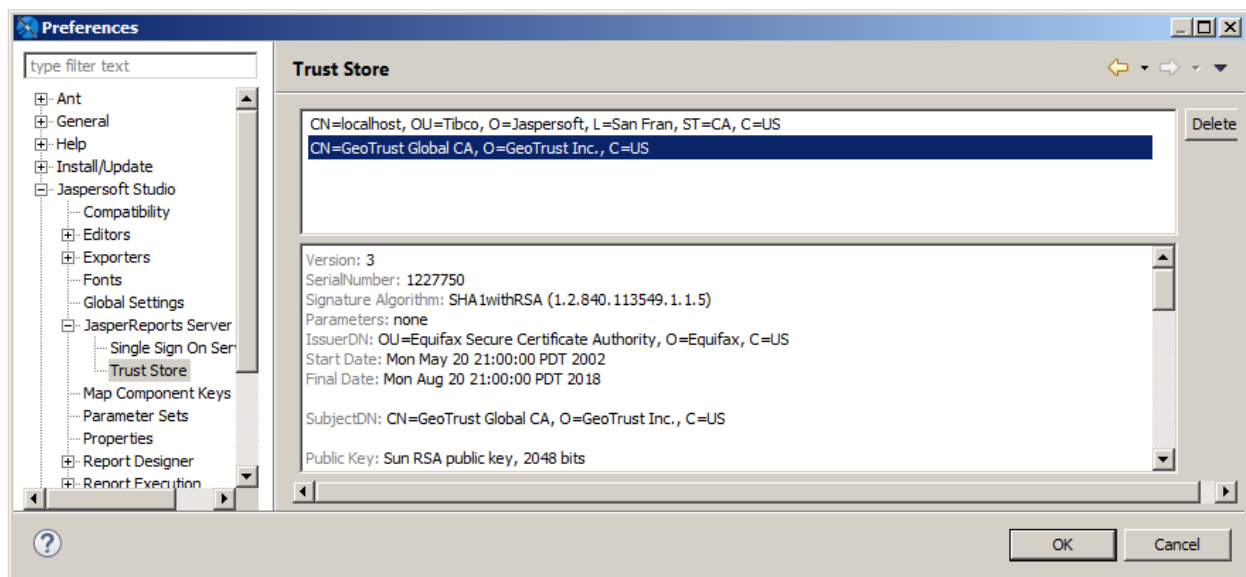


Figure 131: Trust Store dialog

You can also open the Trust Store dialog when you are creating a secure connection by clicking `Show Trust Store` in the Security Certificate dialog.

The Trust Store dialog lets you do the following:

- To view a certificate and its certificate chain, select the certificate.
- To remove a certificate from the store, select the certificate and delete it.

Using Single Sign-on with JasperReports Server

You can use single sign-on (SSO) to connect to a JasperReports Server instance that has been configured to work with the Central Authentication Service (CAS) protocol. For information about configuring CAS for JasperReports Server, see the JasperReports Server External Authentication Cookbook.

Configure JasperReports Server

Before you begin, configure your JasperReports Server instance for CAS, as described in JasperReports Server External Authentication Cookbook.

Add the CAS server to your Jaspersoft Studio workspace

1. In Jaspersoft Studio, select Window > Preferences (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac).
2. In the Preferences window, navigate to Jaspersoft Studio > Jaspersoft Server Setting > Single Sign On Server.

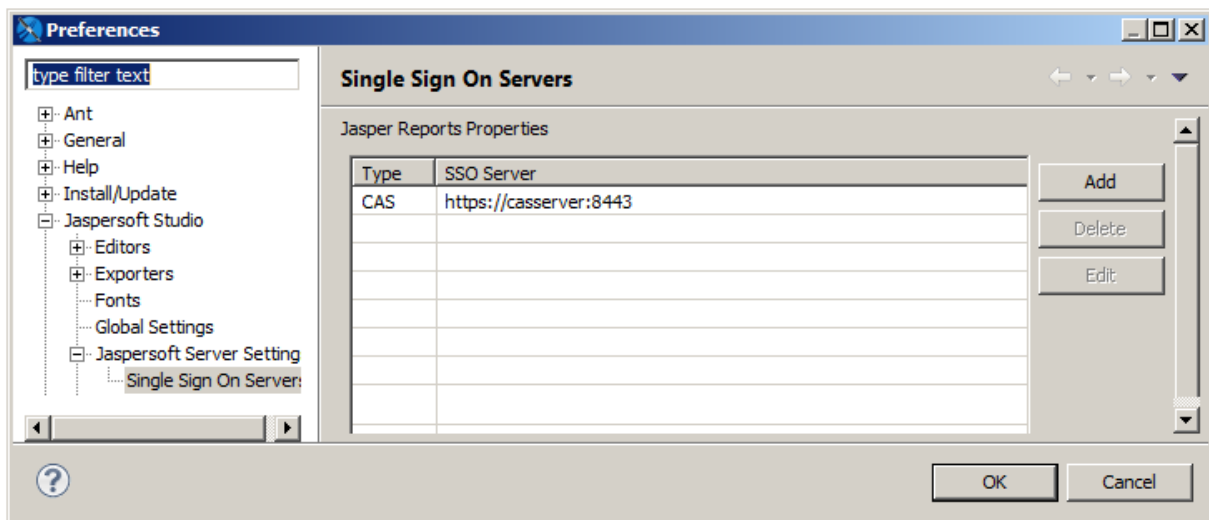


Figure 132: Single Sign On Servers in Preferences Dialog

3. In the Single Sign On Servers pane, click Add.

4. Enter the URL of your CAS server along with the username and password that you want to use for access.

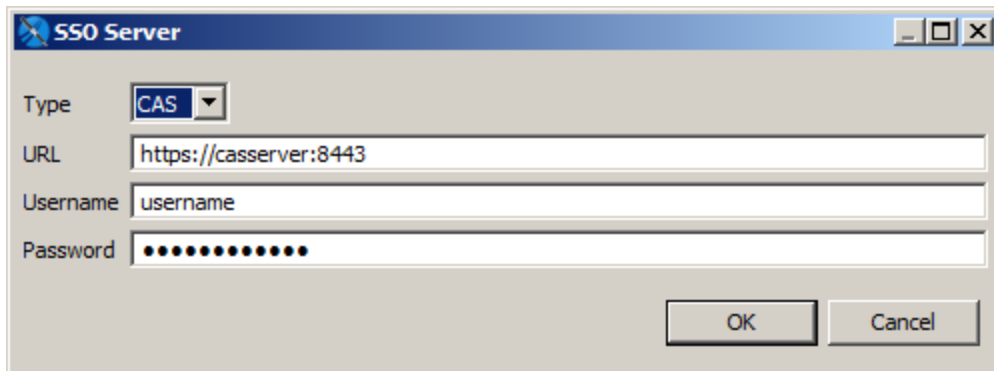



Figure 133: SSO Server Settings Dialog

5. Click OK.
The CAS server is added to the list of available single sign-on servers.
6. Click OK.

Configure your JasperReports Server connection to use CAS

1. In Jaspersoft Studio, open the Repository Explorer, then click the Create a JasperReports Server Connection icon .
2. Select Advanced Settings.
3. Enable the Use Single Sign On option.
The Account section of the Server profile wizard changes.

Server Profile Wizard

JasperReports Server Access Configuration

Configure server connection

Name: JasperReports Server Pro

URL: http://localhost:8080/jasperserver-pro/ Disconnected

Account

Organization:

User: username

Password:

Advanced Settings

Authentication: Password

JasperReports Library Version: Same version as server

Supports DateRange Expressions Synchronize DataAdapter Properties

Connection Timeout [ms]: 60.000 HTTP Chunked Requests

Format of Attachments: MIME Logging enabled

Use Protocol: REST, if fails then SOAP

Workspace Folder: ...

Locale:

Time Zone:

Settings | Info

Figure 134: Setting Single Sign-on in the Server Profile Wizard

4. If the server hosts multiple organizations, enter the ID of the organization to which you belong. This can be the root organization (in which case you can leave this entry bar blank) or another organization.
5. Select the CAS server that you want to use for this connection from the SSO Server menu.

6. Click Test Connection to test the connection. This may take some time, especially the first time you connect.
7. Click OK in the confirmation dialog.
8. Click OK to create the connection.

Configuring a Project for JasperReports Server

When you are developing reports that you plan to publish to JasperReports Server, correctly setting up the project helps you create reports that can be easily published. To do this, you want to associate a project with the server and set the report execution context to JasperReports Server. See [Project Folder Types and Report Execution Contexts](#) for more information.



The JasperReports Server context is only a simulation. It does not include all the classes and structure of JasperReports Server.

To associate a project with a JasperReports Server instance

1. Go to the Repository Explorer.
2. Create a server connection by right-clicking Servers > Create JasperReports Server Connection. Set up your server connection.
OR
Edit an existing connection by right-clicking the connection and selecting Edit JasperReports Server Connection.
3. Click to expand the Advanced Settings section in the JasperReports Server Access Configuration.

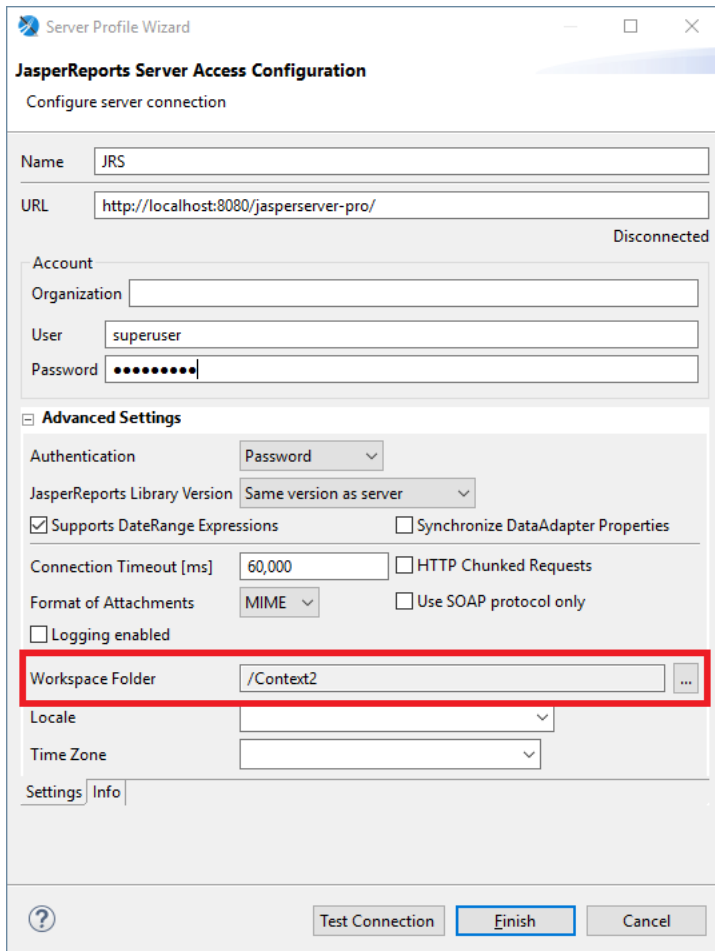


Figure 135: Setting a Workspace Folder

4. In the Workspace Folder section, browse to the project you want to associate with this server instance.
5. Click Finish.

To set the folder context to JasperReports Server

1. Right-click on the folder whose context you want to change.
2. Select Report Repository Type > JasperReports Server.

If you know the folder structure that you are using on your JasperReports Server, you can set up the same structure in your project, so you can place images, data sources, and other resources in the locations they map to on the server.

To work with reports from the server

Once you have associated your server with a project, opening a report from the server copies the folder structure automatically from the server to the project.

1. Go to your server in the Repository Explorer.
2. Navigate to the folder that contains your reports. This example uses the Public > Samples > Reports > 06. Profit Detail Report.
3. Expand the folder for your report. You see the local resources for the report.

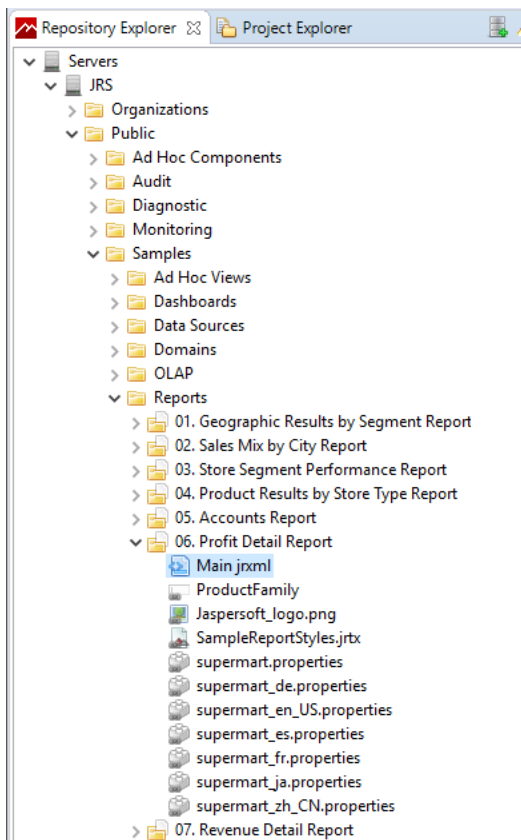


Figure 136: A Report and its Main.jrxml on the Server

4. Open the Main.jrxml file in the editor. You can do this by double-clicking the file, or by right-clicking the file and selecting Open in Editor.
5. When you open the Main.jrxml file in the editor, the report and all its resources are copied to the associated project in Jaspersoft Studio. The path for the report in the repository is duplicated in the Jaspersoft Studio project. To see this, open the Project Explorer and navigate to the associated folder.

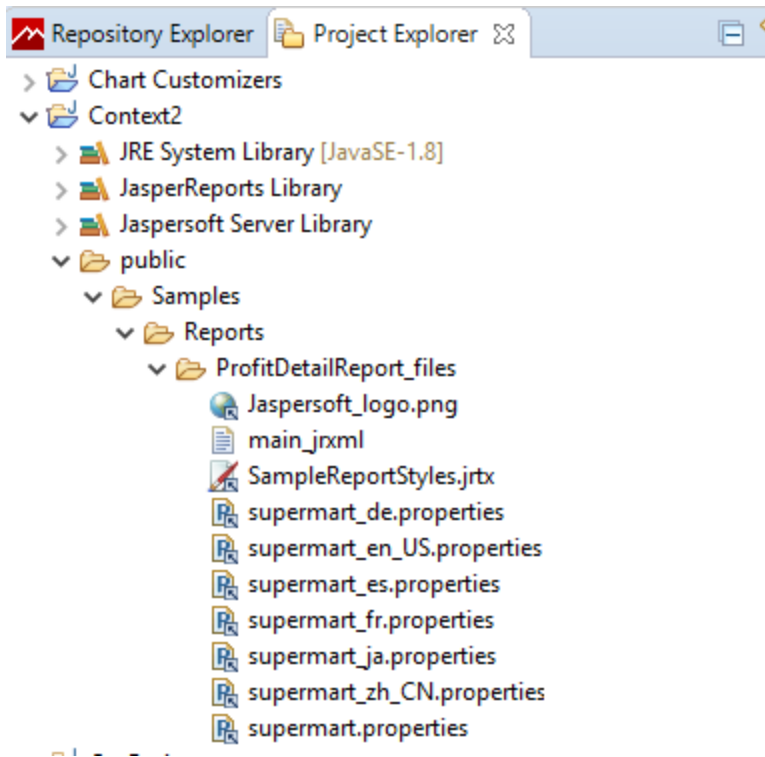


Figure 137: A Report in the Associated Jaspersoft Studio Project

Publishing a Report to JasperReports Server

You can easily publish your reports from Jaspersoft Studio to any JasperReports Server connection. Publishing to the server uploads the JRXML for the report, along with any resources that the report needs such as images and query resources. You must also configure the data source for the report on the server.

Publishing Report Resources

The reports you create in Jaspersoft Studio can have embedded resources, such as images, query resources, and data adapters using `net.sf.jasperreports.data.adapter`. You can use the following columns in Select Resources to publish the page of the Report Publishing Wizard to control the resources you upload:

- **Overwrite** – Controls whether you overwrite a resource if it exists. This setting is important when you republish a report that has been published before. Click the value in this column to display a dropdown menu with the following choices:
 - **Overwrite** – Creates a resource or overwrites an existing resource with the current version.
 - **Ignore** – Ignores the resource.
 - **Overwrite Only Expression** – Updates the expression for the resource. Enter the new value in the Expression column. It does not create or overwrite the resource.
- **Expression** – When **Overwrite** or **Overwrite Only Expression** is selected, lets you choose the expression you want to use. Click the value in this column and then click ... to open the Expression Editor and edit the expression that specifies the location where the file is saved. By default, resources such as images are published to a repository location, and the uploaded report uses the repo: syntax to refer to the report location.
- **Type** – When **Overwrite** is selected, specifies the existing resource to overwrite. Click the value in this column to display a dropdown menu with the following choices:
 - **Save to Folder** – Save to a location anywhere on your JasperReports Server instance. When you choose this option, you are prompted to navigate to the location you want.
 - **Link to Resource** – Links to an existing resource on your JasperReports Server instance. When you choose this option, you are prompted to navigate to the resource you want. If you modify a report and the report is set to **Overwrite**, the changes overwrite only the path, not the resource.
 - **Use Local Resource** – Save as a resource inside the report unit on JasperReports Server.

Choosing a Data Source for a Published Report

In JasperReports Server, data is usually specified using a JasperReports Server data source. Like a data adapter, a JasperReports Server data source does not contain data. Instead it contains the information JasperReports Library needs to construct a JRDataSource when the report is run. Choosing a JasperReports Server data source instead of a data adapter when you publish a report to JasperReports Server lets you take advantage of features specific to JasperReports Server or to use a JNDI connection configured on your application server.

When you upload a report from Jaspersoft Studio to JasperReports Server, you can choose one of the following options:

- Data Source from Repository – Use an existing JasperReports Server data source for your report.
- Local Data Source – Create a JasperReports Server data source or upload a Jaspersoft Studio data adapter file to use in your report.
- No Data Source – Change the data adapter information in your report.

Data Source from Repository


The Data Source from Repository option lets you choose an existing data source from the JasperReports Server repository.

To use the Data Source from Repository option:

- Make sure that the data source is available in JasperReports Server. If you want to create a data source, select Local Data Source instead.




If you are using a JDBC or JNDI data source, make sure that your connection uses the same driver as your Jaspersoft Studio data adapter. For example, if you connect to an Oracle database from a commercial edition, you can download and use the native Oracle driver or you can use the Oracle JDBC driver that is included with Jaspersoft Studio. If your driver in JasperReports Server does not match the driver used in Jaspersoft Studio, you could see different data in your uploaded report.


- Click  to publish your report and select a JasperReports Server instance and repository location where you want to save the report. Then click OK. If you are prompted to upload resources, select your settings.
- Select Data Source from Repository when prompted.
- Click ... and select the correct JasperReports Server data source from the repository.

Local Data Source

The Local Data Source option lets you create a data source in JasperReports Server to use with your report, or to upload a data adapter from Jaspersoft Studio to JasperReports Server. To use this option to create a new data source:

- If you want to use a JNDI data source, first set up the JNDI connection for your database in your application server. Make sure to use the same JDBC driver for your Jaspersoft Studio adapter and the JNDI connection in JasperReports Server.
- Click  to publish your report and select a JasperReports Server instance and repository location where you want to save the report. Then click OK. If you are prompted to upload resources, select your settings.
- Select Local Data Source when prompted.
- Click ... to open the Add Resource wizard.
- Select the type of data source that you want to create, for example, Datasource JDBC, and click Next.
- On the Resource Editor page, enter a name and unique ID for the data source. You can also enter an optional description. Then click Next.
- On the next page, manually fill in the required information for the data source you want to create.
- Click Finish to create the data source and use it in your uploaded report.

For some types of data sources, such as JDBC, JNDI, and bean data sources, you can publish a data adapter from Jaspersoft Studio and set it as the data source for the report:

- Make sure that the data adapter you want to upload is saved locally as an XML file in the same project as your report. See [Importing and Exporting Data Adapters](#) for information about exporting a global data adapter to your project; see [Copying a Data Adapter](#) for information about copying a data adapter from one project to another.
- Click  to publish your report. Select a JasperReports Server instance and repository location where you want to save the report. Then click OK.
- If you are prompted to upload resources, select your resource settings and click OK.
- Select Local Data Source when prompted.
- Click ... to open the Add Resource wizard.
- Select the type of data source that you want to create and click Next. Only some data source types can be imported from data adapters in Jaspersoft Studio, such as Datasource Bean, Datasource JDBC, and Datasource JNDI.
- On the Resource Editor page, click Import from Jaspersoft Studio. If this button is not available, you cannot import the data source type you selected.

- The Import dialog shows a list of local and global adapters. Make sure to select a local adapter, which includes the name of a file. Click OK then Finish to select the adapter.
- Click Finish to publish the report and the selected data adapter to the repository.



If you are using a custom data adapter or any other adapter that uses one or more jars that are not included in JasperReports Server, add the jars to a location on your server classpath.

No Data Source


Use No Data Source when you have configured `net.sf.jasperreports.data.adapter` in your JRXML, as described in [Default Data Adapter](#). Setting `net.sf.jasperreports.data.adapter` lets you use multiple data adapters in the same report, for example, using a different data adapter for a subreport.

To use this option:

- Set the default data adapters for the datasets and subdatasets used in your report, as described in [Default Data Adapter](#).
- Follow these guidelines when setting default data adapters in a report that you want to publish:
 - Do not use global data adapters. The default data adapter must reference a local file in the same project as your report, or a data adapter already in your repository.
 - Where possible, use inheritance to reduce the number of times you actually set the default data adapter. If your report uses a specific adapter multiple times, try to structure the report so that the data adapter is set for a single dataset and other datasets inherit it. For example, if you have a crosstab and a table that use the same data adapter, you could create a subreport that contains the table and crosstab. Then if you set your data adapter as the default for the subreport, the table and crosstab inherit this adapter. Reusing the data adapter improves performance when you run the report.
- Publish your report and select No Data Source when prompted.
- When you publish the report, the default data adapters are uploaded to the repository.

Example of Publishing a Report

To publish a report to the server

1. Open a report.
2. Click the Publish Report button  in the upper-right corner of the Designer. The Report Publishing Wizard opens.

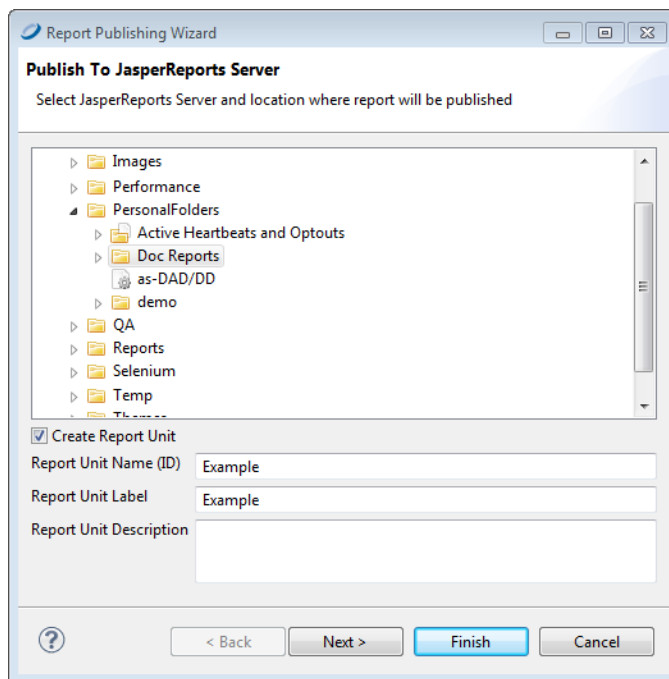


Figure 138: Report Publishing Wizard

3. Locate the directory for storing your report.
4. Name the report unit. The report unit contains all report files.
5. Click Next. The Select Resources window opens. This window displays any resources required by your report, such as images, query resources, and embedded data adapters.

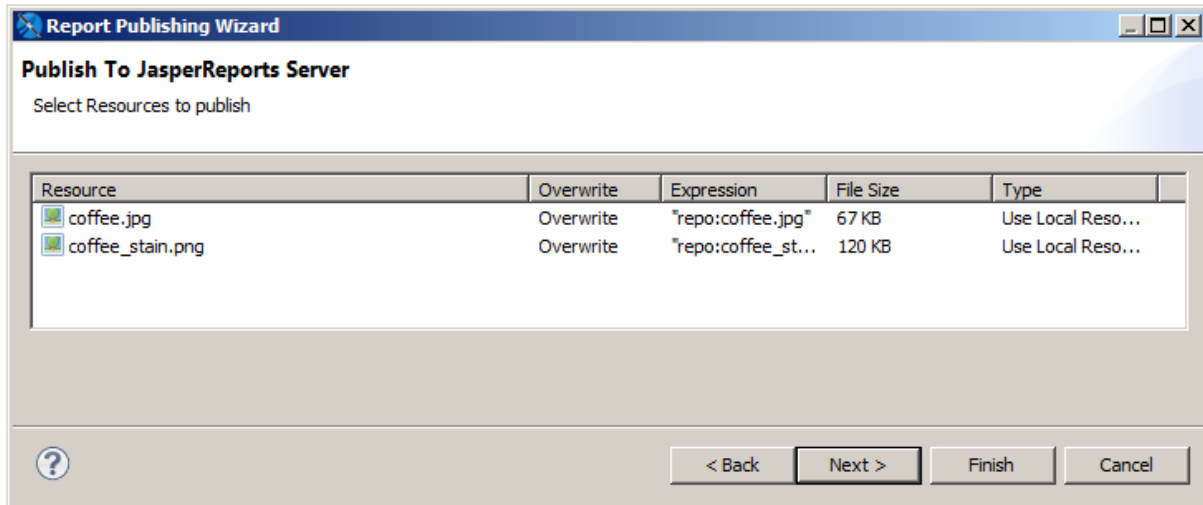


Figure 139: Select Resources

6. Select any resources that you want to upload with your report and check the box if you want to overwrite previous versions of those resources. Click Next. The Configure the data source window opens.

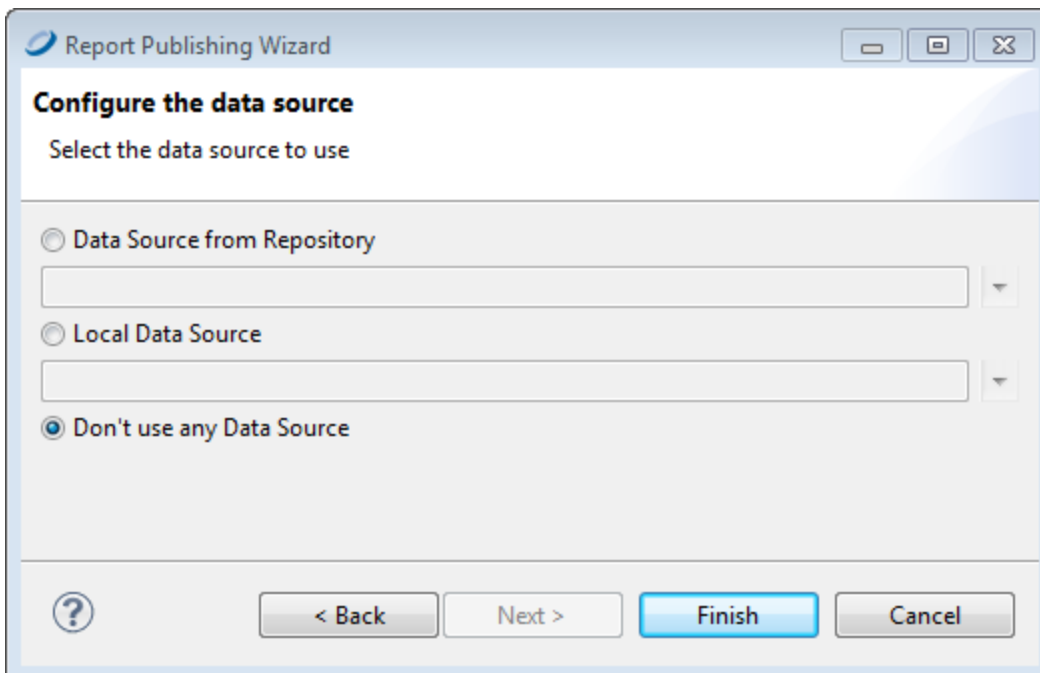


Figure 140: Configure Data Source

7. Select a data source configuration. See [Choosing a Data Source for a Published Report](#) for more information.
8. Click Finish. The report is uploaded to the server. If there are no errors, an appropriate message is shown.

Working with JasperReports Server Templates



This section describes functionality that can be restricted by the software license for Jaspersoft Studio. If you don't see some of the options described in this section, your license may prohibit you from using them. To find out what you're licensed to use, or to upgrade your license, contact Jaspersoft.

JasperReports Server includes several templates that affect the layout of your reports. You can add custom templates to your JasperReports Server instance by uploading a JRXML file to a Templates directory. In addition to font and color choice, templates can contain images such as logos. In a JasperReports Server template, the absolute path of an image is in the repository and cannot be overwritten. Other users can apply your template by selecting Custom Report Template when they create a report from an Ad Hoc View.



JasperReports Server templates are different from report templates in Jaspersoft Studio. See [Report Templates](#) for more information.

Creating a Custom JasperReports Server Template

It's easiest to start with a template in JasperReports Server and change its properties (such as colors, fonts, and logos) in Jaspersoft Studio. Then, publish the new template to the server. This example shows how to change the font for a chart title.

To create a template

1. Connect to JasperReports Server as superuser.

2. In the Repository Explorer, navigate to the Public/Templates directory.

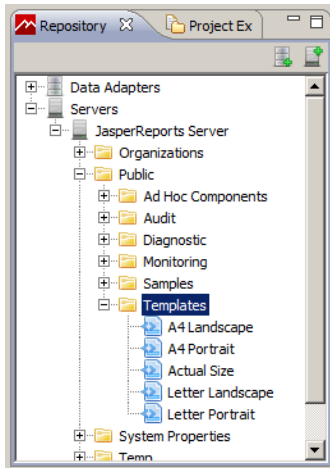


Figure 141: Accessing the Templates directory from Jaspersoft Studio

3. Right-click A4 Landscape and choose Open in Editor.

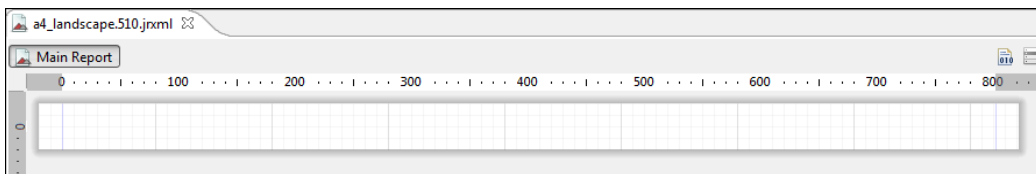


Figure 142: Default A4 landscape template

The document will look empty, but if you click the Source tab, you see that attributes are set at the JRXML level. Note the attributes for ChartTitle:

```
<style name="ChartTitle" forecolor="#000000" fontName="DejaVu Sans" fontSize="12" isBold="true"/>
```

You can edit styles directly on the Source tab if you choose.

4. Click the Design tab and in the Outline view, click the arrow next to Styles.
5. Click ChartTitle. The styles open in the Properties view.

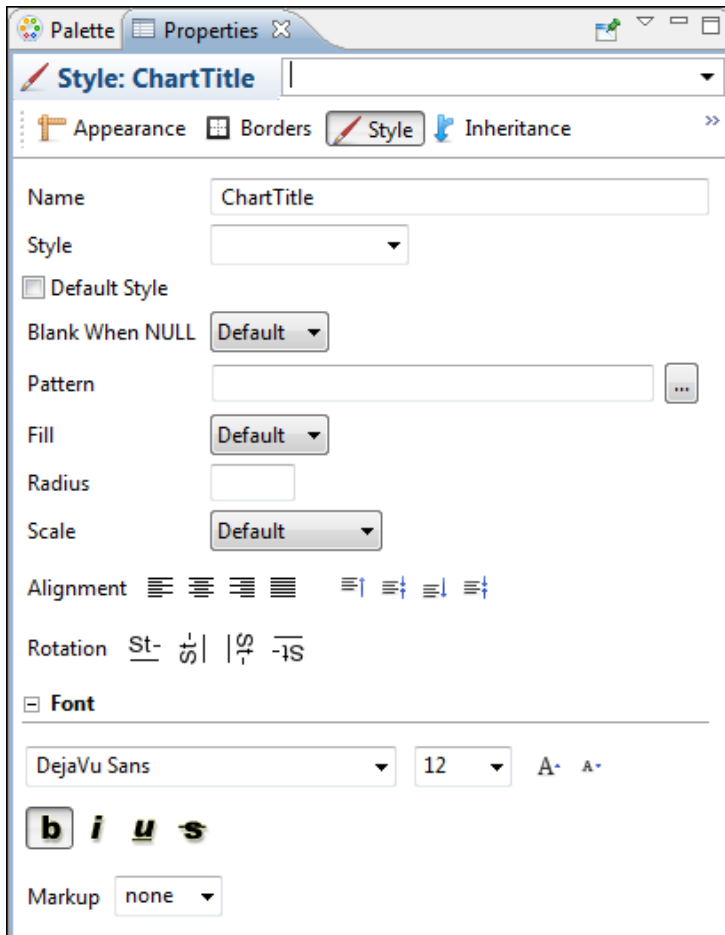


Figure 143: Style tab in Properties view

6. Make these changes:
 - a. Font: Century Gothic, 14 pt, bold, italic.
 - b. Change the forecolor to red (Click Appearance for that change.)
 - c. Alignment: Center



You can link to an image in your template by uploading the image to the repository and then dragging it into the appropriate band in the template. The template uses the absolute path to the image in the repository and the image cannot be changed or overwritten.

To save and publish a template

1. Save the template with a new name.
2. Click Yes in the pop-up to publish the report to JasperReports Server.
The Report Publishing wizard appears.

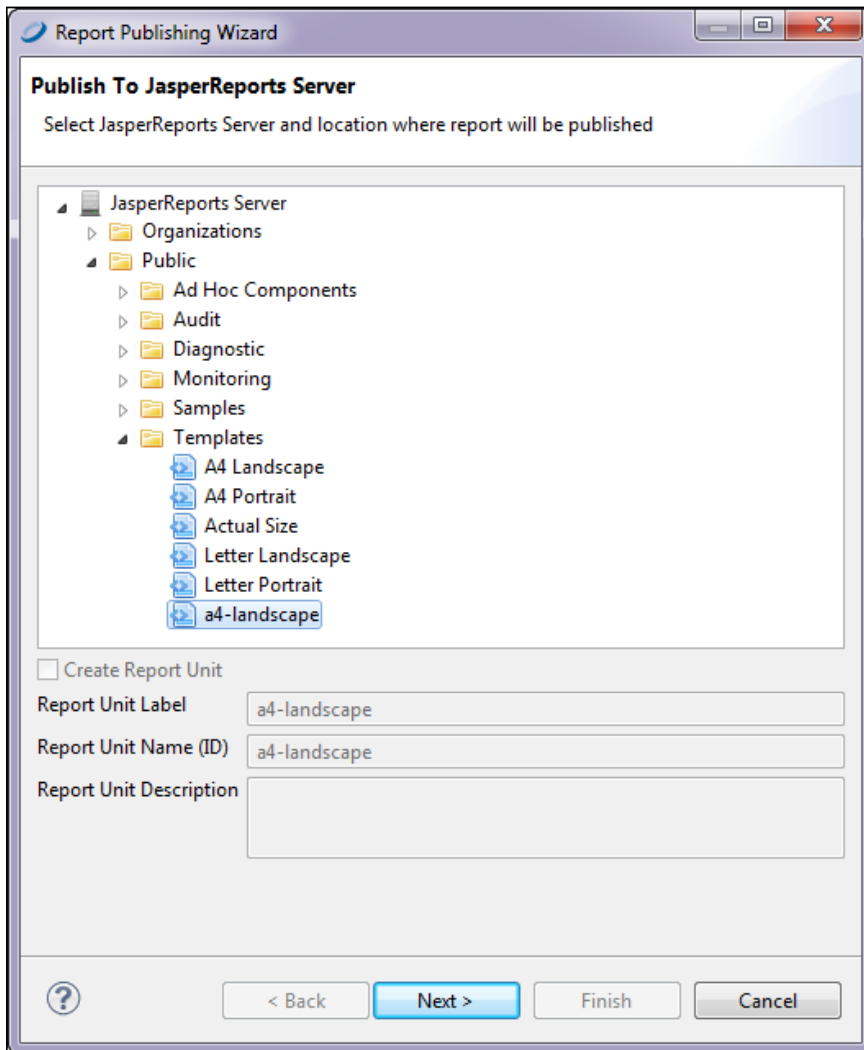


Figure 144: Report Publishing wizard

3. Select a folder to store your template, and click Next.

Report Template Styles in Jaspersoft Studio

In Jaspersoft Studio a report template includes styles that inherit attributes from other styles or from default values. Open one of the default templates in Jaspersoft Studio to see the available styles listed in the Outline view. When a report template is applied to a report that includes a basic chart, only the ChartTitle style is applied to the chart. In general, report styles control the general look of the report, while chart themes control the look of basic charts (implemented through JFreeCharts). For more information on chart themes, see [Chart Themes](#).

The Inheritance tab in the Properties view shows you which styles are inherited and from where. That makes it easy if you want to change a style at a higher level, or have an attribute inherited by more styles.

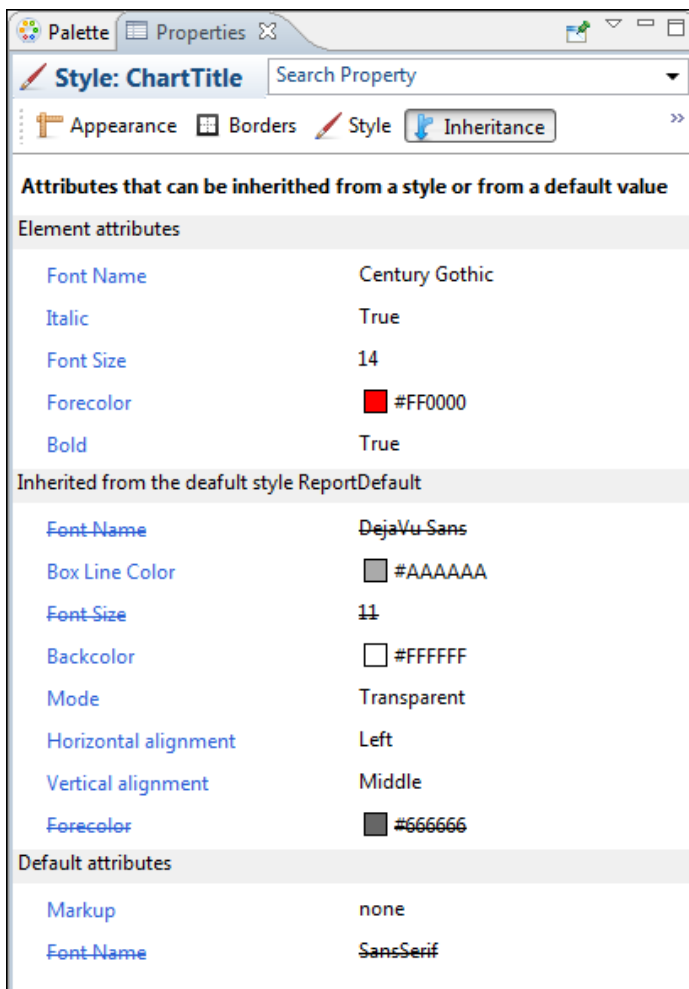


Figure 145: Inheritance tab

Creating and Uploading a Topic for Ad Hoc Views

When a JasperReports Server user creates an Ad Hoc view, she can select a Topic, Domain, or OLAP client connection to provide data to the view. This determines the data presented in the editor and the features available to the user. A Topic is the simplest to create, because it is just a report unit that defines a query. Most other elements of the report unit (such as its layout) are ignored when it is used as a Topic, though the input controls that you define in the report unit are carried over to the topic's Ad Hoc views and their dependent reports. Topics also support resource bundles and localization.

The following steps show how to create a Topic based on the sample database provided with Jaspersoft Studio, and then upload it to the Topics folder in the JasperReports Server repository.

To create a Topic's JRXML

1. In Jaspersoft Studio, click File > New > Jasper Report. The report wizard appears.
2. Select a report template and click Next.
3. Select a location to save the JRXML, enter a name for it, and click Next.

In this case, name the file my-topic.jrxml.

4. Select a data adapter for the Topic. In this case, select the Sample DB - database JDBC connection.



This sample includes the same data as the SugarCRM data source in the JasperReports Server samples.

5. In the text field, enter a query. In this case, enter:
`select * from orders`
6. Click Next.
7. Move all the fields in the left list into the right list and click Next.
8. Click Next again to skip past the Group By option.
9. Click Finish. The wizard closes and the Jaspersoft Studio displays the JRXML, which has been saved in the location specified.

To upload the Topic

1. In the Repository Explorer, expand the Servers node and select the JasperReports Server instance where you want to put the Topic.

If you have not created any server connections, create one before proceeding. For more information, see [Connecting to JasperReports Server](#).

2. Navigate to the Topic folder. For example, if you are logged in as jasperadmin, navigate to Ad Hoc Components > Topics.
3. Right-click the Topics folder and select New. The Add Resource wizard appears.
4. Click Report Unit and click Next.
5. Enter a name and optional description it and click Next.
6. Select the Local Resource radio button and click  to locate and select the JRXML you created above. For example, click Upload/Download Resource, click Upload from Workspace, select the my-topic.jrxml file.
7. Click OK to close the upload window and click Next.
8. Click the Data Source from Repository radio button and click  to its right.
9. Navigate to Analysis Components > Analysis connections, select the SugarCRM data source, and click OK.
10. Click Finish to upload the report unit to the Topics folder so it can be used in the JasperReports Server Ad Hoc Editor.

To test the Topic

1. Log in to JasperReports Server.
2. Click Create > Ad Hoc View.
3. On the topics tab of the Data Chooser, open the Topics folder. For example, navigate to Organizations > Topics.
4. Click the Topic that you created above and click Table, Chart, or Crosstab.
5. Verify that the fields you selected in Jaspersoft Studio all appear in the list of available fields.



If the Topic includes fields with unusual datatypes, those fields do not appear in the Ad Hoc Editor because JasperReports Server is not equipped to manage them properly. For

example, if the Topic is defined against a MongoDB instance that returns data of type array, this field is not available in the Ad Hoc Editor. For more information on datatype support in the Ad Hoc editor, see the JasperReports Server Administrator Guide.

When you create a JRXML file for use as a Topic, you can specify the name to display for each field the Topic returns. To do so, define a field property named `adhoc.display` for each field declared in the JRXML. The `adhoc.display` field property must have the following syntax:

```
<property name="adhoc.display" value="Any Name"/>
```

For example, this JRXML code declares a `StoreState` field displayed in reports as `Store State`:

```
<field name="StoreState" class="java.lang.String">  
  <property name="adhoc.display" value="Store State"/>  
</field>
```

Topics also support the `$R` expressions for field names; for more information, see [Expressions](#).

For fields in a non-domain topic the following properties may be of interest:

- `dimensionOrMeasure`, which marks a field as a field or a measure
- `defaultAgg`, the aggregation to use for this measure (for example, `avg`)
- `semantic.item.desc`, a description of the field
- `DefaultMask`, which sets a measure as a `$` or date

Managing Repository Objects through Jaspersoft Studio

The Repository Explorer lets you create, view, modify, and delete reports units and the resources they rely on.

This section describes these tasks:

- [Adding, Modifying, and Deleting Resources](#)

- [Running a Report](#)
- [Editing a Report](#)
- [Creating and Uploading Chart Themes](#)

Adding, Modifying, and Deleting Resources


You need to create and manage the resources associated with your reports, such as images, JARs, JRXML files, property files for localized reports, input controls, datatypes, lists of values, style templates (JRTX), and data sources. We have included Secure File and Azure Certificate options in the resources.

If you are maintaining existing reports, you may need to modify existing resources. You can also change the location, name, or description of the repository folders.

You can add, modify, or delete repository resources from Jaspersoft Studio. In the Repository panel, expand your JasperReports Server repository and take one of the following actions:

- To add a resource, right-click a folder, select New, then select the type of object you want to add.



If you choose to add an item other than a JasperReport, a dialog allows you to enter information about the object. If you choose to add a JasperReport, a wizard guides you through the process. For the best results when adding a JasperReport, open the JRXML in Jaspersoft Studio and click . Follow the steps in the wizard to publish your report. See [Publishing a Report to JasperReports Server](#)

- To add an Azure certificate, right-click a folder, select New, then select Azure Certificate. Similarly, you can add a secure file.

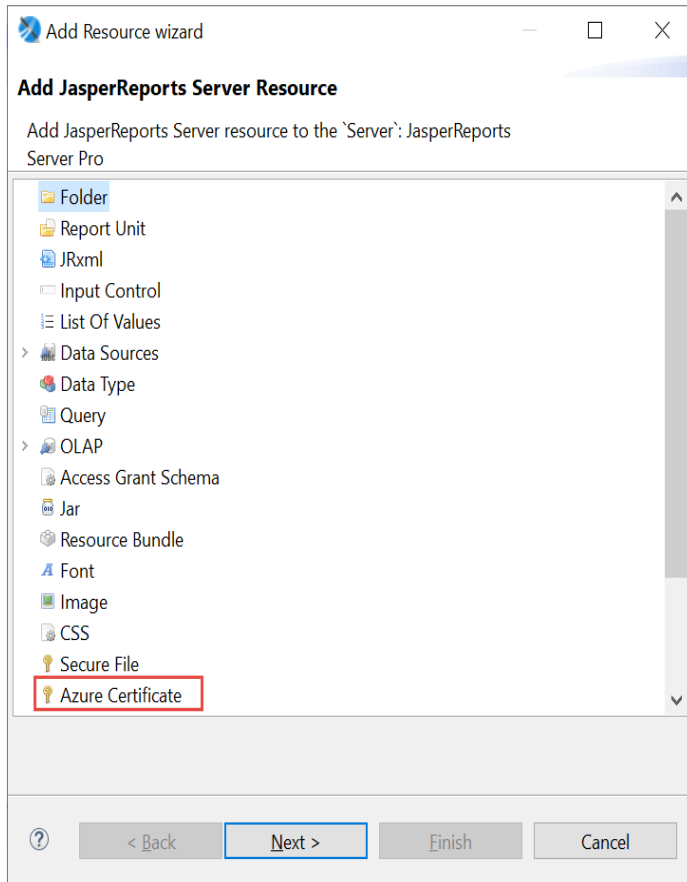


Figure 146: Selecting Azure Certificate

- To change the location of a repository resource, drag it to a new location.
- To delete a resource from the repository, right-click it and select Delete.
- To modify a repository resource, right-click it, select Properties, and make your changes in the Properties dialog. On the General tab, you can view the object's repository ID, name, and description. (Available tabs depend on the selected resource.)



If you are logged in as a user with sufficient access rights (such as jasperadmin or superuser), you can modify property values and save them back to the repository.

- To change an input control, use the Input Control Resource tab.

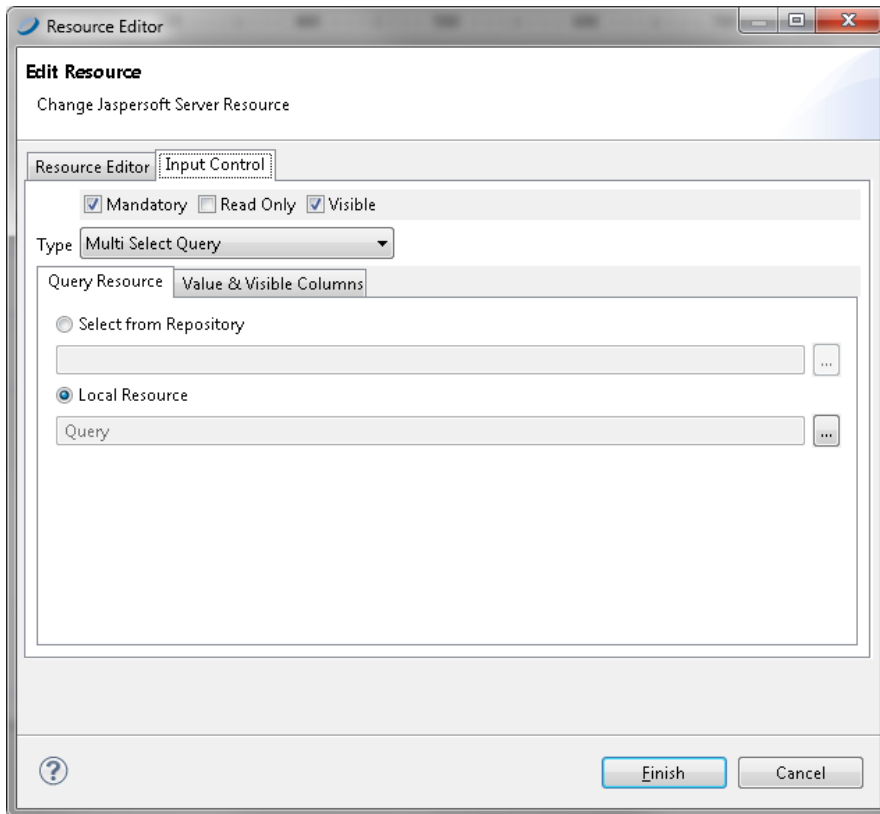




Figure 147: Properties of an Input Control Resource

Running a Report

Connect to JasperReports Server to test the report changes that you make in Jaspersoft Studio. For more information, see [Connecting to JasperReports Server](#).

Navigate to your report's JRXML, and click Run Report Unit. If prompted to save the report unit, specify a location on your local computer and click OK. If the report has input controls that require values, you are prompted to specify them. The report appears in a browser window.

Editing a Report

In the Repository Explorer, the  icon means a report unit, and  means a JRXML file. When you work with a JRXML file in the Repository, Jaspersoft Studio operates on a copy

of the file. You need to upload the JRXML file to put it back into the repository when finished.

To edit a JRXML file in the Repository

1. In the Repository Explorer, right-click the JRXML file, and select Open in Editor. The JRXML appears in the Design tab.

The JRXML is stored locally in your workspace. The default location is in the user directory of your operating system. For example, in Windows, the default workspace is C:\Users\\JaspersoftWorkspace\MyReports.

2. Edit the file, either in the Design tab or in the Source tab. For example, in the Repository Explorer navigate to the Images\JR Logo image resource, and drag it into to the report's Title band. The logo appears in the Design tab.
3. Click Save. If you are prompted to publish the report, click Yes.
4. Specify a server and a repository location. To save the JRXML to the same report unit where you opened it, click Next.

If the report relies on resources, you are asked if you want to overwrite the resources currently in the repository. If you added resources to the report, you are prompted to add them to the repository.

5. Click Next and specify a data source for the report. You cannot change a data source through the Publish wizard.

Click Finish. Your changes are saved to the repository.

To edit a Report Unit in the Repository

1. In the Repository Explorer, right-click the report unit and select Properties.
2. On the Resource Editor tab, change the name and description.
3. On the Report Unit tab, you can change the JRXML file for the report, either by selecting one from the repository, or uploading one through Jaspersoft Studio.
4. On the Data Source tab, select the data source from the repository or from Jaspersoft Studio.
5. On the Input Controls tab, set the display properties for any input controls:
 - Pop-up Screen: the controls are shown on-top of the report viewer.
 - Separate Page: the controls are shown in a different page than the report viewer.

- Top of Page: the controls are shown at the top of the report viewer.
- In Page: the controls are shown next to the report viewer.



Input controls can be created in the JasperReports Server repository and referenced in reports. If you want to use an input control from JasperReports Server in a report, the input control must meet two conditions:

- The parameter name in the input control must correspond to the name of the parameter in the report. No error occurs for a mismatch, but at run time NULL is passed instead of the actual value of the parameter.
- The input control and its corresponding parameter must be of compatible datatypes (for example, both must be text types or date types). If there is a mismatch, the report fails and an exception is returned.

See the JasperReports Server Administrator Guide for more information.

6. You can also use the JSP field to modify the appearance of the controls. Specify a name of a JSP file in WEB-INF of the server's host to define the page that displays input controls.
7. Click Finish.

Creating and Uploading Chart Themes

Using Jaspersoft Studio, you can create chart themes to give a custom look to a JFreeChart. You can set the fonts, colors, line widths, and other settings that determine the appearance of charts. Then upload the chart theme for use in reports generated on the server, either on a report-by-report basis or as a global setting for all charts that do not provide their own theme.

To create a chart theme in Jaspersoft Studio

1. Select File > New > Other. The new wizard appears.
2. Expand Jaspersoft Studio, select Chart Themes, and click Next. The new file dialog suggests a default file name. Chart themes use the .jrctx file extension.

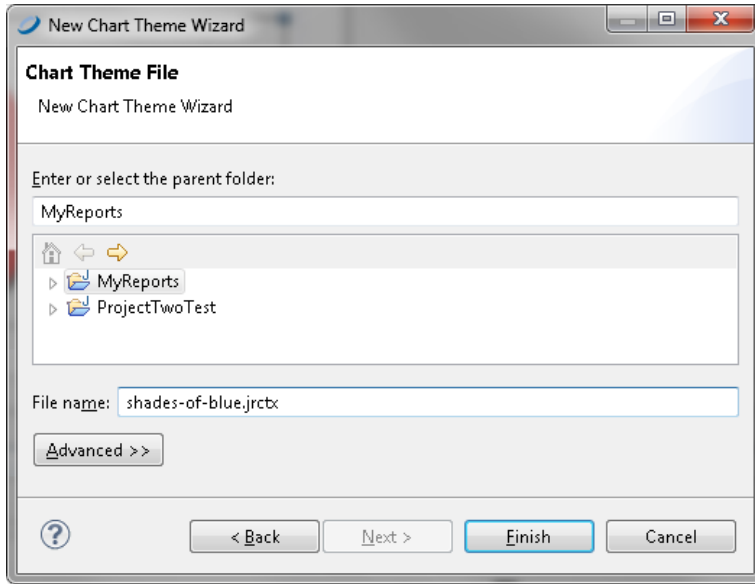


Figure 148: New Chart Theme in Jaspersoft Studio

3. Specify a location, enter a name, and click Finish.

The chart theme editor appears. It displays several types of charts to help you understand how the theme is applied to each chart.

The available options are based on the JFreeChart library used to generate charts.



Jaspersoft Studio supports only the most common options provided by JFreeCharts.

4. In the Outline view, select each category and review the available options in the Properties view.

5. Select a property to change its value.

Depending on the nature of the property, you might type text, select a color, check or clear a checkbox, or select a value from a dropdown. As you update the chart theme, the Preview tab shows your changes. For example, select Title in the Outline view and choose Bottom from the Position dropdown to move the title beneath the chart.

6. Click a chart type in the Preview tab to zoom in to examine the effects of your changes more closely. Click again to zoom out.

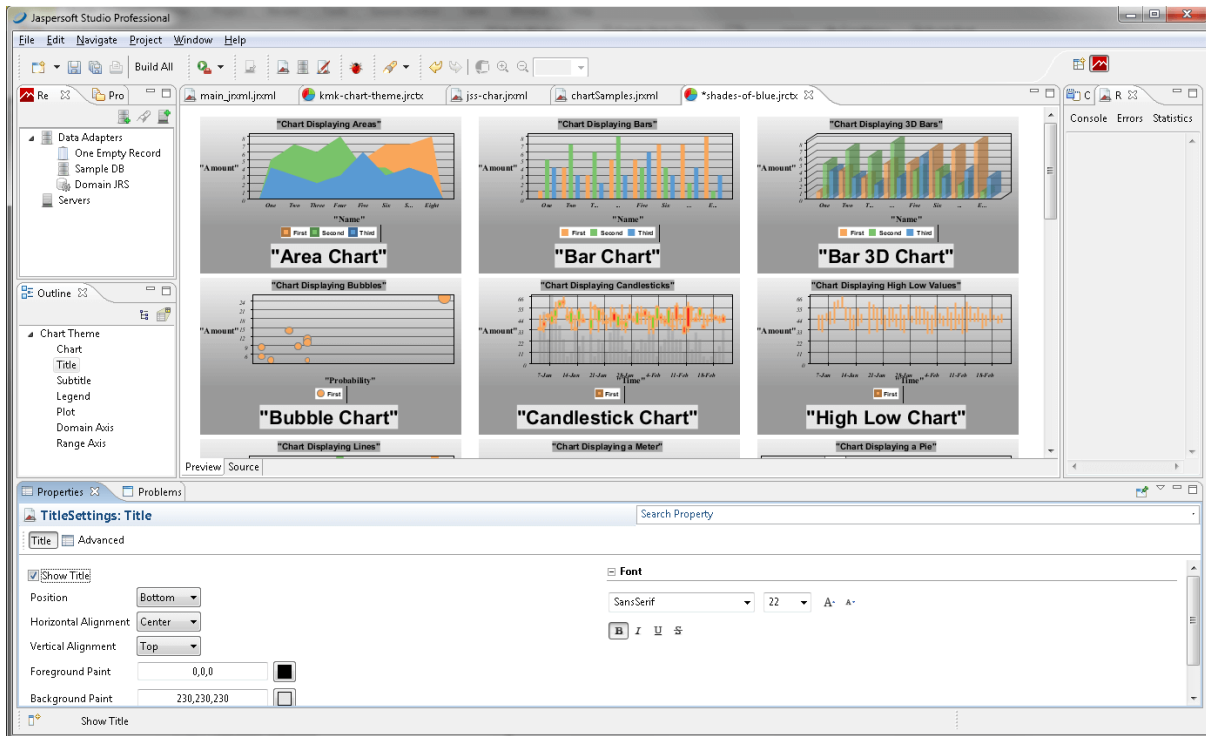


Figure 149: A Chart Theme Edited in Jaspersoft Studio

7. To view the XML that defines the chart theme's appearance, click the Source tab.
8. When you are satisfied with the chart theme, click File > Save to save the chart theme. This saves the chart theme to your local hard drive.

To export your theme as a JAR File

1. Select your chart theme and click the Export Chart Theme jar icon on the toolbar. A Save As dialog opens.

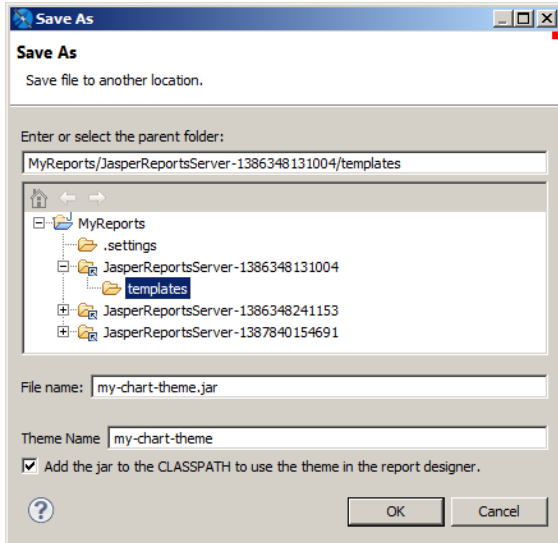


Figure 150: Exporting a Chart Theme

2. Choose the location where you want to save your JAR. To upload to a JasperReports Server instance, select your server instance and then select the Templates directory. To create a jar on your current system, select a location on your hard drive.
3. Enter a file name and theme name for your theme.
4. If you want to use the theme to design reports on your current system, save to a location on your hard drive and select Add the jar to the CLASSPATH to use the theme in the report designer.
5. Click OK. The chart theme is exported as a JAR.



Once you have uploaded a theme to JasperReports Server, you can use the `repo:` syntax in your reports to specify this JAR as your chart theme. The theme can be used at the report or server level in JasperReports Server. For more information, refer to the JasperReports Server Administrator Guide.

Working with Domains



This section describes functionality that can be restricted by the software license for JasperReports Server. If you don't see some of the options described in this section, your license may prohibit you from using them. To find out what you're licensed to use, or to upgrade your license, contact Jaspersoft.

Domains are structures for managing data in JasperReports Server. They connect to a normal data source and select tables and columns, join them to others, arrange the results into business-related sets, give them meaningful labels, and provide access security based on users and roles. Through the server UI, users can then create reports interactively with the Ad Hoc editor, and the Domain acts as the data source, providing a curated view of your database.

Jaspersoft Studio can also create reports based on the domains defined in JasperReports Server. Such reports use a data adapter to load data accessed through a domain. Then there are two different query languages that you can use with a domain: the "jasperQL" query language and the earlier "domain" query language.


The jasperQL language was introduced in version 7.8 and has better support for input controls and lets you order records by a field and limit the number of records shown. You can also group by one or more fields in the Dataset and Query dialog. Jaspersoft recommends using the more advanced jasperQL language.

Before your report can access a domain with either query language, consider the following requirements:

- Make sure that your domain is fully defined and saved on the server. For information about creating domains, see [JasperReports Server Data Management Using Domains](#). The examples in this section use the supermart sample domain.
- Make sure that JasperReports Server is online.
- Optional: Define the server profile or connection object, as described [Connecting to JasperReports Server](#). You do not need the server profile to create and run a domain report, but you need it to publish the report back to the server.
- Create a data adapter for the server connection, as described in the next section. The data adapter may also identify the domain on the server, or the report may specify the domain.

Creating a Domain Data Adapter

A data adapter for a domain identifies your instance of JasperReports Server and the domain in its repository.

1. In the Repository Explorer, click  or select File > New > Data Adapter from the menu. In the Data Adapter Wizard that appears, double-click Jaspersoft Server.

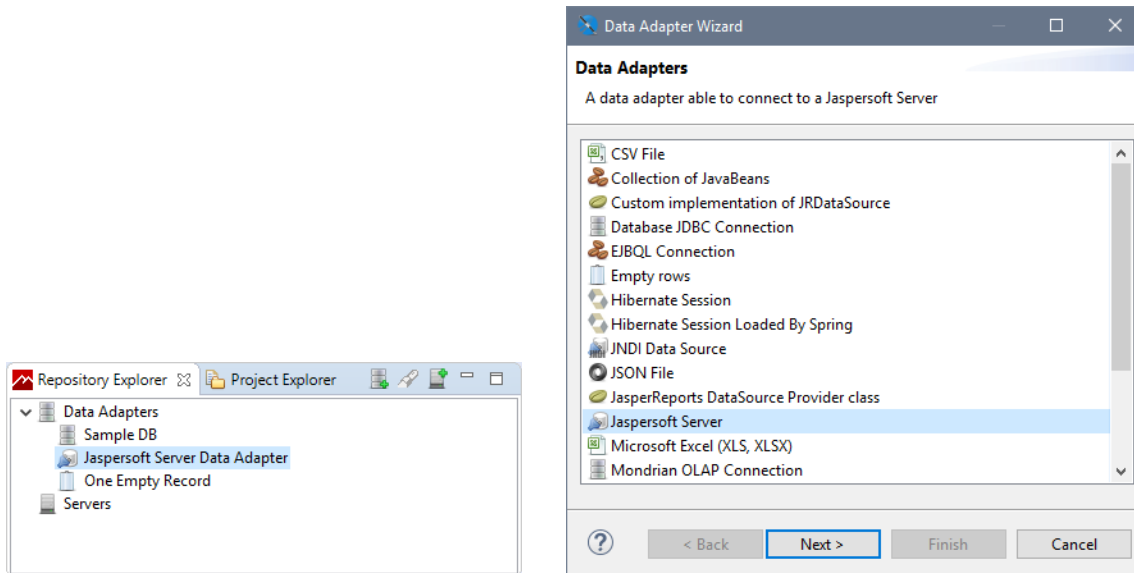


Figure 151: Creating a New Data Adapter

Alternatively, you can edit the empty Jaspersoft Server Data Adapter that is created by default as a template. Double-click it in the Repository Explorer panel to open it for editing in the Data Adapter Wizard.

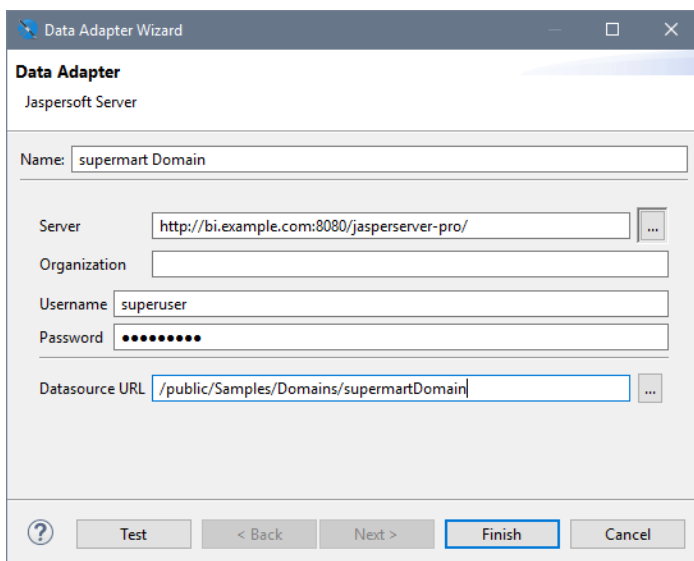




Figure 152: Entering Server and Domain Information

2. Enter a name for the data adapter, usually the name of the domain.

3. Enter the URL to access your server, ending in `jasperserver-pro/`, or click  to select from the list of saved servers.
4. Enter the username and password to access your server. If you access a domain in an organization, specify the credentials of a user or administrator in the organization, including the organization name or alias. It is good practice to use the credentials of the least permitted user who still has access to the domain or domains you want to access. If you have reports with different Domains using the same data adapter for this server, make sure that the user has access to all Domains and all the data that you need in the Domains.



A domain may restrict access to its data based on the user who accesses the data. Restrictions can be based on usernames, roles, attributes, or any combination of these. Depending on how your domain is defined, the credentials you choose here may affect the data that appears in reports that use this adapter. If you access multiple domains, the data from each of them may be affected by the user given here.

5. Click Test to make sure your server is accessible and the credentials are valid.
6. Optional: enter the repository URL of your domain or click  to browse for it. If you only access one domain on the server, specify it here. If you have several domains, each report can specify the domain that it uses.

When browsing, you can enter a name and select it from the results, or navigate the repository tree that is accessible to the user you specified. Mouse over a resource to see its description and details.

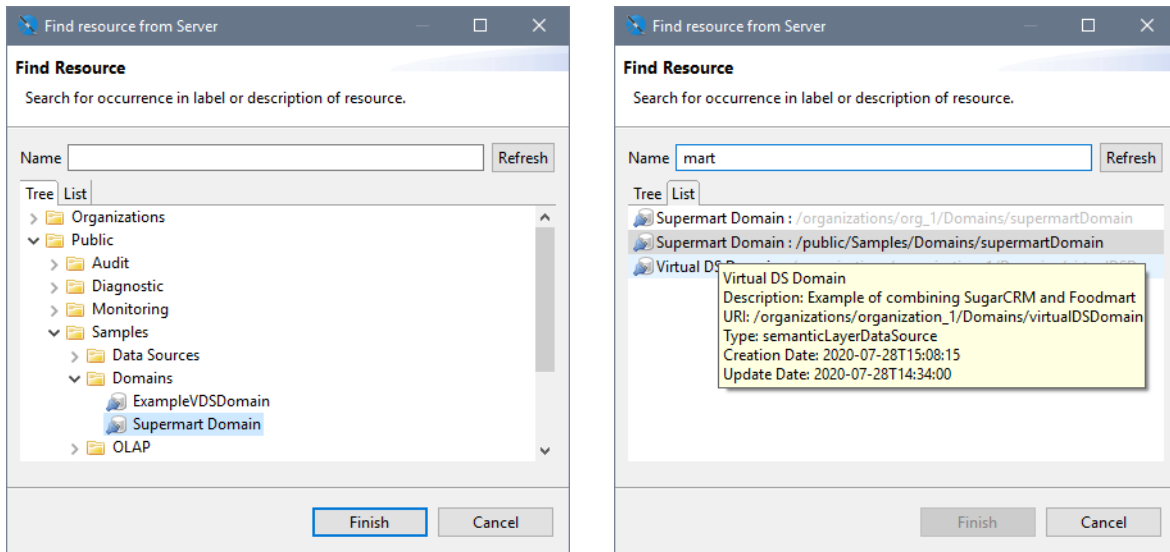



Figure 153: Creating a New Data Adapter

7. Click Finish to create the data adapter for your domain.

Creating a Domain Report

As of Jaspersoft Studio 7.8, the jasperQL query language is the default query language for a domain report. You can create a query when you first create the report or you can add it later using the Dataset and Query dialog.

To create a report based on a domain.

1. Make sure you have defined a data adapter for accessing the domain on your instance of JasperReports Server. For more information, see [Creating a Domain Data Adapter](#).
2. Click  or select File > New > JasperReport from the menu. The New Report Wizard is displayed.
3. Select a template and click Next.
4. Select a location to save your report, enter its name, and click Next.
5. Select the data adapter for your domain or server, in this example we use "Supermart Domain."

The wizard refreshes to show the query language, the pathname of the Domain and the fields of the Domain that are available.

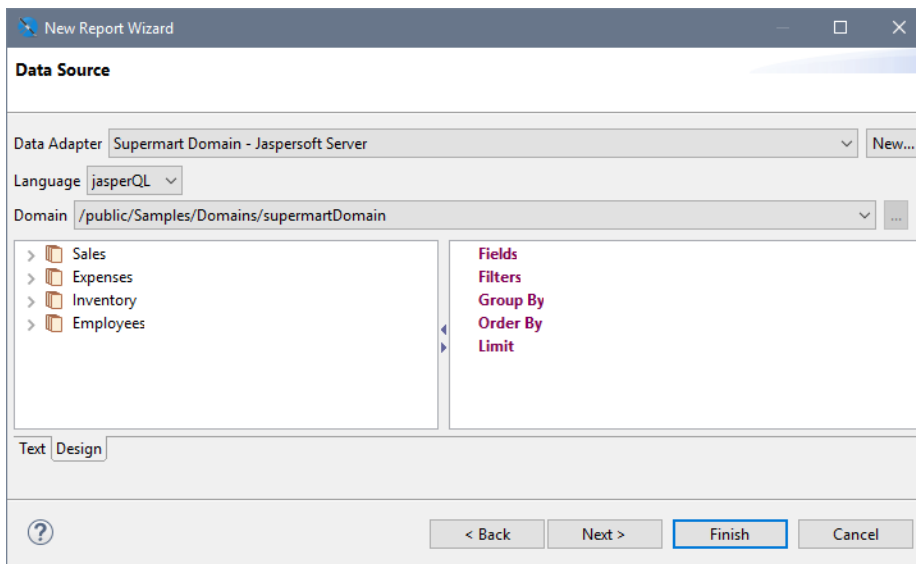


Figure 154: Fields of a Domain Available Through the Data Adapter

The default query language is jasperQL. You can select a different domain on the server if needed, and the dialog updates the available fields. The domain being used is stored in the report itself, therefore it may be different from the one in the data adapter.

6. Select fields or folders in the Domain on the left of the dialog, and drag them to the Fields item on the right to create fields. For example, drag Sales > Stores.

The items are added as a flat list, using the labels from the Domain. At this point, you can refine the query by adding fields to filters, group by, and order by headings. These actions are covered in detail in the next section [Using the jasperQL Query Designer](#).

7. When done, click Next to select the dataset fields. These are the fields that appear in the report outline for use in creating the report. In this simple example, click **>>** to add all fields.

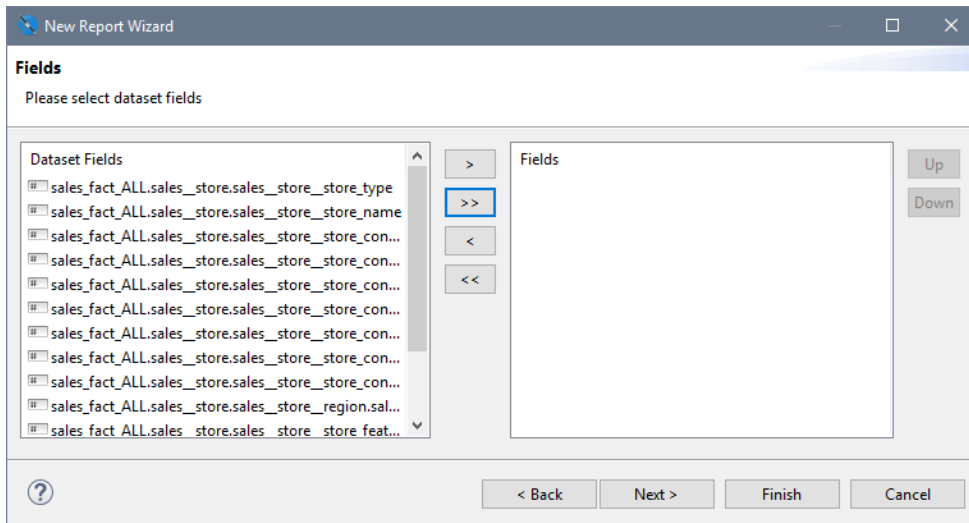


Figure 155: Fields of the Query Result Selected for the Report

8. Click Finish and the report appears in a new tab with a blank canvas. The elements and fields of the report appear in the report outline. When you mouse over the fields, you see the field's label from the domain.

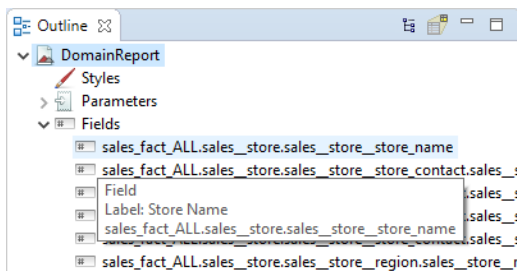



Figure 156: Fields of a Domain in the Report Outline

9. Define your report as usual, using the Palette and Outline to add and organize components.
10. Click Preview to test your report. Jaspersoft Studio compiles your report. If it is successful, your report is filled and displayed.
11. You are prompted to publish your report on save, or click  to publish your report. For more information, see [Publishing a Report to JasperReports Server](#).

Using the jasperQL Query Designer

The jasperQL query language is a JSON-based syntax for defining a query used to access data through a domain on JasperReports Server. In practice, you define your query interactively through the UI of the New Report dialog or later in the similar Dataset and Query dialog. In the previous sections, we created the data adapter to access the domain and a report that uses the data adapter. In this section, we explain how to create a query interactively in the designer.

After a domain-based report has been created, you can always go back and change or refine the query by right-clicking the root of the report in the Outline panel, and selecting Dataset and Query... If you want to use input controls in your report, define the corresponding parameters in your report before adding them as a filter in this dialog. When the report uses a Domain data adapter and the jasperQL query language, the center of the dialog contains the jasperQL query designer:

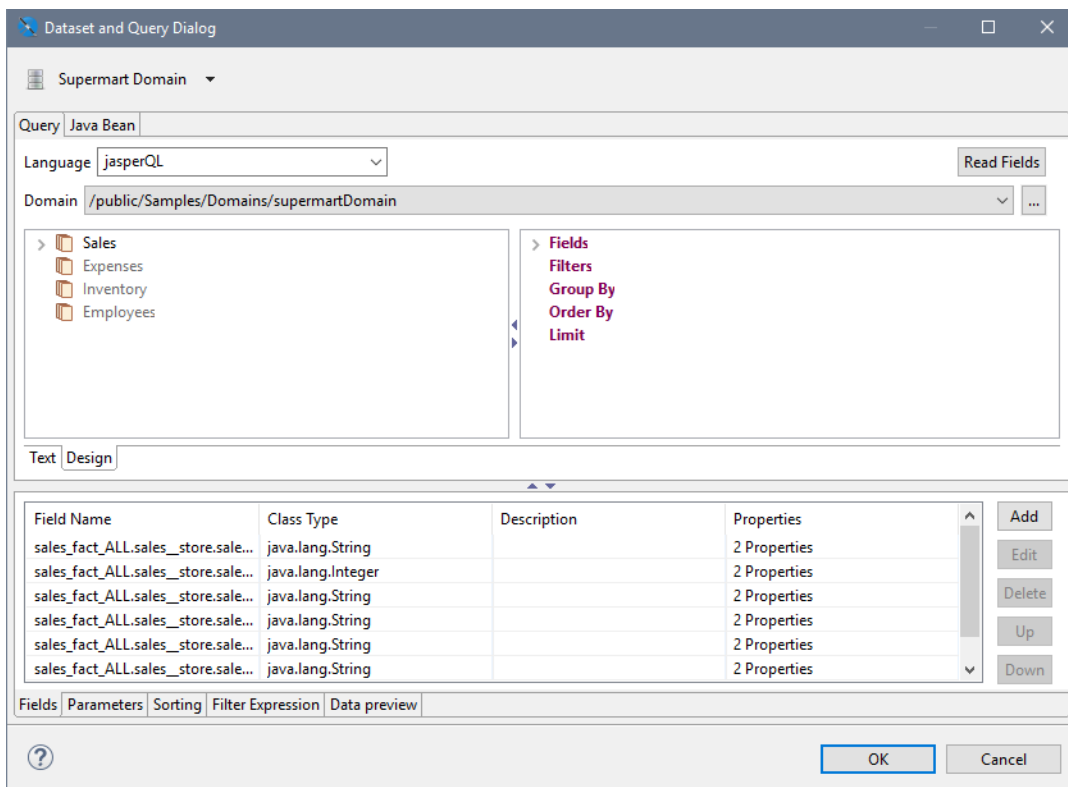


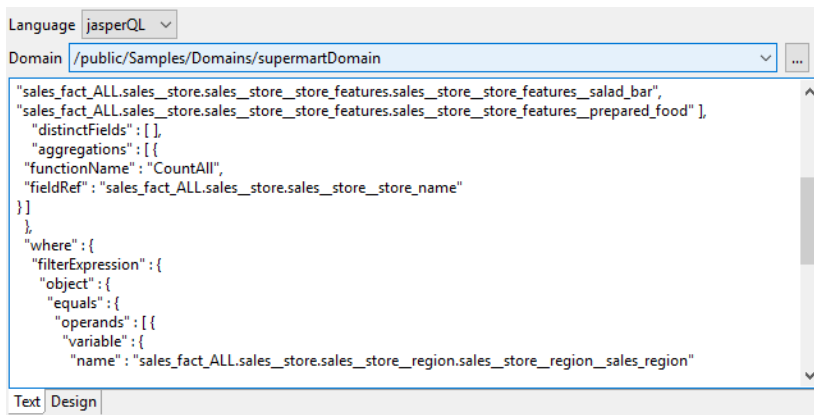
Figure 157: Editing a jasperQL Query in the Dataset and Query Dialog

The panel at the bottom of the Dataset and Query dialog displays the fields that are selected from the query results (the dataset) for use in the report. If you configure the

jasperQL query fully, you reduce the results so they contain exactly the fields you need. In that case, click the Read Fields button to "read" all the query result fields into the report, and they replace any in the Fields tab at the bottom.

The panel at the bottom also has a Data Preview tab for testing the query. Use its controls to run the query and see the values returned for the fields you have chosen or created. For example, this lets you check your aggregation, grouping, and expected calculated field values. This is particularly useful to test any DomEL expressions in your query elements.

The query designer has a Text tab that displays the text of the current query for information purposes. The jasperQL query is a JSON text that is sent to the server through a private API. The syntax of the JSON is also private, and editing the query on the text tab is not recommended.



The screenshot shows the JasperReports Studio interface with the 'Text' tab selected. The 'Language' dropdown is set to 'jasperQL' and the 'Domain' is '/public/Samples/Domains/supermartDomain'. The main text area contains the following JSON query:

```
"sales_fact_ALL.sales__store.sales__store__store_features.sales__store__store_features_salad_bar",
"sales_fact_ALL.sales__store.sales__store__store_features.sales__store__store_features_prepared_food" ],
  "distinctFields": [ ],
  "aggregations": [ {
    "functionName": "CountAll",
    "fieldRef": "sales_fact_ALL.sales__store.sales__store__store_name"
  }
],
  "where": {
    "filterExpression": {
      "object": {
        "equals": {
          "operands": [ {
            "variable": {
              "name": "sales_fact_ALL.sales__store.sales__store__region.sales__store__region_sales_region"
```

Figure 158: JSON Text View of a jasperQL Domain Query

On the Designer tab, you can create a query of your domain by dragging and dropping fields, entering expressions, and clicking for certain actions. The elements of the query are structured like an SQL query. The result is a query that is easy to create and easy to interpret:

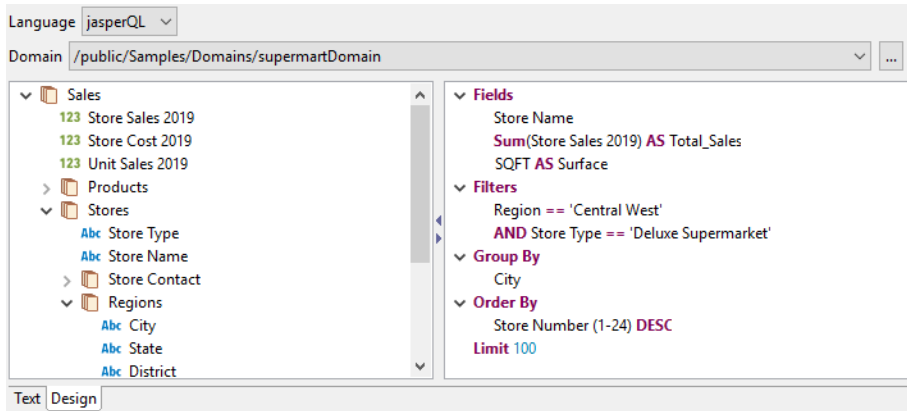


Figure 159: Visual representation of a jasperQL domain Query

Use the following interactive features of the jasperQL query designer to create your query:

Selecting Fields

Select fields or folders in the Domain on the left of the dialog, and drag them to the Fields heading on the right to create fields. These are the fields that are returned by the query. You can have many fields, and later use only the ones you need in the report, or you can select exactly the fields that you need for the report. The items are added as a flat list, using the labels from the Domain.

You can mouse over a field name to see its name, ID, and type:

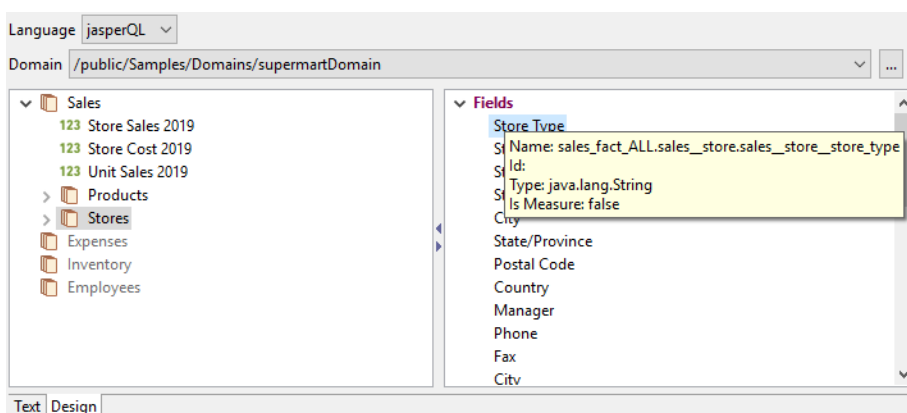


Figure 160: Information About a Field from the Domain

To remove a field from the list under the Fields heading, or any other heading on the right side, right-click the field and select Delete from the context menu. You can also select the field and use the Delete key.

To specify distinct values for all fields returned by the query, right-click the Fields heading and select Set/Reset DISTINCT. You can also double-click the Fields heading to toggle the setting.

Using Field Aliases

To create an alias for a field, double-click the field in the right-hand panel, enter the alias in the AS text box, and click OK:

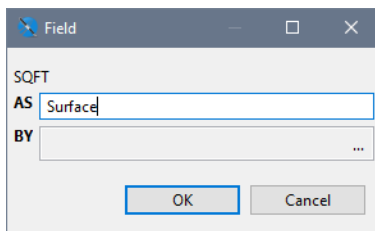


Figure 161: Creating an Alias for a Field

The alias is also useful for giving fields a simple name wherever they appear in Jaspersoft Studio. Otherwise, the fields are known by their ID, for example: `sales_fact_ALL.sales.store_features.store_sqft`.

Defining Aggregate Functions

To create an aggregate function on a field, right-click it on the left or right panel, and select Add Aggregate Function from the context menu. Choose the function from the dropdown menu, and optionally give the field an alias in the AS text box. The available functions depend on the field type. To modify the function on an existing aggregate field, double-click the field.

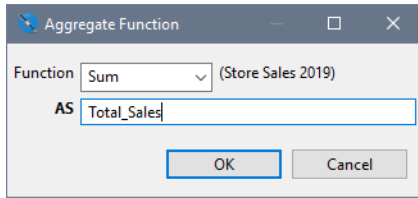


Figure 162: Aggregate Function dialog

Defining Calculated Fields

If you need a calculated field that is not in your domain, you can create it in the query so that it is available in your report. Calculated fields are defined using the Domain Expression Language (DomEL) language, described in the JasperReports Server Data Management Using Domains.

To create a calculated field, right-click on an item in the left-hand panel and select Add Calculated Field from the context menu. Enter a valid DomEL expression and enter a name for the field in the AS text box. For example, the following expression concatenates two string fields to make the location easier to display in the report:

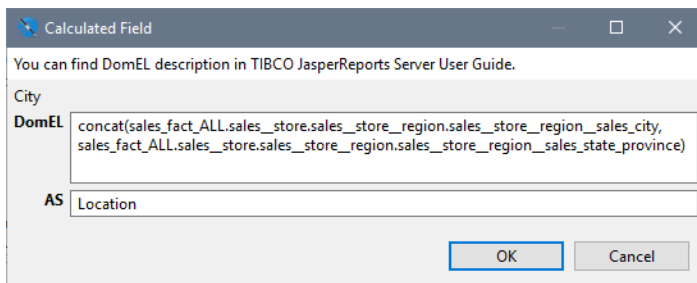


Figure 163: Defining a Calculated Field

Filtering Results

Defining a filter in the query reduces the size of the results and means that your report processes only the rows of data you are interested in. To define a filter, drag a single item from either side to the Filters heading on the right, or right-click on the item and select Add to Filters. Choose the comparison operator from the dropdown menu; the available operators depend on the field type.

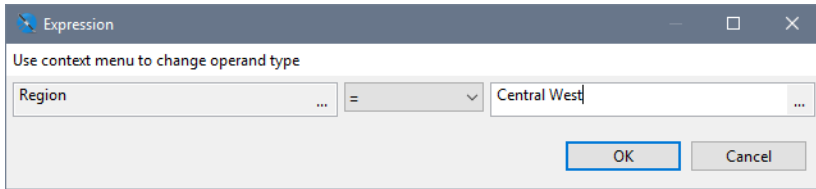


Figure 164: Defining a Filter

Type the comparison value for the filter or click ... to select from a list of available values. Jaspersoft Studio queries the data through the Domain to display the list. The results include rows of data for other fields chosen so far. Double-click any row to insert the bolded value as the comparison value in the filter.

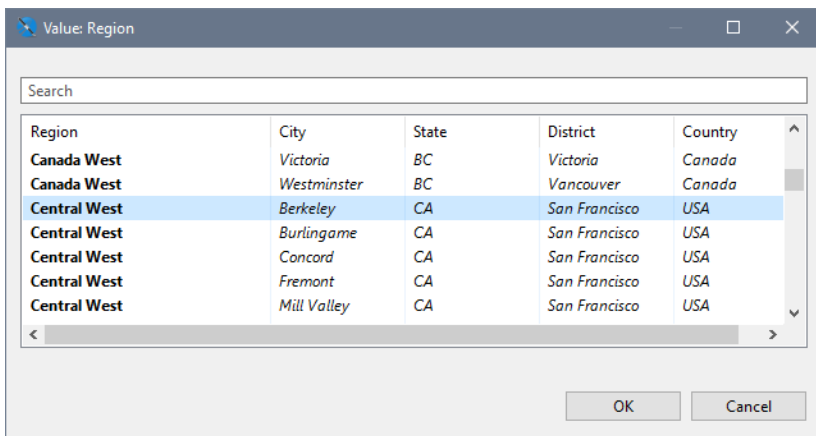


Figure 165: Choosing Filter Values

Alternatively, you can right-click the comparison value field and select Parameter or Function to use JasperReports parameters or functions that you have already defined. Each of those options brings up a dialog where you can specify the parameter or function. For example, parameters can be used to compare values against input controls that you have defined in the report. When using parameters in filters, be sure to define default values for the parameters to avoid unexpected errors.

For more information on parameters, see [Parameters](#).

Repeat these steps for each filter that you want. For the second filter and each one thereafter, a menu in the filter expression dialog lets you choose to AND or OR your filter with the previous one.

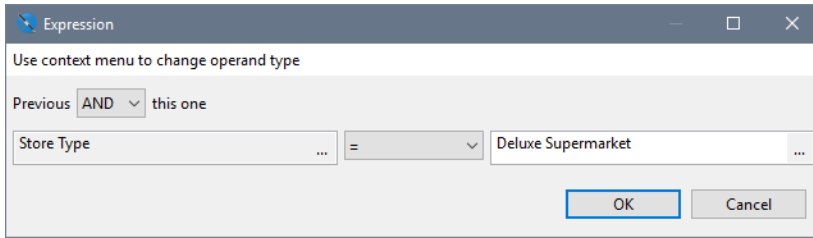


Figure 166: Adding a Second Filter

To change the operator or value of a filter, double-click it on the right-hand panel. You can also drag filters to change the order of composition. Finally, you can double-click the Filters heading and select Replace DomEL Filter. This special filter allows you to write DomEL expressions on both sides of the operator and compare them.

Grouping Rows

To group by a field, drag the field from the left to the Group By heading on the right, or right-click on the item and select Add to Group By. Unlike SQL queries, the field being grouped by must not be selected in the list of fields on the right. In the Group By dialog you can enter an alias for the field in the AS text box, but it is not required:

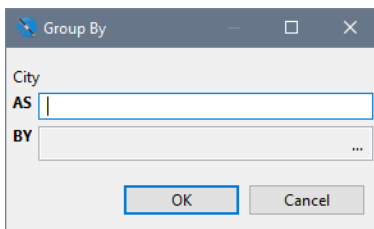


Figure 167: Defining a Group

Ordering Rows

To order the results by the value of a field, drag the field to the Order By heading on the right, or right-click on the item and select Add to Order By. The default ordering is ascending, but you can double-click the item and change the direction of ordering.

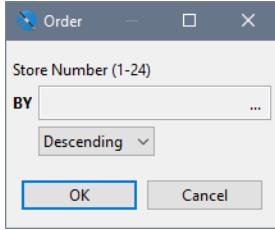


Figure 168: Defining a Descending Order

Limiting Rows

To limit the number of items shown in your report, double-click the Limit heading in the right-hand panel and enter the maximum number of rows to return from the query. For example, if you are working with a large dataset, you might want to limit the time it takes to run while you are designing your report.

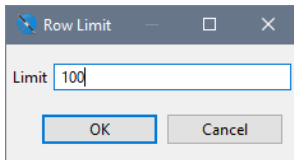


Figure 169: Defining a Row Limit

Using the domain Query Language

The domain query language is the older query language for a domain report. The interface is similar to the jasperQL query language, but it does not support as many features in the query. You can still use and edit reports that use a domain-language query, but Jaspersoft recommends using the jasperQL query designer for all new reports.

Because the two query languages are not compatible, you cannot switch between them once you have started creating your query. If you want to upgrade a report with the domain-language query to use the features of a jasperQL query, you will need to rewrite the query after switching the language setting. In some cases such as aggregation where the report had to be configured a certain way because the domain-language did not support aggregation, you need to rewrite parts of the report. However, the report is simplified because the aggregation can be done by the query.

Understanding the repo: Syntax

In some cases, you may see the repo: syntax used to refer to a location in a JasperReports Server repository. The repo: syntax can be used to refer to any type of resource, such as reports, images, data sources, and input controls. The repo: syntax can be used in two ways:

- repo: used without a path – A resource of a report. This syntax is generated when a resource is selected when a report is published to the repository. For example, if you upload an image as a resource of a report, you might see JRXML like this:

```
<imageExpression class="java.lang.String">  
  <![CDATA["repo:AllAccounts_Res2"]]>  
</imageExpression>
```

When you publish a report to JasperReports Server and upload your resources, Jaspersoft Studio updates the JRXML in the published report to use the repo: syntax to refer to the uploaded resources in the repository.

- repo: used with a path – A resource saved somewhere in the repository. For example, to refer to an image in the repository, you might see JRXML like this:

```
<imageExpression class="java.lang.String">  
  <![CDATA["repo:/Images/myimage.jpg"]]>  
</imageExpression>
```

In a multi-organization deployment of JasperReports Server, the path used in a repo: expression is relative to the organization of the current user. For example, if User1 in Organization_1 accesses the report, JasperReports Server looks for myimage.jpg in the Images folder of Organization_1. If User2 in Organization_2 accesses the report, JasperReports Server looks for myimage.jpg in the Images folder of Organization_2.

Adding a Date/Time Stamp to Scheduled Output in JasperReports Server

When you add a parameter named `_ScheduledTime` to a JRXML report design in Jaspersoft Studio, and then schedule the report to run in JasperReports Server, the output includes a date/time stamp showing when the report ran. The following procedure describes how to set up and use this parameter:

To display the date/time that the report ran

1. Open Jaspersoft Studio, and open an existing report.
2. In the Outline view, right-click Parameters, and select Create Parameter.
3. Rename the parameter `_ScheduledTime`.

The new parameter appears in the outline view.

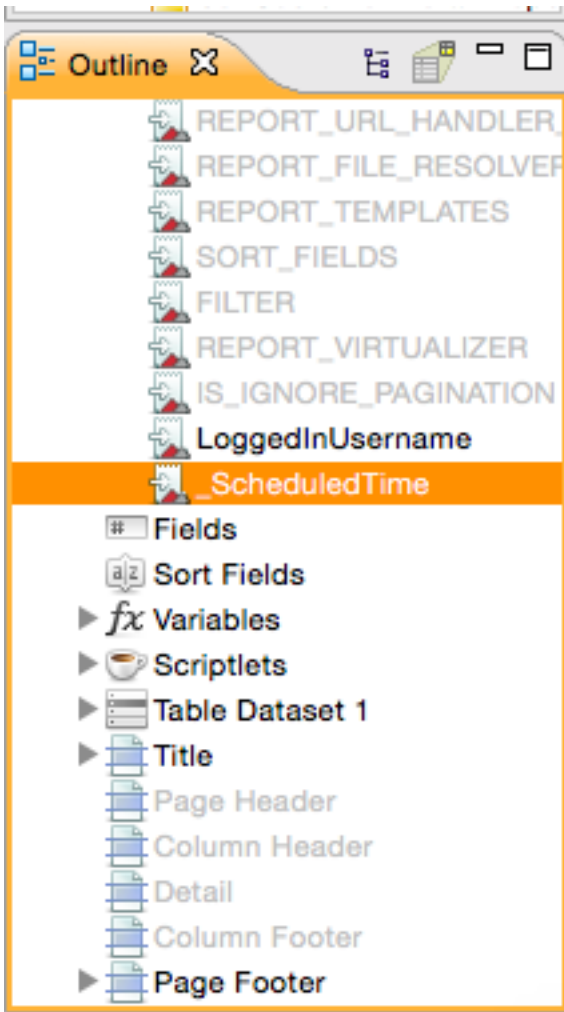


Figure 170: *_ScheduledTime* Parameter in Outline View

4. Set the following parameter properties:
 - Class = java.util.Date
 - Is for Prompting = unchecked

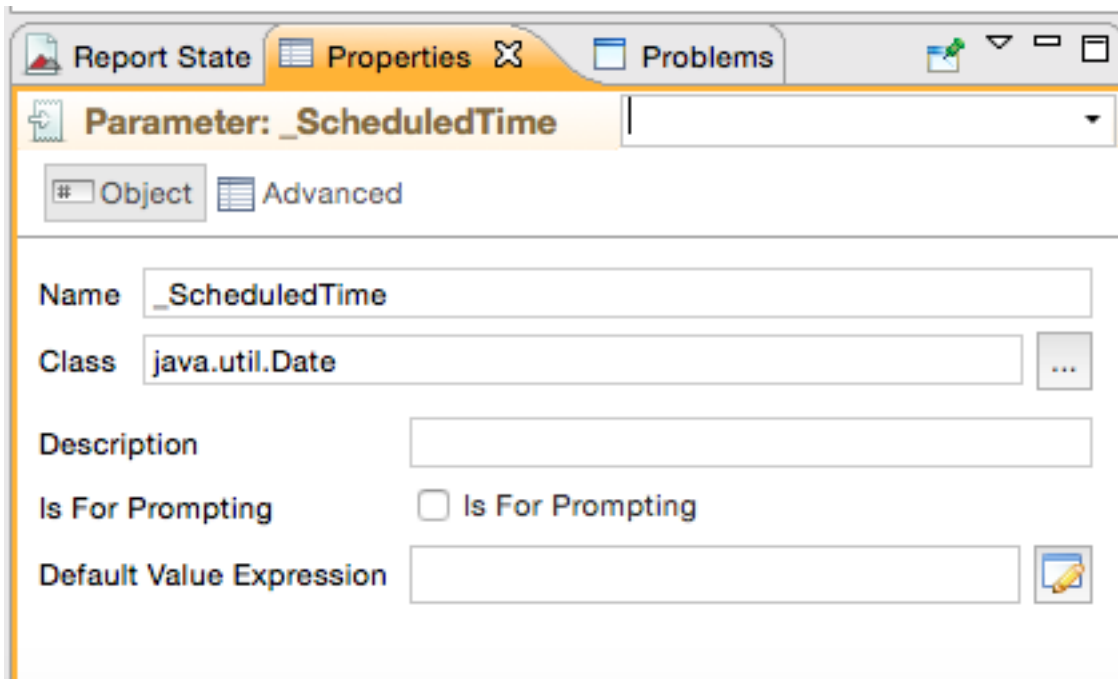


Figure 171: *_ScheduledTime* Parameter Properties

5. Drag the `_ScheduledTime` element from the Outline View to a valid location, such as the Title Band, in the Designer:

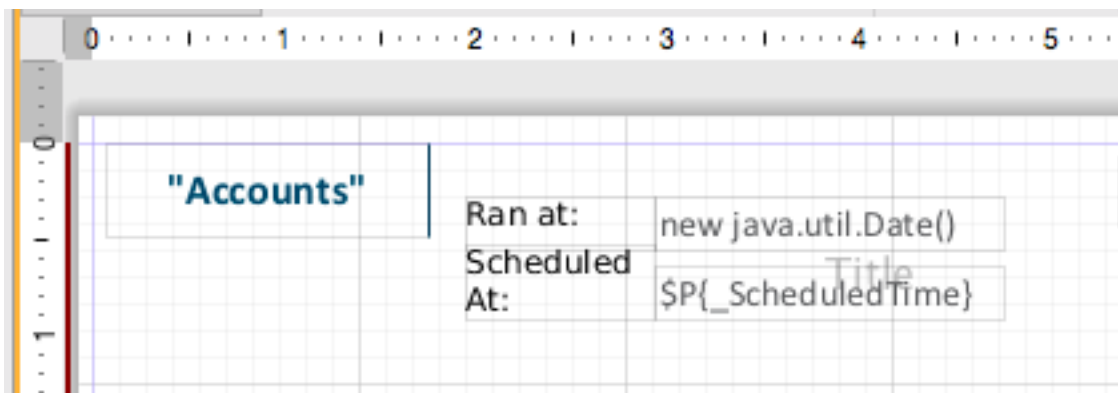



Figure 172: Report Design Includes the `_ScheduledTime` Parameter Element

6. Now you can set other properties, such as the text color of the date/time stamp. In Properties, check Blank when Null to prevent the word null from appearing on the report when it runs unscheduled.

7. Compile the report, and upload it to JasperReports Server. For more information about uploading reports to JasperReports Server, see [Accessing JasperReports Server from Jaspersoft Studio](#).
8. In the server, schedule the report to run immediately.
9. Open the output file.

Accounts | Ran at: Jun 2, 2015 3:48:13 PM 

Scheduled At: Jun 2, 2015 3:48:00 PM

#	Name	Phone	Address
1 Burnaby, Canada			
1	Souza-Quick Construction Group	699-555-8963	3752 Hamilton Ct
2	Suffin-Cleary Engineering, Ltd	367-555-1366	3753 Forest Way
3	L & E Gillmore Communications Partners	293-555-9531	1983 Santa Cruz

Figure 173: Output Showing the Scheduled Time the Report Actually Ran

The date and time the report actually ran appears in the output, as well as the scheduled time. In the screenshot above, there was a 13-second delay between the scheduled start time and the actual run time.

Working with JasperReports IO



This section describes functionality that can be restricted by the software license for JasperReports IO. To find out what you are licensed to use, or to upgrade your license, contact Jaspersoft.

JasperReports IO is a REST-based reporting service for JasperReports Library, providing an interface to the JasperReports Library reporting engine through the use of a REST API and a JavaScript API. You can build report templates for JasperReports IO and test them using Jaspersoft Studio's built-in JasperReports IO reporting engine. After previewing your reports, you can export the templates and resources to an external folder to use with JasperReports IO.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [JasperReports IO Repository File System](#)
- [JasperReports IO Report Execution Contexts](#)
- [Testing Reports with JasperReports IO](#)

JasperReports IO Repository File System

JasperReports IO uses a folder-based repository to store all the templates and resources used by the JasperReports IO reporting service. You can import the templates and resources into your Jaspersoft Studio project as a file system, which copies the files and recreates the repository directory structure in your project. You can then use Jaspersoft Studio to create and edit report templates and preview reports using the built-in JasperReports IO engine. You can export the repository when the reports are ready to use in production.



The built-in JasperReports IO preview engine only works for files located in your workspace. It is not available for previewing linked files outside your workspace.

JasperReports IO comes with sample reports and resources in its repository for you to use.

JasperReports IO Repository Directory Structure

When you import files from an existing JasperReports IO repository, Jaspersoft Studio recreates the directory structure of the repository in your workspace. If you want to create a workspace for a JasperReports IO project without importing an existing repository, you can structure the folders in your project to replicate the JasperReports IO repository.

The JasperReports IO repository is structured as follows:

Repository Directories

Directory	Description
data	<p>Contains the data source adapters and data source files for your reports. JasperReports IO supports the following types of data adapters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JDBC connection • CSV connection • Excel connection • Empty connection • JNDI connection • Remote XML connection <p>You can create your own data adapters for JasperReports IO either by using the DataAdapter Wizard or by creating a custom data adapter using an XML file. See Creating and Editing Data Adapters for more information.</p>
images	Contains image files used in reports.
JR-INF	Contains the configuration files for report execution. See JasperReports IO Report Execution Contexts for information on creating the files.
reports	Contains report templates.

JasperReports IO Report Execution Contexts

When a report is run by the JasperReports IO reporting service, it is run within a "report execution context." This context is defined by custom Java code and JasperReports Library configuration properties that direct the behavior of the reporting engine.

The report execution context is defined using a context.xml file in the folder named JR-INF, which has the same parent folder as the report's main template file.

For example, a report that stores its JRXML template file at `/samples/reports/chartcustomizers/ChartCustomizersReport.jrxml` within the JasperReports IO repository must use `/samples/reports/chartcustomizers/JR-INF/context.xml` for its report execution context file.

If multiple report templates are stored in the same folder, they share the same report execution context file found in the JR-INF subfolder. If you do not want a report template to share its report execution context with any other reports, it needs to be in its own subfolder along with the JR-INF folder containing the context.xml file.

Report Execution Context Configuration

The context.xml defines the classpath for any custom Java code, JasperReports Library properties, and inheritance rules needed to run a report using JasperReports IO.

Parent Context

Report execution contexts inherit the classpaths and properties from other context files and you can control which files it inherits from.

- Folder Inheritance (Default)

By default, any report execution context stored in a JR-INF folder inherits from the contexts stored in the JR-INF folders that are found in all parent folders up to the root folder of the repository.

- Direct Inheritance

You can specify a path to a parent context by using the `<parentContext>` tag in the context file as follows:

```
<context>
  <parentContext>
    <path>/parent</path>
  </parentContext>
  ...
</context>
```

The path needs to specify the absolute repository path to the parent folder containing the target JR-INF context that you want to use as the parent context. Notice that the path specifies only the parent folder of the target report execution context and does not specify the JR-INF folder.

For example, if you want the report execution context at `/samples/reports/chartcustomizers/JR-INF/context.xml` to inherit from the context located at `/samples/reports/unicode/JR-INF/context.xml`, you need to add the following to the context.xml file:

```
<context>
  <parentContext>
    <path>/samples/reports/unicode</path>
  </parentContext>
  ...
</context>
```

The report execution context is also inherited from the parents of the specified context, up to the root folder of the repository.

Classpath

As a Java reporting library, JasperReports has various extension points that allow the customization of its functionality using custom code in the form of compiled Java classes.

These classes are among the various types of resources that a report might need at execution time and they can also be stored in the repository, along with the subreports, style templates, images, fonts, and other report resources.

The custom Java classes needed during a certain report execution need to be packaged as JAR files and placed in the repository, preferably under the JR-INF/lib subfolder of the report execution context that uses it.

The JAR then needs to be referenced from within the target context.xml file using a pair of `<entry><path>` tags within the `<classpath>` tag so that it is loaded by the JasperReports IO reporting service when it runs the report.

For example, a report can use the custom Java code packaged in `/samples/reports/chartcustomizers/JR_INF/lib/repo-sample.jar` JAR file when it is referenced in the context.xml file as follows:


```
<context>
  <classpath>
    <entry><path>/samples/reports/chartcustomizers/JR-INF/lib/repo-
sample.jar</path></entry>
  </classpath>
  ...
</context>
```

Properties

JasperReports IO can use JasperReports Library configuration settings to define specific behavior in reports.

Some of these configuration settings can be set at the report context execution level by using the `<property>` tags in the context.xml file.

The following is an example of setting the chart render type configuration property:

```
<context>
  ...
  <properties>
    <property>
      <name>net.sf.jasperreports.chart.render.type</name>
      <value>svg</value>
    </property>
    ...
  </properties>
</context>
```

Configuring a Report Execution Context

To create a Report Execution Context

1. Start Jaspersoft Studio.
2. Select File > New > Other.
The wizard opens.
3. Select JasperReports IO Report Execution Context from the Jaspersoft Studio category and click Next.
4. Select the folder in your project to store the context file.
5. Click Finish.

Jaspersoft Studio creates a subfolder called JR-INF and a context.xml file in the new subfolder. Jaspersoft Studio opens the file in the JasperReports IO Report Execution Context Editor.

6. Enter the parent context, classpaths, and properties for your report execution context. See [Report Execution Context Configuration](#) for more information.
7. Save the context file.

To edit a Report Execution Context Using the Report Execution Context Editor

1. Right-click on the context file in the Project Explorer and select Open With > JasperReports IO Report Execution Context Editor.

OR

Double-click the context file.

Jaspersoft Studio opens the context file in the editor.

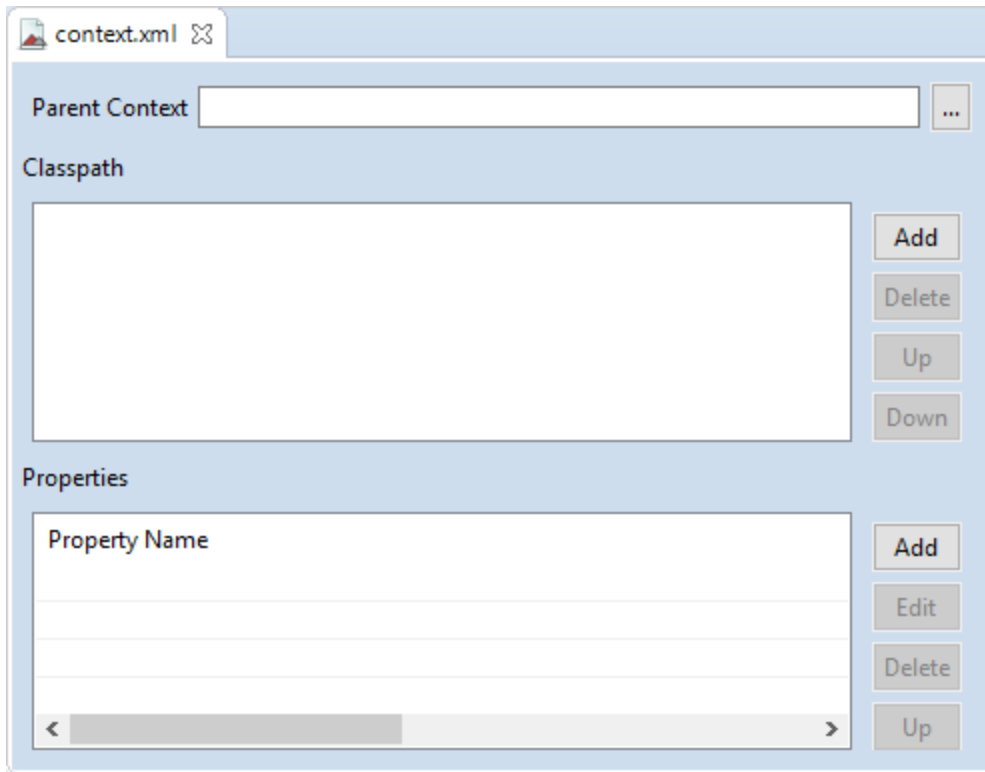


Figure 174: JasperReports IO Report Execution Context Editor

2. Edit the context file's parent context, classpaths, and properties.
3. Save the context file.

To edit a Report Execution Context Using the Text Editor

1. Right-click on the context file in the Project Explorer and select Open With > Text Editor.
Jaspersoft Studio opens the context file.
2. Edit the context file's parent context, classpaths, and properties.
 - a. Add a parent context using the `<parentContext><path>` tags.
 - b. Add a classpath using the `<entry><path>` tags within the `<classpath>` tag
 - c. Add a property using `<property>` tags.
3. Save the context file.

Testing Reports with JasperReports IO

Jaspersoft Studio comes with a built-in JasperReports IO reporting engine. When you preview a report with JasperReports IO, Jaspersoft Studio starts an instance of a web application server running JasperReports IO on the local machine.

This section assumes that you have already set up a JasperReports IO repository under your workspace.

Importing JasperReports IO Resources into Your Project

To import resources from the JasperReports IO file system

1. Start Jaspersoft Studio.
2. Open the Project Explorer and select your project.
3. Select File > Import.
4. Select File System from the General category.
5. Click Next.

The import wizard opens.

6. Use the Browse button for From directory to navigate to the top-level directory of the JasperReports IO repository.
7. Select the directory and click OK.
8. Check the folder's checkbox in the left panel.
9. Use the Browse button for Into directory to navigate to the workspace folder into which you are importing the repository.
10. Select the workspace folder and click OK.
11. Select how Jaspersoft Studio imports the repository's resources into your workspace using the following options:
 - a. Overwrite existing resources without warning - Select this option to replace existing resources in the workspace with newer versions without any warning prompts.

- b. Create top-level folder - Select this option if you want the selected top-level directory of the repository to be recreated as part of the project. If you do not select this option, Jaspersoft Studio imports the contents of the selected directory directly into the project folder.



The options under Advanced allow you to create links to files located outside of your workspace. However, the built-in JasperReports IO preview engine only works for files in your workspace. It is not available for previewing linked files located outside your workspace.

12. Click Finish.

The repository and its resources are imported into your project and appear in the Project Explorer.

Configuring Jaspersoft Studio for JasperReports IO

Previewing reports using Jaspersoft Studio's JasperReports IO reporting engine requires you to first configure the following:

- The project's repository type
- The repository's root folder
- The starting port for the JasperReports IO web application server

Changing the Project's Repository Type

When working with report templates for JasperReports IO, you need to switch your project's repository type to JasperReports IO to preview your reports using the JasperReports IO reporting engine.

To change the repository type, right-click the root folder for your report templates in the Project Explorer. This can be the project root folder or another folder in the project. Then select Report Repository Type > JasperReports IO. Jaspersoft Studio can now preview these reports with the JasperReports IO web application server.



You can change the repository type of any folder in your workspace to one of the

following: JasperReports IO, JasperReports Library, or JasperReports Server. This allows you to design and test your reports in different environments.

Setting a Project Folder as the Repository Folder

By default, your project's root directory is the root directory for your JasperReports IO repository, which allows reports to use all the resources in your project. You can limit the resources that your reports can use by specifying a new repository root folder. You can specify multiple repository root folders for your JasperReports IO resources and the order of your reports in them.

To set a repository folder

1. Select your project in the Project Explorer.
2. Select Project > Properties to open the Properties window for the project.
3. Expand the Jaspersoft Studio node.
4. Select the JasperReports IO Repository node.
5. Click New.
6. Select the folder that you want to use as the repository root directory.
7. Click OK.
8. Repeat steps 5 through 8 for each folder that you want to use.
9. If you have multiple repository root folders, you can use the Up and Down buttons to move them into the order in which your JasperReports IO web application server looks for its resources.
10. Click Apply.

Setting the Starting Port for the JasperReports IO Preview

Jaspersoft Studio starts a web application server the first time that you preview any report with JasperReports IO. By default, the JasperReports IO web application server runs on port 8080. If that port is already in use, either by another application or another

JasperReports IO instance, the web application server will attempt to use port 8081 and will continue to try the next port until it finds one that is not in use. You can specify a different port for JasperReports IO to use when it starts by setting a new starting port.

Jaspersoft Studio keeps the web application server running until you delete the project or close Jaspersoft Studio.



If you have multiple JasperReports IO projects in Jaspersoft Studio, each one uses its own web application server. You can have multiple JasperReports IO instances running on different ports at the same time until you delete a project or close Jaspersoft Studio.

To set the starting port

1. Select Window > Preferences to open the Preferences window (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac).
2. Expand the Jaspersoft Studio node.
3. Select the JasperReports IO node.
4. Enter a new starting port for the Port Range Start Number.
5. Click Apply.



Jaspersoft Studio starts a web application server for the first time when you preview a report with JasperReports IO. One server per project uses a free default port 58080. In case you want to change the port range, you can do it from the preference page and restart the studio.

Previewing a Report in JasperReports IO

When you select the Preview tab at the bottom of your report, Jaspersoft Studio starts a web application server running a JasperReports IO instance. The Jaspersoft Studio compiles the report using the data retrieved by the query through the selected data source and the resources in your JasperReports IO repository. If the compilation runs successfully, the produced report is loaded by JasperReports IO and filled using the data source.

Note that Jaspersoft Studio automatically saves the report without prompting you.

You can change the data source to use with the report and enter any input. You are prompted to save the report template when you change the data source. If you click Save,

Jaspersoft Studio saves the report template with a new parameter that specifies the data source type and path.

If you change the data source or enter any new input parameters, click the ► button to run the report.

Exporting the JasperReports IO Templates and Resources

When the report templates are ready for JasperReports IO, you can export the templates and resources to an external folder to be used later by JasperReports IO.

To export the JasperReports IO templates and resources to an external folder

1. Select the repository folder in the Project Explorer.
2. Select File > Export.
3. Select File System from the General category.
4. Click Next.

The export wizard opens. The selected folder appears in the left panel. The folder's checkbox is checked along with all the subfolders. Clear the checkbox for any folder or file that you do not want to export.

5. Use the Browse button for To directory to navigate to the destination directory.
6. Select the destination directory and click OK.
7. Select how Jaspersoft Studio exports the JasperReports IO resources to the destination directory using the following options.
 - a. Overwrite existing resources without warning - Select this option to replace existing resources in the destination directory with newer versions without any warning prompts.
 - b. Create directory structure for files - Select this option to create a directory structure in the destination directory. The structure should be based on the full folder structure of the repository as seen in the Project Explorer.

- c. Create only selected directories - Select this option to create a directory structure in the destination directory. The structure should be based only on the folders selected in the export wizard.
 - d. Resolve and export linked resources - Select this option to export copies of selected linked resources to the destination directory.
8. Click Finish.

The files are exported to the destination directory.



Exporting the HighCharts-based report with the JasperReports IO plug-in can be done by using Chrome/Chromium. The application auto-detects the Chrome/Chromium in the eight predefined locations.

If the application does not find Chrome/Chromium in these predefined locations, then point the application to the location of the Chrome/Chromium by specifying the path to the Chrome executable in `net.sf.jasperreports.chrome.executable.path` property in the following file:

```
[JSS_INSTALL]/jrjrio/WEB-INF/classes/jasperreports.properties
```

Previewing a Report Using a JasperReports IO Plug-in

When running a report in Jaspersoft Studio with the JasperReports IO repository type enabled, an error message 503 Service Unavailable may appear.

The bundled version of JasperReports IO, embedded in Jaspersoft Studio, required you to edit the `applicationContext-repository.xml` file at run-time. As the usual installation path of Jaspersoft Studio is a subfolder in Program Files, you must have administrator rights to edit the file.

The error could appear depending on your user-rights considering that the JasperReports IO internal mechanism that interacts with the specific file.

Depending on your machine setup and work environment, you may need Windows permissions configured via AD group policies or similar.

To avoid this error, you can:

- Install Jaspersoft Studio in a folder where you already have edit or write permissions.

- Install Jaspersoft Studio using the .zip package that can be easily extracted to the desired location.



Consider the 'maximum path length limitation' when choosing the install or extract location. For more information, refer [Maximum Path Length Limitation](#).

This is a problem, especially with Eclipse-based products, that usually have a deep nested directory hierarchy.

Datasets and Subdatasets

You can run multiple queries in a single report using subdatasets and dataset runs. A dataset describes the shape of the data that is supplied to a report or element – for example, the list of fields and field types to use – but does not contain any information about where the data comes from. You can include an arbitrary number of subdatasets in your report, each with its own fields, variables, parameters, and groups. A subdataset can use the same connection as the main report (optionally with a different query), or it can use a different data source or connection.

To use a subdataset, you add an element that contains a dataset and define a dataset run for the element. A dataset run specifies all the information needed by JasperReports Library to fill the subdataset, including the information about where the data comes from. Because a dataset run for a subdataset is defined at element level, you can use the same dataset in more than one element. For example, if your report uses a connection, you can use the main dataset in two different elements, such as a chart and a crosstab, with different queries. Dataset runs can only be defined inside elements that contain datasets, including: charts, crosstabs, tables, lists, and maps.

This chapter has the following sections:

- [Understanding Datasets and Dataset Runs](#)
- [Subdatasets](#)
- [Dataset Runs](#)
- [Creating an Example Subdataset](#)

Understanding Datasets and Dataset Runs

Understanding Datasets

Datasets allow the engine to iterate through virtual records, just as data sources do, but they also enable calculations and data grouping using variables and groups. However, they

have no visual or layout information and do not specify how to find the data that is used to fill the element at run time.

A report can include two types of datasets:

- **Main Dataset** – The main dataset is responsible for iterating through the data source records, calculating variables, filtering out records, and estimating group breaks during the report-filling process. The report data source, along with the parameters, fields, variables, and groups declared at the report level, represent the building blocks of the main dataset for the report. All report templates implicitly declare and use this main dataset.
- **Subdataset** – You can use a subdataset to provide a secondary record nested within a report. A subdataset iterates through its data source records similar to a dataset. However, a dataset can use the same connection that is used to fill the master report or it can use a different connection or data source. Subdatasets can be used to iterate through data that is not the main report data source itself, for example, to gather data for a chart or perform data bucketing for a crosstab.



Because dataset declarations can contain parameters, fields, variables, and groups, they closely resemble subreports, but they completely lack any visual content (that is, they have no sections or layout information at the dataset level).

Datasets, when instantiated, expect to receive parameter values and a data source to iterate through. As a convenience, you can associate an SQL query with a dataset that uses a JDBC connection.

A dataset gives an abstract description of your record metadata but does not say where the data is coming from. For example, you can create a dataset that stores the information that you have three fields – Last Name, First Name, City – and that those fields are text fields.

When you create a subdataset, you can optionally choose a connection or data source to use as a resource to specify your fields. For example, if you are retrieving the records above from a JDBC database, you can use the JDBC connection to retrieve the field information from your data, rather than entering it manually. However, when you save the dataset it does not specify the data source, so, for example, you could later retrieve the field values from the JDBC connection or you could retrieve them from a CSV file. The final binding of the subdataset to its data retrieval method does not occur until you add an element to your report and define a dataset run.

Dataset Runs

To use a subdataset, you must define a dataset run. A dataset run is always defined at the element level and tells where to get the data for the element.

Datasets are filled similar to reports. This means that they require a data source or connection from which to get the data when they are filled. They can also rely on parameters for additional information to use when being filled. The dataset run binds the dataset used by the element with a data source and supplies the values for the dataset parameters. You can use the same dataset in different elements, and you can configure the dataset to run at the element level.

A dataset run can only be declared elements that contain datasets, including: charts, crosstabs, tables, lists, and maps.



Unlike other elements, a table and list always require a subdataset; they cannot use the main dataset.

When you create a dataset run, you can set the value of the subdataset parameters using expressions containing main report objects (like fields, variables, and parameters), define a parameters map to set values for the subdataset parameters at run time, and define the connection or data source to be used by the subdataset.

Subdatasets

The Dataset Wizard

You create a subdataset using the Dataset wizard. To open the Dataset wizard, right-click your report's root node in the outline view and select Create Dataset from the context menu.

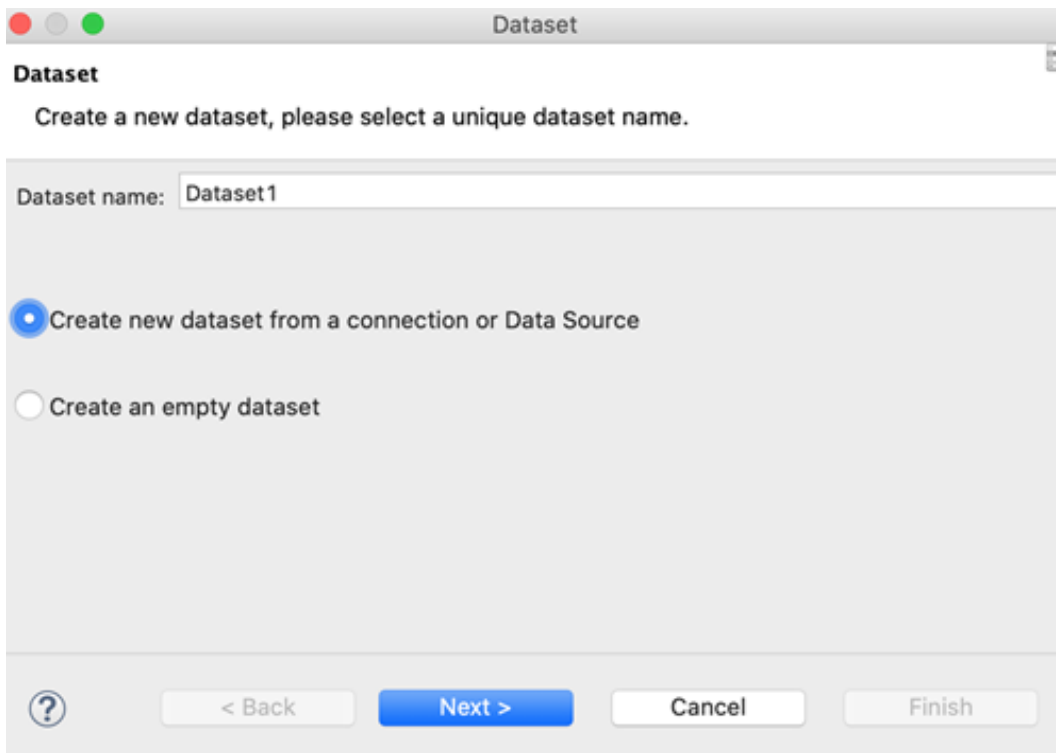


Figure 175: Dataset Wizard

The Dataset page of the Dataset wizard shows the following options:

- Dataset name – A name for the subdataset. Must be unique in the report.
- Dataset radio buttons:
 - Create new dataset from a connection or Data Source – Select this to use a connection or data source to define the metadata for the dataset. The connection or data source introspects its associated data and suggest fields and field types for the dataset. Later, when you add an element and create a dataset run, you make the final choice on where to retrieve the data for the element. At that point, you can use the same data source/connection, or select a different one.
 - Create an empty dataset – Select this to create a dataset without metadata. In this case, you need to define the metadata later, when you create a dataset run that uses this dataset.



A dataset is called empty when it does not have metadata.

A dataset that is configured to use the empty data source is not an empty dataset, because it still defines fields and other metadata. The empty data source just creates a number of records where each field value is set to null.

- Next – Displays the Data Source page (only available when Create new dataset from a connection or Data Source is selected).

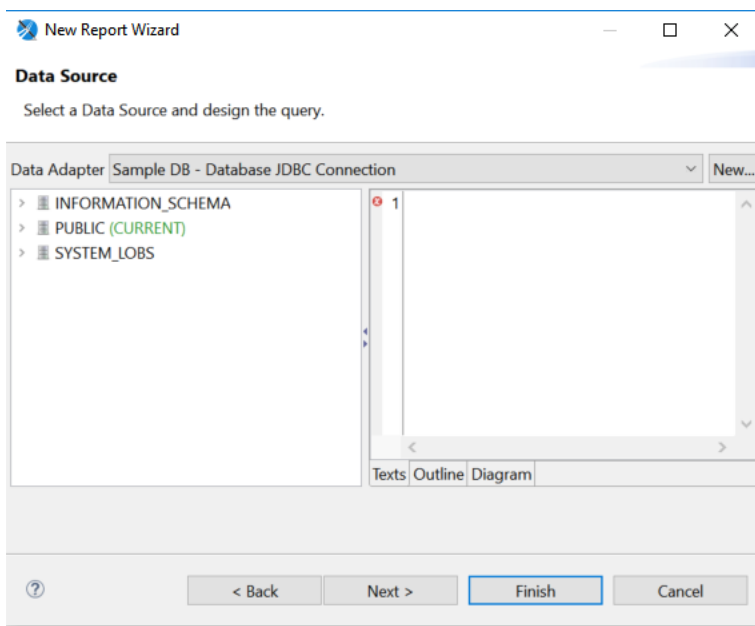


Figure 176: Data Source page of the Dataset wizard

The Data Source page shows the following options:

- Data Adapter – dropdown that displays available data adapters you can use.
- New – Button that opens the Data Adapter wizard for creating a data adapter.
- Query Area – Area to enter the query for the new dataset. Only displayed for adapters that use connections.
- Next – Click to display the Fields page.

The Fields page shows the fields that are retrieved using the data adapter and lets you choose fields for your dataset metadata. Click Next to display the Group By page.

The Group By page lets you group fields. In the context of a dataset, groups are only used to group records and there is no discrete portion of the report tied to them (for example, like the header and footer bands associated with groups). Primarily, dataset groups are used with variable calculations.

Dataset Objects

When you create a subdataset, it appears as a node in the outline view for your report. Expand the node to see the dataset's fields, variables, parameters, and other objects.

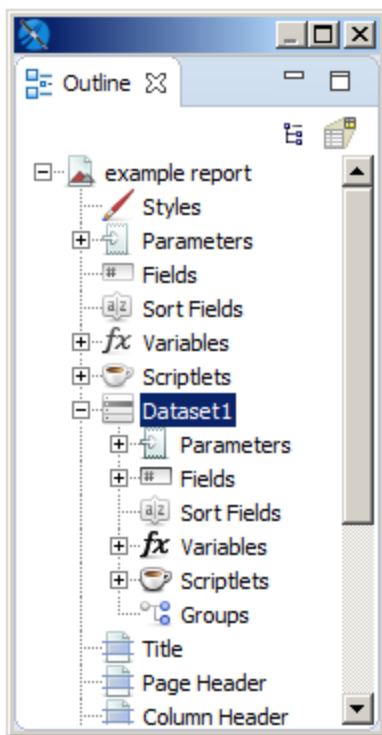


Figure 177: Subdataset in report outline view

You cannot use objects coming from the master report dataset directly in an element that uses a subdataset. Only subdataset objects can be used in these cases. To use objects from your main report, you must declare them as parameters in your subdataset. You configure the binding between the main dataset object with the subdataset parameter inside the dataset definition, and then set the values for the parameters inside the dataset run.

For example, suppose you have a parameter named `MyParam` of type `String` in the main report and you want to use it with a subdataset. Add it as a parameter to the subdataset

by right-clicking the Parameters node in the subdataset and selecting Create Parameter. Then in the Properties view for your new parameter, set the name as MyParam, and the class as `java.lang.String`. To set the value that this parameter has at runtime, define an expression in the dataset run of the element that uses the parameter. Setting the expression for a parameter inside the dataset run means that the parameter is evaluated when the element is evaluated. This means that when you use a parameter in two different elements, one inside the title band and one inside the summary band, the parameter's value can be different in the two different elements.

Dataset Properties

The Properties view for a dataset shows a number of advanced options, most of which can only be understood and applied in a useful way after you become familiar with JasperReports. To see the properties for a dataset:

- For a report, select the root node of the report in the outline view. The dataset properties are shown in the Dataset section on the Report tab in the Properties view.
- For a subdataset, select the subdataset node in the outline view. The dataset properties are shown in the Properties view.

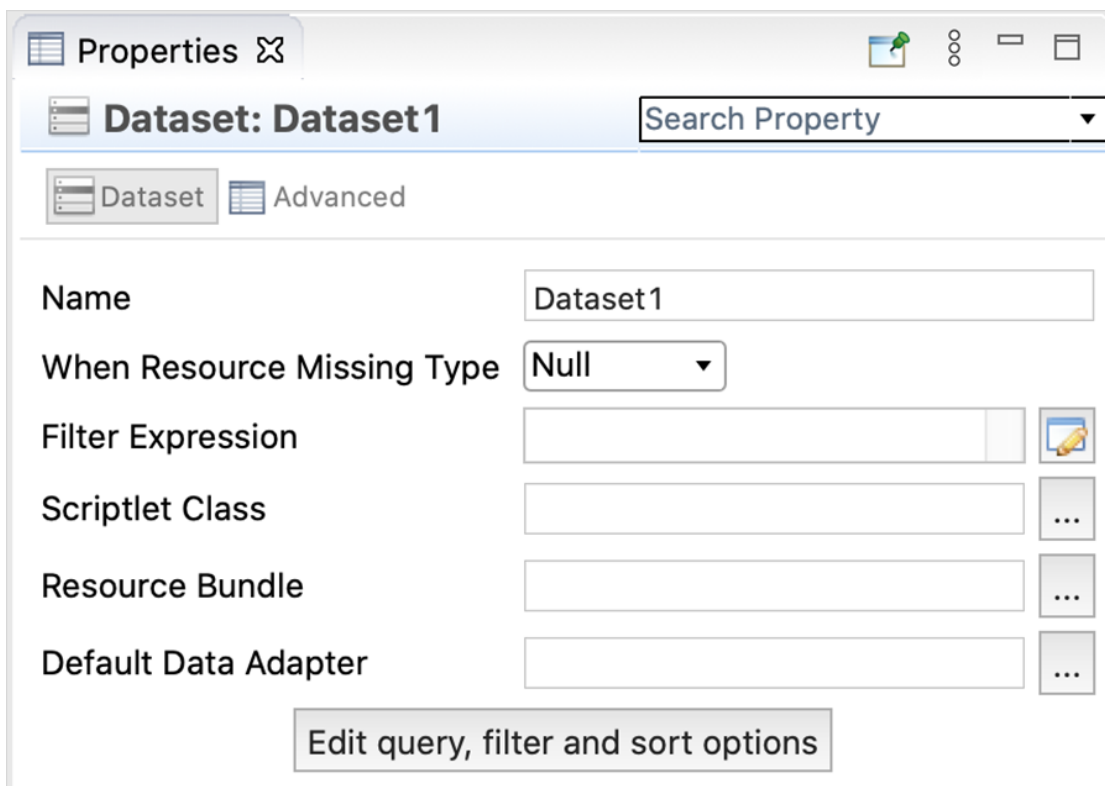


Figure 178: Dataset properties

A dataset has the following properties:

- Name (required) – A name for the subdataset. Must be unique in the report.
- When Resource Missing Type – Specifies what to do when a specific resource (such as a label) is not available in the resource bundle defined below. The available options are listed in the following table.

Option	Description
Null	Prints the "Null" string (default).
Empty	Prints nothing.
AllSectionsNoDetails	Prints the missing key name.
Error	Generates an exception and stops the filling process.

- Filter Expression – Boolean expression that determines whether records that are read from the data source should be used. Can use all the objects of the dataset (parameters, variables, and fields). Here are some examples of filter expressions:
 - Filter only records where the field FIRSTNAME starts with the letter “L”:
 - JavaScript: `${FIRSTNAME}.substr(0,1) == "L"`
 - Groovy: `${FIRSTNAME}.startsWith("L")`
 - Filter only records where the length of the field FIRSTNAME is less than 5:
 - JavaScript: `${FIRSTNAME}.length < 5`
 - Groovy: `${FIRSTNAME}.length() < 5`
 - Filter only records where the field FIRSTNAME is the one provided by the parameter NAME:
 - JavaScript: `${FIRSTNAME} == ${NAME}`
 - Groovy: `${FIRSTNAME} == ${NAME}`
- Scriptlet Class – A scriptlet is a Java class whose methods are run according to specific events during report creation, such as the beginning of a new page or the end of a group. For those who are familiar with visual tools such as Microsoft Access or Microsoft Excel, a scriptlet can be compared with a module in which procedures associated with other events or functions (for example, the expression of a textfield) are inserted. The scriptlet property identifies only the main scriptlet, but other scriptlets can be added to the report by using the outline view.
- Resource Bundle – Used to internationalize a report. A resource bundle is the set of files that contain the text of the labels, sentences, and expressions used within a report in one defined language. What you set in the resource bundle property is the resource bundle base name, which is the prefix through which you can find the file with the correct translation. To reconstruct the file name required for a particular language, some language/country initials (for example, “_it_IT” for Italian-Italy) are added to this prefix, as well as the .properties extension.
- Default Data Adapter – Sets the name and location of the XML data adapter resource that JasperReports should use.
- Edit query, filter and sort options button – Opens the Dataset and Query dialog, where you can edit the query, sorting, and filter options for the subdataset. See [Using the Dataset and Query Dialog](#) for more information.

Dataset Runs

You create a dataset run when you insert an element that contains a dataset into your report. For example, the fields for defining a dataset run for a basic chart are in the lower right of the Chart Data Configuration dialog.

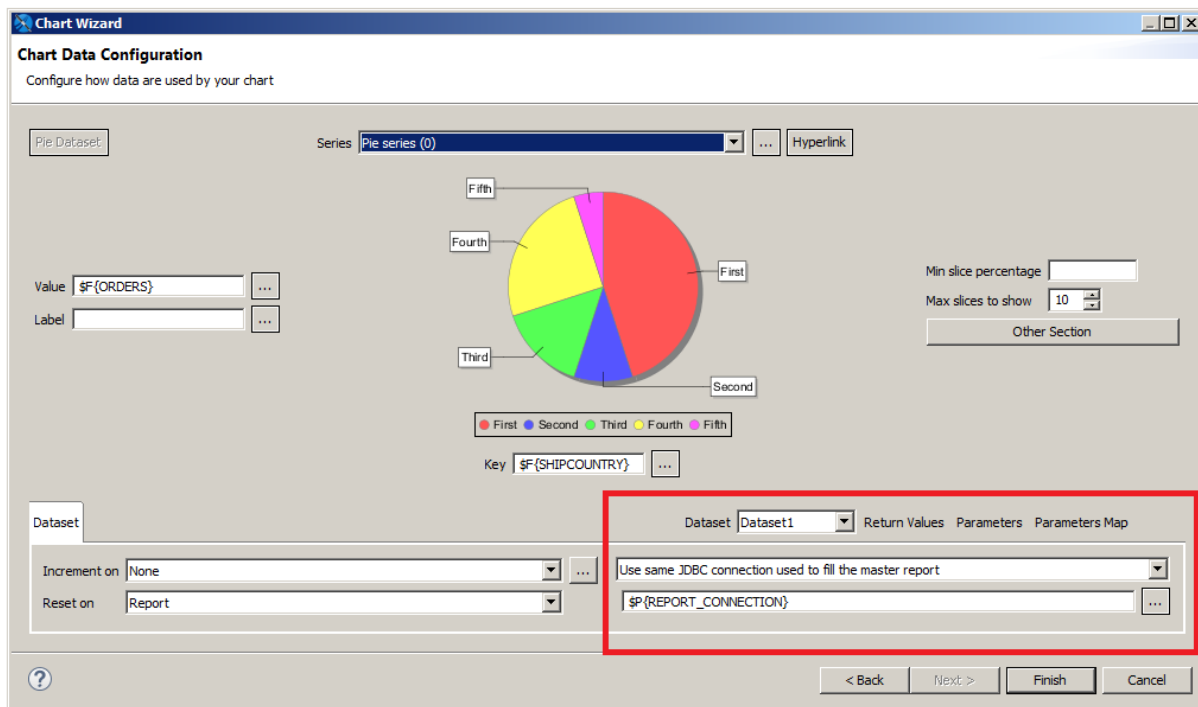


Figure 179: Dataset run definition for a chart

- Dataset dropdown list – Displays all available datasets.

Connection/Data Source Expression Menu

The Connection/Data Source Expression menu lets you specify where to get the data to fill the report.

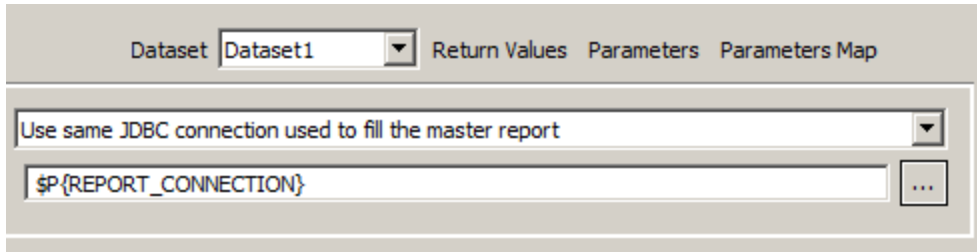


Figure 180: Specifying the Data for a Dataset Run

If the main report dataset uses a connection, such as a JDBC connection, you see the following options:

- Don't use any connection or Data Source – Select this if you do not want to specify any data for the dataset run. You can set this if you have set a data adapter via the properties view, and want JasperReports Library to use that adapter. This setting can be used when you want to publish a report with multiple connections to JasperReports Server.
- Use another connection – Select this and enter a connection expression to use a connection that is different from the connection in the main dataset. You can use this for any connection, such as a JDBC connection or big data connection.
- Use a JRDataSource expression – Select this and enter a data source expression if you want to use a data source. Note that, even when the main report uses a data source, such as a CSV file or JSON data source, you cannot simply reuse the data source from the main report. Instead, you must define a subdataset and create a dataset run that accesses the data source. This is because, unlike a connection, a data source is consumed when JasperReports iterates through it to fill the element. This means that when you use the same data source in two different elements, you must access the data source twice.
- Use same JDBC connection used to fill the master report – If the report uses a connection, such as a JDBC connection or a Hibernate connection, select this to have the dataset run use the same connection as the main report. You can optionally enter a different query from the query in the main report.

When Use same JDBC connection used to fill the master report is selected, the connection expression uses the built-in parameter for the report's JDBC connection, `$P{REPORT_CONNECTION}`.

- Use an empty Data Source – Select this to fill the dataset using an instance of `JREmptyDataSource`, that is, a data source that contains a specified number of

records, where the field values are all NULL. See [Using the Empty Record Data Adapter](#) for more information.

If the main report uses a data source, the menu and options are slightly different.

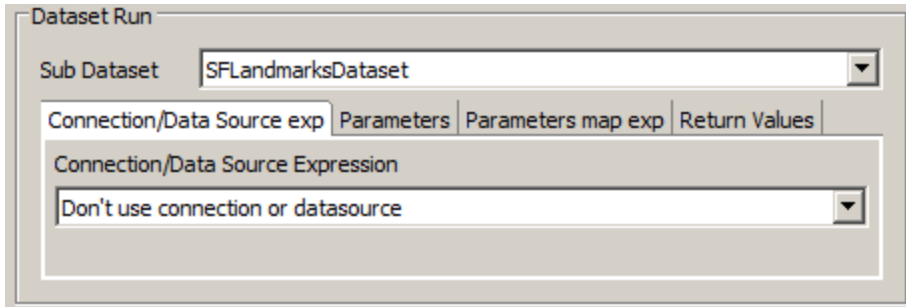


Figure 181: Dataset Run For a Dataset with Metadata

- Don't use connection or data source – Select this if you do not want to specify any data for the dataset run.
- Use a Connection expression – Select this to use any connection, such as a connection to a JDBC database or a big data store.
- Use a DataSource expression – Select this to connect to a non-JDBC data source, for example, a JSON or XML data source.

Parameters Tab

This tab allows you to set values for the subdataset parameters using calculated expressions. Expressions can reference main report objects such as fields, variables, and parameters. However, objects from your main report are not directly available in a subdataset. To use parameters from your main report, you must declare them in your subdataset and then assign their values in a dataset run.

Parameters Map Tab

When you configure parameters using the Parameters tab, you create a parameters map. You can take this another level of abstraction, and specify an optional expression that produces an object of the type `java.util.Map` at runtime. The map object contains a set of coupled names/objects that is passed to the subdataset to set a value for its parameters.

Parameters map values can be provided as expressions, making the map potentially dynamic. For example, you can use a parameters map to pass the username of the user running the report, or define the connection or data source used by the subdataset.

Your application can create a map designed for the subdataset, pass it to the master report using a parameter, then use that parameter as an expression (for example, `#{myMap}`) to pass the map to the subdataset. If you want, you can pass the same parameters map to the main report and to the subdataset, using the built-in parameter `REPORT_PARAMETERS_MAP`. In this case, the parameters map expressions `#{REPORT_PARAMETERS_MAP}`.

Return Values Tab

In a report, it is often useful to get the result of some kind of calculation that has been performed in a subdataset or subreport (for instance, the number of records). The Return Values tab allows you to retrieve values calculated or processed by the subdataset (such as totals and record count) and store them in a variable in the main report.

Bindings between calculated values and local variables can be set in the Subdataset Return Values property in property view. When you define a variable that hosts or collects subdataset return values, you should set its calculation time to System to prevent the values from being recalculated at each iteration of the main dataset. A value from the subdataset run is available only after the whole band containing the subdataset has been printed.

If you need to print this value using a textfield placed in the same band as your subdataset run, set the evaluation time of the textfield to Band.

Creating an Example Subdataset

The following step-by-step example shows how to use a subdataset to fill a chart using the same connection as the main report, but with a different query.

Create a report

1. Create a basic report using a blank template, for example, Blank A4, and click Next.
2. Give your report a name, for example, DataSetReport, and click Next.
3. Choose Sample DB - Database JDBC Connection and click Next.



You can create a data adapter separately or click New... to create a data adapter directly from this dialog. Adapters can be created globally (embedded in the workspace) or local to a specific project. Using a local adapter makes it easier to deploy the report to JasperReports Server. See [Creating and Editing Data Adapters](#) for more information.

4. Enter the SQL query `select count(*) as tot_orders from orders` and click Next.
5. Add TOT_ORDERS as a field and click Finish. The report is displayed.
6. Drag the TOT_ORDERS field to the Detail band. If you want, you can remove all bands except the Title, Detail, and Summary bands, and add a static text field to the title band to identify the report.
7. Preview the report.

The resulting main report has a single record containing the total number of orders.

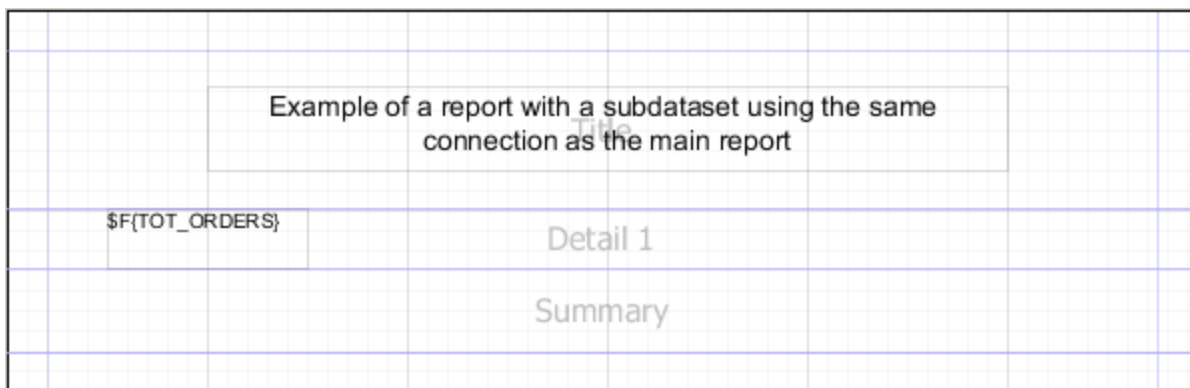


Figure 182: Initial report layout

Create a subdataset

1. Right-click your report's root node in the outline view.
2. Select Create Dataset from the context menu.

The Dataset wizard is displayed.

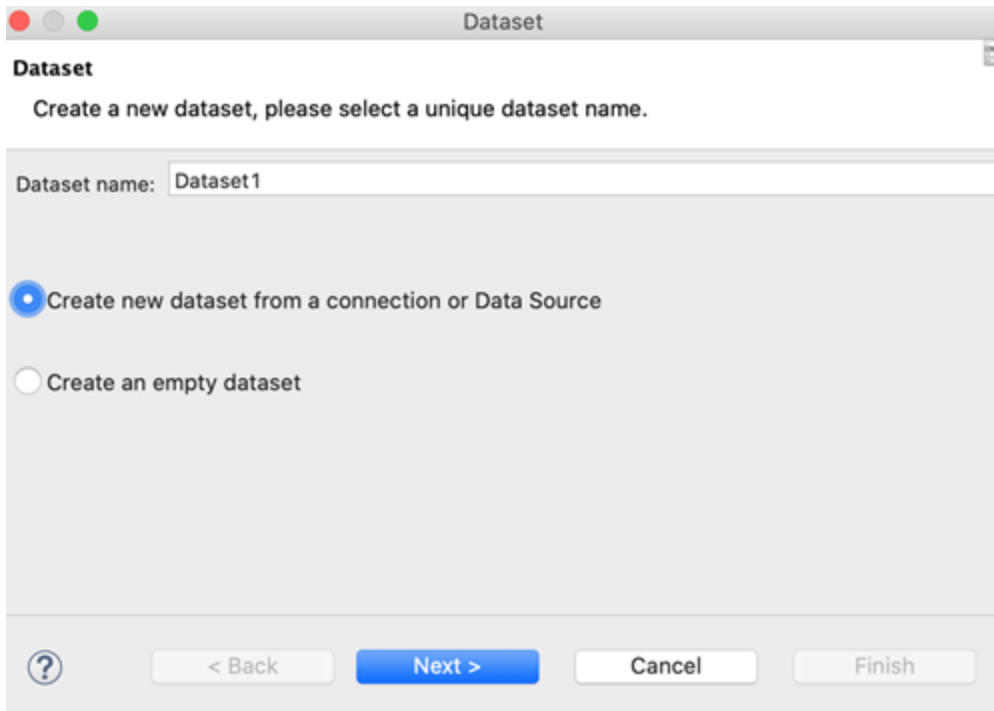


Figure 183: Creating a new subdataset

3. Enter a name for your dataset. For this tutorial, name it ExampleDataset.
4. For this tutorial, select Create new dataset from a connection or Data Source. This includes a data adapter as part of your dataset definition.



If you select Create an empty dataset, your dataset does not include any data adapter or field information. You need to configure this information separately for each dataset run.

5. Click Next.
6. Select the data source that you want for your dataset and click Next. For this example, select Sample DB.

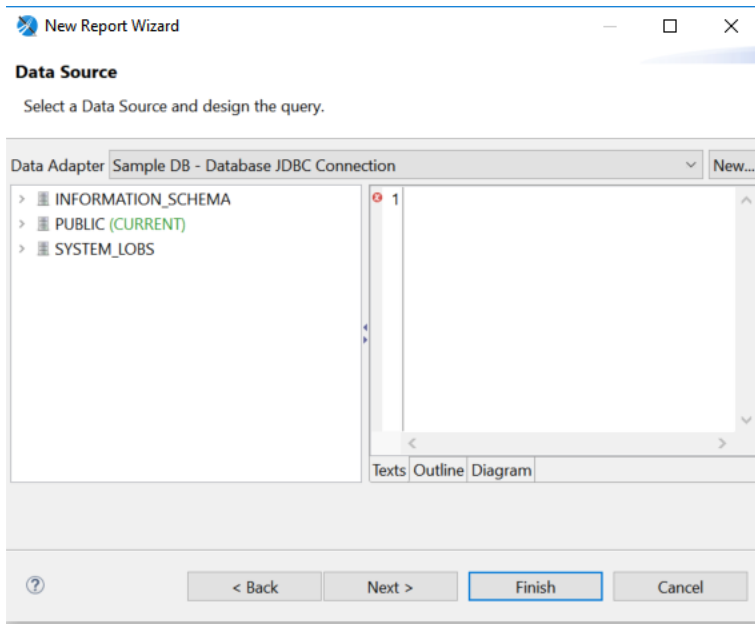


Figure 184: Data Source page of the Dataset wizard

7. Create a subdataset query and set it to:

```
select SHIPCOUNTRY, COUNT(*) country_orders from ORDERS group by SHIPCOUNTRY
```

Then click Next.

8. On the next screen, select all the fields and add them to the dataset, then click Finish.

The fields are registered in the subdataset and appear in the outline view.

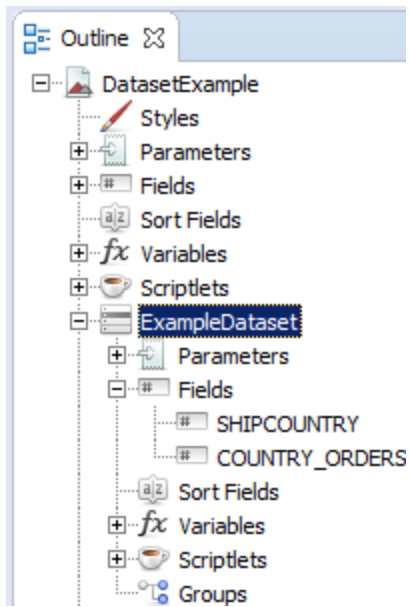


Figure 185: The subdataset to fill the chart

Create a chart and its dataset run

1. Now drag the Chart element to the summary band.
2. Select the Pie Chart when prompted and click Next.

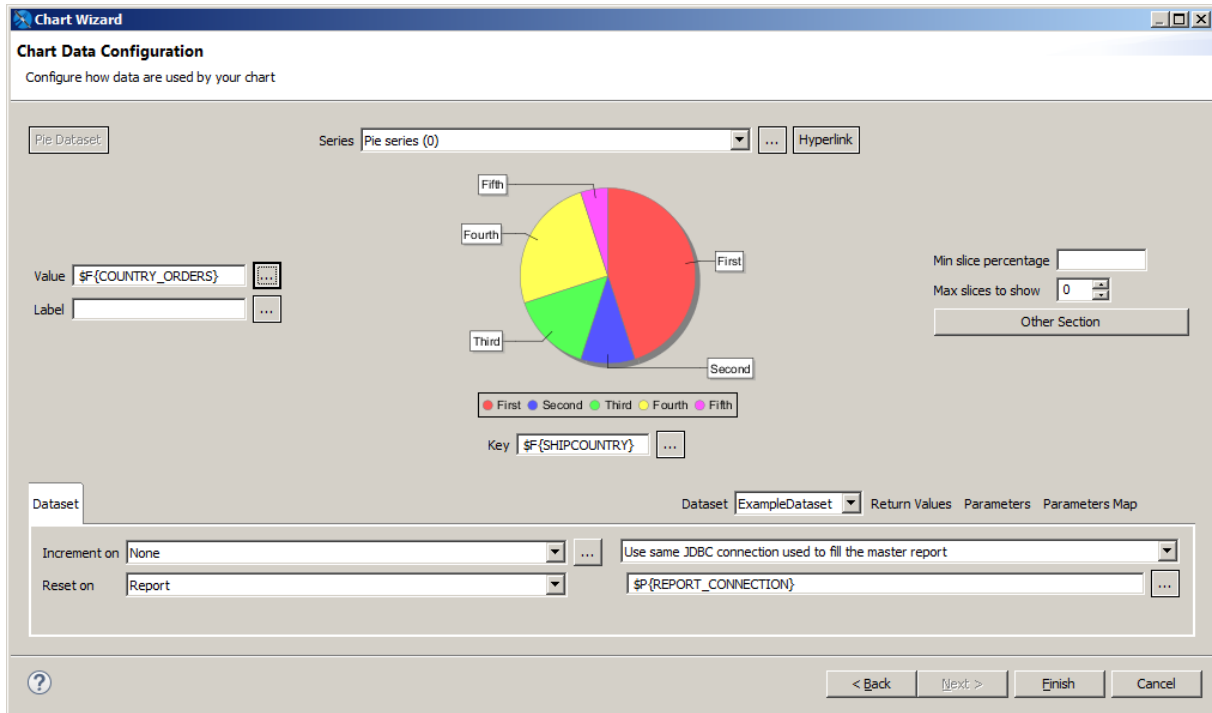


Figure 186: Chart Wizard

3. In the dataset run section of the Chart Wizard, select the dataset you created, ExampleDataset.
4. Select Use same JDBC connection used to fill the master report from the dropdown menu. This causes the expression to be set automatically to the connection used by the main report (`$P{REPORT_CONNECTION}`).
5. To force the expression context to update the fields, parameters, and values after the dataset run configuration, close the dialog, then reopen it by double-clicking the chart. If you do not force an update, you do not see the correct fields in the expression editor.
6. Set the chart dataset expressions (the expressions used to fill the chart):
 - Click ... next to Series to open the Series dialog. Then select SERIES1 and click ... to open the expression editor and enter the following expression:
`$F{SHIPCOUNTRY}`

Click Finish, then click OK to return to the Chart Wizard. Note that the Key field below the chart updates to show the same value as the series.

- Click ... next to Value to open the expression editor. Enter the following expression:

`$$F{COUNTRY_ORDERS}}`

Click Finish to return to the Chart Wizard.



You cannot use objects from the master report dataset in an element that uses a subdataset. Only subdataset objects can be used. To use an object from the master report dataset, you must pass it as a variable or a parameter.

- Click Finish to apply the expressions and return to the report.
- When you are done, run the report.

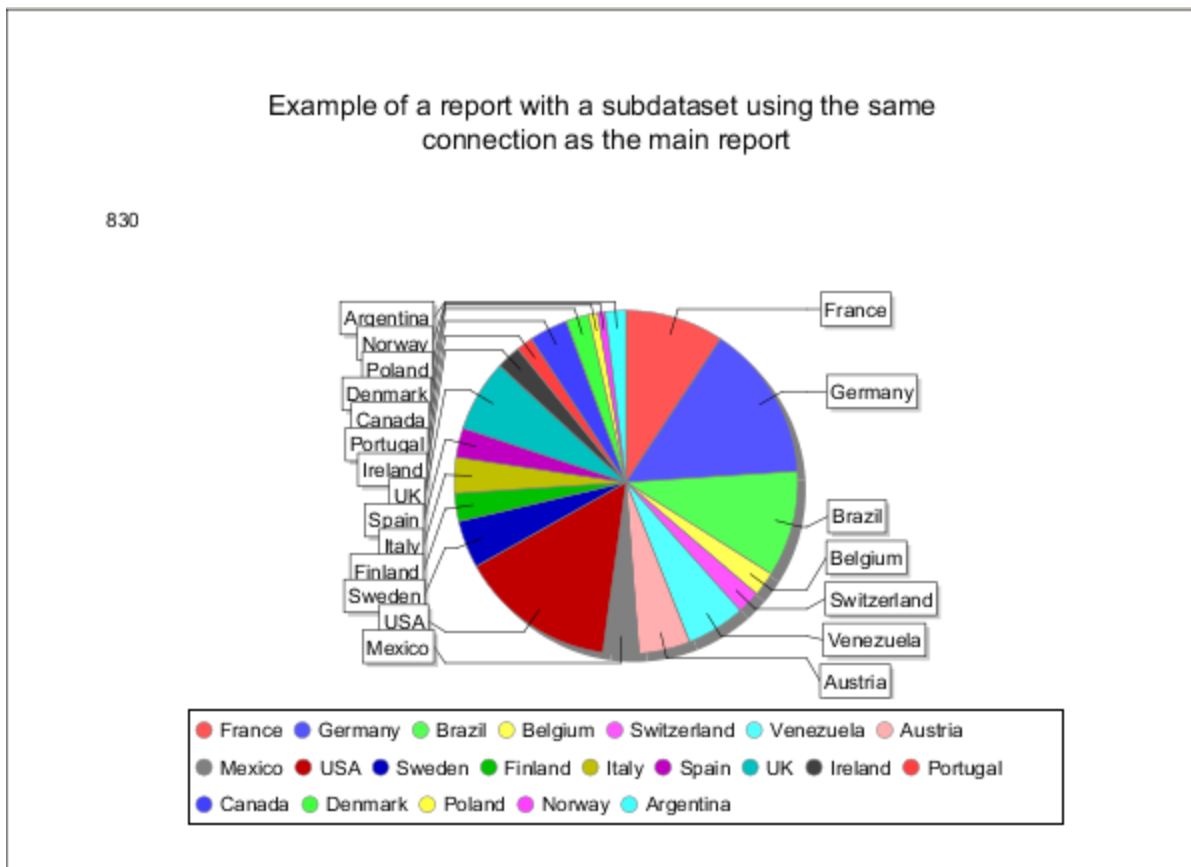


Figure 187: Chart filled using a subdataset

Report Bursting and Report Splitting

You can burst and split a report in Jaspersoft Studio. Report bursting is done by a report that creates scheduled jobs in a JasperReports Server instance for other reports. When you run a report, it results in several other report jobs and the generated output is based on the bursting report execution.

Report splitting works with a single report that can be run in the JasperReports Server scheduler and the output is split into several parts and stored in the repository.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Report Bursting](#)
- [Report Splitting](#)

Report Bursting

Jaspersoft Studio provides a built-in report bursting feature that allows you to burst a report based on some parameters and generate multiple reports, with each report having specific data. You can send these reports to different recipients with data relevant to them. For example, a single report containing shipping data of countries, such as Mexico, Canada, and the US, can be burst into different reports based on each country.

Report bursting is done by a report that triggers the bursting operation. Because reports have the built-in capability to retrieve records from a database, they can iterate through the records in the database. A bursting report needs a JasperReports Server connection to work with JasperReports Server. This connection is provided by the Jaspersoft Server data adapter and helps to retrieve information from JasperReports Server to trigger the bursting.

Bursting Scriptlet

A bursting report has a special scriptlet that is a bursting component. This scriptlet is attached to the data set of the bursting report. You can define a scriptlet by using scriptlet properties including, Name, Description, and Class. However, for class, there is a default

value provided in Jaspersoft Studio itself, for example, Class:
`com.jaspersoft.jasperreports.jrs.bursting.BurstingScriptlet`

A bursting scriptlet ensures it creates a scheduler job for each record in the data source with the required parameters by calling the REST API of the JasperReports Server. The jobs are created automatically during the report execution for each record in the data source.

The scriptlet uses a data adapter to create the connection for `rest_V2/jobs` when the report itself does not use a JasperReports data adapter.

Bursting a Report

The following example shows how to burst a report and send data of a country related to each recipient.

To burst a report

1. Create a CSV file with two columns Country and Email, and create a data adapter that points to this CSV file.
2. Create a report containing two fields country `$F(Country)` and Email address of recipient `$F(Email)`. This report is a bursting report used for bursting operation.
3. A bursting scriptlet is required for the bursting report. To create a scriptlet, in the Outline view, right-click the Scriptlets, and select Create Bursting Scriptlet. It creates a bursting scriptlet.

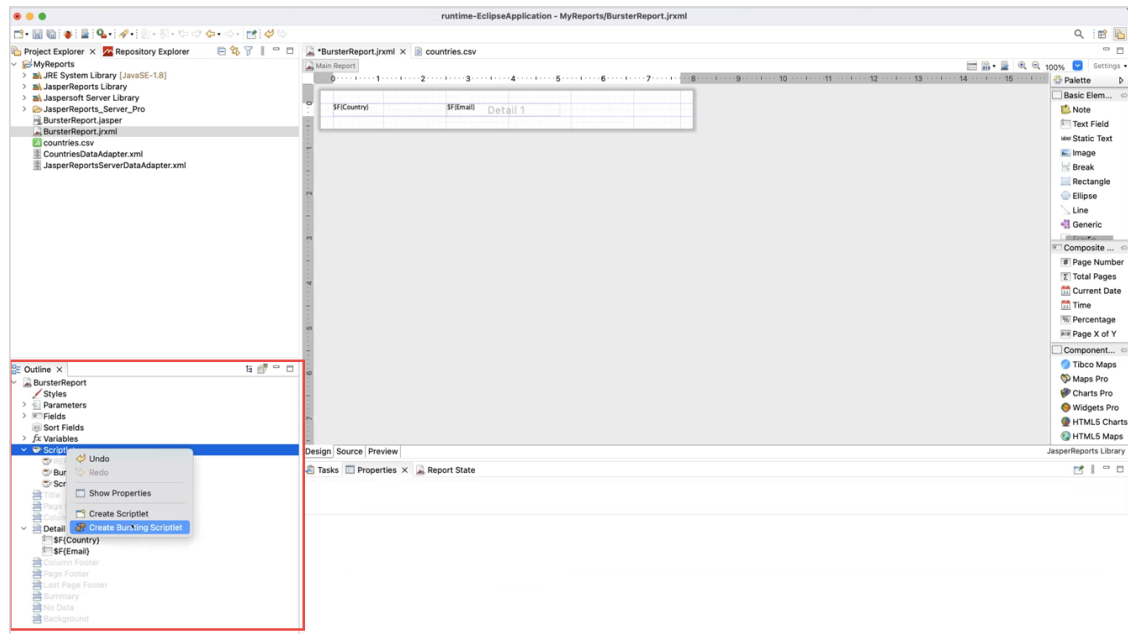


Figure 188: Creating a Scriptlet

4. To edit the properties of the bursting scriptlet, right-click the bursting scriptlet and select Edit Bursting Properties. Bursting scriptlet edit dialog appears.

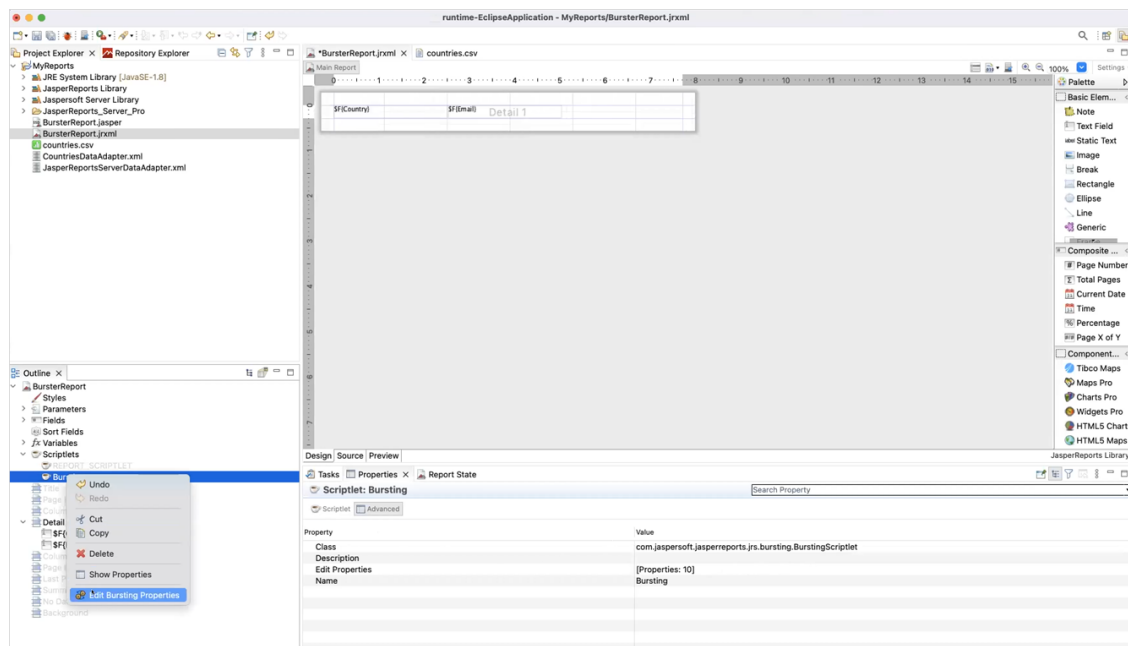


Figure 189: Editing a Scriptlet



The path to the burst report in a bursting report is interpreted as relative to the user that runs the report. So if the burst report is part of an organization, you cannot have a bursting report that works for both superuser and users from that organization (jasperadmin and joeuser). superuser needs the absolute path and users from the organization needs a relative path. It is recommended to run bursting reports that belong to the same organization as the user.

Server data adapter: JasperReportsServerDataAdapater.jrdax. This data adapter makes the connection to the JasperReports Server and lets you publish the reports to the server.

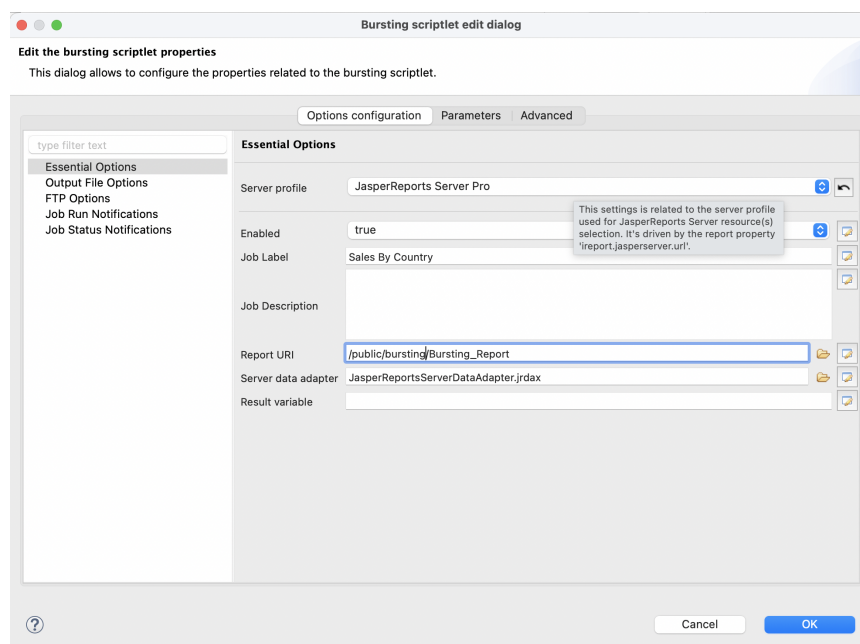


Figure 191: Adding Essential Options

7. Select Output File Options and set the following options:
 - File name: “Sales-” + \${Country}
 - Formats: select the output format for the burst report, for example, PDF or Excel.
 - Sequential File Names by Timestamp: true
 - Repository Folder URI: specify the location for the report exports to be generated in the repository, for example, /public/bursting/output. You can choose the output folder using the JasperReports Server picker (browse icon) or the expression editor. Before selecting the output folder, ensure that the output folder exists in the JasperReports Server repository.

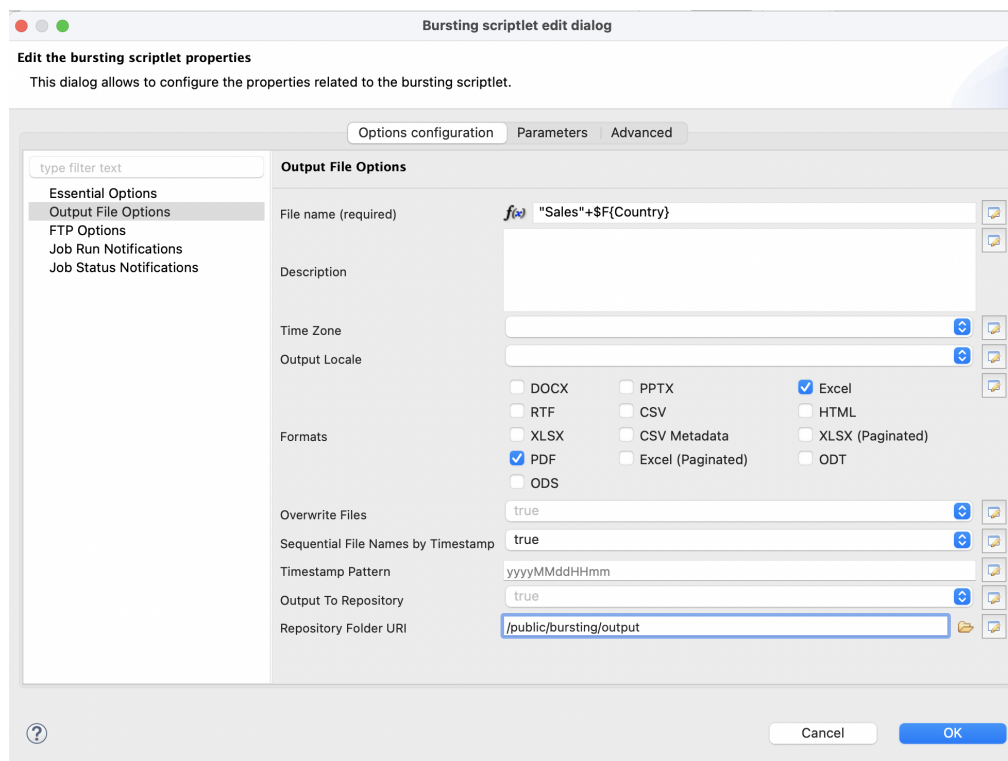



Figure 192: Adding Output File Options

8. Select Job Run Notifications and enter the following information:
 - a. In the To field, enter the email id of the recipients, to do so:
 - i. Click  to enter the expression, Edit property value dialog appears.
 - ii. Select Use Expression and click the expression editor.

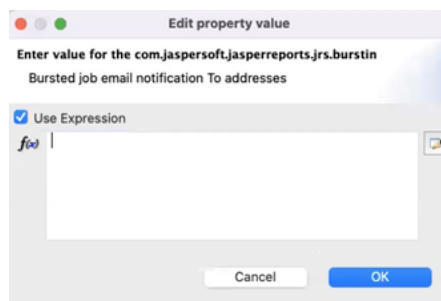


Figure 193: Edit Property Value Dialog

iii. Select Email Field String.

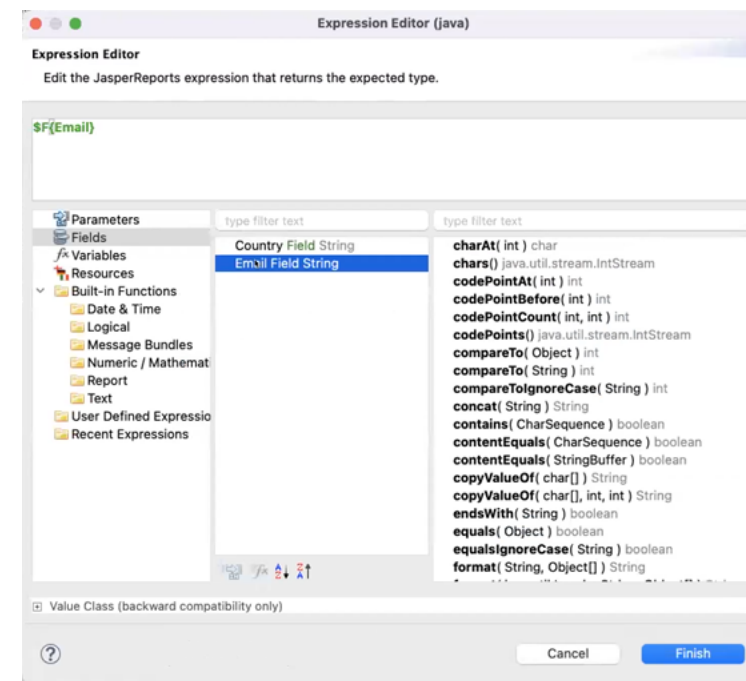


Figure 194: Expression Editor

iv. Click Finish.

v. Click OK.

b. In the Subject field, enter the subject for the mail to be sent to recipients.

c. In the Message field, type the message you want to send to recipients.

d. Click OK.

9. Run a bursting report.

Burst reports are created in the output folder for different countries in both formats PDF and Excel.

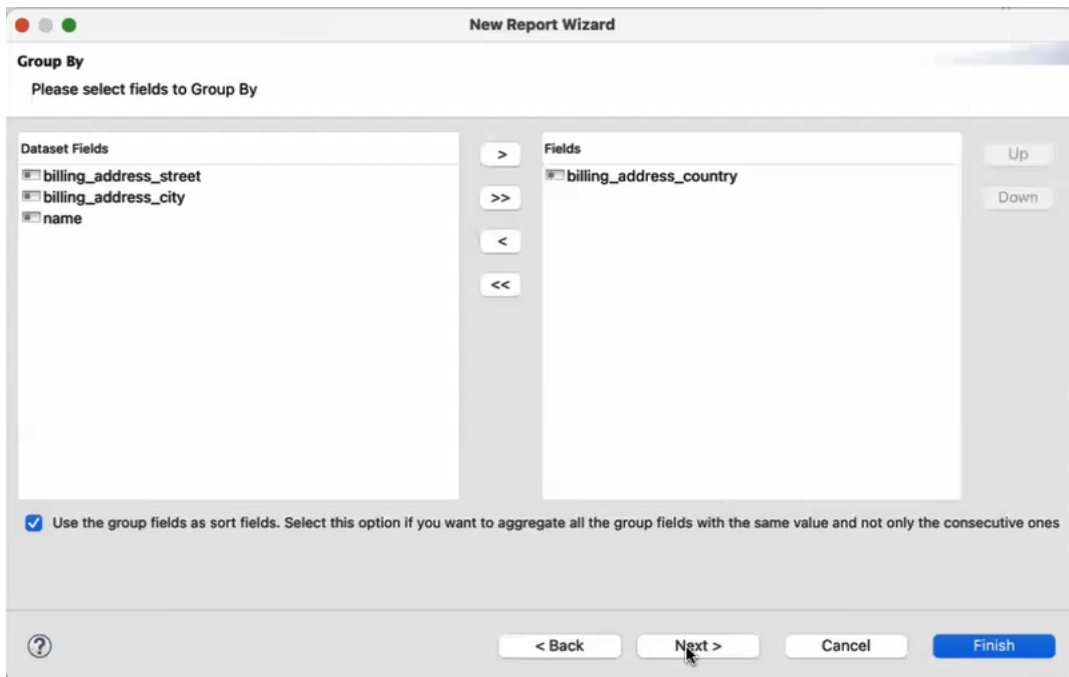
Report Splitting

With report splitting, you can run a report in a JasperReports Server scheduler and get the output into the individual parts. Each part of the report is saved separately in the

repository and sent to different recipients. Report splitting is based on the report parts. You can create report parts using a band-based report or a report book. The following example shows a report splitting procedure using a band-based report.

To split a report using a band-based report

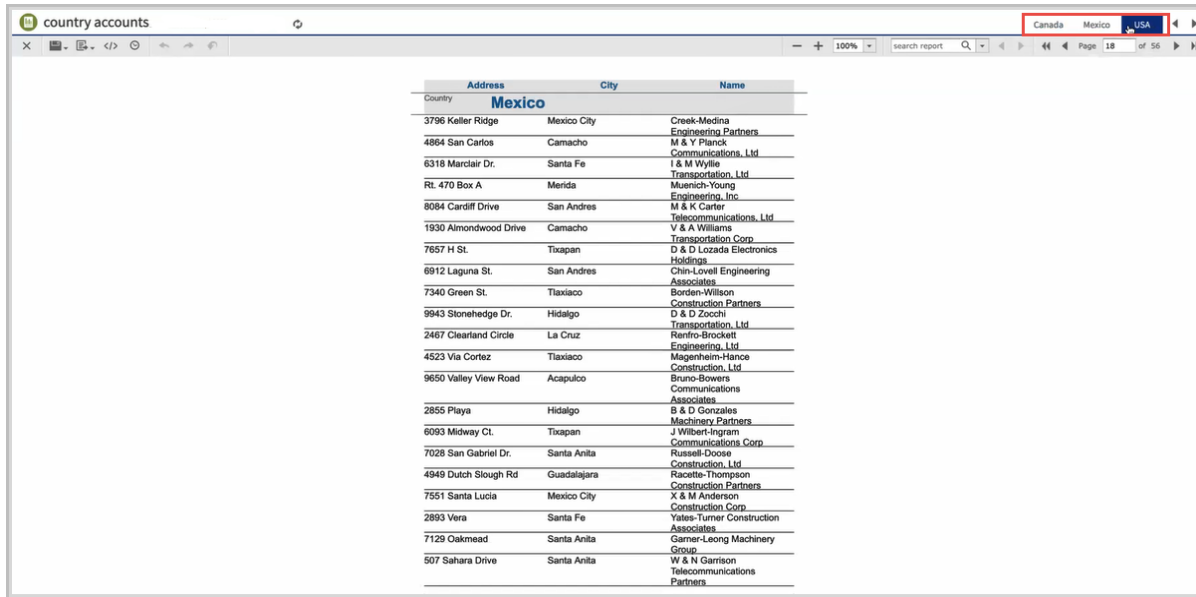
1. Select a band-based report from the Report Templates page and click Next.
2. Navigate to the folder where you want the report to save and name the report.
3. Click Next.
4. Select sugarcrm - Database JDBC Connection and click Next.
5. Enter the query `select * from accounts` and click Next.
6. Select the following fields and click the right arrow to add them to your report.
billing_address_country
billing_address_street
billing_address_city
name
7. Click Next.
8. Group the fields by the element that triggers the report splitting. To do this, select the `billing_address_country` field and click the right arrow.



9. Select the checkbox to sort the fields and click Next.
10. Click Finish.
11. Select the Group Header from the outline view.
12. In the Properties view, under the Group Band Properties section, select Start New Page and Reset Page number.
Start New Page: Starts each country's data from the new page.
Reset Page Number - Reset the page number of each part of a report.
13. To add the properties for an element that triggers the splitting, right-click the `$(billing_address_country)` element and select Configure Report Splitting from the context menu. Report Splitting configuration dialog appears. Now, configure the following properties:
 - `net.sf.jasperreports.print.part.name: $(billing_address_country)`
Triggers the creation of a new part and provides a name to each part.
 - `net.sf.jasperreports.print.part.visible`: Provides the visibility of the part as a tab in the final output preview. The default value is true.
 - `net.sf.jasperreports.print.part.split`: Boolean. Set it to true to create a separate output for each part. This must be added to the same element on which the part name is set up.
 - `net.sf.jasperreports.print.part.{arbitrary_name}`: You can add this as an additional property.

You can reset these properties using the Reset button.

14. Upload the report to JasperReports Server, you can see three tabs representing individual reports of Canada, Mexico, and the USA in the report viewer.



Address	City	Name
Country: Mexico		
3796 Keller Ridge	Mexico City	Creek-Medina Engineering Partners
4864 San Carlos	Camacho	M & Y Plank Communications, Ltd
6318 Marclair Dr.	Santa Fe	I & M Wylie Transportation, Ltd
Rt. 470 Box A	Merida	Muenich-Young Engineering, Inc
8084 Cardiff Drive	San Andres	M & K Carter Telecommunications, Ltd
1930 Almondwood Drive	Camacho	V & A Williams Transportation Corp
7657 H St.	Tixapan	D & D Lozada Electronics Holdings
6912 Laguna St.	San Andres	Chiv-Lovell Engineering Associates
7340 Green St.	Tlaxiaco	Borden-Wilson Construction Partners
9943 Stonehedge Dr.	Hidalgo	D & D Zocchi Transportation, Ltd
2467 Clearland Circle	La Cruz	Rienro-Brockett Engineering, Ltd
4523 Via Cortez	Tlaxiaco	Magenheim-Hance Construction, Ltd
9650 Valley View Road	Acapulco	Bruno-Bowers Communications Associates
2855 Playa	Hidalgo	B & D Gonzales Machinery Partners
6093 Midway Ct.	Tixapan	J Wilbert-Ingram Communications Corp
7028 San Gabriel Dr.	Santa Anita	Russell-Doose Construction, Ltd
4949 Dutch Slough Rd	Guadalajara	Racette-Thompson Construction Partners
7551 Santa Lucia	Mexico City	X & M Anderson Construction Corp
2893 Vera	Santa Fe	Yates-Turner Construction Associates
7129 Oakmead	Santa Anita	Garner-Leong Machinery Group
507 Sahara Drive	Santa Anita	W & N Garrison Telecommunications Partners

Figure 195: Tabs of different countries

15. Run the report in the scheduler. To do this, right-click the report and select Run in Background from the context menu.
16. On the Output Options tab, set the output options and click Submit.
17. On the Notifications tab, enter the email address and subject of the email to be sent to each recipient. Provide dynamic values in the following text fields To, CC, and Subject.
18. Select the Include report files as attachments option and click Submit.

A single report is split into three separate reports and sent to the email addresses of different recipients.

Working with Tables

The Table component displays data coming from a secondary dataset. This powerful component can often make subreports unnecessary.

The Table wizard allows you to create a complex table with a few clicks. Each table cell can be simple as a text element or it can contain a set of report elements including nested tables, creating very sophisticated layouts.






To create a tabular layout for a simple report with columns that resize together, you can use the spreadsheet layout. While not as complex as the Table component, you can use it directly in a report without defining a dataset. See [Working with Spreadsheet Layout](#) for more information.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Creating a Table](#)
- [Editing a Table](#)
- [Table Structure](#)
- [Working with Columns](#)

Creating a Table

To create a table

- To autosize your table, drag the Table element  from the Elements palette into any band of the report.
- To set the size of the table manually when you insert it, click the Table element , but do not drag. The cursor changes  to show that an element is selected. Click and drag in the report editing area to size and place the element. When you size the table when you first insert it, the columns fill the whole table.

Once you have placed your table in your report, use the Table Wizard to choose a new or existing dataset for your table.

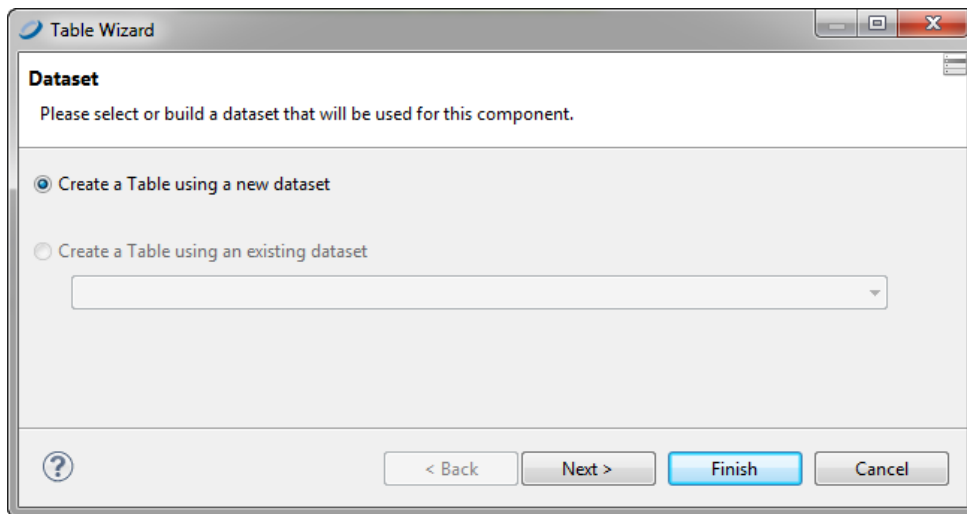


Figure 196: Table Wizard - New Table

To create a new dataset for your table

1. Select Create a Table from a new dataset and click Next. The Dataset window is displayed.

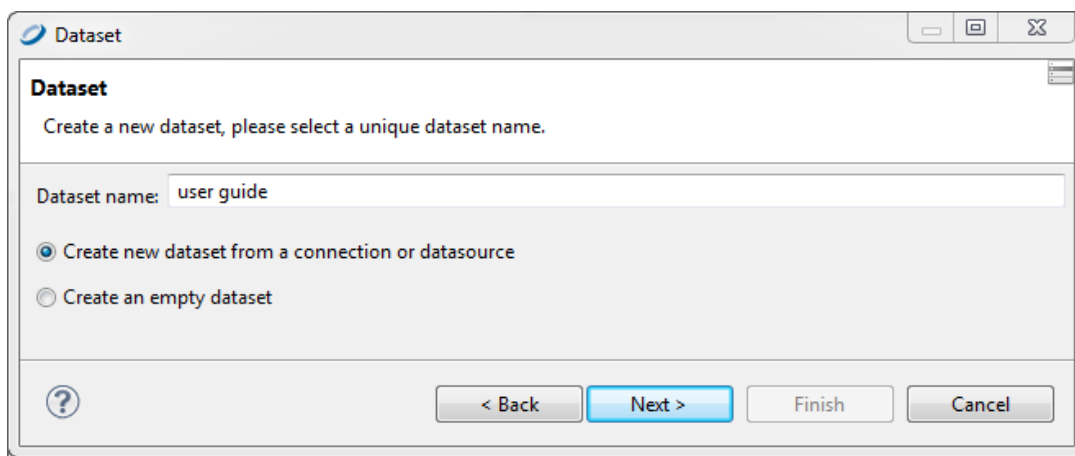


Figure 197: Table Wizard - Dataset

2. Name your dataset and select your option: Create new dataset from a connection or data source or Create an empty dataset. For this example, choose the first option and click Next. You are prompted to select a data source and design query.



Figure 198: Table Wizard - Dataset Datasource

3. Select a data source and enter an SQL query such as: select * from orders and click Next. You are prompted to select dataset fields.

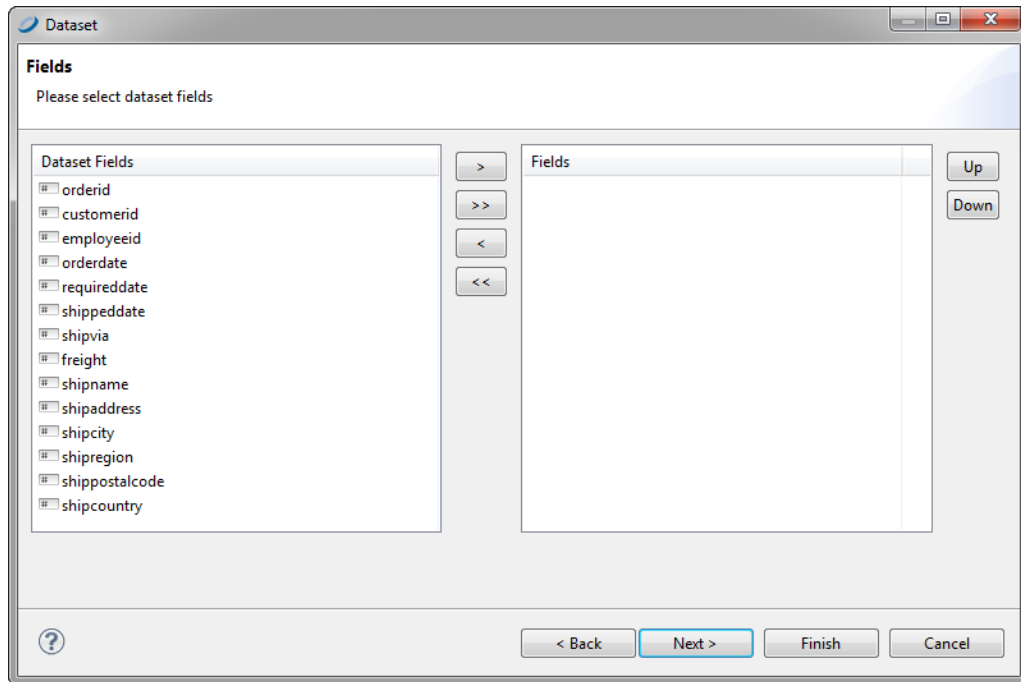


Figure 199: Table Wizard - Dataset Fields

4. Select the fields that you want in your table and add them to the Fields list on the right. Then click Next. You are prompted to select the fields to group by from among your chosen fields.

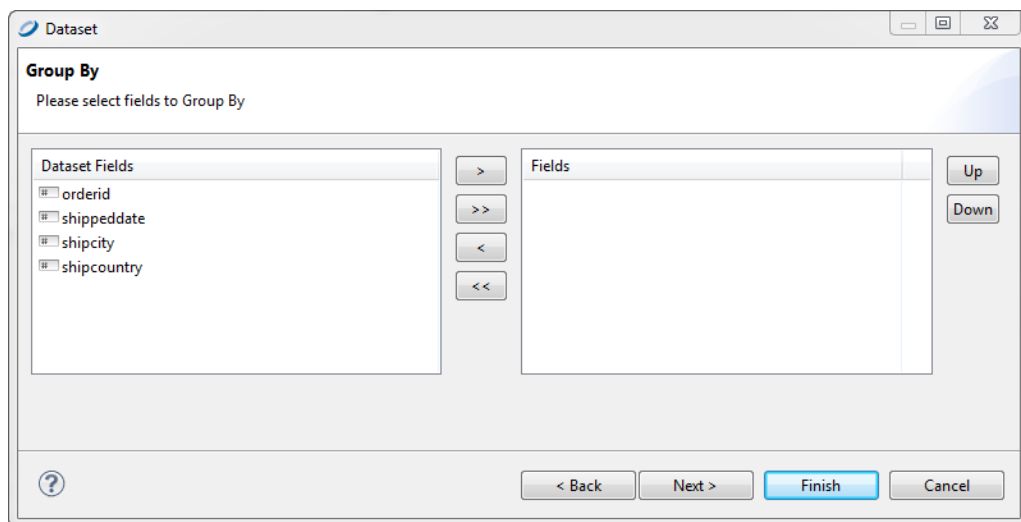


Figure 200: Table Wizard - Dataset > Group By

5. Select one or more fields to group by and move them to the Fields list on the right. Click Next. You are prompted to select a connection.

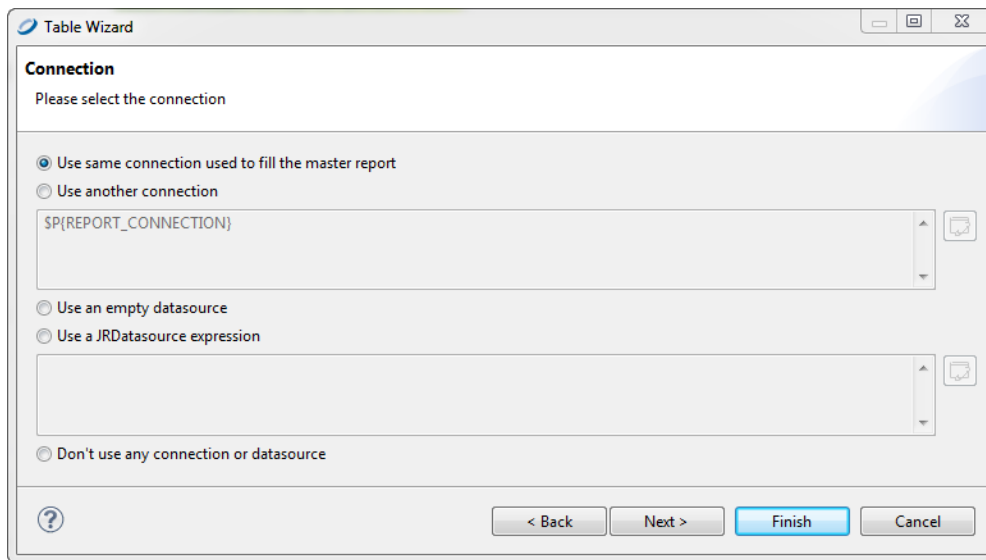


Figure 201: Table Wizard - Connection

6. Select a data connection option. Your options are:
 - Use the same connection used to fill the master report (the option used in this example)
 - Use another connection (you provide a connection)
 - Use an empty data source
 - Use a JRDataSource expression (you enter a JRDataSource expression)
 - Do not use any data source or connection
7. Click Next. You are prompted to choose the fields for produce table columns.

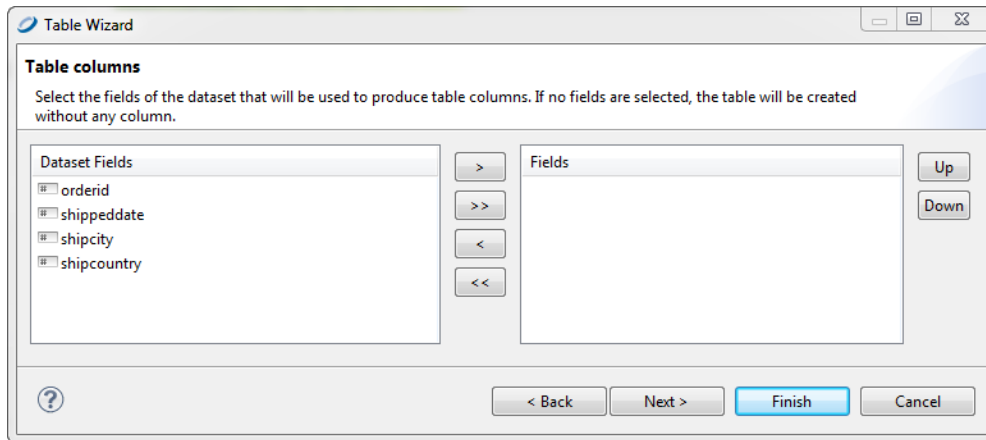


Figure 202: Table Wizard - Table Columns

8. Select one or more fields to for table columns and move them to the Fields list on the right. Click Next. You are prompted to select a layout.

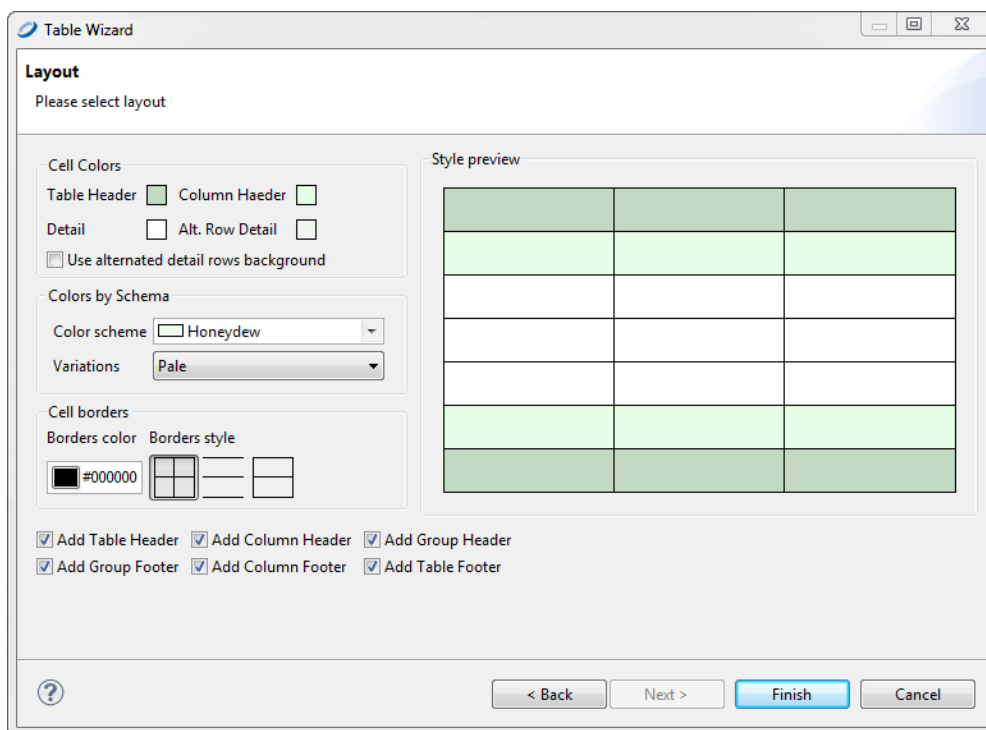


Figure 203: Table Wizard - Layout

9. Select the layout for your table, and click Finish. The table appears where you dragged the table element in your report.

The screenshot shows a report titled "Shipping Report" with the subtitle "Global Orders". The report is displayed on a grid background. A table is embedded in the center of the report. The table has four columns and three rows. The first row is the column header, and the second row contains the column names. The third row contains the column names with their respective data types in parentheses. The table is surrounded by a light green border. The report also features a green leaf image on the right side. The text "Column Header" is visible above the table, and "Column Footer" is visible below it. The footer of the report contains the text "new java.util.Date()" and "Page **\$V** + \$V".

orderid	shippeddate	shipcity	shipcountry
\$F{orderid}	\$F{shippeddate}	\$F{shipcity}	\$F{shipcountry}

Figure 204: Report Containing a Table

To use an existing dataset when creating a table

Creating a table using an existing dataset is largely the same as creating a table using a new dataset.

1. In the Dataset window of the Table Wizard, select Create a Table using an existing dataset.
2. Select a dataset from the dropdown.

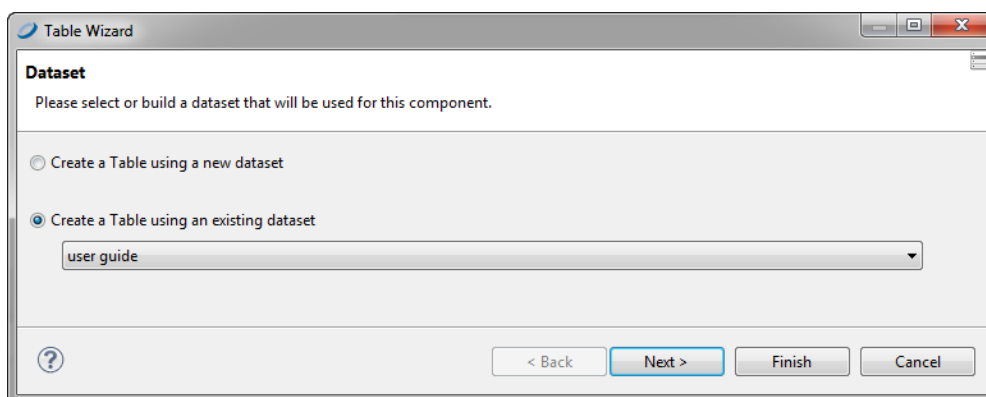


Figure 205: Table Wizard - Dataset

3. Click Next. You are prompted to select the connection.

From this point, the steps are the same as creating a table using a new dataset.


Editing a Table

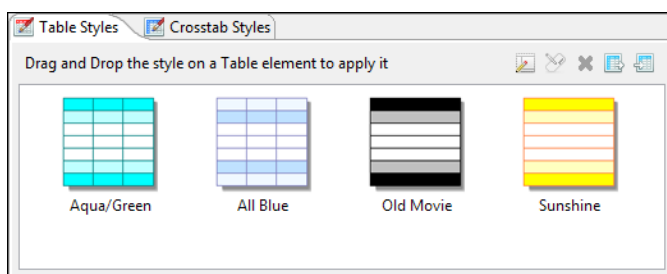
Editing Table Properties

You can edit the following on the Tables tab in the Properties view:

- Name – Enter a name for the table. The name appears in the outline view.
- Fit columns to table element – Select this to have the columns automatically stretch or shrink to fit the table width.
- Resize the columns taking the space from the next one – Select this to configure the table so that resizing a column by moving its border means one column grows wider and the other narrower.

Editing Table Styles

You can edit the look and feel of a table by choosing elements from the Table Styles tab. To create a style, click the new style button . In the Table Wizard Layout window, you can select a style to add to your palette or create a style to save to your palette.

*Figure 206: Table Styles Tab*

To edit a style in the palette, double-click the style and edit it in the Layout window. You can save it either as a new style or with the same name. To edit the table layout in the Design tab, right-click the table and choose Change Table Style.



Figure 207: Change Table Style

You can also decide which table sections to create. If the dataset for the table contains groups, it can be convenient to select the Add Group Headers and Add Group Footers checkboxes.

To delete a style, right-click it in the Table Styles tab and choose Delete Style.

Editing Cell Contents

You can edit the content, style, and size of each cell or group of cells in your table.

- To edit table content, double-click your table. The table opens in a separate tab inside the Design tab for your report.

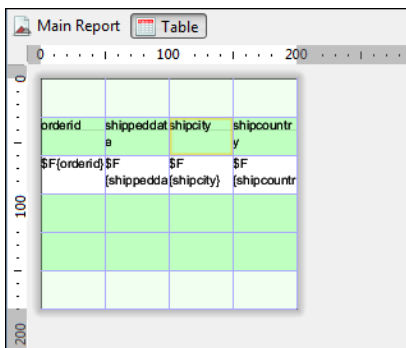


Figure 208: Table Editing Tab

- To edit the content and style of a cell, click the cell. Switch to the Properties view where you can edit location, size, color, style, and print details for the cell.

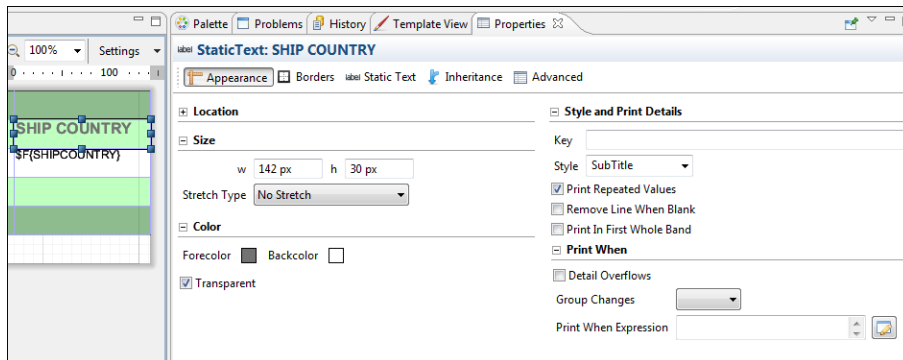


Figure 209: Cell with Properties View

- To edit the size and position of a cell, or copy or delete it, right-click on the cell and select an action from the context menu.

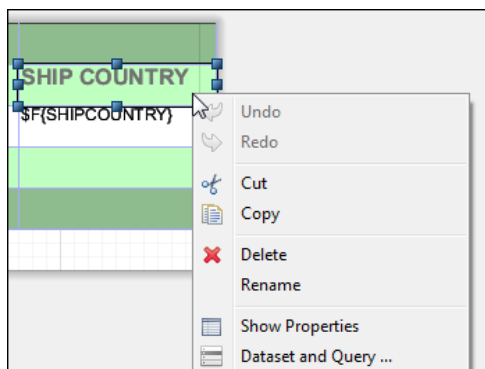



Figure 210: Cell Right-Click Menu

- Use Shift-click to select all cells in a row.
- See [Working with Columns](#) for information about working with columns.

The following figure is the table created in [Creating a Table](#), after formatting and editing:

Shipping Report
Global Orders



ORDERID	ORDER DATE	SHIP CITY	SHIP COUNTRY
10248	7/4/96 12:00 AM	Reims	France
10249	7/5/96 12:00 AM	Munster	Germany
10250	7/8/96 12:00 AM	Rio de Janeiro	Brazil
10251	7/8/96 12:00 AM	Lyon	France
10252	7/9/96 12:00 AM	Charleroi	Belgium
10253	7/10/96 12:00 AM	Rio de Janeiro	Brazil
10254	7/11/96 12:00 AM	Bern	Switzerland
10255	7/12/96 12:00 AM	Geneve	Switzerland

Figure 211: Formatted Table

Editing Table Data

You can edit the dataset used for the table by right-clicking the table and selecting Dataset and Query to display the Dataset and Query Dialog.

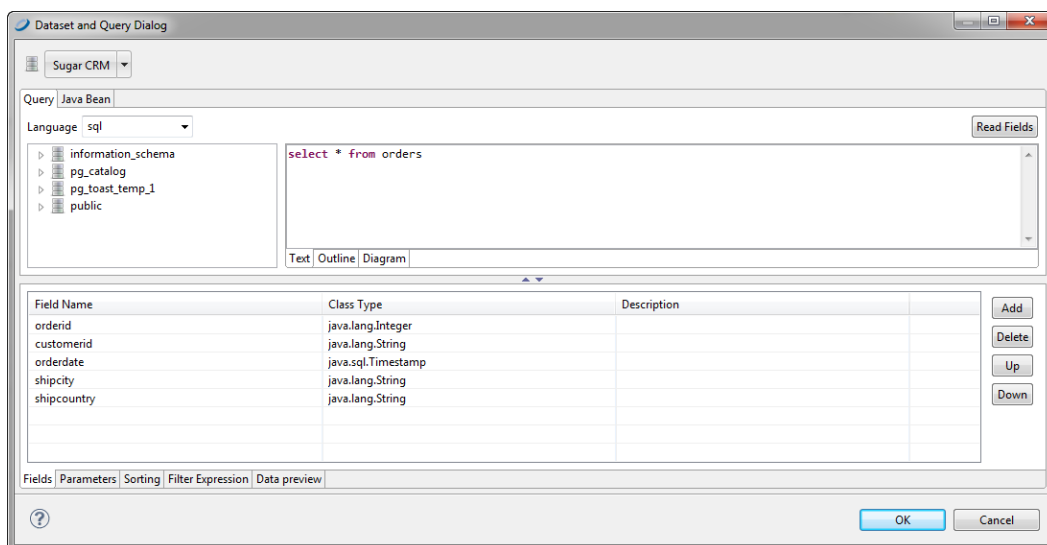


Figure 212: Dataset and Query Dialog

Here you can set the dataset parameters to filter the data used in the table dynamically.

Suppose, for instance, you have a report that displays order details in a table, you can use a parameter in your SQL query to specify the order ID to filter the order details.



Unlike charts and crosstabs, a table always requires a subdataset. Tables cannot use the main dataset.

Editing Table Source

You can also edit tables using the Source tab. In the source, the tags are labeled as follows:

- Table: External border of the table.
- Table_TH: Table header background color and cell borders.
- Table_CH: Table column background.
- Table_TD: Detailed cell style. Table_TD can be nested to display alternating background color for the detail rows.

Table Structure

Tables consist of cells and columns. This section provides more information about working with each of these elements.

Table Elements

A table must have at least one column, but it can have any number. A set of columns can be collected into a column group with a heading that spans several or all the columns.

Each table is divided into sections similar to the main document bands:

- Table header and footer - each printed only once.
- Column header and footer - repeated on each page the table spans. For column groups, the table can display a group header and footer section for each group and for each column.
- Detail - repeated for each record of the table. Each column contains only one detail section, and the section cannot span multiple columns.

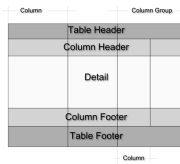


Figure 213: Table Structure

In the Outline view, table sections are shown as child nodes of the table element node.

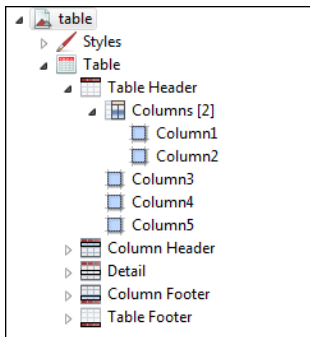


Figure 214: Table in Outline View

In the Design tab, each column has a cell for each section (for example, one cell for the table header section, another for the table footer). A cell can be undefined. If all the cells of a section are undefined, the section is not printed. If the height of all the cells of a section is zero, the section is printed but is not visible in the Design tab.

Table Cells

A cell can contain any JasperReports element. When an element is dropped on a cell, Jaspersoft Studio automatically arranges the element to fit the cell size. To change the arrangement of the elements, right-click the cell (or element) and select an option from the context menu. Alternatively, you can insert a frame element in the cell and add all the required elements in that frame.

You can delete a cell by right-clicking and choosing Delete cell. If the cell is the only defined cell in the column, the entire column is removed. Similarly, if a cell is undefined, right-click it and select Add cell to create the cell. An undefined cell is automatically created when the user drags an element into it (see [Working with Columns](#)).

Edit cell properties from the Properties tab:

- The Appearance sub-tab allows you to set location, size, color, style, and print details.
- You can set cell padding as well as borders from the Properties > Borders tab.
- Cell height defines the vertical dimension of a cell. When its value is changed, the new dimension is propagated to all the cells in the row.

Working with Columns

There are a number of tools that can help you lay out the columns of a table.

Table Properties for Managing Columns

Use the following settings on the Table tab in the Properties view to control column behavior:

- To expand the columns to fit the table width, select Fit columns to table element.
- To configure the table so that resizing a column by moving the border means one column grows wider and the other narrower, select Resize the columns taking the space from the next one.

Working with Individual Columns

To edit individual columns, double-click your table. The table opens in a separate tab inside the Design tab for your report. Here you can do the following:

- To edit cell content, double-click the column and enter the new content in the editor. See [Editing Cell Contents](#) for more information.
- To resize a cell, click a cell with content to display its handles, then click and drag on any handle.
- To resize a column or row, click in an empty cell in the column. The selected row or column is outlined. Drag the outline to resize.

- To add and delete columns, click in the column header or footer. The selected row and column are outlined. Select an option from the action menu. By default, when Jaspersoft Studio adds a column to a table, the new column inherits the properties of the other columns.

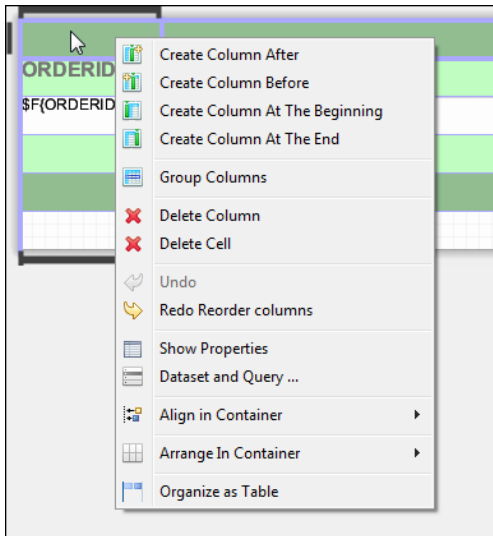


Figure 215: Column Context Menu

- Table cells are containers that can include other elements. To set a layout for the cell contents, click in the column header or footer and select **Arrange in Container** from the action menu, then select a layout option. See [Positioning Elements in Containers](#)
- You can drag a column to any position, inside or outside a group. Move a column within the same section by dragging the nodes that represent the columns in the outline view.

Column Groups

A column is composed of a set of cells. If you create a column group, a column heading can span all columns in the group. A column group can include other column groups.

Simple column	Column group of two columns	
Detail	Detail	Detail

Figure 216: Simple Column vs. Column Group

A column group acts as a single unit when you drag it. If you drag the last column out of a column group, the column becomes a simple column and the remaining group cells are deleted.

When you create a column group, every column section gets a group heading, as shown in [Group headings](#), but you can remove unnecessary headings. On the left of the figure, there are two columns (most of the sections in the columns have only one record; one section has two records). When the columns are grouped, each column section gets a group heading, as shown in the center. However, most of the group headings are unnecessary, so their heights have been set to zero to hide them, as shown on the right.

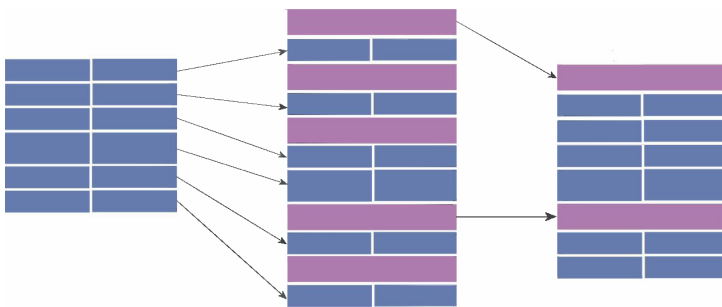


Figure 217: Group headings

Working with Charts

The Chart element in the Palette view lets you easily add charts to your reports. In JasperSoft Studio, you can render charts in a report two different ways. You can use the data coming from the main dataset or use a subdataset. This allows you to include many different charts in one document without using subreports.

When you generate a report, chart data is collected and stored within the chart's dataset.

The chart types are:

- Pie
- Category
- Time period
- Time series
- XY
- XYZ
- High low
- Value

This chapter has the following sections:

- [Creating a Simple Chart](#)
- [Setting Chart Properties](#)
- [Spider Charts](#)
- [Chart Themes](#)
- [Chart Customizers](#)

Creating a Simple Chart

This section shows you how to use the Chart tool to build a report containing a Pie 3D chart and explore chart configuration.

To add a chart to a report

1. Create a report using the Sugar CRM data source.
2. Use this query to display the count of orders in different countries:
select COUNT(*) as orders, shipcountry from orders group by shipcountry
3. Drag the fields from the Outline to the Detail band to create a small table of values to display in the chart.

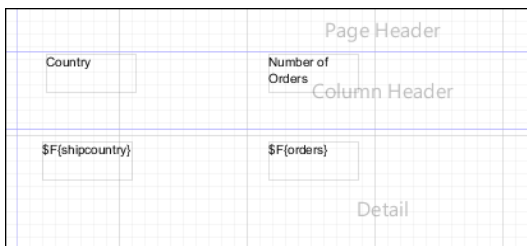


Figure 218: Initial Report Design

4. Expand the Summary band to 378 pixels.

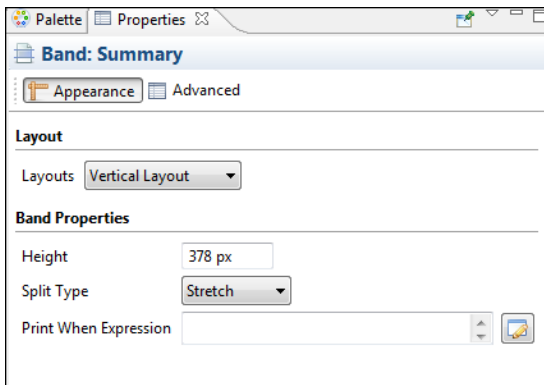


Figure 219: Summary Band Properties

5. Drag the Chart tool from the Palette into the Summary band. The Chart Wizard opens.

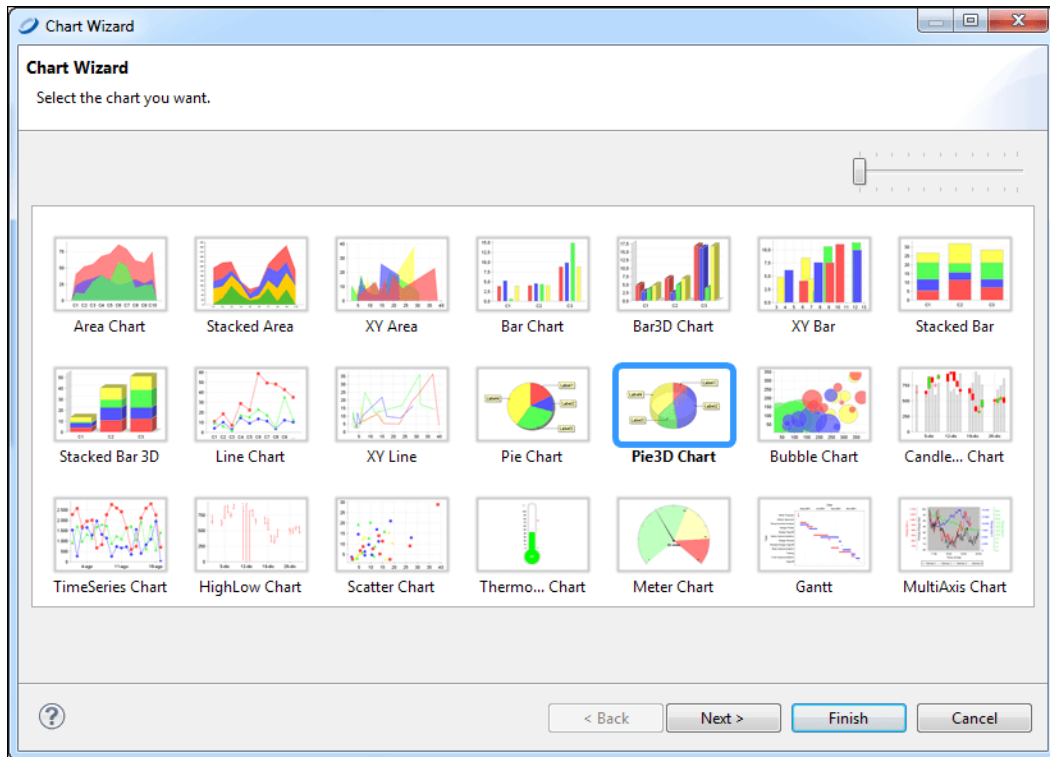


Figure 220: Chart Wizard

6. Select the Pie 3D Chart and click Next.
7. Accept the default configuration and click Finish.
8. Expand the chart to fit the Summary band.

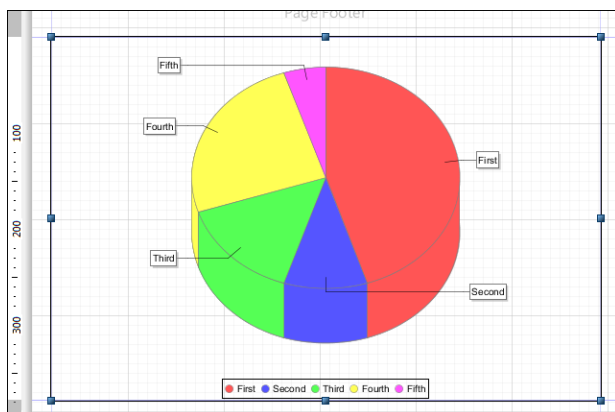


Figure 221: Chart in Summary Band



In the Design tab, the chart is a placeholder and does not display your data.

To configure a chart

1. Double-click the chart. The Chart Data Configuration window opens.

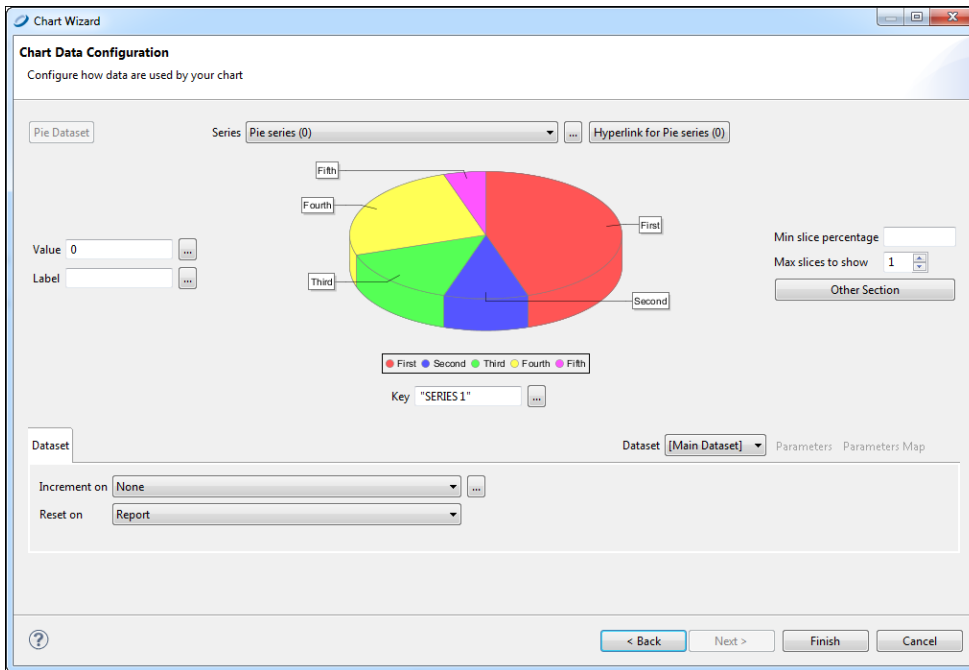


Figure 222: Chart Wizard - Chart Data Configuration

2. Select the data to use in your chart.



The Chart Data tab shows the fields within the specified dataset. You find detailed descriptions of field types and their functionality in *JasperReports Library Ultimate Guide*.

3. Set 10 for Max slices to show. For a chart of many slices, this field specifies the number to show. A chart slice labeled Other contains the slices not shown.
4. On the Dataset tab, you can define the dataset within the context of the report. You can use the Reset on controls to reset the dataset periodically. This is useful, for example, when summarizing data relative to a special grouping. Use the Increment

on control to specify the events that trigger the addition of new values to the dataset. By default, each record of the chart's dataset corresponds to a value printed in the chart. You can change this behavior and force the engine to collect data at a specific time (for instance, every time the end of a group is reached).

Set Reset on to Report since you do not want the data to be reset, and leave Increment Type set to None so that each record is appended to your dataset.

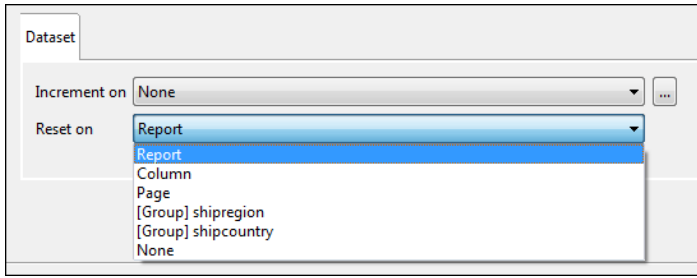


Figure 223: Dataset Tab

5. Also in the Chart Data Configuration dialog, enter an expression to associate with each value in the data source. For a Pie 3D chart, three expressions can be entered: key, value, and label.
 - Key expression identifies a slice of the chart. Each key expression must be a unique. Any repeated key simply overwrites the duplicate key. A key can never be null.
 - Value expression specifies the numeric value of the key.
 - Label expression specifies the label of a pie chart slice. This is the key expression by default.

Next to each field, click the  button. Enter the following:

Value: `$F{orders}`

Label: `$F{shipcountry}`

Key: `$F{shipcountry}`

6. Click Finish.
7. Save your report, and preview it to see the result.

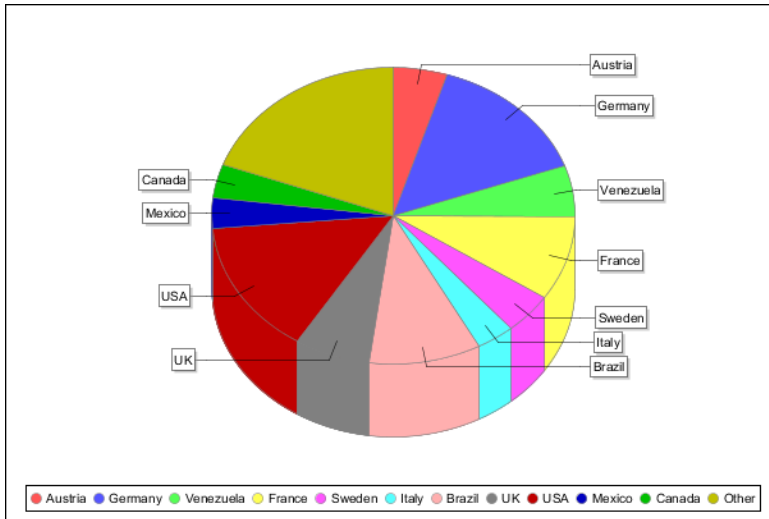


Figure 224: Final Chart

In this chart, each slice represents a country and the shipping total for that country.

Setting Chart Properties

When you select a chart component in the Design tab, the Properties view shows Hyperlinks, Chart, and Chart Plot tabs, in addition to the standard Appearance, Borders, and Advanced tabs.

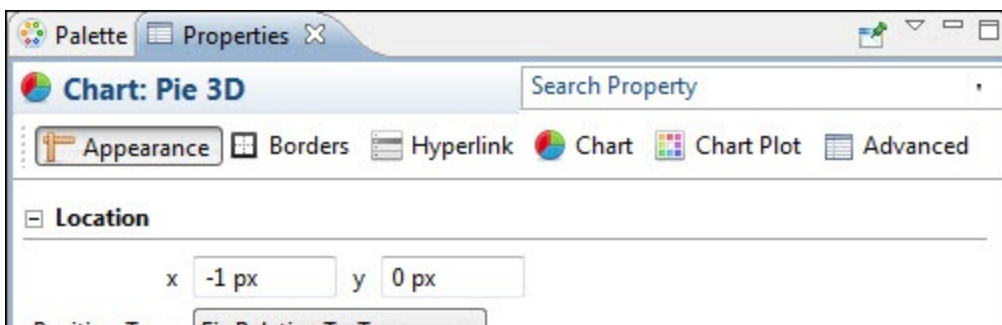


Figure 225: Properties View



For more information about setting hyperlinks, see [Anchors, Bookmarks, and Hyperlinks](#).

JasperReports Server takes advantage of only a small portion of the capabilities of the JFreeChart library. To customize a graph, you must write a class that implements the following interface:

```
net.sf.jasperreports.engine.JRChartCustomizer
```

The only method available from this interface is the following:

```
public void customize(JFreeChart chart, JRChart jasperChart);
```

It takes JFreeChart and JRChart objects as its arguments. The first object is used to produce the image, while the second contains all the features that you specify during the design phase that are relevant to customize the graph.

Spider Charts

Spider charts (or radar charts) are two-dimensional charts designed to plot a series of values over multiple common quantitative variables by providing an axis for each variable, arranged as spokes around a central point. The values for adjacent variables in a single series are connected by lines. Frequently the shape created by these lines is filled in with color.

In Jaspersoft Studio, the spider charts are separate from the rest of the charts available in the Community Project, because they are a separate component in the JasperReports Library. But you use them just as other JFree Charts.

To create the report for the chart

1. Open a new, blank report using a landscape template and the Sugar CRM database. Use the following query:

```
select * from orders
```

Click Next.
2. Move all the fields into the right box. Click Next and Finish.
3. Delete all bands except Title and Summary.

4. Drag a Static Text element into the title bar, and name your report something like “Employee Orders by Month and Country”.
5. Enlarge the Summary band to 350 pixels by changing the Height entry in the Band Properties view.

To create a spider chart

1. Drag the Spider Chart element from the Palette into your report.

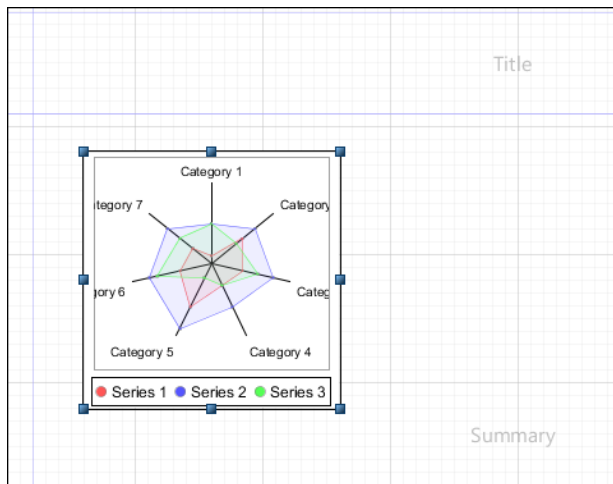


Figure 226: Spider Chart

2. Select the report in the Outline view, and in the Properties view, click the Edit query, filter, and sort options button. The Dataset and Query dialog opens.

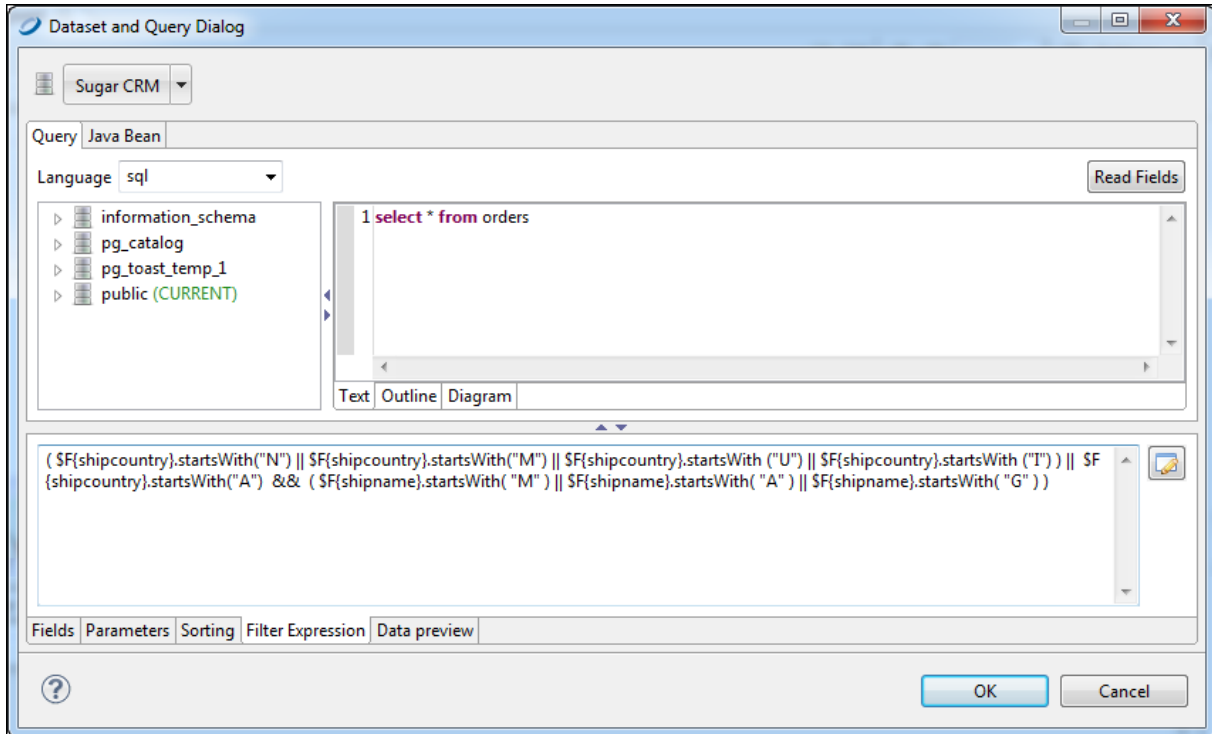


Figure 227: Increment Expression for Spider Chart



To filter your data in a Spider Chart, you must filter it in the Dataset and Query dialog.

3. To filter data for a more readable chart, click the Increment Expression tab and enter the expression below with no manual line breaks, then click OK.

```
( ${shipcountry}.startsWith("N") || ${shipcountry}.startsWith("M") || ${shipcountry}.startsWith("U") || ${shipcountry}.startsWith("I") ) || ${shipcountry}.startsWith("A") && ( ${shipname}.startsWith("M") || ${shipname}.startsWith("A") || ${shipname}.startsWith("G") )
```

4. Double-click the chart to display the Chart Data Configuration dialog.
5. Click the Series button and create the series `${employeeid}`.
6. Click the Value button and create the value `MONTH(${orderdate})`.
7. Click the Category button and create the category `${shipcountry}`.
8. Click Finish.

To customize the look of your chart

1. Single-click your chart, and click the Properties tab.
2. Click the Legend category and select True in the Show Legend dropdown menu.
3. Use the Position dropdown, to move the legend to the left.
4. Drag a Static Text element just to the left and above the legend. Label the legend Employee Number.
5. Save your report. The Design tab should look like the following figure.

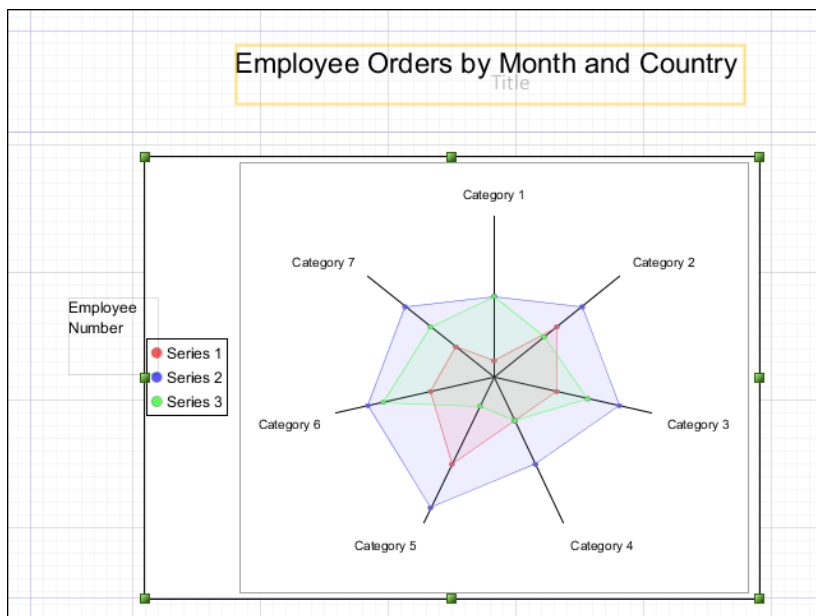


Figure 228: Spider Chart Design

6. Preview your report. It should look like the following:



Figure 229: Spider Chart Preview

Chart Themes

Chart themes give you full control over the style of your JFree charts. You can create a chart theme and use it in multiple reports for a uniform look. And you can update that look for all those reports simply by updating the chart theme. Jaspersoft Studio is the supported tool for creating JFree chart themes.

To create a JasperReports chart theme

1. Select File > New > Other to open the Select a Wizard window.
2. Select the Chart Themes wizard and click Next to open the New Chart Theme Wizard.
3. Select a folder and enter a file name for your theme. The file extension must be .jrctx.
4. Click Finish. The Chart Theme Designer opens.

Using the Chart Theme Designer

In the Outline view, expand the Chart Theme list to view the subsections of a theme design.

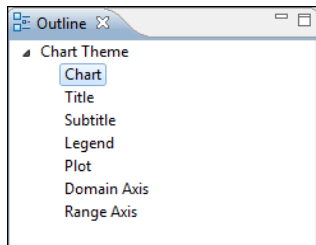


Figure 230: Chart Theme Designer Outline View

- Chart: Set properties for borders, color, background, and padding.
- Title: Set properties for position, color, alignment, padding, and font.
- Subtitle: Set properties for subtitles. These can be set to INHERITED on the Advanced tab.
- Legend: Specify whether to show a legend and, if so, its configuration.
- Plot: Set properties for label rotation, foreground, orientation, colors, image alignment, padding, grid lines, chart outline, series stroke and colors, and display and tick label fonts.
- Domain Axis: Set properties for elements along the domain axis.
- Range Axis: Set properties for elements along the range axis.

Your settings are applied to all chart types. If you want to see one of the chart types close up, click that chart. Click the close up view to all charts.

Editing Chart Theme XML

You can see and edit the chart theme XML from the Source tab. However, the XML appears as one long line. It is better to paste it into a text editor for editing.

Creating a JasperReports Extension for a Chart Theme

To be used in a report, the .jrtx file must be exported to a JasperReports extension JAR file.

To export the theme as a JAR

1. On the Preview tab, click . The Save As window opens.

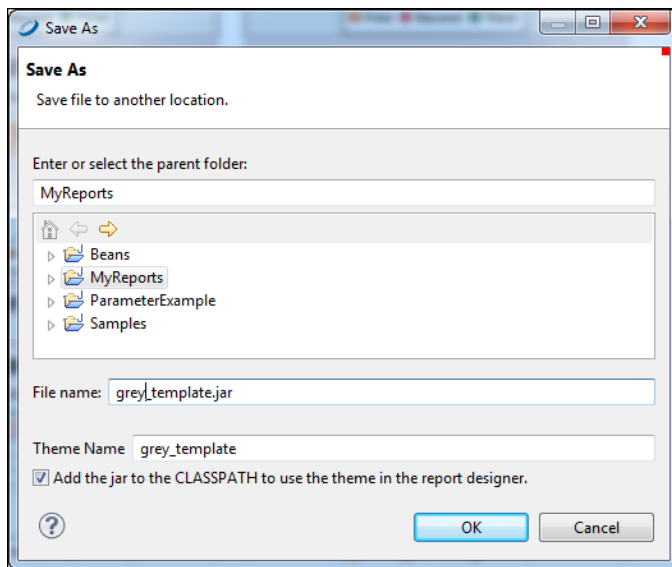


Figure 231: Save As JAR

2. Enter or select the parent folder, name the file, and name your theme. Click OK.
A dialog indicates that the Chart Theme was generated.

Applying a Chart Theme

Add the theme to your class path to make it available in the list of themes.

Chart Customizers

Chart customizers are Java classes that change the appearance of charts. Chart customizers let you implement JFreeChart functionality that has not been directly included in JasperReports. For example, you can use chart customizer classes to change the shape of the legend icons in a chart or change the colors or pattern of the bars in a bar chart.

Jaspersoft Studio provides a simple UI for applying chart customizers. This includes a number of out-of-the-box customizers for common configurations as well as a mechanism to let you add your own customizers to the UI. In addition, if you create a configurable customizer, that is, a customizer that lets the user set values in the report rather than hard-coding them, you can create a user interface for it using a JSON file.

Using Chart Customizers

Adding a Chart Customizer to a Chart

To apply an existing customizer to a chart:

1. Select your chart in Design view.
2. On the Chart tab of the Properties view, click Add next to the Chart Customizers section.

The Select Chart Customizers dialog is displayed. By default, only chart customizers that support your current chart type are shown.

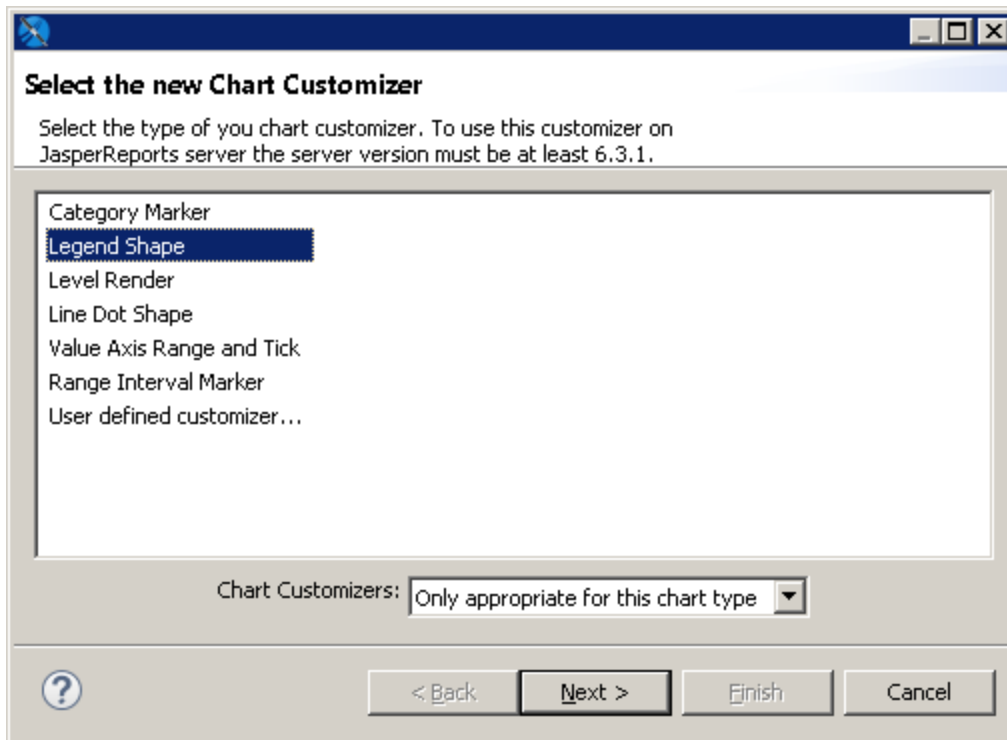


Figure 232: Chart customizer selection dialog

3. Select a chart customizer from the list.
If the customizer is configurable and has a user interface, the Next button is available. Otherwise, the Finish button is available.
4. Click Next if it is available.
The user interface for the customizer is displayed. For example, the interface for Legend Shape is shown below.

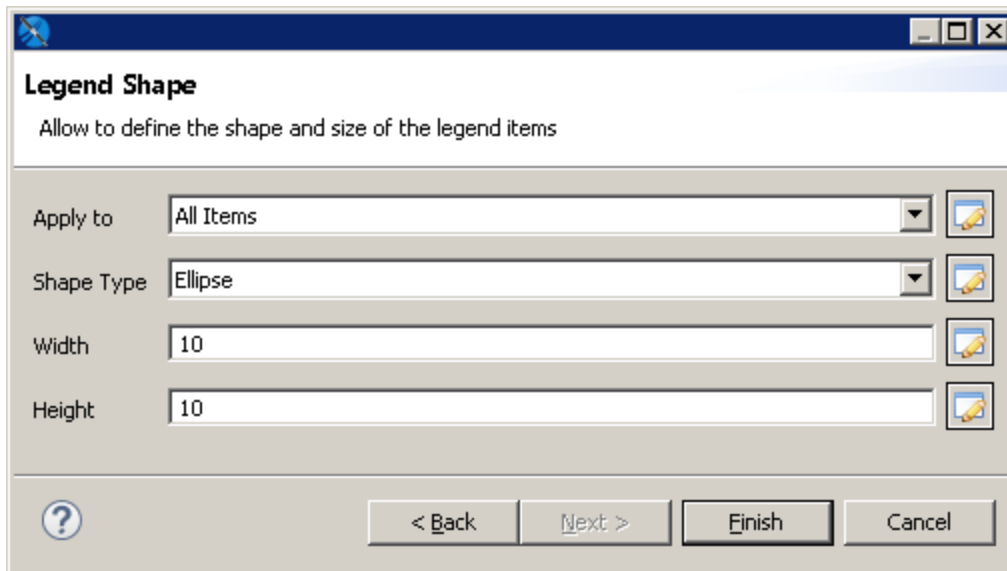


Figure 233: User interface for a chart customizer

5. Fill in the properties as prompted by the user interface. For example, the following values for Legend Shape change the legend to a circle:
 - Apply to – All Items
 - Shape Type – Ellipse
 - Width – 10
 - Height – 10
6. Click Finish.

The customizer selection dialog is closed and the customizer is applied to your chart. Click Preview to view your chart.

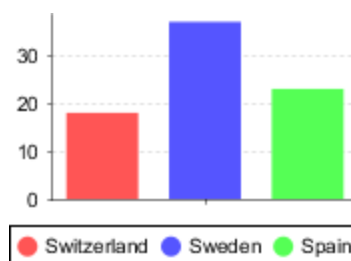


Figure 234: Result of chart customizer

Adding a Customizer to a Chart in Earlier Versions of Jaspersoft Studio

You can add a customizer to a chart in an earlier version of Jaspersoft Studio using advanced properties. You cannot add more than one customizer and the customizer cannot be configurable. For more information about creating a customizer jar, see [Creating a Chart Customizer](#):

1. Add the customizer jar to your classpath.
2. Select the chart in Design view.
3. In the Advanced tab of the Properties view, click ... next to Common Chart Properties> Customizer Class.
The Open Type dialog is displayed.
4. Enter the name of your class in the Open Type dialog and click OK.

Creating a Chart Customizer

To create a chart customizer, you must extend or implement `JRAbstractChartCustomizer`, which defines a `customize` method that takes a `JFreeChart` object and a `JasperReports` chart object as parameters. The `customize` method lets you access the settings for a chart. You can also create configurable chart customizers.

JasperReports Library provides customizer classes that extend `JRAbstractChartCustomizer`, which you can use for your chart customizers. To see the available customizer classes, see the Javadoc for the JasperReports Library API. You can also download the JasperReports Library source and look at the samples in the `demo/samples/chartcustomizer` directory.

Jaspersoft Studio uses a JSON descriptor format to register certain components and optionally create a UI for the component. This framework is used for `JFreeChart` customizers as well as being used internally.

Example of Creating a Customizer Class

The following example shows a customizer, `RangeAxisCustomizerSample`, and a JSON file for the user interface. This example allows the user to set the maximum and minimum values on the X and Y axis and to set the interval for the ticks on the Y axis.

To use this customizer in a report:

1. Create and compile the customizer and add the jar to your classpath. For information about compiling your files with Jaspersoft Studio and Eclipse, see [Working with Java in Eclipse](#).
2. Create a JSON file that references your customizer and defines its UI.
3. Add the JSON file to the Jaspersoft Studio user interface.

To create the example customizer class

A customizer class takes two arguments, a `JFreeChart` and a `JasperReports Chart` object. The `RangeAxisCustomizerSample` customizer extends the `AbstractAxisCustomizer` class, which is an extension of `JRAbstractChartCustomizer` for working with axis properties. `AbstractAxisCustomizer` exposes three constants for a chart axis: the minimum and maximum values on the Y axis and the spacing of the ticks on the Y-axis display:

Constants in the `AbstractAxisCustomizer` class

```
public static final String PROPERTY_MIN_VALUE = "minValue";
public static final String PROPERTY_MAX_VALUE = "maxValue";
public static final String PROPERTY_TICK_UNIT = "tickUnit";
```

A chart customizer defines a `customize` method that takes a `JFreeChart` object and a `JRChart` object. The `customize` method can access chart settings and change them. During report execution, `JasperReports` calls the `customize` method for the chart and applies the settings, along with the settings from the JSON file. `RangeAxisCustomizerSample` is as shown below.

`RangeAxisCustomizerSample`

```
package com.jaspersoft.studio.sample.customizer;

import org.jfree.chart.JFreeChart;
import org.jfree.chart.axis.NumberAxis;
import org.jfree.chart.axis.ValueAxis;
import org.jfree.chart.plot.CategoryPlot;
import org.jfree.chart.plot.XYPlot;
```

```
import net.sf.jasperreports.customizers.axis.AbstractAxisCustomizer;
import net.sf.jasperreports.engine.JRChart;
/**
 * Customizer to define the minimum and maximum value of the domain axis,
 works for
 * XY plot
 */
public class RangeAxisCustomizerSample extends AbstractAxisCustomizer
{
    @Override
    public void customize(JFreeChart jfc, JRChart jrc)
    {
        ValueAxis valueAxis = null;

        if ((jfc.getPlot() instanceof XYPlot))
        {
            valueAxis = jfc.getXYPlot().getRangeAxis();
        }
        else if (jfc.getPlot() instanceof CategoryPlot)
        {
            valueAxis = jfc.getCategoryPlot().getRangeAxis();
        }

        if (valueAxis != null)
        {
            configValueAxis(valueAxis, PROPERTY_MIN_VALUE, PROPERTY_MAX_VALUE);

            if (valueAxis instanceof NumberAxis)
            {
                configNumberAxis((NumberAxis)valueAxis, PROPERTY_TICK_UNIT);
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Example of a JSON file for the user interface

The following JSON file lets the user enter values for the configurable properties in `RangeAxisCustomizerSample`. The JSON file uses the generic framework for the JasperSoft Studio user interface.

```
{
  "label": "Range Axis Range and Tick - Sample",
  "description": "Customizer to set the range for the axes and the tick
spacing for an axis chart.",
  "customizerClass":
"com.jaspersoft.studio.sample.customizer.RangeAxisCustomizerSample",
  "supportedPlot": ["13","14","15"],
  "sections": [
    {
      "name": "Customizer configuration",
      "expandable": false,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "minValue",
          "label": "Range Min",
          "description": "The minimum value on the axis",
          "mandatory": false,
          "readOnly": false,
          "type": "double"
        },
        {
          "name": "maxValue",
          "label": "Range Max",
          "description": "The maximum value on the axis",
          "mandatory": false,
          "readOnly": false,
          "type": "double"
        },
        {
          "name": "tickUnit",
          "label": "Distance",
          "description": "The space between ticks.",
          "mandatory": false,
          "defaultValue": "1",
          "readOnly": false,
          "type": "double"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

A JSON file for a chart customizer has the following members:

- label – Name for the customizer in the chart customizer selection dialog.
- description – Text that appears on hover.

- `customizerClass` – Full class name of your customizer.
- `supportedPlot` – Array of chart types supported by the customizer. Chart types are designated by a numeric code, shown in the following table.

Chart Codes for supportedPlot in JSON Files

Chart Type	Code in JasperReports
CHART_TYPE_AREA	1
CHART_TYPE_BAR3D	2
CHART_TYPE_BAR	3
CHART_TYPE_BUBBLE	4
CHART_TYPE_CANDLESTICK	5
CHART_TYPE_HIGHLOW	6
CHART_TYPE_LINE	7
CHART_TYPE_PIE3D	8
CHART_TYPE_PIE	9
CHART_TYPE_SCATTER	10
CHART_TYPE_STACKEDBAR3D	11
CHART_TYPE_STACKEDBAR	12
CHART_TYPE_XYAREA	13
CHART_TYPE_XYBAR	14
CHART_TYPE_XYLINE	15
CHART_TYPE_TIMESERIES	16

Chart Type	Code in JasperReports
CHART_TYPE_METER	17
CHART_TYPE_THERMOMETER	18
CHART_TYPE_MULTI_AXIS	19
CHART_TYPE_STACKEDAREA	20
CHART_TYPE_GANTT	21

- sections – Property that controls the display of the user interface. Has the following attributes:
 - name – Name for the user interface dialog.
 - expandable – Boolean; for chart customizers, always set to false.
 - properties – Attribute that contains sections to define each entry box in the user interface. Each entry box has the following attributes:
 - name – Name of the argument to pass to the customizer class.
 - label – Name that appears in the user interface.
 - description – Tooltip that appears on hover.
 - mandatory – Boolean. When true, the property is required. When false, the property is optional.
 - readOnly – Sets attribute as read-only. Not used for chart customizers.
 - type – Type of the attribute, as expected by the customizer class.
 - defaultValue (optional) – Default value for an optional property.



To add a non-configurable customizer, use an empty list for the properties. For example:

```
"sections": [  
  {  
    "name": "Customizer configuration",  
    "expandable": false,  
    "properties": []  
  }  
]
```

To add a JSON UI definition file to the Report Designer

1. Select Window > Preferences (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac).
2. In the Preferences dialog, select Jaspersoft Studio > Report Designer > Chart Customizers.
3. Click Add.
4. In the Select Destination Dialog, browse to the location of your JSON file.
5. Click OK.
6. Click OK again to close the Preferences dialog.

HTML5 Charts in Commercial Editions


All editions of Jaspersoft Studio include basic charting functionality in the form of JFree Charts. Commercial editions provide more advanced HTML5 charts implemented through Highcharts. Written in pure HTML5 and JavaScript, Highcharts offer sophisticated, interactive charts that animate automatically. Jaspersoft Studio currently supports many of the charts available in the Highcharts library.



This section describes functionality that can be restricted by the software license for Jaspersoft Studio. If you do not see some of the options described in this section, your license may prohibit you from using them. To find out what you are licensed to use, or to upgrade your license, contact Jaspersoft.

The HTML5 Chart Edit dialog has two configuration views: simple and advanced.

- A simple view lets you quickly configure your categories, measures, and series contributor.
- Advanced view gives you more control and access to advanced features.

You can also preview a chart from the chart dialog by clicking  in the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog.

This chapter has the following sections:

- [Overview of HTML5 Charts](#)
- [Example of a Bar Chart Using Simple Configuration](#)
- [Example of a Pie Chart](#)
- [Example of a Tile Map Chart](#)
- [Example of a Time-Series Spline Chart](#)
- [Example of a Tree Map Using Multiple Levels and Advanced Formatting](#)
- [Example of a Scatter Chart Using Advanced Configuration](#)
- [Example of a Column-Spline Chart](#)
- [Creating Hyperlinks in HTML5 Charts](#)

- [Advanced Formatting of HTML5 Charts](#)
- [Setting Advanced Options for HTML5 Charts in Properties View](#)
- [Master-detail Chart](#)

For details about charts implemented through JFreeCharts, see [Working with Charts](#).

Overview of HTML5 Charts

HTML5 charts are a flexible, interactive way to explore your data graphically. You can choose different levels of aggregation for rows and columns and create attractive interactive reports.

The following terminologies are used to describe HTML5 charts:

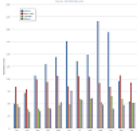
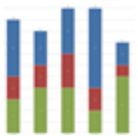




- **Values:** Static properties.
- **Expressions:** Dynamic properties.
- **Categories:** Rows. In a pie chart, the categories are the slices.
- **Levels:** Some chart types let you add multiple categories or series ranked hierarchically, with the topmost category set as Level 1. When you export a chart with multiple levels to JasperReports Server, users see a slider that they can use to select the level of aggregation. For example, you might have a chart that has three categories — Country, Region, and City — and users can choose a level for viewing the data.
- **Measures:** Measures contain summarized values. They are typically numeric fields that determine the length of bars, size of pie slices, location of points (in line charts), or the height of areas.
- **Series Contributors:** In the Design tab, these are defined at the measure level. In JRXML, these are defined as Series.

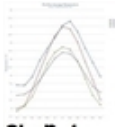

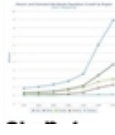
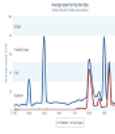
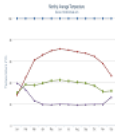
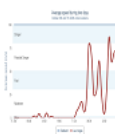
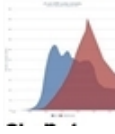


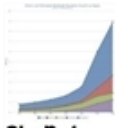
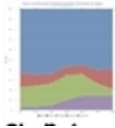



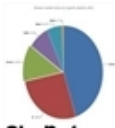

In HTML5 Charts, Jaspersoft Studio are similar to Ad Hoc charts in JasperReports Server.


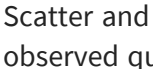

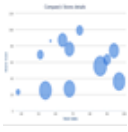
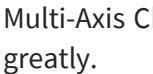



Before you add a chart to your report, consider the best way to display your data. The following table describes the available chart types.








HTML5 Chart Types





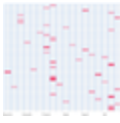
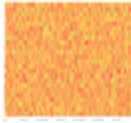
Icon	Description
Column charts - Compare values displayed as columns	
	<p>Column. Multiple measures of a group are depicted as individual columns.</p>
	<p>Stacked Column. Multiple measures of a group are depicted as portions of a single column whose size reflects the aggregate value of the group.</p>
	<p>Percent Column. Multiple measures of a group are depicted as portions of a single column of fixed size representing 100% of the amounts for a category. Used when you have three or more data series and want to compare distributions within categories and at the same time display the differences between categories.</p>
Bar charts - Compare values displayed as bars	
	<p>Bar. Graphically summarize and display categories of data to let users easily compare amounts or values among categories.</p>
	<p>Stacked Bar. Multiple measures of a group are depicted as portions of a single bar whose size reflects the aggregate value of the group.</p>
	<p>Percent Bar. Multiple measures of a group are depicted as portions of a single bar of fixed size representing 100% of the amounts for a category. Used when you have three or more data series and want to compare distributions within categories and at the same time display the differences between categories.</p>
Line charts - Compare values displayed as points connected by lines	




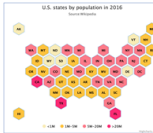
Icon	Description
	Line. Displays data points connected with straight lines, typically to show trends.
	Spline. Displays data points connected with a fitted curve. Allow you to take a limited set of known data points and approximate intervening values.
	Stacked Line. Displays a series as a set of points connected by a line. Values are represented on the y-axis and categories are displayed on the x-axis. Lines do not overlap because they are cumulative at each point.
	Stacked Spline. Displays a series as a set of points connected with a fitted curve. Values are represented on the y-axis and categories are displayed on the x-axis. Lines do not overlap because they are cumulative at each point
	Stacked Percent Line. A variation of a line chart in which each series adjoins but does not overlap the preceding series.
	Stacked Percent Spline. A variation of a spline chart in which each series adjoins but does not overlap the preceding series.
Area charts - Compare values displayed as shaded areas. Compared to line charts, area charts emphasize quantities rather than trends.	
	Area. Displays data points connected with a straight line and a color below the line. Groups are displayed as transparent overlays.

Icon	Description
	Stacked Area. Displays data points connected with a straight line and a solid color below the line. Groups are displayed as solid areas arranged vertically, one on top of another.
	Stacked Percent Area. Displays data points connected with a straight line and a solid color below the line. Groups are displayed as portions of an area of fixed size, and arranged vertically one on top of each other.
	Area Spline. Displays data points connected with a fitted curve and a color below the line. Groups are displayed as transparent overlays.
	Stacked Area Spline. Displays a series as a set of points connected by a smooth line with the area below the line filled in. Values are represented on the y-axis and categories are displayed on the x-axis. Areas do not overlap because they are cumulative at each point.
	Stacked Percent Area Spline. A variation of area spline charts that present values as trends for percentages, totaling 100% for each category.
Pie charts - Compare values displayed as slices of a circular graph	
	Pie. Multiple items of a single group are displayed as sectors of a circle.
	Dual-Level Pie. A variation of pie charts that present the grouped values in two concentric circles. The inner circle represents the coarsest grouping level in the data. In Jaspersoft Studio, note these rules about data configuration for dual-level pie charts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only one measure is displayed (the first) • The last row level is rendered as the outer pie

Icon	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The next to the last row level is rendered as the inner pie. If only one row level is defined, the inner pie consists of a single section representing the total
	<p>Scatter and Bubble Charts - Show the extent of correlation, if any, between the values of observed quantities.</p>
	<p>Scatter. Displays a single point for each point in a data series without connecting the points.</p>
	<p>Bubble. Compares the relationships between the three measures displayed on the x-y axis. The location and size of each bubble indicates the relative values of each data point.</p>
	<p>Multi-Axis Charts - Compare trends in two or more data sets whose numeric range differs greatly.</p>
	<p>Multi-Axis Column. A column chart with two series and two axis ranges.</p>
	<p>Multi-Axis Line. A line chart with two series and two axis ranges.</p>
	<p>Multi-Axis Spline. A spline chart with two series and two axis ranges.</p>

Icon	Description
<p>Combination Charts - Display multiple data series in a single chart, combining the features of an area, bar, column, or line charts.</p>	
	Column Line. Combines the features of a column chart with a line chart.
	Column Spline. Combines the features of a column chart with a spline chart.
	Stacked Column Line. Combines the features of a stacked column chart with a line chart.
	Stacked Column Spline. Combines the features of a stacked column chart with a spline chart.
Time Series Charts - Illustrate data points at successive time intervals. Also called Fever Chart.	
	Time Series Area. Displays data points over time connected with a straight line and a color below the line.
	Time Series Area Spline. Displays data points over time connected with a fitted curve and a color below the line.
	Time Series Line. Displays data points over time connected with straight lines.

Icon	Description
	<p>Time Series Spline. Displays data points over time connected with a fitted curve.</p>
<p>Spider Charts - Display data in line or data bars arranged on a circular spider web chart. It is also called a Radar Chart.</p>	
	<p>Spider Column. Plots one or more series over multiple common quantitative variables by providing axes for each variable arranged as spokes around a central point. The column variation of spider charts displays values as bars that extend out from the central point towards the edges of the circular web. The bar's length indicates the relative value.</p>
	<p>Spider Line. Plots one or more series over multiple common quantitative variables by providing axes for each variable arranged as spokes around a central point. The line variation of spider charts displays values as points arranged around the circular web. The data points are joined by a line. Each point's distance from the central point indicates the relative value.</p>
	<p>Spider Area. Plots one or more series over multiple common quantitative variables by providing axes for each variable arranged as spokes around a central point. The area variation of spider charts is similar to the line variation, but the shape defined by the line that connects each series' points is filled with color.</p>
<p>Range Charts</p>	
	<p>Heat Map. Represents data in a matrix format, using color coding to show values.</p>
	<p>Time Series Heat Map. Represents data across time in a heat map, using color coding to show values.</p>

Icon	Description
	Dual Measure Tree Map. Displays data as color-coded rectangles. The size of each rectangle is proportional to the first measure and the color represents the second measure.
	Tree Map. Displays data as rectangles. The size of each rectangle is proportional to the measure of the data it represents. The tree map displays nested rectangles when you have more than one field. The parent rectangle represents the leftmost measure while the nested rectangles represent the current level of aggregation. Click on a parent rectangle to drill down to the nest rectangles.
	One Parent Tree Map. Displays data as nested rectangles. The size of each rectangle is proportional to the measure of the data it represents. The nested rectangles represent the current level of aggregation while the larger rectangle represents the parent level in the hierarchy. Click a parent rectangle to drill down to the nest rectangles.
	Tile Map. Displays data in the form of tiles aligned on a grid to create a pattern. The related data measure is displayed on each tile.

Gauge Charts




Gauge. Displays a single data value as a portion of a circle. The length of the circle is the data's numeric value proportional to the maximum size defined for the measure.

- One or more Measures required in the Columns location.
- One or more Fields required in the Columns location.
- Define the minimum and maximum sizes, color stops, and layout on the Appearance tab.



Multi-level Gauge. Displays one or more data values as concentric circles. Each circle represents a measure and the length of the circle is the data's numeric value proportional to the maximum size defined for the

Icon	Description
	<p>measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two or more Measures required in the Columns location. • One or more Fields required in the Columns location. • Define the minimum and maximum sizes, color stops, and layout on the Appearance tab. <hr/> <p>Arc Gauge. Displays a single data value as a portion of a semi-circular arc. The length of the arc is the data's value proportional to the maximum size defined for the measure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One or more Measures required in the Columns location. • One or more Fields required in the Rows location. • Define the minimum and maximum sizes, color stops, and layout on the Appearance tab.

Example of a Bar Chart Using Simple Configuration

This example shows how to configure a bar chart using a simple configuration view. A similar panel is shown for charts that use one category, one series, and one measure and for charts that use one category and multiple measures.

Before you add a chart, consider the best way to display your data. Available chart types are listed in [HTML5 Chart Types](#).

This example contains the following sections:


- [Creating an HTML5 Chart](#)
- [Adding a Measure to a Bar Chart](#)
- [Formatting a Chart](#)
- [Creating a Hyperlink](#)





A panel similar to the one in this section is used for the following chart types: Bar, Column, Line, Area, Spline, AreaSpline, StackedBar, StackedColumn, StackedLine, StackedArea, StackedSpline, StackedAreaSpline, StackedPercentBar, StackedPercentColumn, StackedPercentLine, StackedPercentArea, StackedPercentSpline, StackedPercentAreaSpline, SpiderColumn, SpiderLine, SpiderArea.

Creating an HTML5 Chart

To create the report for the chart

1. Create a new, blank report using the Sample DB data adapter and the query: `select * from orders.`
2. Click Next.
3. Click  to select all fields, then click Finish.
4. Delete all bands except for Title and Summary.
5. Enlarge the Summary band to 500 pixels by changing the Height entry in the Band Properties view.

To create the chart

1. Click  HTML5 Charts in the Components Pro section of the Palette. The cursor changes to  to show that an element is selected. Click and drag in the Summary band to size and place the chart.

The HTML5 Chart Edit Dialog is displayed.

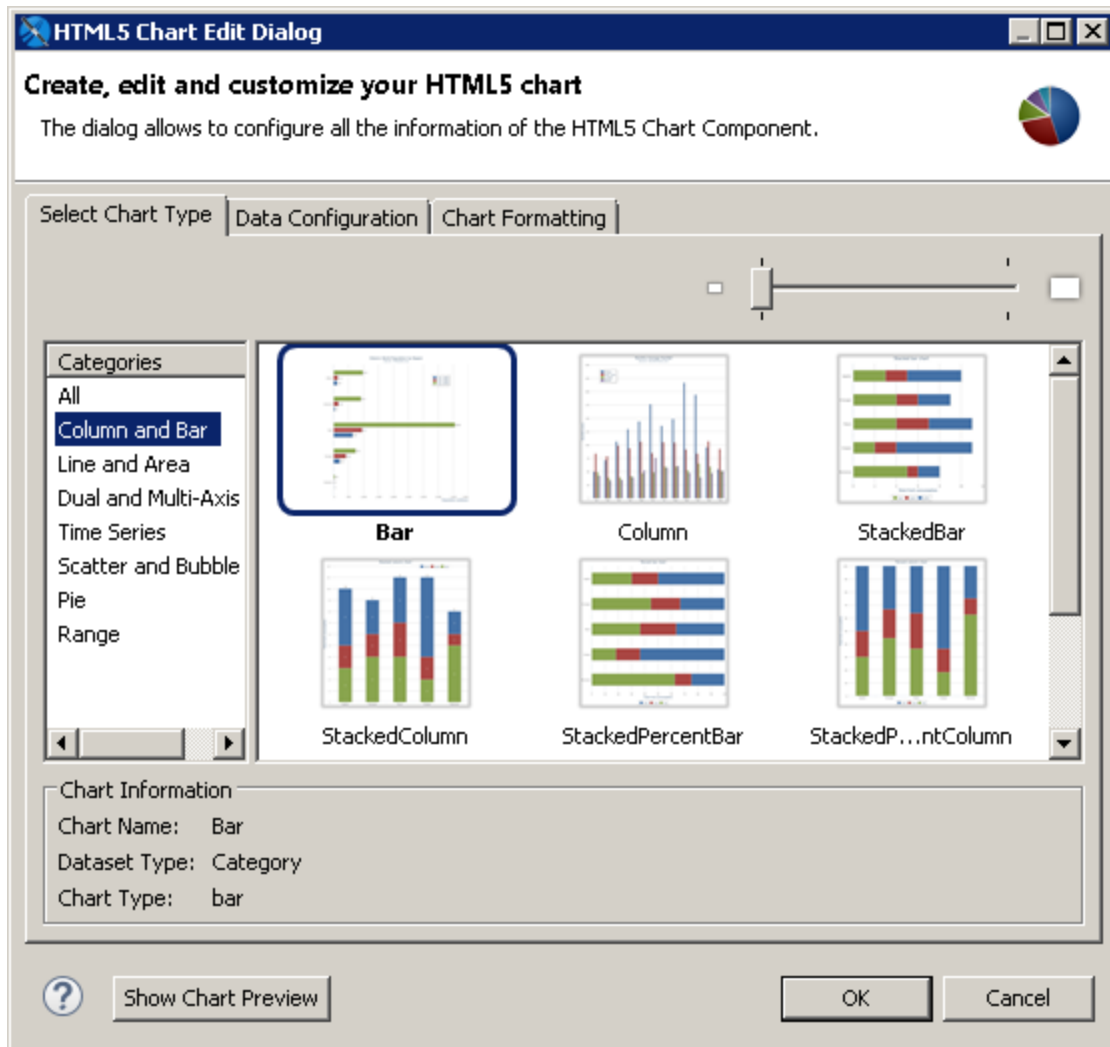


Figure 235: Chart Types

2. Select a chart type based on the information that you want to display. See [HTML5 Chart Types](#) for help. You can use the menu at the left to restrict the selection to a particular type of chart. For this example, choose Bar.
3. Click the Data Configuration tab. This tab includes options for configuring chart dataset, chart properties, and hyperlinks. The options on this tab reflect the type of chart that you selected.

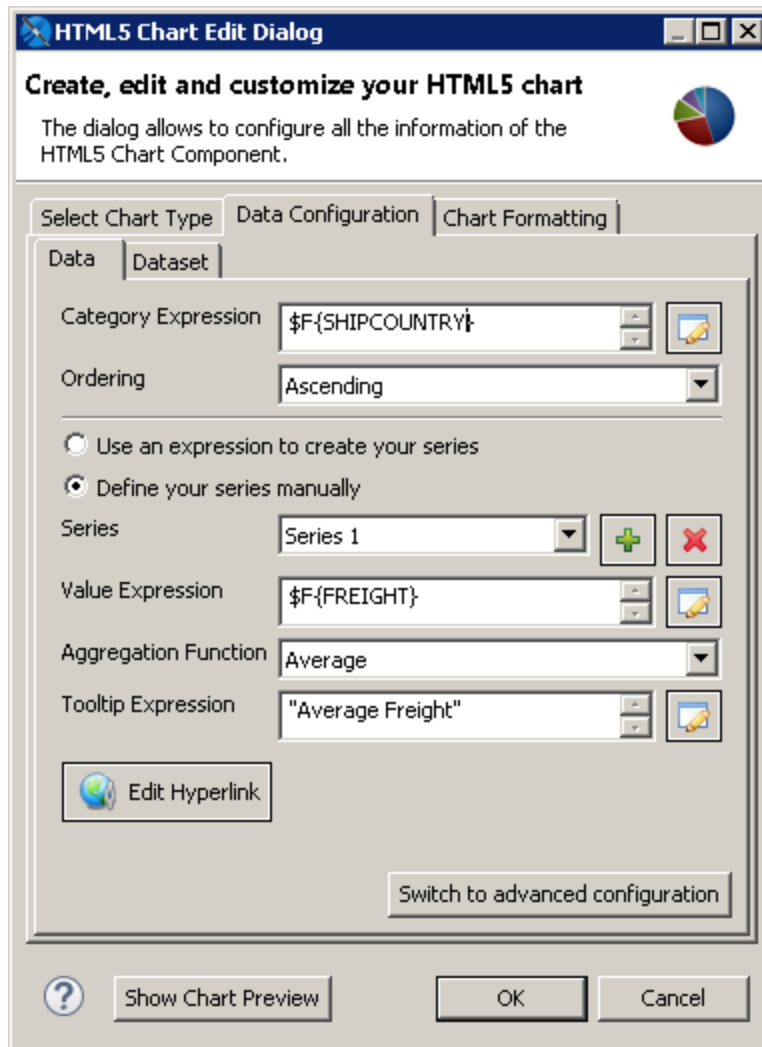



Figure 236: HTML5 Charts Properties > Chart Data > Configuration

4. Enter the expression that you want to use for the categories. You can enter the expression directly, or click  to open the Expression Editor. For this example, enter the following:
 - Category Expression – `$F{SHIPCOUNTRY}`.
5. Enter the information that you want for the series:
 - Series – This menu displays the default name of the series, for example, Series 1. If you want to change the name, use advanced configuration.
 - Value Expression – Enter the expression that you want to use as a base for the measure calculation. For this example, use `$F{Freight}`.

- Aggregation Function – Select the function to apply to the value expression. For this example, use Average.
 - Tooltip Expression – Enter an expression to display as a label for the measure. For this example, enter "Average Freight".
6. To preview the chart from inside the dialog, click Show Chart Preview.

A preview is displayed in the right of the dialog. This preview can take some time to load the first time it is run.

The screenshot shows the 'HTML5 Chart Edit Dialog' window. The title bar reads 'HTML5 Chart Edit Dialog'. Below the title bar, there's a subtitle 'Create, edit and customize your HTML5 chart' and a small pie chart icon. The main area is divided into two panes. The left pane is titled 'Data Configuration' and has sub-tabs for 'Data' and 'Dataset'. Under 'Data', there are fields for 'Category Expression' (set to '\$F{SHIPCOUNTRY}'), 'Ordering' (set to 'Ascending'), and 'Define your series manually' (selected). Below this, there's a 'Series' dropdown (set to 'Series 1'), 'Value Expression' (set to '\$F{FREIGHT}'), 'Aggregation Function' (set to 'Average'), and 'Tooltip Expression' (set to '"Average Freight"'). There are also buttons for 'Edit Hyperlink' and 'Switch to advanced configuration'. The right pane is titled 'Preview' and shows a horizontal bar chart with the following data series:


Country	Average Freight
Austria	150
Belgium	30
Brazil	30
Canada	30
Denmark	30
Finland	50
France	30
Germany	100
Ireland	100
Italy	30
Mexico	30
Portugal	50
Spain	50
Sweden	50
Switzerland	100
UK	30
USA	100
Venezuela	50

At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for 'Hide Chart Preview', 'OK', and 'Cancel'.

Figure 237: Preview in the HTML5 Chart Edit Dialog

Configure the dataset


7. Click the Dataset sub-tab. This sub-tab lets you choose a dataset and dataset properties. This example uses the default [Report main dataset].

- You can optionally filter the dataset by entering an expression in the Increment expression text box. You can enter text directly or click  to open the Expression Editor. For this example, filter your dataset using the following increment expression:

```
#{SHIPCOUNTRY}.startsWith("I") ||
```

```
#{SHIPCOUNTRY}.startsWith("S") ||
```

```
#{SHIPCOUNTRY}.startsWith("U")
```

- Click  to refresh the preview.
- Click OK to close the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog.

A placeholder for the chart is inserted in the design view of your report. The design view of a report does not display live data for a chart.

- Save, then click the Preview tab to see your chart. To see an interactive preview, select HTML from the Preview dropdown. Hover over a bar to see the average freight.

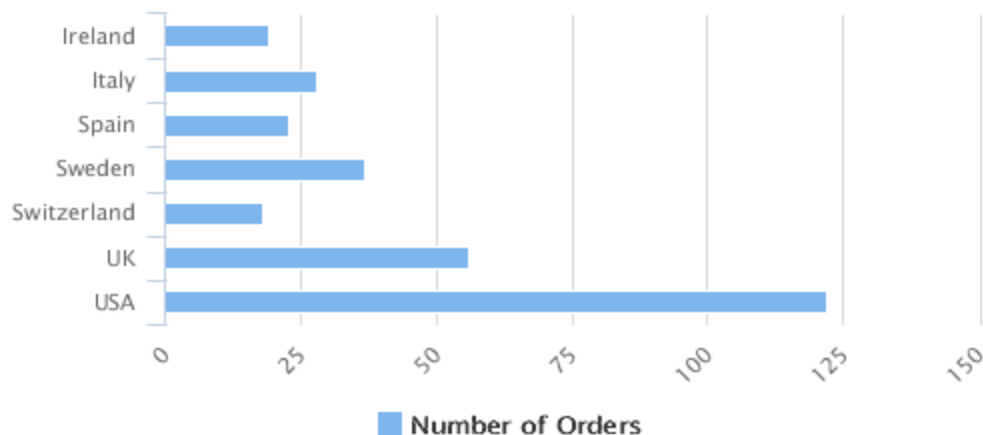


Figure 238: Bar Chart Example



The preview works best when you are using the same dataset as the main report. Parameters may not be applied and multiple levels or series may not be displayed.

Adding a Measure to a Bar Chart

Start with the HTML5 bar chart from the previous example to complete the following tasks.

1. On the Design tab, double-click your chart, or right-click it and choose Edit Chart Properties.
2. In the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog, click the Data Configuration tab.
3. In the Measures section, click **+**. A new series is created with the name Series 2. Enter the following information:
 - Value Expression: `#{FREIGHT}`
 - Aggregation Function: Average
 - Tooltip Expression: "Average Freight"
4. Click OK.
5. Save and preview the chart.

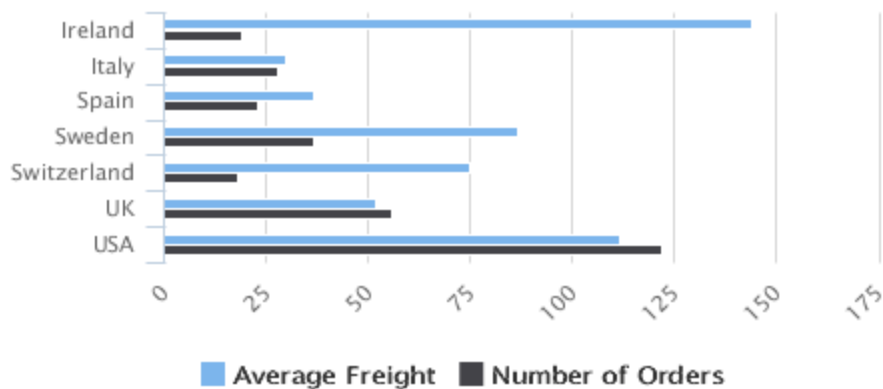


Figure 239: Bar chart with multiple measures

Formatting a Chart

You can set the HTML formatting of the chart using the Chart Formatting tab in the HTML5 Edit Charts dialog. Most of these properties can be set using an expression.



You can set additional options using the Show Advanced Properties button. See [Advanced Formatting of HTML5 Charts](#) for more information.

You can set JasperReport element properties for an HTML5 chart, such as position or evaluation time, in the Properties view. See [Setting Advanced Options for HTML5 Charts in Properties View](#) for more information.

To add a title to an HTML5 chart

1. Double-click the chart or right-click and select Edit Chart properties.
2. Click the Chart Formatting tab.
3. Select Title on the left and enter your title in the Title text box. For this example, enter Orders and Freight by Country. You can also customize the alignment, position, color, and font.

To change the position or layout of the legend

4. On the Chart Formatting tab of the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog, select Legend and set the following:
 - Floating Legend – true.

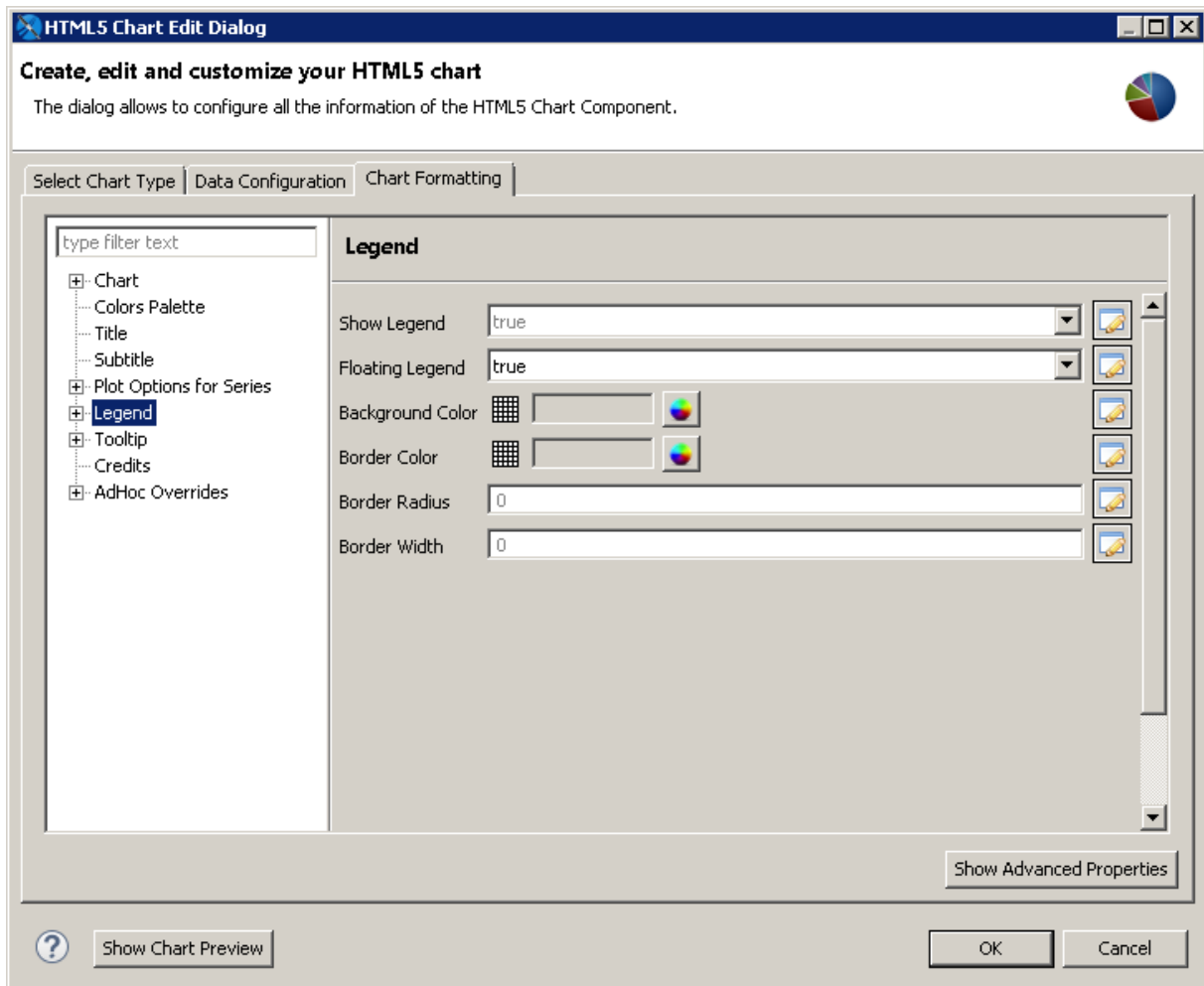


Figure 240: Legend Properties

5. Expand Legend, select Legend > Sizes and Position, and set the location of the legend on the graph:
 - Horizontal Alignment – right.
 - Vertical Alignment – middle.
 - X offset – -6. This moves the legend inside the plot background color.
6. Select Legend > Items and set the following:
 - Items Layout – vertical.
7. Click OK.

To set the chart's background color

1. On the Chart Formatting tab of the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog, select Chart.
2. Click the color wheel next to Background Color and select a color. For this example, enter #E9967A. This sets the background color of the whole chart.
3. Next, select Chart > Borders and Plot Areas.
4. Click the color wheel next to Plot Background Color and select a color. For this example, enter #FFFACD. This sets the background color of the plot area only.
5. Click OK.
6. Save and preview your report.

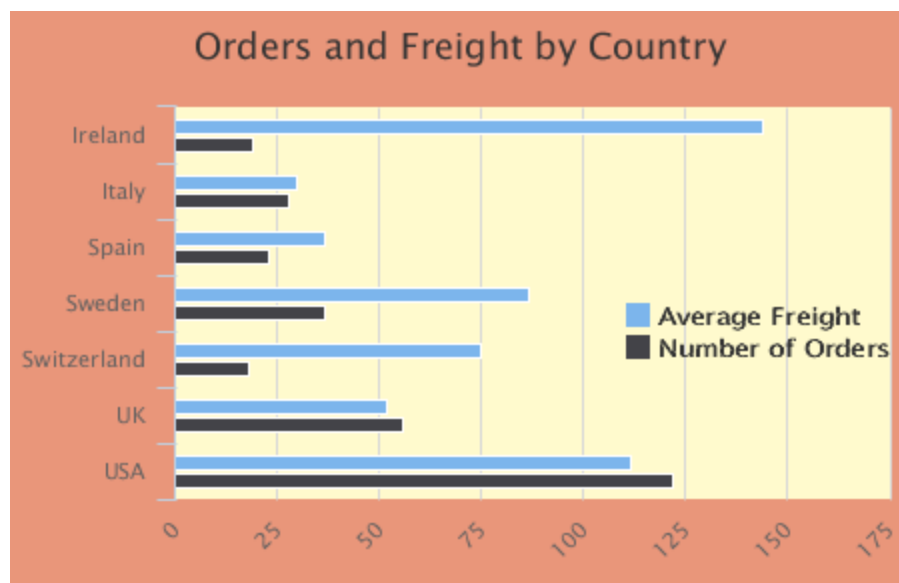


Figure 241: Formatted report

Creating a Hyperlink

1. Double-click your bar chart or right-click and select Edit Chart properties.
2. Click the Data Configuration tab.
3. Click Edit Hyperlink.

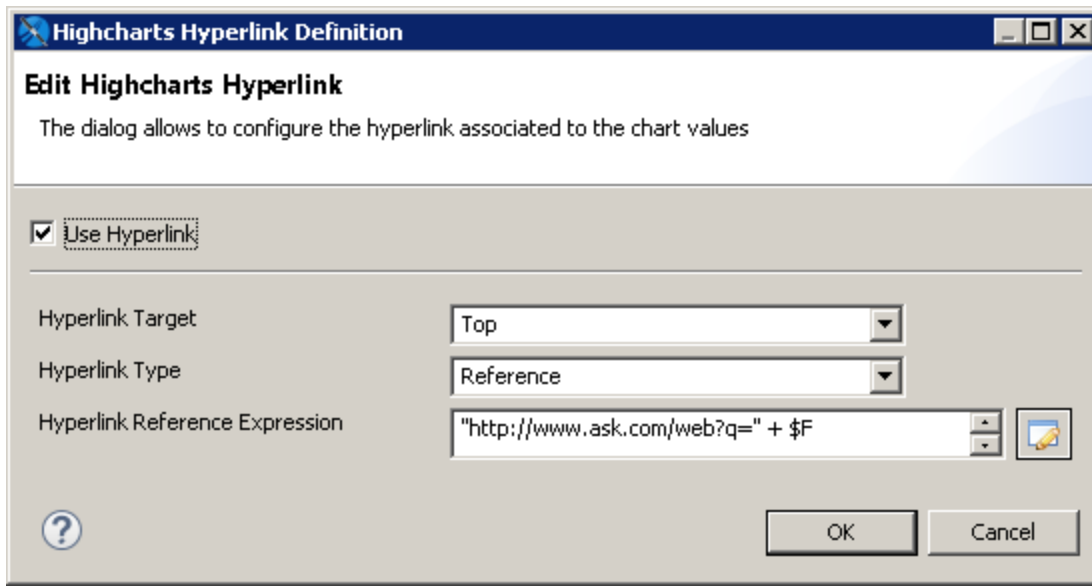


Figure 242: Editing a hyperlink

4. Set the following:
 - Hyperlink Target – Top.
 - Hyperlink Type – Reference.
 - Hyperlink Reference Expression – "http://www.ask.com/web?q=" + \$F {SHIPCOUNTRY}
5. Click OK.
6. Click OK again to return to design mode.
7. Save and preview your report. In the HTML preview, click the bar for any country to open an Ask.com page for that country.


Example of a Pie Chart

This example shows how to create a pie chart using a simple configuration view.





A panel similar to the one in this section is used for the following chart types: Pie, SemiPie.


To create the report for the chart

1. Create a new, blank report using the Sample DB data adapter and the query: `select * from orders`.
2. Click Next.
3. Click  to select all fields, then click Finish.
4. Delete all bands except for Title and Summary.
5. Enlarge the Summary band to 500 pixels by changing the Height entry in the Band Properties view.

To create the chart

1. Click  HTML5 Charts in the Components Pro section of the Palette. The cursor changes to  to show that an element is selected. Click and drag in the Summary band to size and place the chart.

The HTML5 Chart Edit Dialog is displayed.

1. Create a report using the Sample DB data adapter.
2. Start with the query:
`select * from orders`
3. Choose  HTML5 Charts from the Components Pro section of the Palette, and drag it into the Summary band of your report.
The HTML5 Chart Edit Dialog is displayed.
4. Select a chart type based on the information that you want to display. You can use the menu at the left to restrict the selection to a particular type of chart. For this example, choose Pie.
5. Click the Data Configuration tab. This tab includes options for configuring chart dataset, chart properties, and hyperlinks. The options on this tab reflect the type of chart that you selected. The dialog shown in this example is used for pie and semi-pie charts.

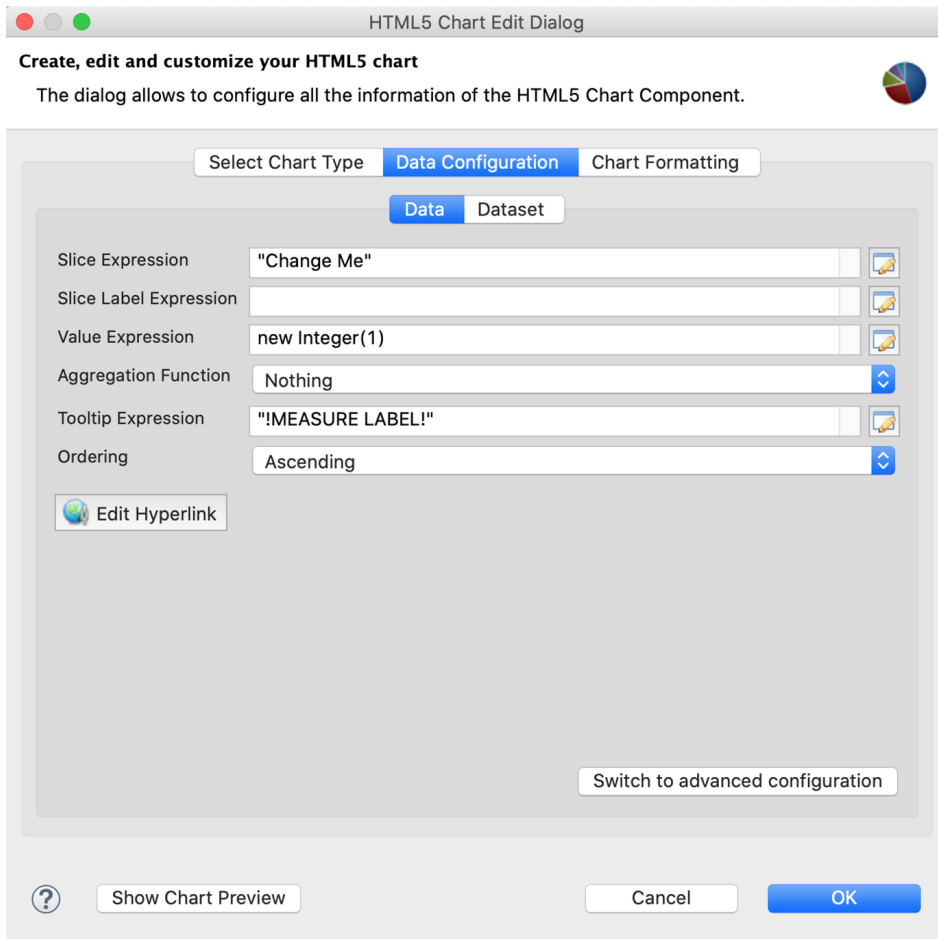





Figure 243: HTML5 Charts Properties > Chart Data > Configuration

6. Enter the required information on the Data subtab. For this example:

- Slice Expression – Enter the expression that you want to use for the slices. You can enter the expression directly, or click  to open the Expression Editor. For this example, use `#{SHIPCOUNTRY}`.
- Value Expression – Enter the expression that you want to use as a base for the measure calculation. For this example, use `#{ORDERID}`.
- Aggregation Function – Select the function to apply to the value expression. For this example, use DistinctCount.
- Tooltip Expression – Enter an expression to display when a user hovers over a slice of the pie. For this example, enter "Orders".

- Ordering – Select an order for the slices. For this example, choose Ascending. This displays the slices in alphabetical order.
- To preview the chart from inside the dialog, click Show Chart Preview.
A preview is displayed to the right of the dialog. This preview can take some time to load the first time it is run.
 - Click the Dataset subtab. This subtab lets you choose a dataset and dataset properties. For this example, use the default [Report main dataset].
 - You can optionally filter the dataset by entering an expression in the Increment expression text box. You can enter text directly or click  to open the Expression Editor. For this example, filter your dataset using the following increment expression:


```
$F{SHIPCOUNTRY}.startsWith("I") ||
$F{SHIPCOUNTRY}.startsWith("S") ||
$F{SHIPCOUNTRY}.startsWith("U")
```
 - Click  to refresh the preview.

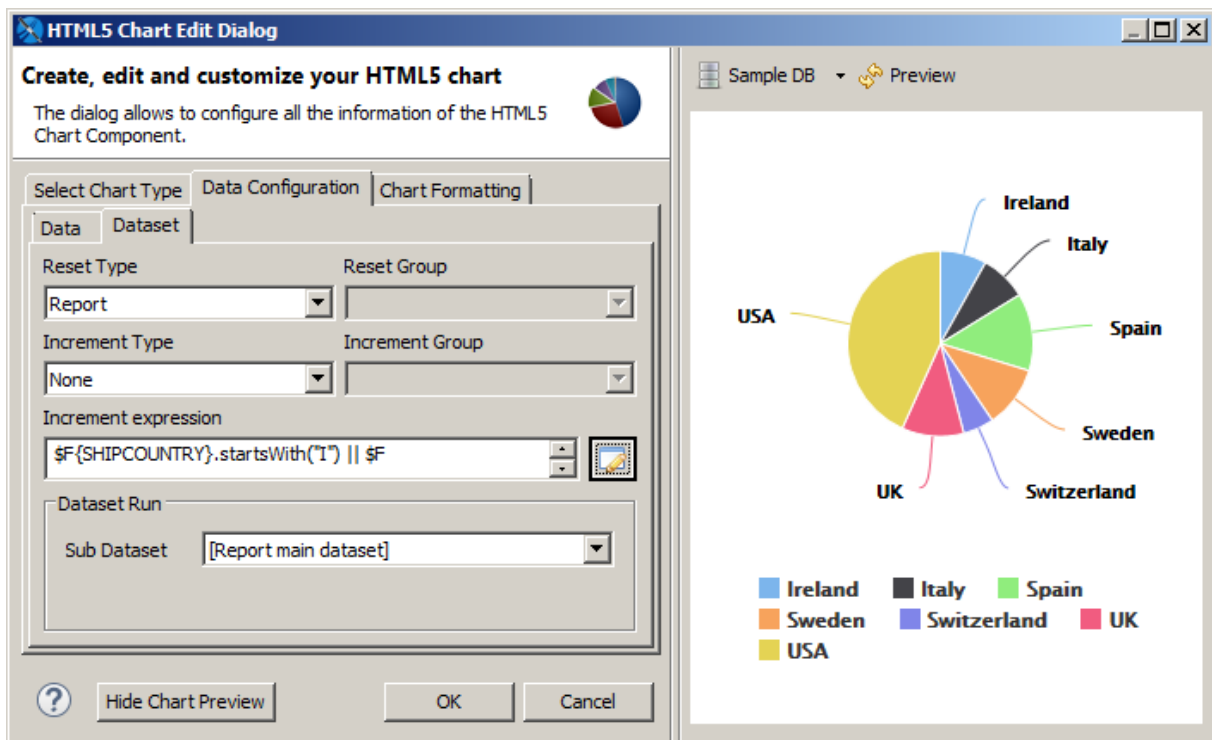


Figure 244: HTML5 Charts Properties > Chart Data > Configuration

11. Click OK to close the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog.

A placeholder for the chart is inserted in the design view of your report. The design view of a report does not display live data for a chart.

12. Save, then click the Preview tab to see your chart. To see an interactive preview, select HTML from the Preview dropdown. Hover over a pie segment to see the number of orders.

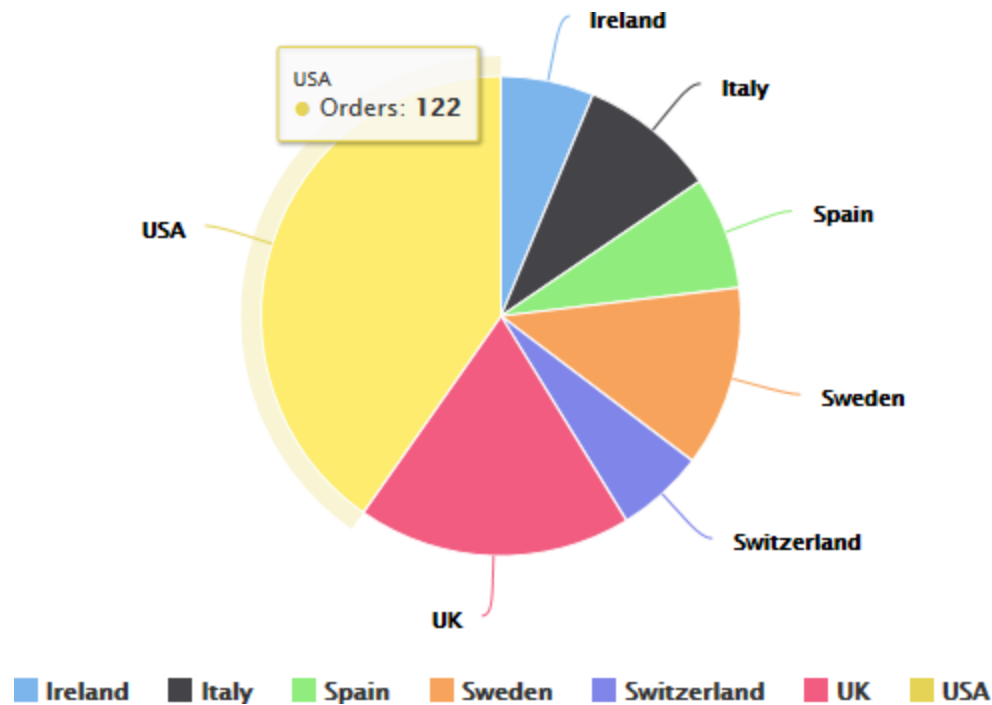


Figure 245: Pie Chart Example

Example of a Tile Map Chart


This example shows how to create a tile map chart.

To create the report for the chart



1. Create a new, blank report using the Sample DB data adapter and the query:

```
SELECT "hc_a2", "name", "region", "x", "y", "population" FROM (VALUES('AL', 'Alabama', 'South', 6, 7, 4849377),('AK', 'Alaska', 'West', 0, 0, 737732),('AZ', 'Arizona', 'West', 5, 3,
```

```
6745408),('AR', 'Arkansas', 'South', 5, 6, 2994079),('CA', 'California', 'West', 5, 2, 39250017))s  
("hc_a2", "name", "region", "x", "y", "population")
```

2. Click Next.
3. Click  to select all fields, then click Finish.
4. Delete all bands except for Title and Summary.
5. Enlarge the Summary band to 500 pixels by changing the Height entry in the Band Properties view.

To create the chart

1. Click  HTML5 Charts in the Components Pro section of the Palette. The cursor changes to  to show that an element is selected. Click and drag in the Summary band to size and place the chart. The HTML5 Chart Edit Dialog appears.
2. Select a chart type based on the information that you want to display. You can use the menu on the left to restrict the selection to a particular type of chart. For this example, choose TileMap.
3. On the Data Configuration tab of the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog, click Switch to advanced configuration.

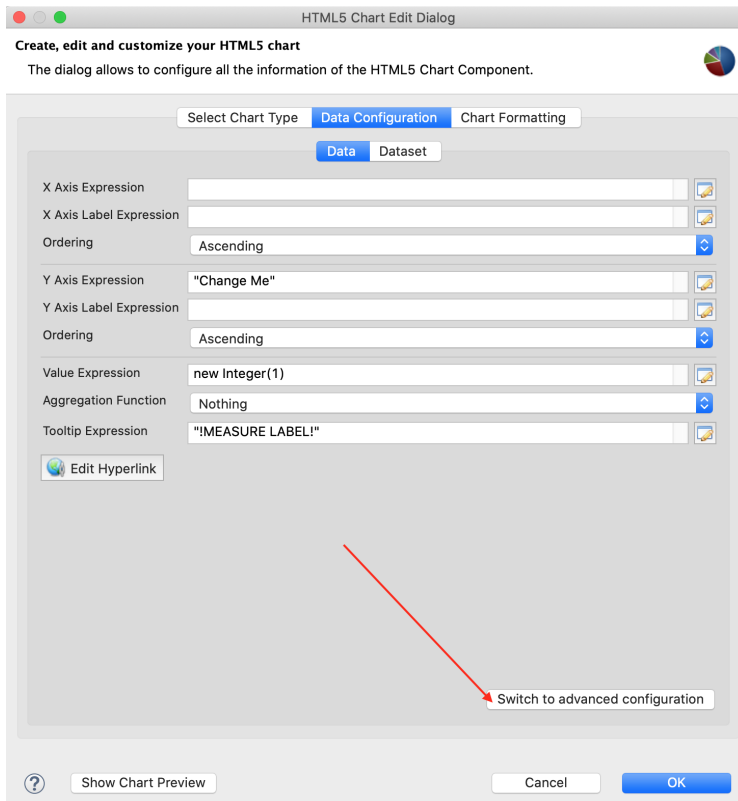


Figure 246: HTML5 Charts Properties > Chart Data > Configuration

4. Under Categories Levels, select Level1 and click Modify. Then enter the following:

- Expression: $\$F\{y\}$
- Value Class Name: java.lang.Integer

Click OK.

5. Under Series Level, select Series1 and click Modify. Then enter the following:

- Expression: $\$F\{x\}$
- Value Class Name: java.lang.Integer

Click OK.

6. Under Measures, select Measure1 and click Modify. Then enter the following:

- Value Expression: $\$F\{population\}$
- Value Class Name: java.lang.Integer

Click OK.

You can optionally add other hidden measures, for example:

- for `#{hc_a2}` - Value Expression: `#{hc_a2}` and Value Class Name: `java.lang.String`.
 - for `#{name}` - Value Expression: `#{name}` and Value Class Name: `java.lang.String`.
7. Click the Chart Formatting tab, select Chart > Title on the left and enter your title in the Title text box. For this example, enter `US states by population in 2016`.
 8. Select Subtitle and enter Subtitle in the Subtitle text box. For this example, enter `Source: Wikipedia`.
 9. On the Chart Formatting tab, select Tilemap on the left. You can set two additional properties of the tilemap chart: Tile Shape and Color By Point.
 10. Select the tile shape from the dropdown. For this example, Tile Shape is Hexagon and Color By Point is set to false.

The default tile shape is Hexagon, but you can also select Circle, Diamond, or Square. If Color By Point is set to true, any tile in the chart is colored with consecutive colors in the 'Colors' chart property. The Color By Point property can be neglected when colors are defined in the colorAxis property.

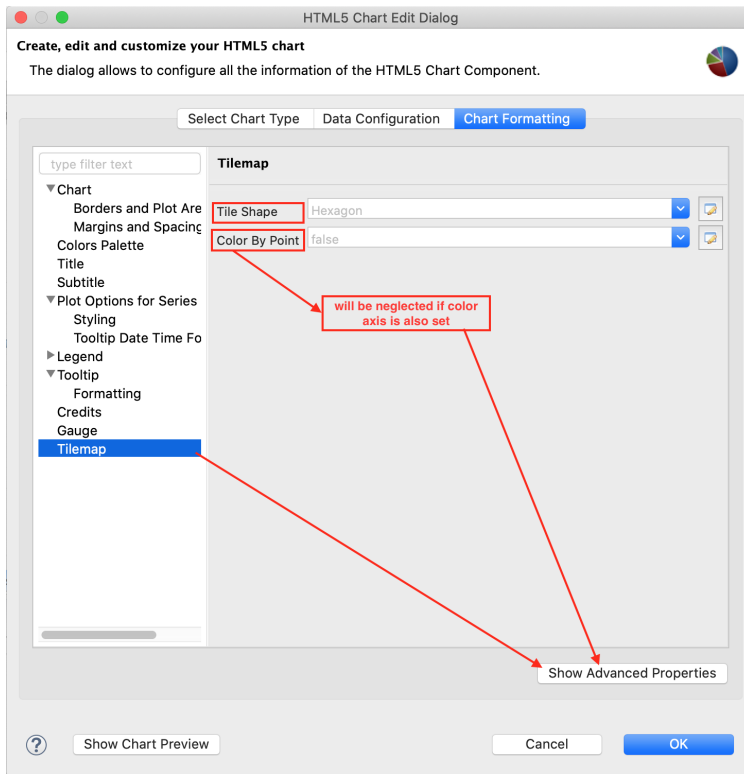


Figure 247: Setting Tile Shape and Color By Point

11. Click Show Advanced Properties.

12. To configure the chart legend, select the colorAxis > dataClasses. Edit property array dialog appears.

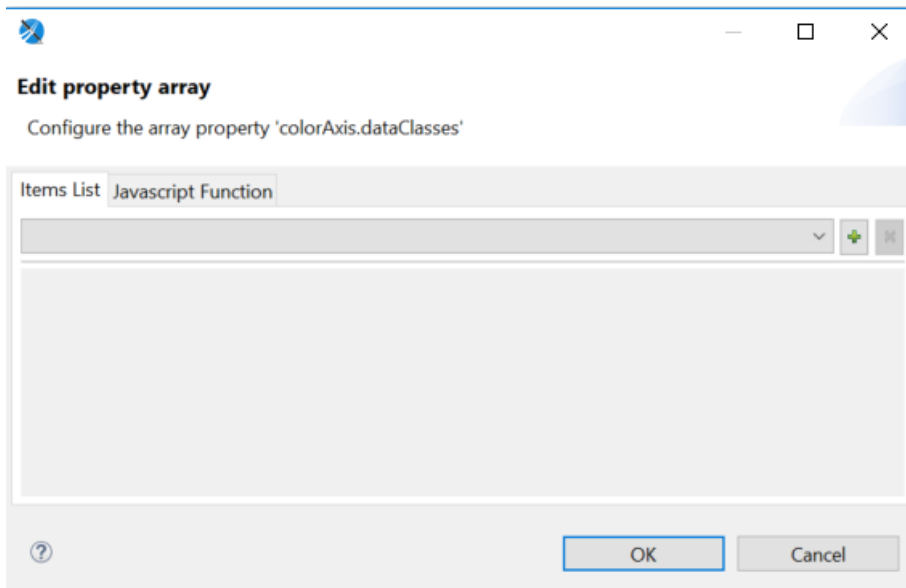


Figure 248: Edit property array dialog

13. On the Item list tab, click **+** to add an item. A new item is created with the name Item 1. Enter the following information.

- colorAxis.dataClasses.color: #F9EDB3
- colorAxis.dataClasses.name: <1M
- colorAxis.dataClasses.to: 1000000

14. To add a second item, click **+** and enter the following information.

- colorAxis.dataClasses.color: #FFC428
- colorAxis.dataClasses.from: 1000000
- colorAxis.dataClasses.name: 1M-5M
- colorAxis.dataClasses.to: 5000000

Click OK.

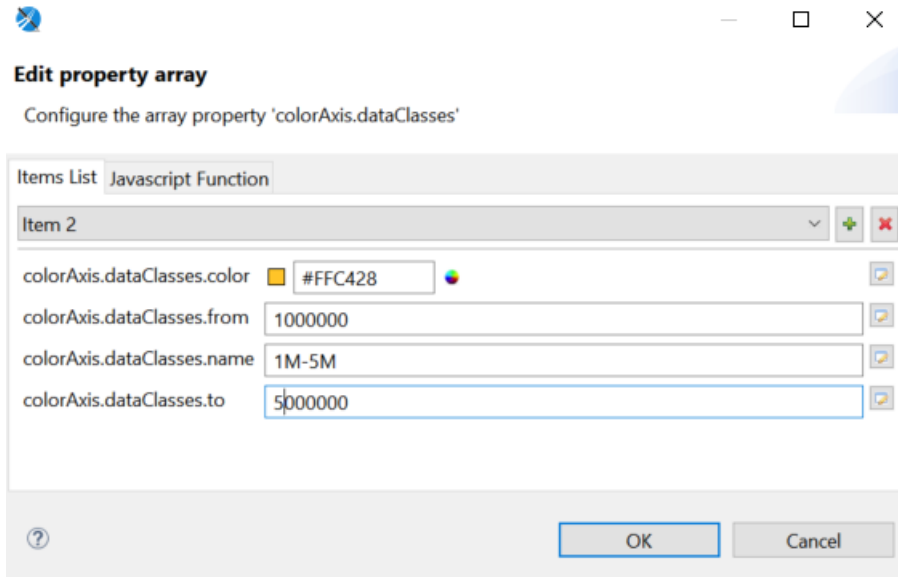


Figure 249: Adding Required Information for Items

15. To enable the labels to appear in each tile map, select `plotOptions > tilemap > dataLabels` and set `enabled` to `true`.

16. To preview the chart from inside the dialog, click `Show Chart Preview`.

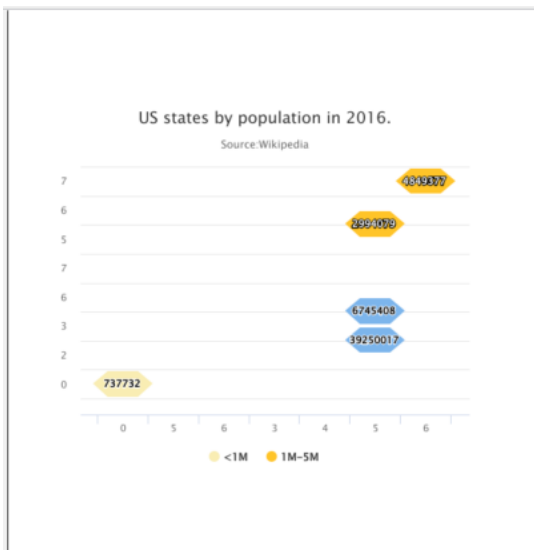


Figure 250: Tile Map Example


Example of a Time-Series Spline Chart

Time-series charts illustrate data points at successive time intervals and let you follow events over time. This example shows how to create a time-series spline chart.





The following chart types use a similar interface: TimeSeriesLine, TimeSeriesSpline, TimeSeriesArea, TimeSeriesAreaSpline.

To create the report for the chart

1. Create a new, blank report using the Sample DB data adapter and the query: `select * from orders`.
2. Click Next.
3. Click  to select all the fields, then click Finish.
4. Delete all bands except for Title and Summary.
5. Enlarge the Summary band to 500 pixels by changing the Height entry in the Band Properties view.

To create the chart

1. Click  HTML5 Charts on the Components Pro section of the Palette. The cursor changes  to an element is selected. Drag to fill the Summary band of your report. The HTML5 Chart Edit Dialog is displayed.
2. Select TimeSeriesSpline for your chart type.
3. Click the Data Configuration tab.

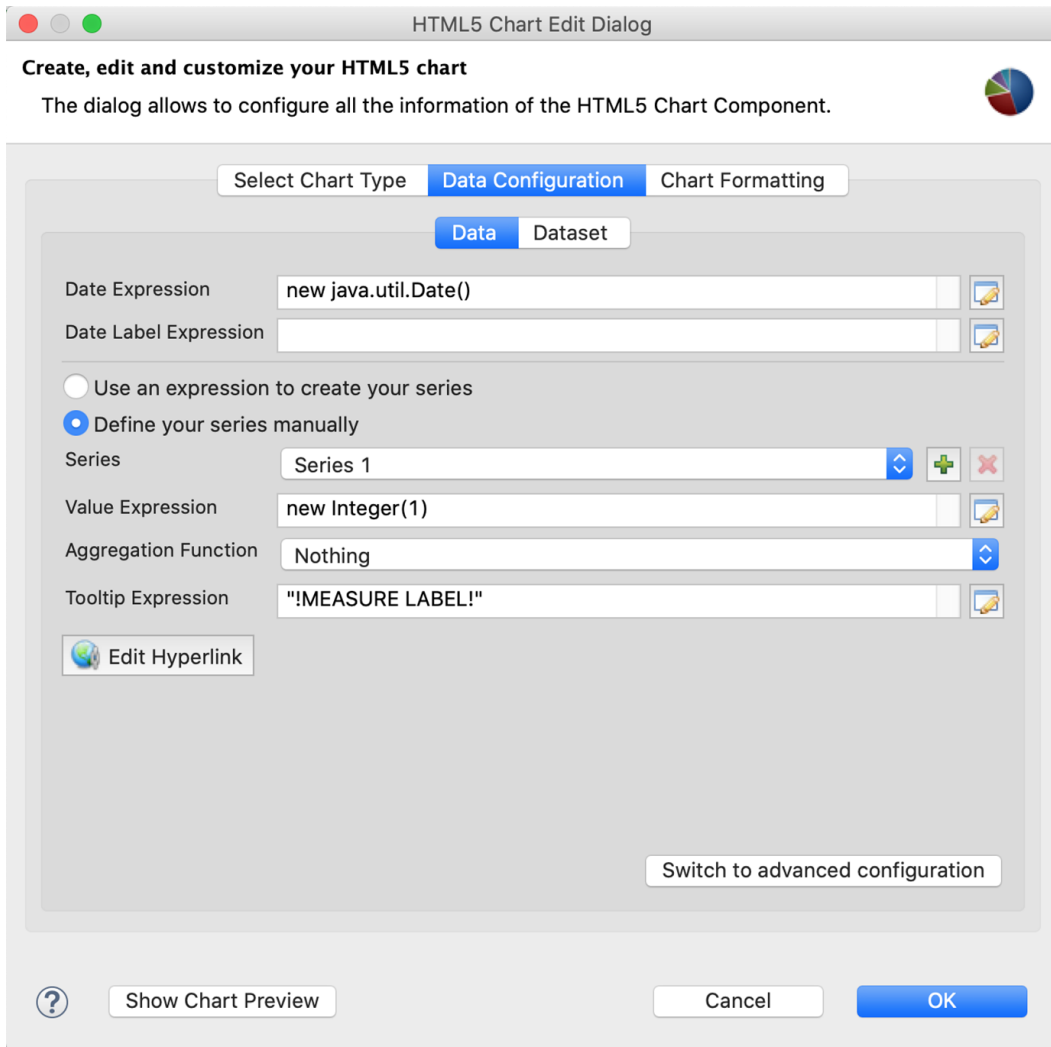



Figure 251: Simple data configuration view for time-series charts

4. Enter an expression for the date in the Date Expression field. You can click  to use the expression editor or enter the expression manually. For this example, enter: `#{ORDERDATE}`.
5. To use multiple series, select Define your series manually.
6. Define your first series. For this example, use the following data:
 - Series – Series 1. The name of the series is automatically generated. You cannot change it in a simple configuration.
 - Value Expression – `#{FREIGHT}`.
 - Aggregation Function – Highest

- Tooltip Expression – "max freight"
7. To define an additional series, click **+**. For this example, define a second measure using the following data.
 - Series – Series 2.
 - Value Expression – $\$F\{FREIGHT\}.\text{multiply}(\text{new BigDecimal}(0.5))$
 - Aggregation Function – Sum
 - Tooltip Expression – "total freight/2"
 8. Click OK to close the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog.
 9. Preview the report.

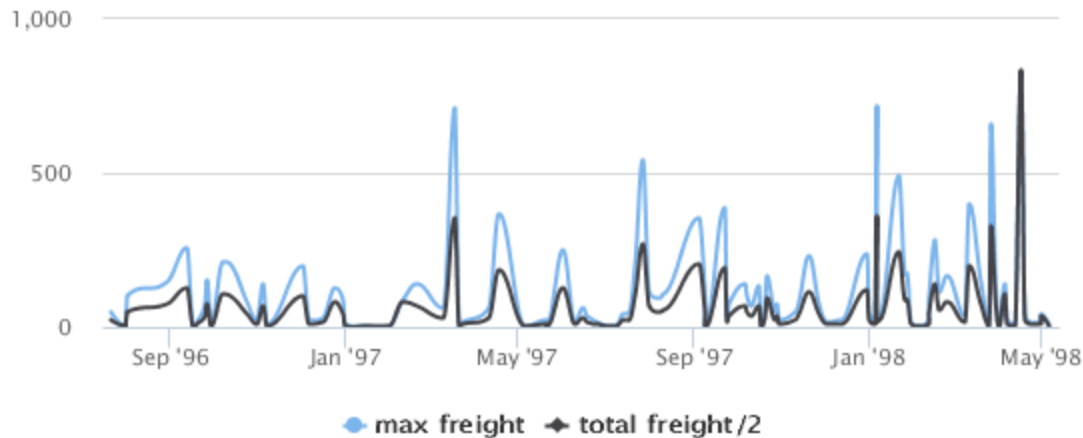


Figure 252: Time series spline chart


Example of a Tree Map Using Multiple Levels and Advanced Formatting

A tree map shows hierarchical data as nested rectangles. The size of each rectangle is proportional to the measure of the data that it represents. Users can click a parent rectangle to drill through to the next rectangles. Tree maps are a compact way of showing tree data and can help you see patterns in your data that are difficult to see in other ways.



This example shows a tree map for three levels of data: country, region, and city. The dialog shown in this example is used for TreeMap and OneParentTreeMap.

Creating a Tree Map

To create the report for the chart

1. Create a new, blank report using the Sample DB data adapter and the query: `select * from orders order by shipcountry.`
2. Click Next.
3. Click  to select all fields, then click Finish.
4. Delete all bands except for Title and Summary.
5. Enlarge the Summary band to 500 pixels by changing the Height entry in the Band Properties view.

To create the chart

1. Click  HTML5 Charts in the Components Pro section of the Palette. The cursor changes  to show that an element is selected. Click and drag in the Summary band to size and place the chart.

The HTML5 Chart Edit Dialog is displayed.

2. Select your chart type. For this example, select TreeMap.
3. Click the Data Configuration tab.

The HTML5 Chart Edit dialog is displayed.

4. Click  next to Levels.

The Categories dialog opens.

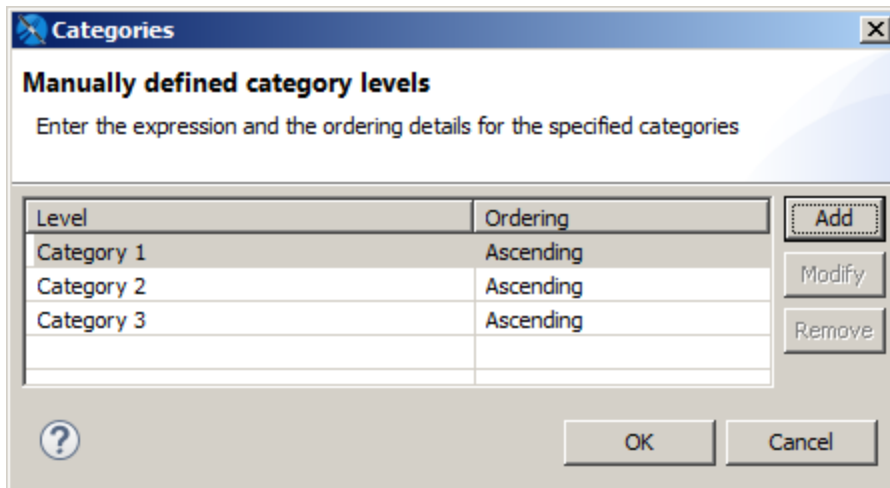


Figure 253: Defining Multiple Categories in a Chart

5. Select Category 1 and click Modify.
The Expression Editor is displayed.
6. Enter your highest level of data for Category 1 then click Finish. For this example, enter:
`#{SHIPCOUNTRY}`.
7. Click Add in the Categories dialog, enter `#{SHIPREGION}`, and click Finish.
8. Click Add in the Categories dialog, enter `#{SHIPCITY}`, and click Finish.
9. When you have created all your levels, click OK to return to the HTML5 Chart Edit Dialog.
10. Enter the following to create the measure:
 - Value Expression – `#{FREIGHT}.doubleValue()`
 - Aggregation Function – Sum
 - Tooltip Expression - "Total Freight"
11. Click OK, and save and preview the chart as HTML.

Using Advanced Formatting Properties

When you preview the chart as HTML, you can click a rectangle to zoom in. However, you can see some problems with the chart view.

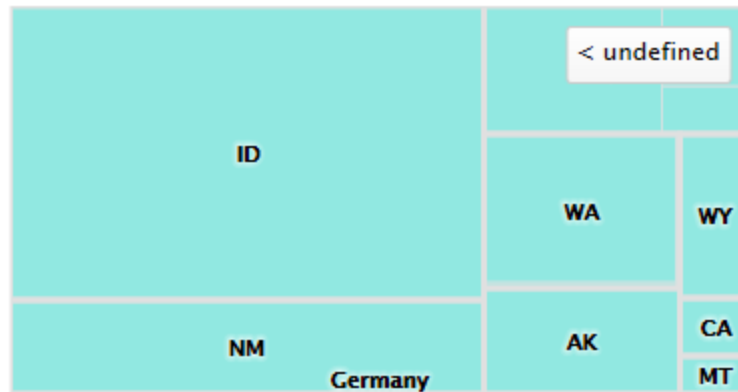


Figure 254: Tree Map After Drill Through, Showing Formatting Issues

- When a country, such as the USA, is selected, the adjacent country is shown on the chart.
- The label to return to a higher level reads undefined.

You can use advanced formatting to set these properties. For more information about advanced formatting, see [Advanced Formatting of HTML5 Charts](#)

To set advanced properties for the chart

1. Return to Design view and double-click the chart to open the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog.
2. Click the Chart Formatting tab and click Show Advanced Properties.

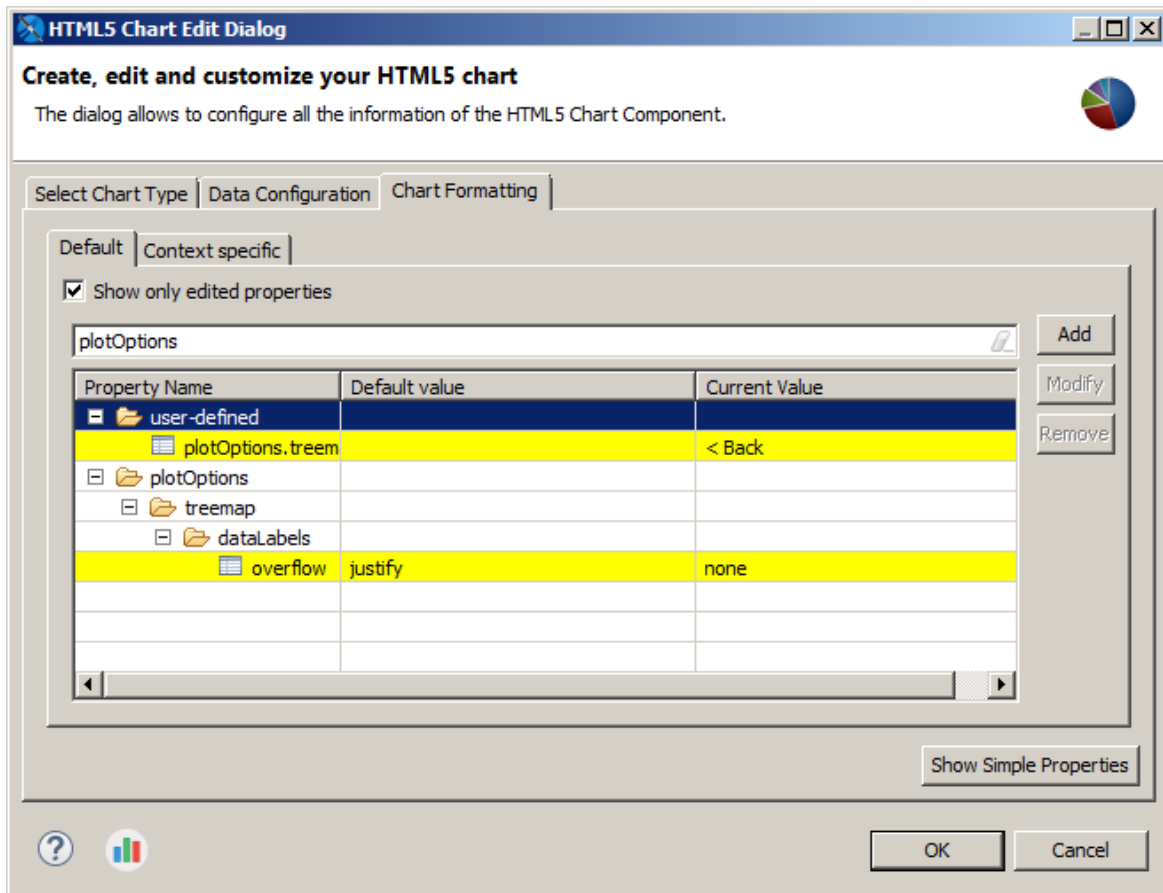


Figure 255: Advanced Formatting Properties

3. Click Add.
4. The Chart Property dialog is displayed.

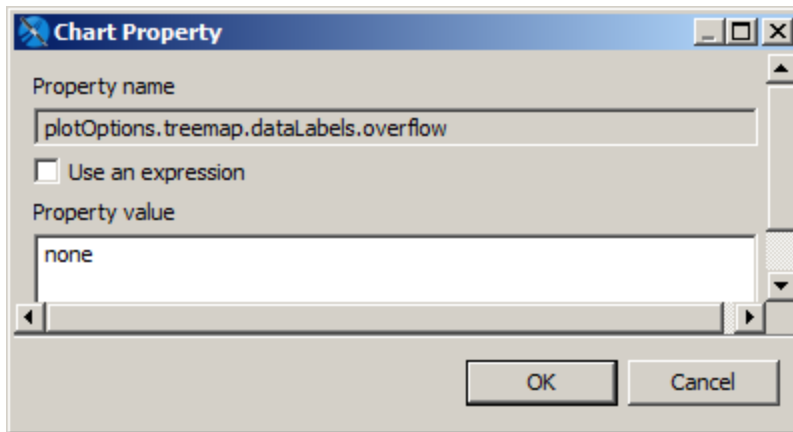


Figure 256: Setting Advanced Chart Formatting

5. To prevent the names of other countries from showing on the border of the charts, enter the following, then click OK:
 - Property name – plotOptions.treemap.dataLabels.overflow
 - Property value – none
6. To change the text of the button, click Add, enter the following, then click OK:
 - Property name – plotOptions.treemap.drillUpButton.text
 - Property value – Back
7. Click OK to apply your properties and return to Design view.

Preview the chart in HTML to drill through and see your changes.

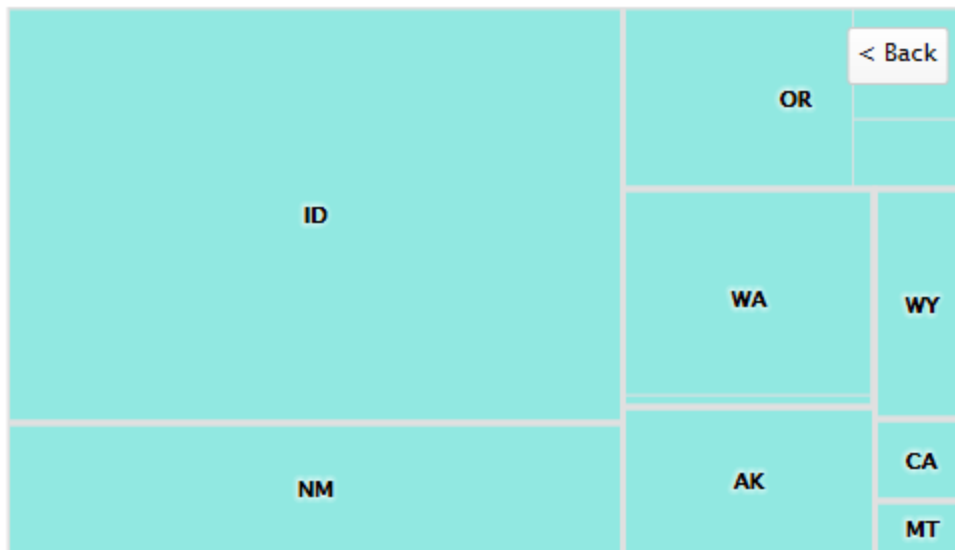


Figure 257: Tree map after formatting issues have been corrected



Static Highcharts properties are always recognized as String. If you have problems setting a static Boolean or numeric property, set it as an expression. For example, to set `plotOptions.series.dataLabels.enabled` to false, use the following JRXML:

```
<hc:chartPropertyName="plotOptions.series.dataLabels.enabled">
  <hc:propertyExpression><![CDATA[false]]></hc:propertyExpression>
</hc:chartProperty>
```

Example of a Scatter Chart Using Advanced Configuration

Advanced configuration for HTML5 charts exposes the details of the underlying multi-dimensional dataset and gives you greater control over your charts. This example shows how to use the advanced tab to create a scatter chart.


Scatter charts plot two or more data series as points. The charts are intended to show the raw data distribution of the series. The data is represented as follows:

1. The first data series is represented as the X values.
2. The second data series is represented as correlated Y values.
3. Any additional data series are also plotted as Y values correlated to the X values provided by the first series.

As a result, a scatter chart always displays one less plot than the number of data series included.

This example shows how to use advanced configuration to create a scatter chart that shows maximum and average freight in each city for each year. You can also create a scatter chart using a simple configuration view.

To create the report for the chart

1. Create a new, blank report using the Sample DB data adapter and the query: `select * from orders`.
2. Click Next.
3. Click  to select all the fields, then click Finish.
4. Delete all bands except for Title and Summary.
5. Enlarge the Summary band to 500 pixels by changing the Height entry in the Band Properties view.

To create the chart

1. Give your report a title like “Maximum and Average Freight in Years for City”.
2. Drag the HTML5 Charts element into the summary band.
3. Select Scatter. If a verification dialog is displayed, click Yes.
4. Click the Data Configuration tab.
5. Click Switch to Advanced Configuration.

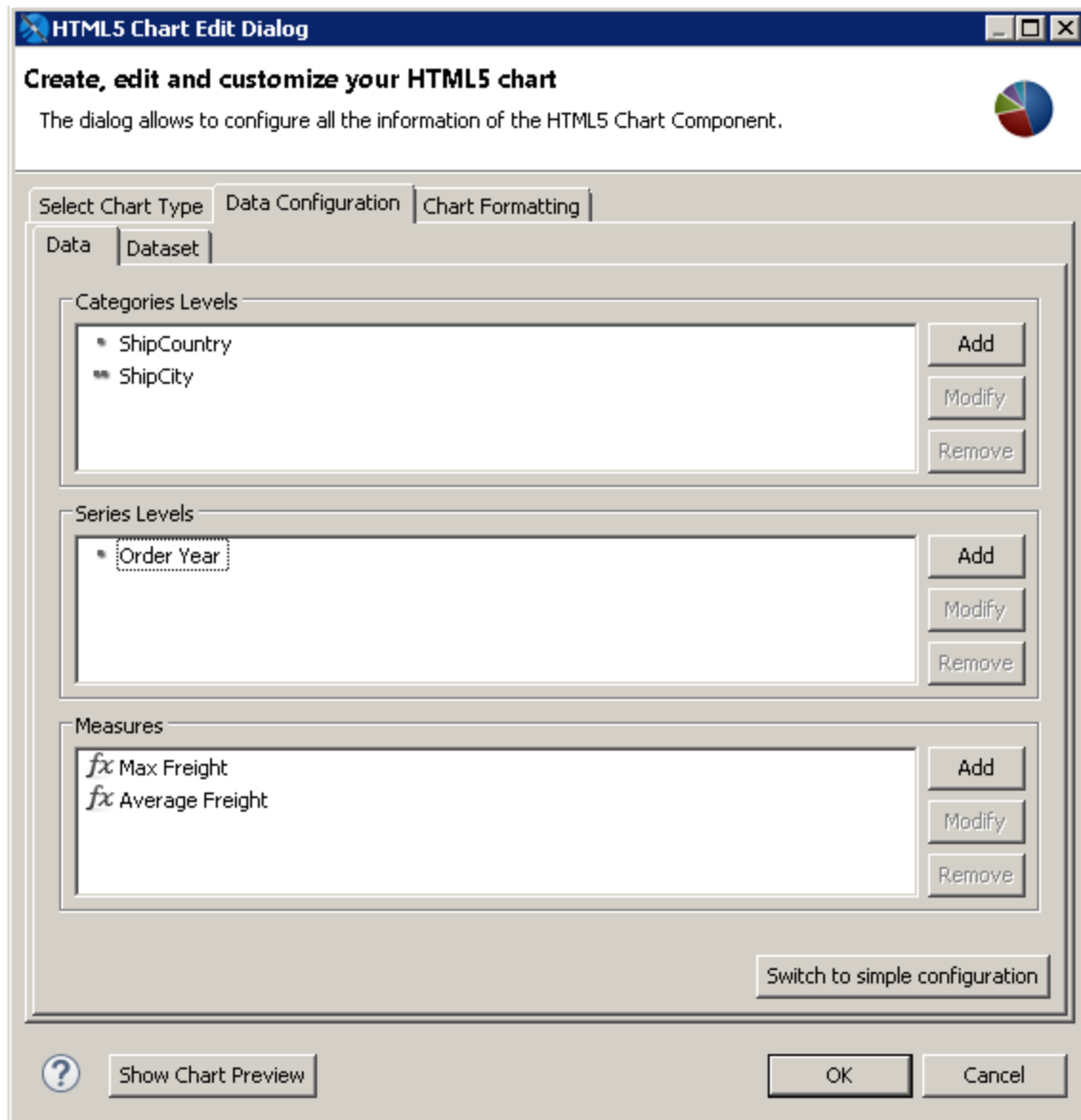


Figure 258: Scatter Chart Properties

6. Under Categories Levels, select Level1 and click Modify. Then enter the following:

- Name: ShipCountry
- Expression: `#{SHIPCOUNTRY}`
- Value Class Name: `java.lang.String`
- Order: Ascending

Click OK.

7. Under Categories Levels, click Add and create a second Category with the following information:

- Name: ShipCity
- Expression: `#{SHIPCITY}`
- Value Class Name: `java.lang.String`
- Order: Ascending

Click OK.

8. Under Series Level, select Series1 and click Modify. Then enter the following:

- Name: Order Year
- Expression: `YEAR(#{ORDERDATE})`
- Value Class Name: `java.lang.Integer`
- Order: Ascending

Click OK.

9. Under Measures, select Measure1 and click Modify. Then enter the following for maximum freight:

- Name: Max Freight
- Label Expression: "Max Freight"
- Calculation: Highest
- Value Expression: `#{FREIGHT}`
- Value Class Name: `java.math.BigDecimal`

Click OK.

10. Under Measures, select Measure0 and click Modify. Then enter the following for average freight:

- Name: Average Freight
- Label Expression: "Average Freight"
- Calculation: Average
- Value Expression: `#{FREIGHT}`
- Value Class Name: `java.math.BigDecimal`

Click OK.

The chart is now configured. Click OK to close the dialog, then preview the chart.

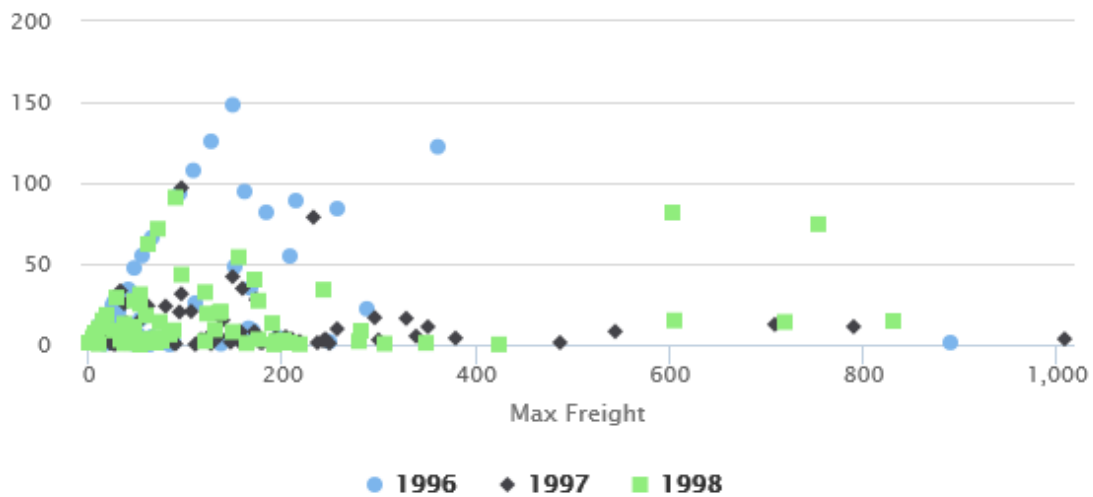


Figure 259: Scatter chart

Example of a Column-Spline Chart

This example shows how to create a column-spline chart that plots average freight and total orders per country. It then shows how to switch to advanced configuration, edit your chart, and add a series.

A similar dialog is used for the following types of charts:

- Dual- and multi-axis charts that use different scales for each y-axis. (This enables you to compare data items easily with very different scales.)
- Combination charts that display multiple data series in a single chart that combines the features of two different charts.




The following chart types use this dialog: ColumnLine, ColumnSpline, StackedColumnLine, StackedColumnSpline, MultiAxisLine, MultiAxisSpline, MultiAxisColumn.

Creating the Chart Using Simple Configuration



To create the report for the chart

1. Create a new, blank report using the Sample DB data adapter and the following query:

```
select * from orders where shipcountry = 'GERMANY'
```


Click Next.
2. Click  to select all the fields. Click Finish.
3. Delete all bands except for Title and Summary.
4. Enlarge the Summary band to 500 pixels by changing the Height entry in the Band Properties view.

To create the chart using a simple configuration

1. Click  HTML5 Charts in the Components Pro section of the Palette. The cursor changes to  to show that an element is selected. Click and drag in the Summary band to size and place the chart.
2. In the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog, select ColumnSpline. If you are prompted to confirm, click Yes.
3. Click the Data Configuration tab.
The HTML5 Chart Edit dialog is displayed.

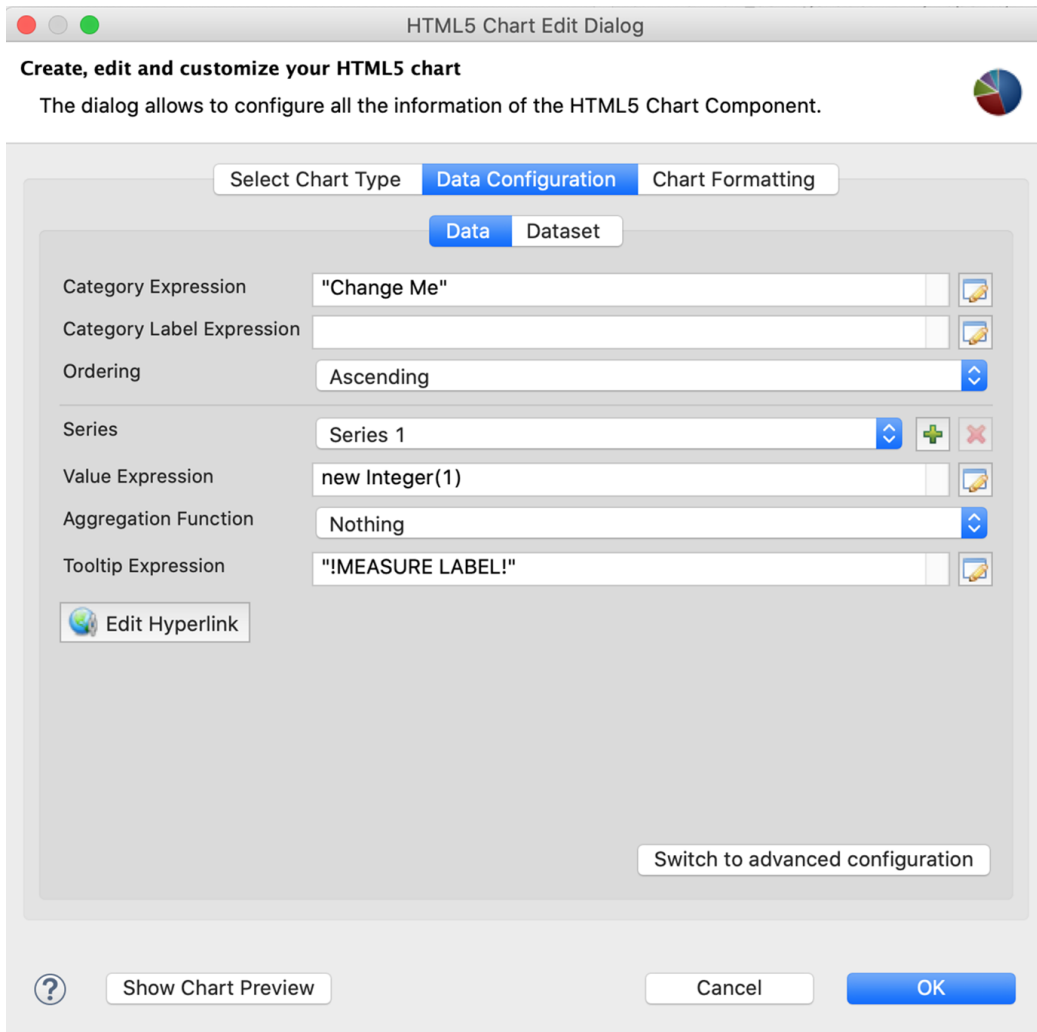


Figure 260: Simple Configuration for Column-Spline Chart

4. Enter the following to create your category:
 - Category Expression: `#{SHIPCOUNTRY}`
 - Ordering: Ascending
5. Select Series 1 and configure the first measure for total freight. This measure is used for columns. You can change this using advanced configuration:
 - Value Expression: `#{FREIGHT}`
 - Aggregation Function: Average
 - Tooltip Expression: "Average Freight"

6. Select Series 2 from the dropdown and configure the second measure for total orders. This measure is used for spline:
 - Value Expression: $\$F\{ORDERID\}$
 - Aggregation Function: DistinctCount
 - Tooltip Expression: "Total Orders"
7. Click OK to return to design view.
8. Save and preview your report. It should look like the following figure.

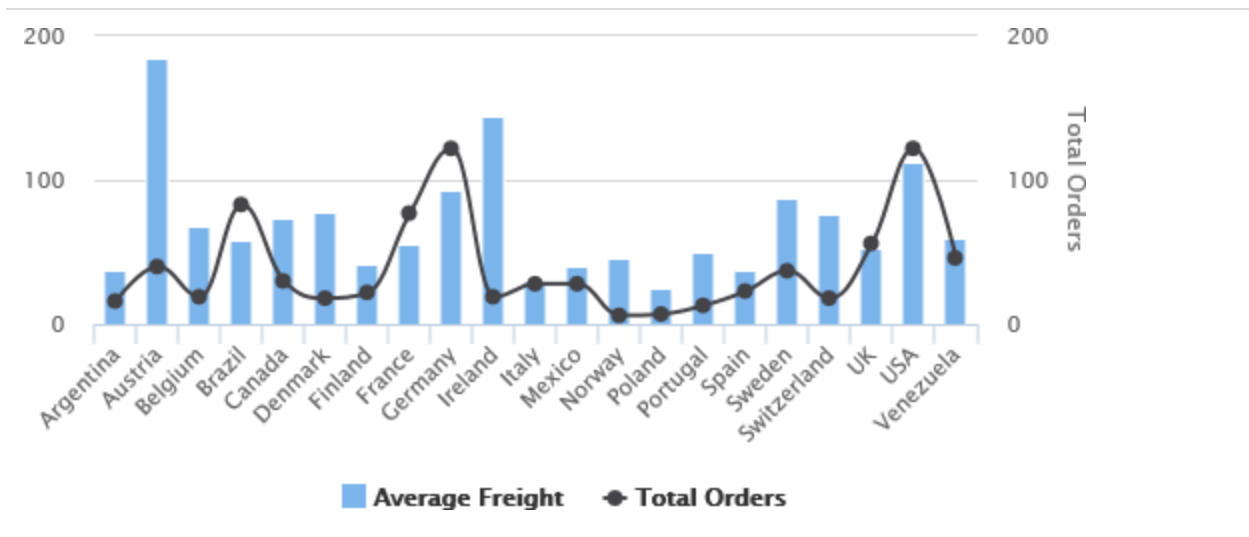


Figure 261: Column Spline Chart

Using Advanced Configuration

You can use advanced configuration to modify your measures and to add a series level.

To use advanced configuration to edit measures

A simple configuration lets you add a measure, but does not let you choose set whether the measure is used for columns or spline. To change this setting, use advanced configuration to set the series property type (column, line, or spline).

1. From the design view, double-click the chart to open the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog.
2. Click Switch to advanced configuration.

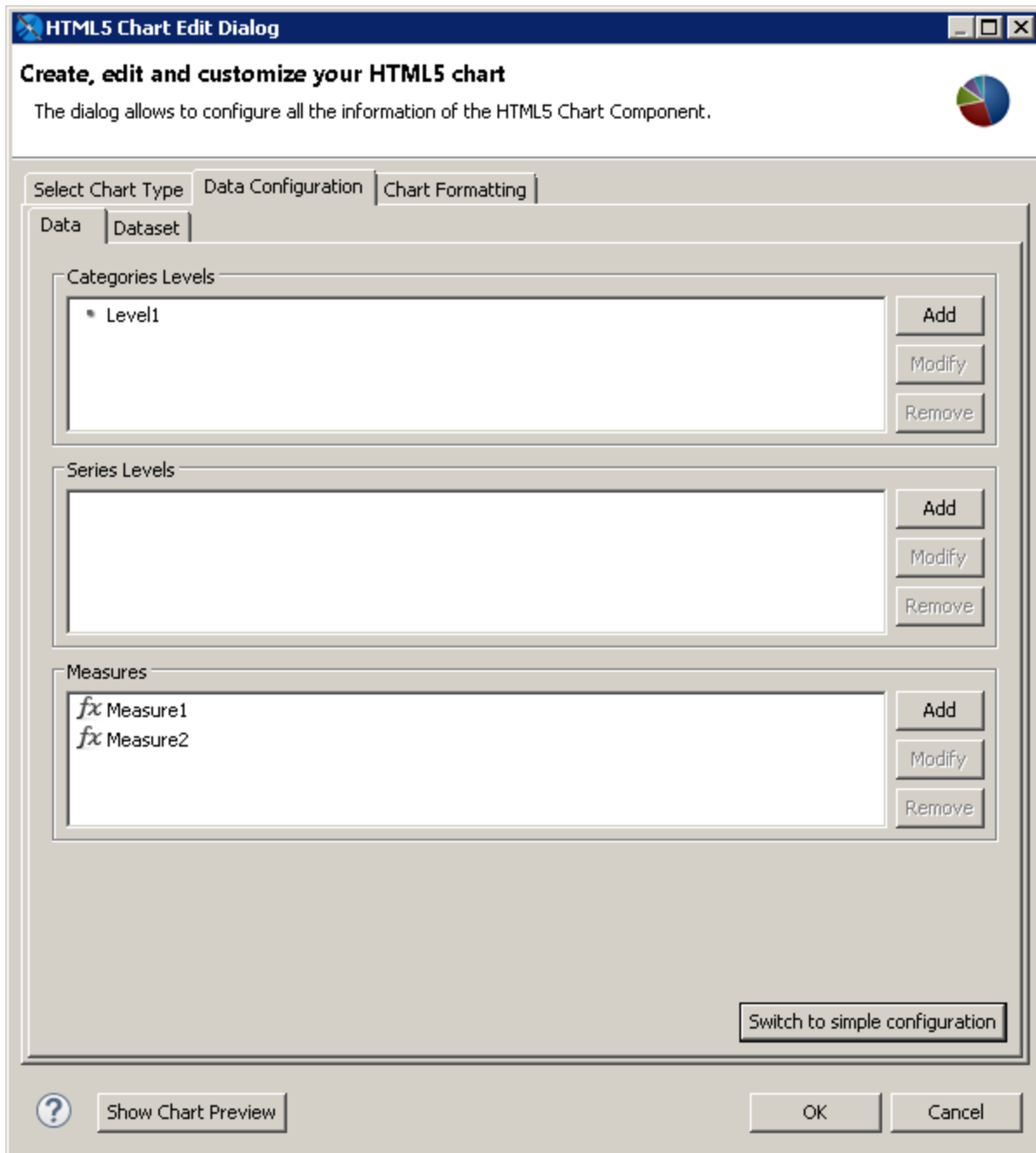


Figure 262: Advanced Configuration for a Chart

3. Select Measure1 and click Modify.

The Measure dialog is displayed. The dialog contains the settings generated when you created the measure in a simple configuration, although some of the settings

have different names. If you want, you can use this dialog to change the name to Average Freight.

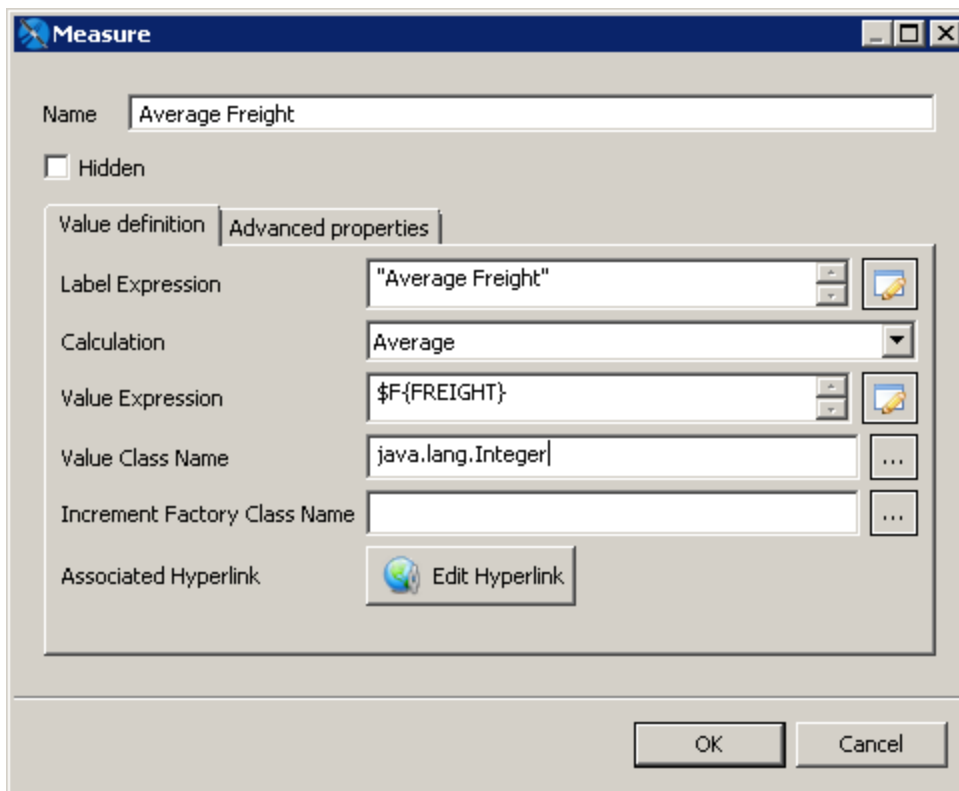


Figure 263: Editing a Measure

4. Click the Advanced Properties tab.

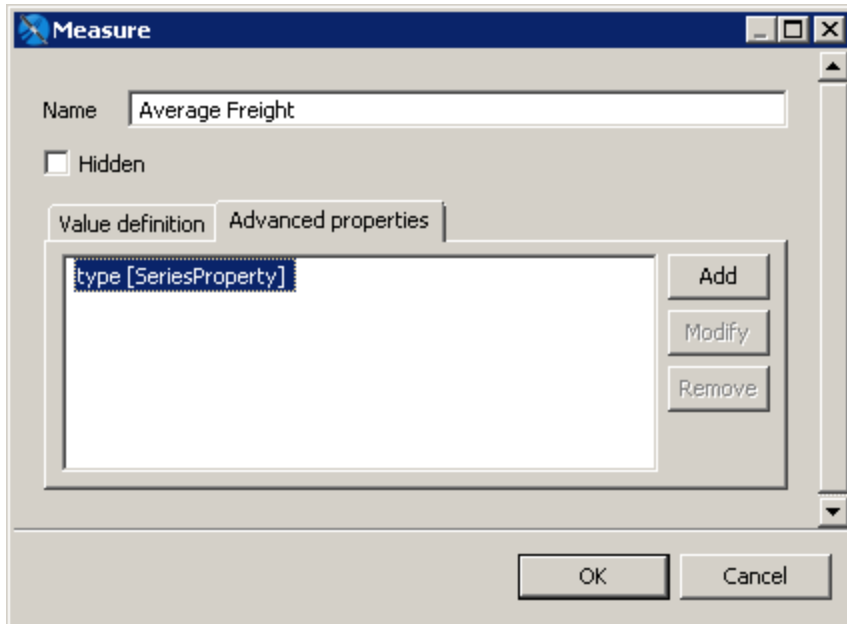


Figure 264: Advanced Properties for a Measure in a Column-Spline Chart

5. Click Add to specify the series type:

- Contributor: SeriesProperty
- Property Name: type
- Use Constant Value: spline

Click OK, then click OK again.

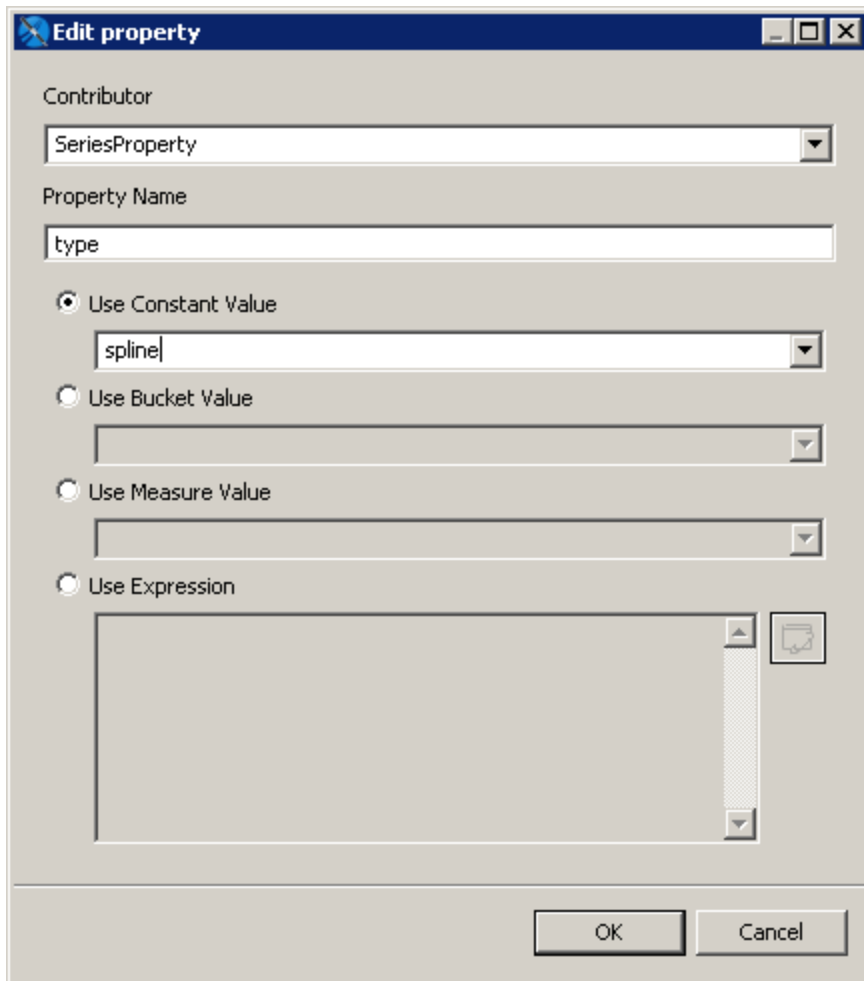


Figure 265: Adding a Series Property

 The supported constant values for series property type are column, line, and spline.

6. Select Measure2 and click Modify.

The Measure dialog is displayed. If you want, you can change the name to Total Orders.

7. Click the Advanced Properties tab.

8. Click Add to specify the series type:

- Contributor: SeriesProperty
- Property Name: type

- Use Constant Value: column

Click OK, then click OK again.

- Click OK three times to return to the design view, then save and preview the chart. The display has changed to reflect your settings.

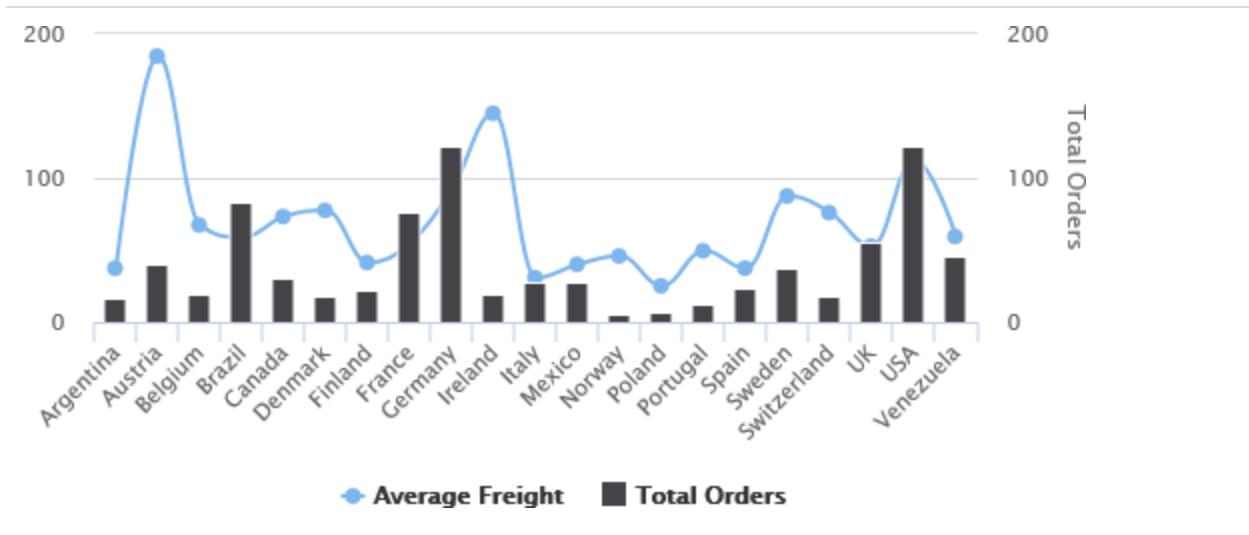


Figure 266: Chart After Changing the Measure Types

To add a series level

- From the design view, double-click the chart to open the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog.
- Make sure you are in the advanced configuration view of the Data Configuration tab.
- Set the series type for any existing measures, as described above.
- Click Add in the Series Levels section to open the Series Level dialog.

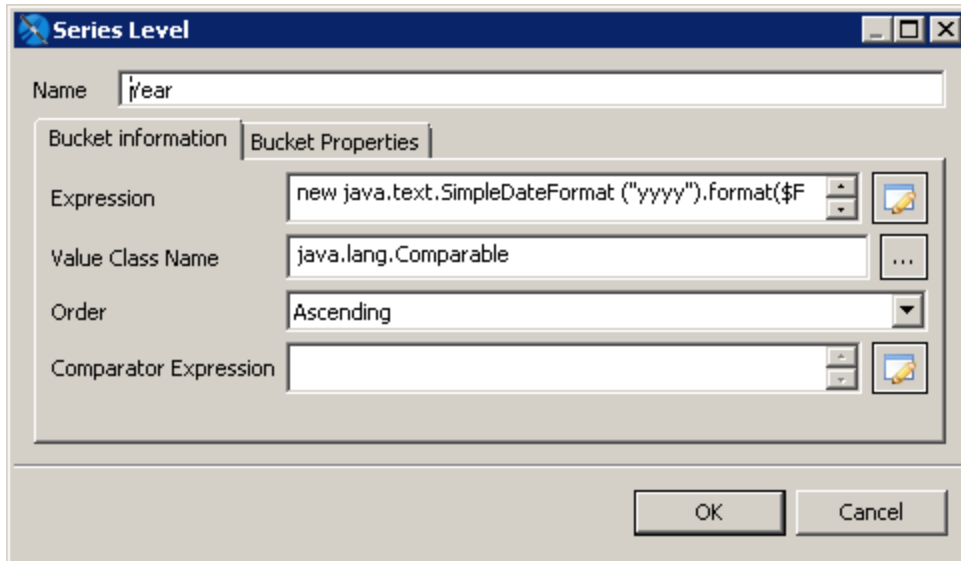


Figure 267: Adding a Series Level to a Column-Spline Chart

5. Create a series with the following:

- Name: Year
- Expression: `new java.text.SimpleDateFormat ("yyyy").format(${ORDERDATE})`
- Value Class Name: `java.lang.Comparable`
- Order: Ascending

Click OK twice to return to design view.

6. Save and preview the report.

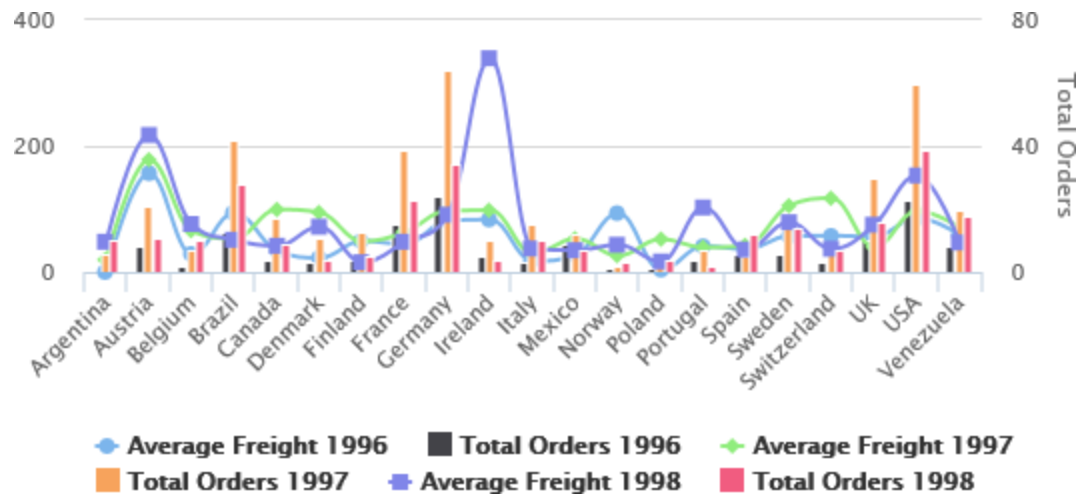


Figure 268: Adding a Series Level to a Column-Spline Chart

Creating Hyperlinks in HTML5 Charts

To follow a link in an HTML 5 chart, the user clicks a chart component that represents a measure. This hyperlink is created by a specific extension to that chart component, which evaluates the properties of the measure. You can create hyperlinks in two ways:

- Use a simple configuration to create hyperlinks that are automatically bucketed by the category in a simple chart.
- Use advanced configuration to create more complex values for a hyperlink. To do this, you define a bucket property, a key/value pair associated with a category or series level, and then define the hyperlink value using an expression.

This example shows how to combine a URL with a hidden measure to create an interesting user experience.

Creating a Simple Hyperlink


Create the report

1. Choose a blank template and click Next.
2. Set a name and location for the report and click Next.

3. Select the Sample DB data adapter and click Next.
4. Enter the following query:

```
select * from orders
```
5. On the Fields page, select all fields and click Finish.

Add a column chart

1. Add the HTML5 Charts element  to the title band and select Column.
2. Select the Data Configuration tab.
3. For the Category Expression section:
 - a. Enter `#{SHIPCOUNTRY}` for the Category Expression.
 - b. Verify that the Ordering is set to Ascending.
4. For the Series section, use the following settings:
 - a. Series: Series 1
 - b. Value Expression: `#{ORDERID}`
 - c. Aggregation Function: DistinctCount
 - d. Tooltip Expression: "Number of Orders"

At this point, the chart is configured. You can click Show Chart Preview to preview it from the dialog.

Configure a simple hyperlink

1. On the Data Configuration tab, click Edit Hyperlink.
The Edit Hyperlink information dialog is displayed.

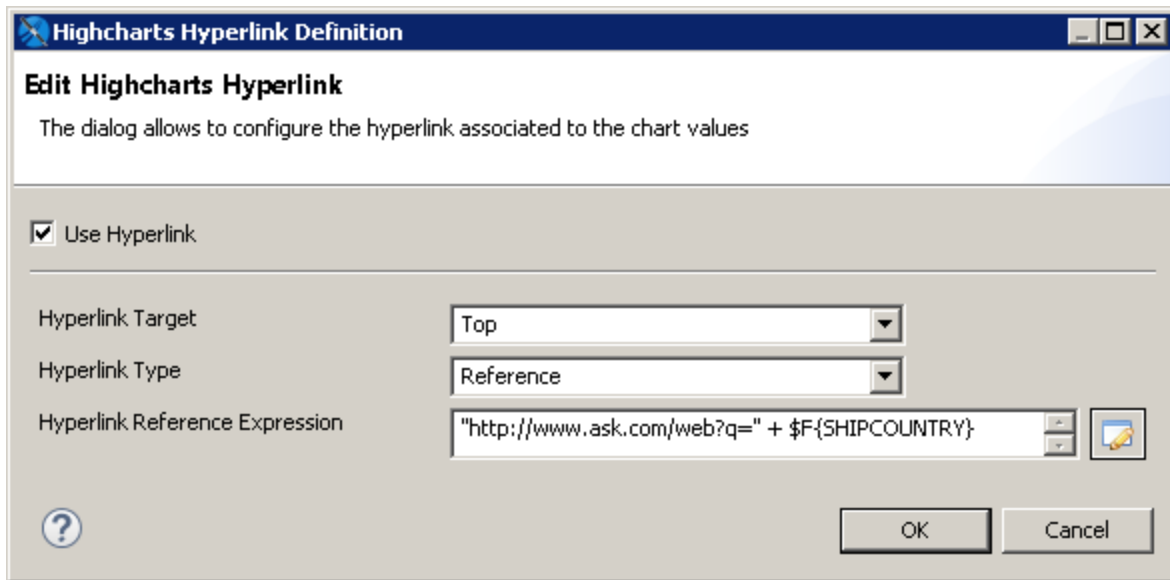


Figure 269: Editing the Number of Orders a Second Time

2. Click Use Hyperlink and enter the following information:
 - Hyperlink Target – Top
 - Hyperlink Type – Reference
 - Hyperlink Reference Expression – "http://ask.com/#q=" + \${SHIPCOUNTRY}
3. Click OK twice to return to design view.
4. Preview your chart as HTML or using the interactive report viewer. Click any column to verify it points to the Ask.com search for that country.

Working with Bucket Properties and Hidden Measures

To create a hyperlink with more complexity, use advanced configuration.

Open the advanced configuration for your chart

1. From the design view, double-click the chart to open the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog.
2. Click Switch to advanced configuration.

Before creating a hyperlink, you can view the hyperlink you just created to see how it is configured in the advanced view.

View the existing hyperlink

1. Select Category Levels > Level 1 and click Modify.

The Category Levels dialog for this category is displayed. This dialog shows details for the category, such as name and value type.

2. If you want, take the opportunity to name the category. For this example, you can name it Country.
3. Click Bucket Properties to see the hyperlink bucket properties for the existing hyperlink.
4. Click OK to return to the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog.

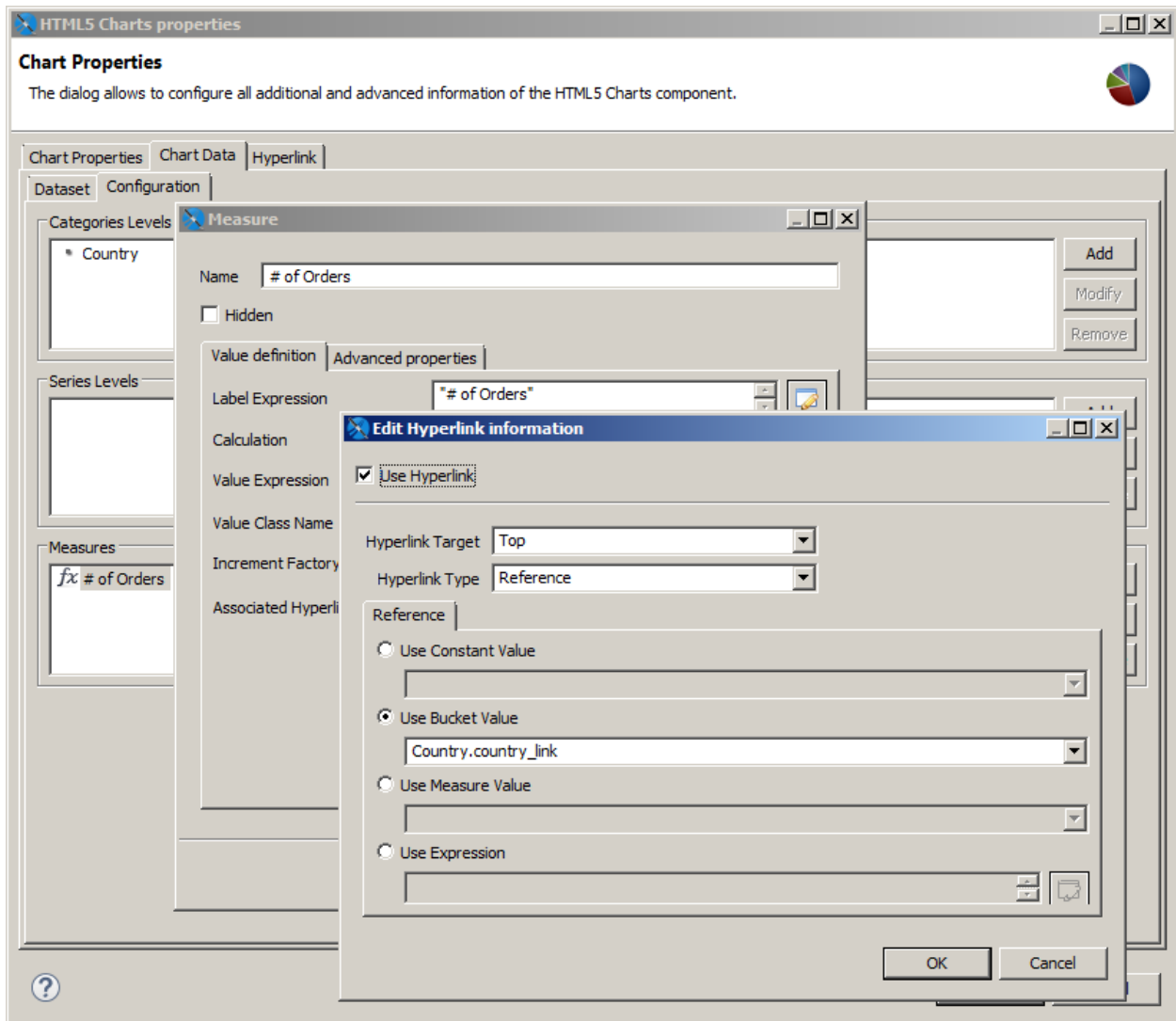


Figure 270: Defining Bucket Properties for HTML5 Chart Hyperlinking

Add a series for Year

To make this example slightly more useful, and to see how you can use hyperlink information from different dimensions, this example shows how to add an extra dimension called Year, so the chart can display the number of orders placed in a specific country in a specific year. Then you can create a hyperlink that contains both the country and the year.

1. Double-click the chart.
2. Click the Chart Data tab and select the Configuration subtab.
3. Click Add in the Series Levels area.

4. Add a series level configured as shown below:
 - Name: Year
 - Expression: YEAR(\${ORDERDATE})

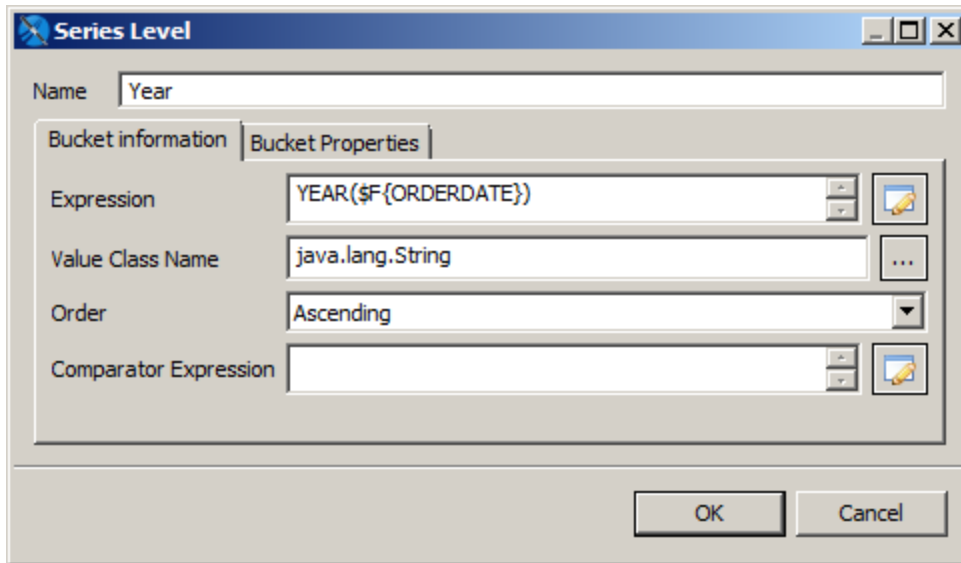


Figure 271: Adding a Series Level to Define Buckets

5. Click OK twice.

Once again, you can preview the chart. Now, for each country, the chart shows the number of orders split by year.

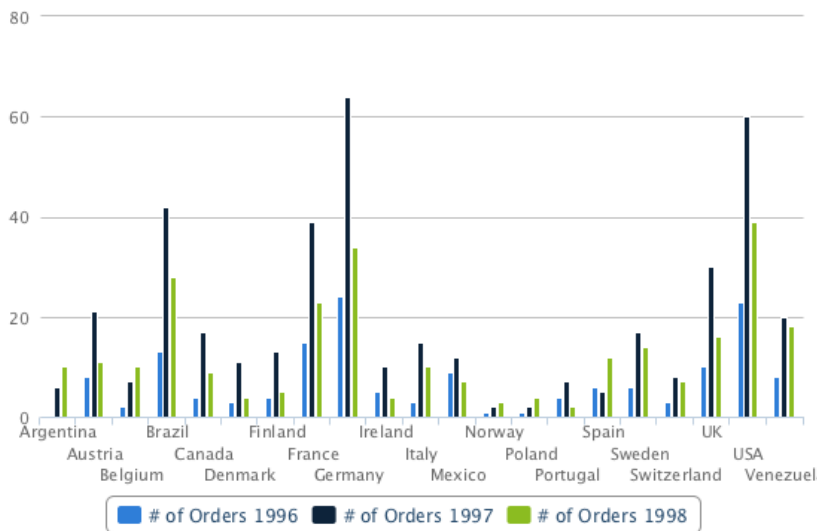


Figure 272: Column Chart with Order Numbers Split by Year

Create a measure to hold the series hyperlink

To create a more complex hyperlink, you can use a measure. Measures are usually designed to hold numeric values, most of the time the result of some aggregation function (in our example we show the count of orders). But a measure can actually be anything.

The following example creates a URL string:

- Name: URL Measure
- Hidden: true (It is very important to select the checkbox, because you are not going to display this measure, it would not make sense to display a non numeric value.)
- Calculation: Nothing
- Value Expression: "http://google.com/#q=" + \$F{SHIPCOUNTRY} + " " + YEAR(\$F{ORDERDATE})
- Value Class Name: java.lang.String

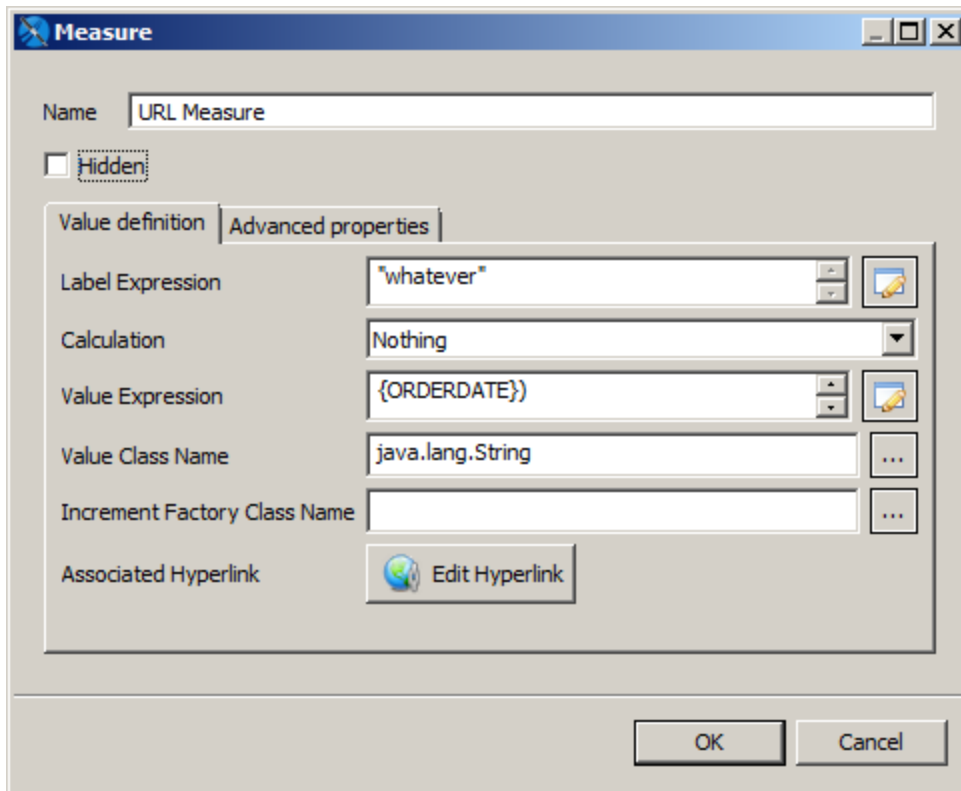


Figure 273: Defining the URL to Open when the Measure is Clicked

For this example, the most important things to note are:

- The measure is marked as Hidden.
- The calculation type is set to Nothing.
- The class of the measure is String. Specifically the example creates a String URL with a reference to both the country and the year of the order.

Create a hyperlink that uses a hidden measure

6. Click OK to return to the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog.
7. Select Measure 1, the visible measure used for the columns in the chart.
8. Click Modify.
9. If you want, change the name of Measure 1 to Number of Orders.
10. Click Edit Hyperlink.

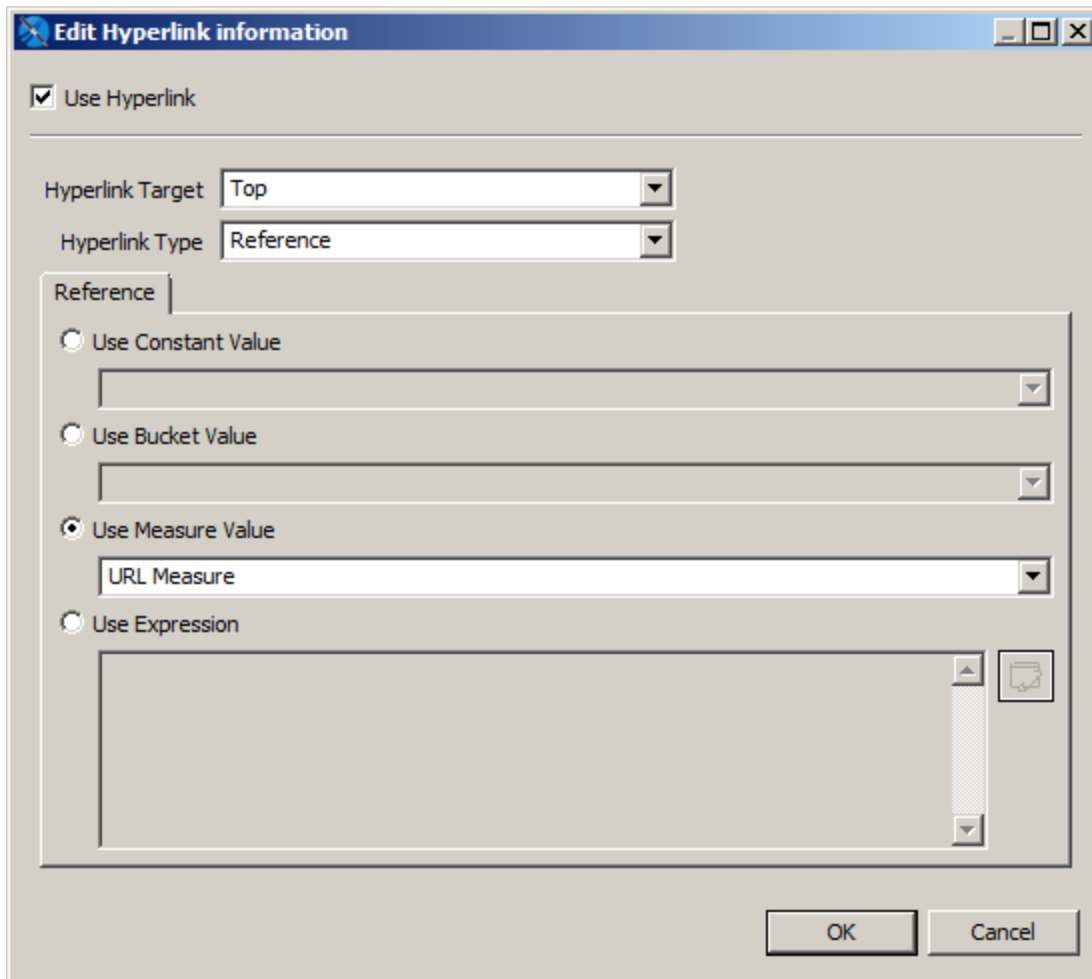


Figure 274: Creating a Hyperlink for the Measure

11. Set the following values:

- Use Hyperlink: true
- Hyperlink Target: Top
- Hyperlink Type: Reference
- Use Measure Value: Select this and enter the name of the measure that contains the expression for the hyperlink, URL Measure.

12. Click OK three times to return to design view. Then save the report and preview it as HTML.

Now, each column in the stacked column chart points to a search for the corresponding country and year.

Working with Hyperlinks to Report Units

If you are exporting your reports to JasperReports Server, you can use hyperlinks of type ReportExecution to invoke another JasperReports Server report and set values for its input controls. For example, users may want to click a bar in a bar chart related to a country to run a report that shows more about this country, or just show details about the number represented by the bar itself. This mechanism is a way to move from one report unit to another, realizing what is more generally called drill-down and drill-up.

The execution of report units can be done by using hyperlink of type ReportExecution. This type requires to define a hyperlink parameter called “_report”, which holds the location of the report unit inside the JasperReports server repository.

Other hyperlink parameters can be defined to set values for input controls exposed by the report unit.

The next tutorial shows how to create a link to the report unit “04. Product Results by Store Type Report”, located at /public/Samples/Reports/4_Product_Results_by_Store_Type_Report.

When executed, this report can be filtered by country, anyway, since this report unit does not expose through input controls defined at report unit the country parameter, we cannot pass the country value we have.

1. Create a new report, following the steps described at the beginning of [Creating Hyperlinks in HTML5 Charts](#)
2. Modify the # of orders measure by adding the following properties in the advanced properties tab:
 - a. hyperlinkType (contributor: SeriesItemHyperlink, Static value: ReportExecution)
 - b. hyperlinkTarget (contributor: SeriesItemHyperlink, Static value: Blank)
 - c. 3_report (contributor: SeriesItemHyperlink, Static value: /public/Samples/Reports/4_Product_Results_by_Store_Type_Report)
3. Publish the report in JasperReports Server and preview it on the web. Click a bar column to open the report units we defined in the previous step.

Note that there is no special syntax to define a parameter, just use the name of the parameter as the property name, and select the value (static, bucket or measure based).

The report unit 06. Profit Detail Report (/public/Samples/Reports/ProfitDetailReport) is a good candidate for this test. It exposes the parameter ProductFamily, so by adding the

ProductFamily hyperlink property, and by setting it to a value like Drink, can pre-filter its results.

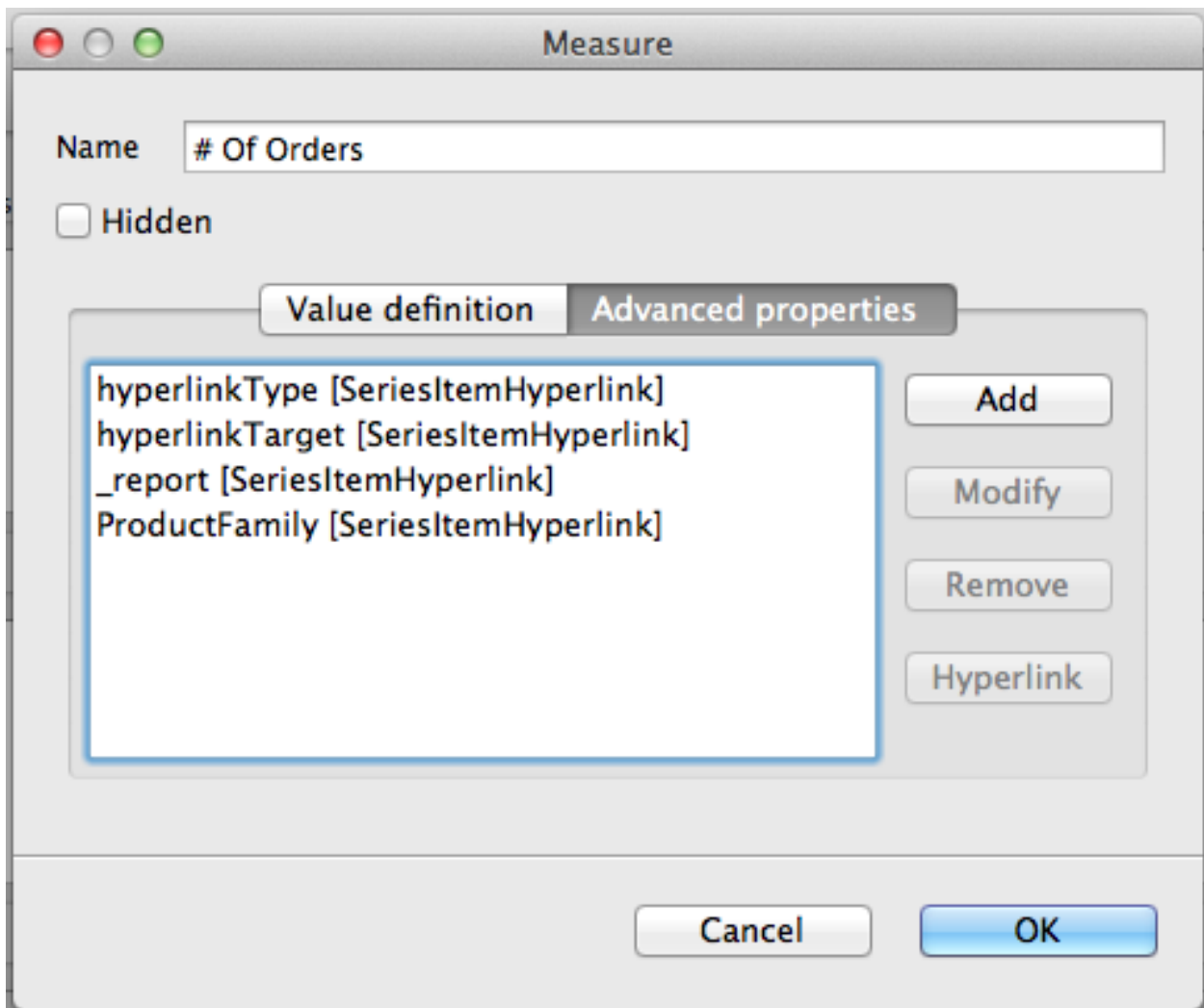


Figure 275: Measure Configuration for # of Orders

Advanced Formatting of HTML5 Charts

You can set some basic element properties for an HTML5 chart, such as position or evaluation time, in the Chart Formatting tab of the Edit HTML5 Charts dialog. You can also view and set all available properties, including those not exposed as simple properties, by

clicking Show Advanced Properties. Properties that differ from the defaults are highlighted in yellow.

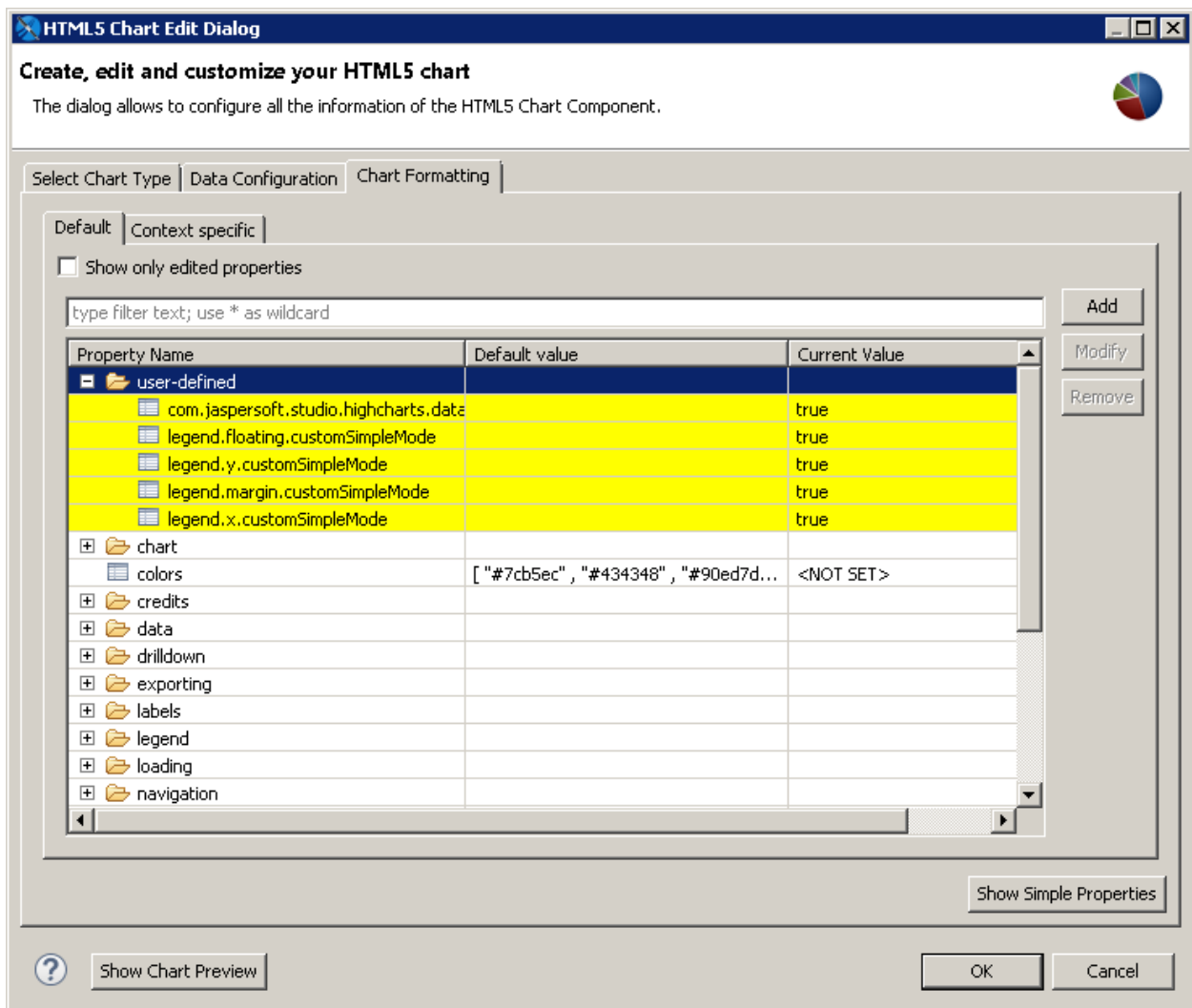



Figure 276: Advanced properties for formatting HTML5 charts



You can set a subset of properties for an Ad Hoc chart in Jaspersoft Studio, using the Chart Properties > AdHoc Overrides section. However, this is not recommended. If you are working with Ad Hoc charts in JasperReports Server, set your chart properties on the server, using the Advanced Properties tab in the Chart Formatting dialog. For more information about setting properties for Ad Hoc charts in JasperReports Server, see [Advanced Chart Formatting](#) on the [community website](#).

To set user-defined properties

Not all properties are displayed in the advanced view. To set a property that is not shown on the Advanced Properties tab, do the following.

 For a list of available properties, see the Highcharts website. Note that in some cases, user-defined properties may not be compatible with Jaspersoft Studio.

1. Click Add in the advanced view of the Chart Formatting tab in the HTML Chart Edit dialog.

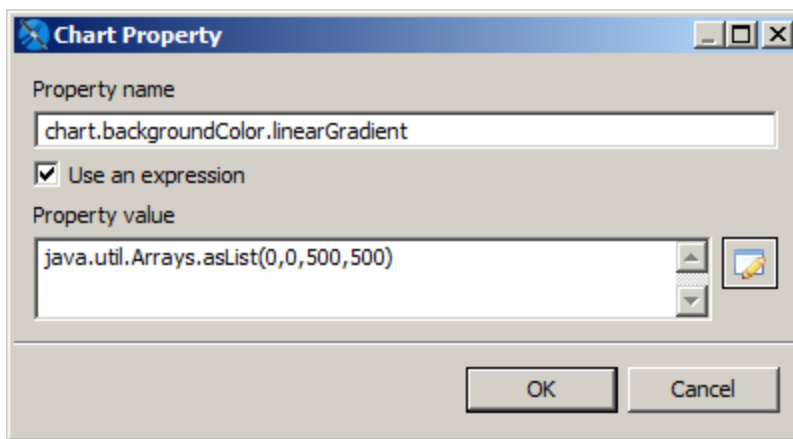


Figure 277: Chart Property dialog

2. Enter the following values:
 - Name – The name of the property you want to set.
 - Use an expression – Enable this flag to enter an expression for the property value.
 - Property value – Value or expression to use for the property.

For example, to set a gradient background for a chart, you need to add two properties.

Gradient property

- Name – `chart.backgroundColor.linearGradient`
This setting is nested below the chart and background color settings.
- Use an expression – `true`

- Property value – `java.util.Arrays.asList(0,0,500,500)`

All settings must be cast to a Java data type, either explicitly or implicitly. The gradient setting takes an array as a parameter and therefore must explicitly be returned as a list, using the static `java.util.Arrays.asList` method.

Stops property

- Name – `chart.backgroundColor.stops`

This setting requires an array of arrays and is expressed through the nested use of `java.util.Arrays`.

- Use an expression – `true`
- Property value:

```
java.util.Arrays.asList  
(  
    java.util.Arrays.asList(0, "#b5bdc8"),  
    java.util.Arrays.asList(0.36, "#828c95"),  
    java.util.Arrays.asList(1, "#28343b")  
)
```

The resulting chart has a gradient background.

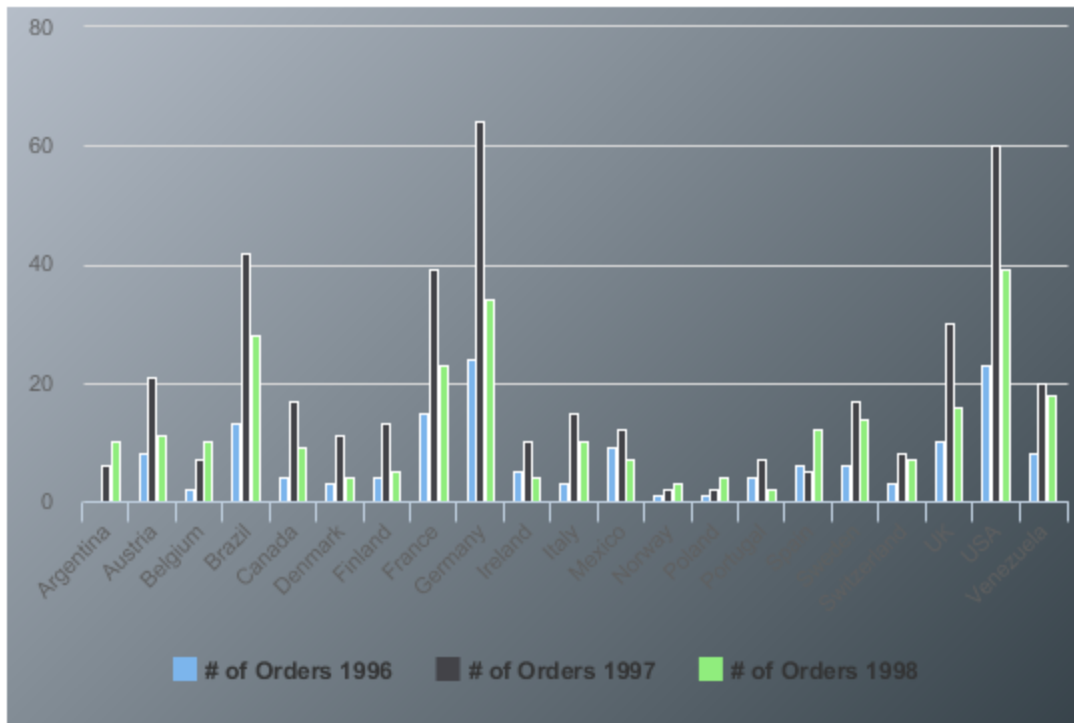



Figure 278: Chart with a gradient background, set via user-defined properties

Setting Advanced Options for HTML5 Charts in Properties View

You can add or edit advanced options for HTML5 Charts using the Chart Properties dialog. This section shows how to prevent users from changing chart types in the reports that you upload to JasperReports Server.

When you create an HTML5 chart in Jaspersoft Studio and upload it to JasperReports Server, users may see a Canvas Options icon . Clicking this icon displays a Chart Types... option that allows the user to select a different chart type. You can disable this option at any level – for the chart, for the report, or for this instance of Jaspersoft Studio.

To disable this option for a chart:

1. Select the chart element in the Design or Outline view.
2. In the Properties view for the chart element, click the Advanced tab.

3. Expand the Misc section and click ... next to Edit Properties.
The Properties dialog opens.
4. Click Add to add a property.
5. Enter the following information:
 - Name: com.jaspersoft.jasperreports.highcharts.interactive
 - Value: false
6. Click OK and then click Finish.

Like many advanced charting options, this option can be set at a higher level. If you set an option at multiple levels, the lowest level is the one that is applied.

- To disable this option for a report, click the report's root node in Outline view and make sure that the Properties view is displayed. In the Properties view, on the tab, select Advanced > Misc > Properties and click ... to open the Properties Dialog. Enter the values shown above and click OK twice to apply the setting.
- To disable this option in JasperSoft Studio, select Window > Preferences from the menu (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac). In the Preferences dialog, select Properties and click Add to open the Properties Dialog. Enter the values shown above and click OK twice to apply the setting.

You can also set this particular option in JasperReports Server. See the JasperReports Server Administrator Guide for more information.

Master-detail Chart

A Master-detail chart is used to illustrate a large amount of data in the simplest way. It has two interactive charts, a master chart and a detail chart. You can select a horizontal region on the master chart and the detail chart boundaries on the X-axis change to the selected area boundaries. This lets you see a detailed view of the data on the chart by selecting a region on the master chart.


This feature is supported by all HTML5 charts except the following:

- Pie Charts
- Gauge Charts
- Spider Charts


- Horizontal Bar Charts
- Tile Map Charts

This example shows how to create a Master-detail chart.

To create the report for the chart

1. Create a new, blank report using the Sample DB data adapter and the query: `select * from orders where shipcountry = 'USA' order by orderid.`
2. Click Next.
3. Click  to select all the fields, then click Finish.
4. Delete all bands except for Title and Summary.
5. Enlarge the Summary band to 700 pixels by changing the Height entry in the Band Properties view.

To create the chart

1. Click  HTML5 Charts on the Components Pro section of the Palette. The cursor changes to an element that is selected. Drag to fill the Summary band of your report. The HTML5 Chart Edit Dialog is displayed.
2. Select an Area for your chart type.

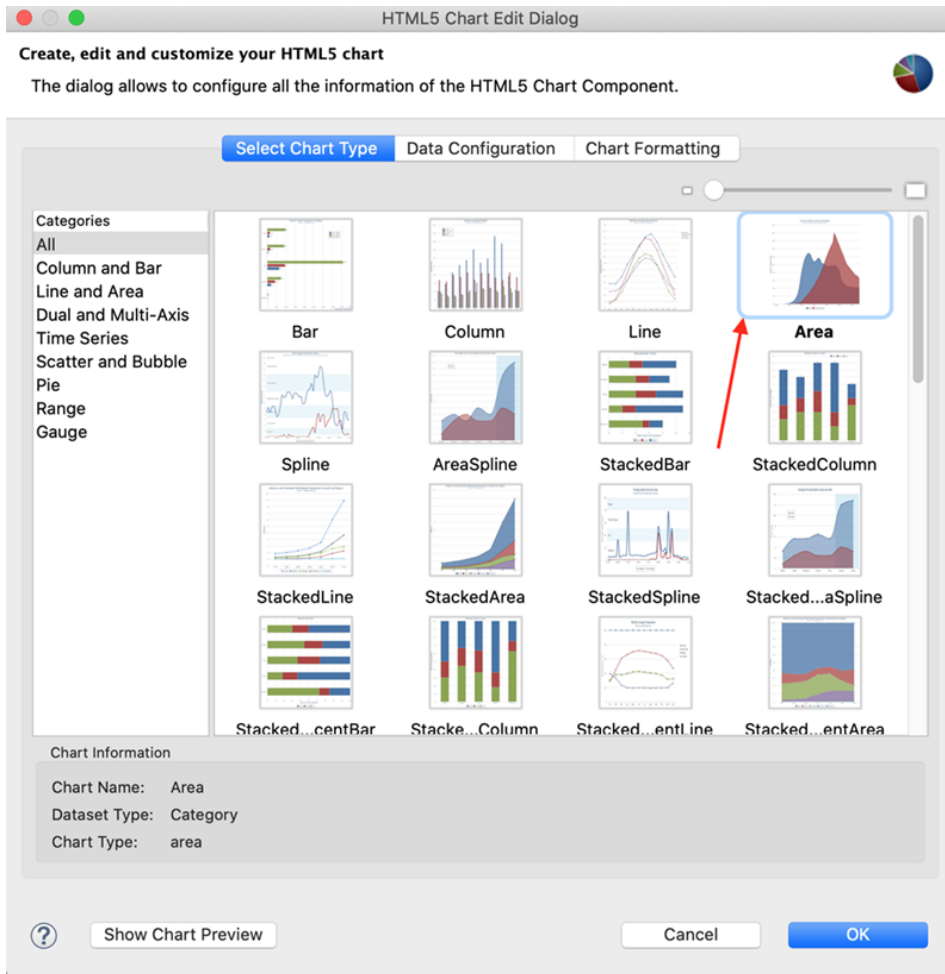


Figure 279: Area Chart Type

3. Click the Data Configuration tab.
4. Click Switch to Advanced Configuration.
5. Under Categories Levels, click Add to create a category level. For this example, enter the following data:
 - Category Expression – `#{ORDERID}`
6. Under Measures, click Add and define the first measure. For this example, use the following data:
 - Name – "Measure1"
 - Label Expression – "Series 1"

- Value Expression – $(\${F\{OrderID\}}-10000)/2.0$
- Value Class Name – java.lang.Number

Click OK.

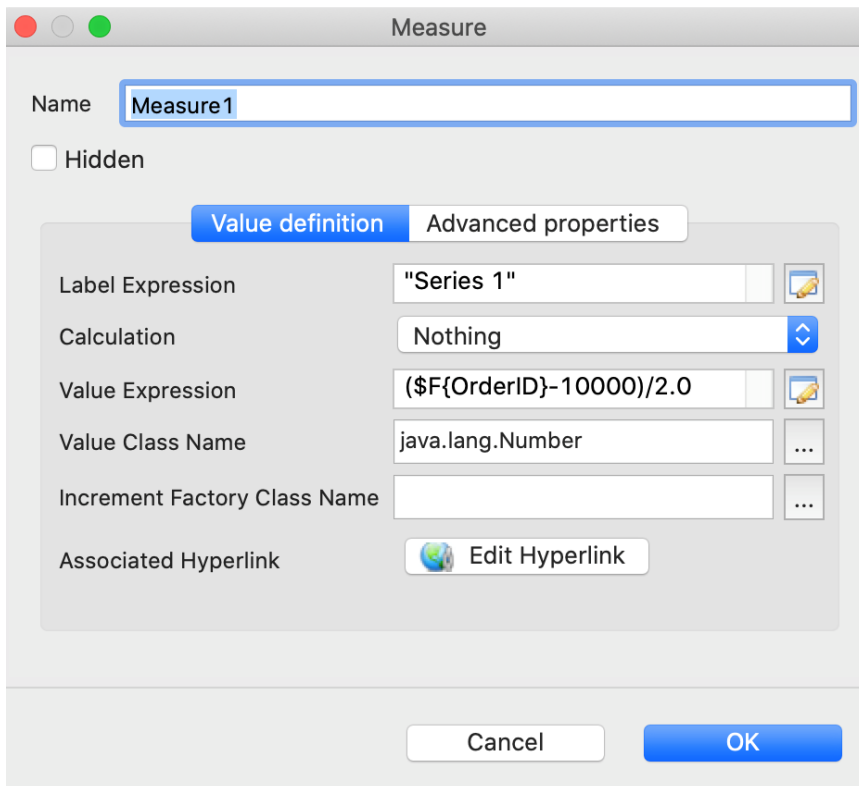


Figure 280: Defining the Measure

7. To define an additional measure, click Add. For this example, define a second measure using the following data.

- Name – "Measure2"
- Label Expression – "Series 2"
- Value Expression – $\${F\{FREIGHT\}}$
- Value Class Name – java.lang.Number

Click OK.

8. Add a third measure with the following data:

- Name – "Measure3"

- Label Expression – "Series 3"
- Value Expression – $\$F\{FREIGHT\}/3.0 + (\$F\{OrderID\}-10000)/10.0$
- Value Class Name – java.lang.Number

Click OK.

9. On the Chart Formatting tab, select Colors Palette and add colors for the three measures. You can set the colors manually or from the existing options.

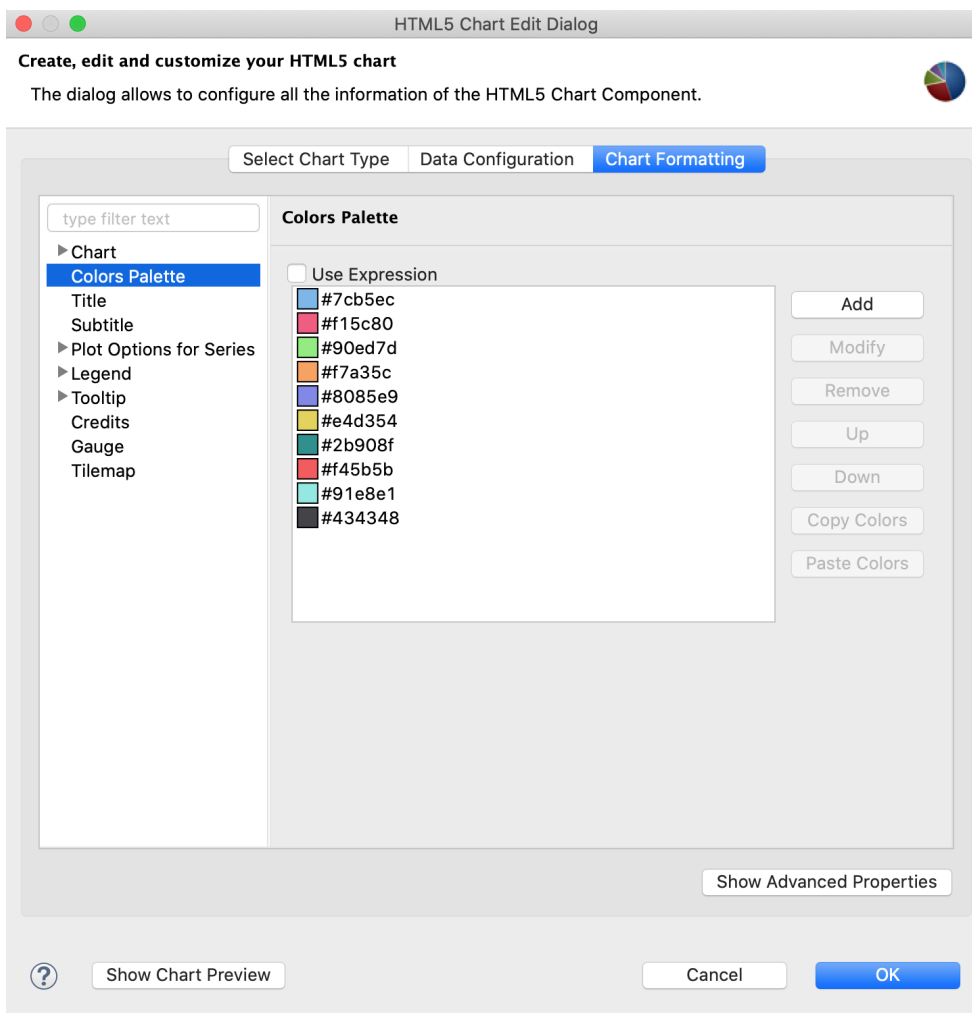


Figure 281: Selecting Color for Measure

10. Click OK to close the HTML5 Chart Edit dialog.
11. In the Properties view for the chart element, click the Advanced tab.

12. Go to Highcharts and set Detail Chart Enabled to true.

13. Preview the report.

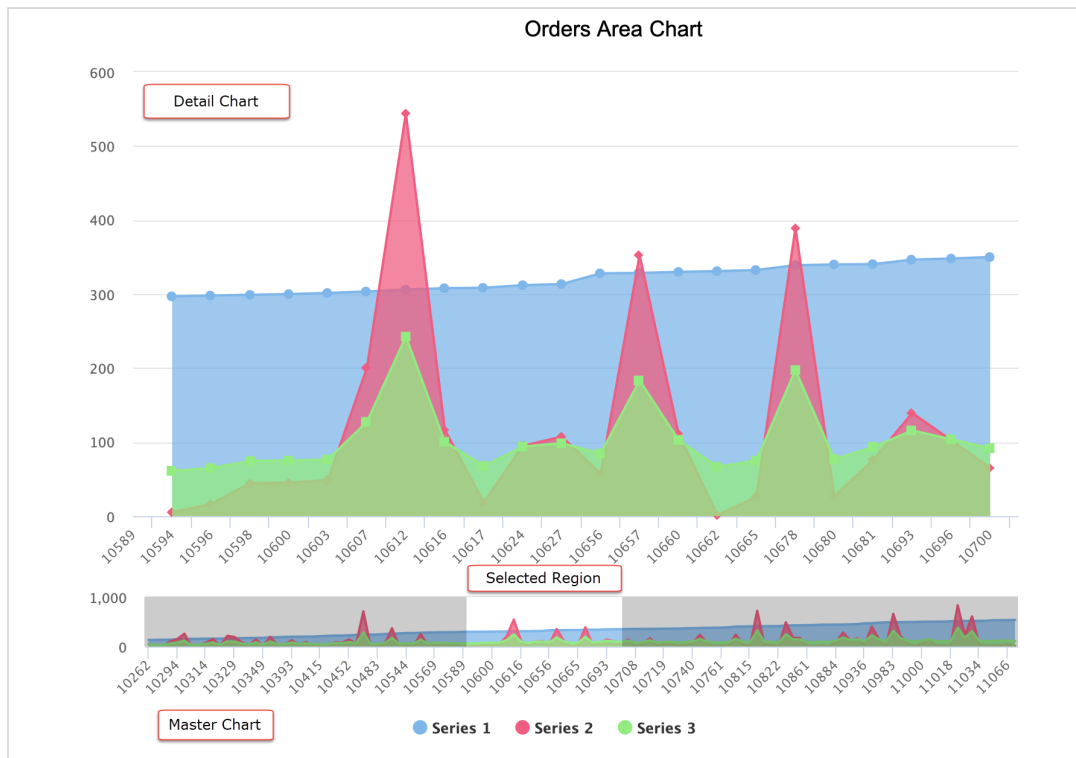


Figure 282: Master-detail Chart



Unlike HTML output, other output formats like PDF, PPTX, Excel, display the master chart only because there is no interactivity in these formats.

Working with Crosstabs

In contrast to a table or tabular report showing individual records, a crosstab shows aggregate data for two or more variables in a tabular matrix.

You do not specify the individual row and column values for a crosstab at design time. Instead you specify fields in your dataset, called row or column groups. Your crosstab displays a row or column for each unique value of the field. This means the exact number of rows and columns remains undefined at design time and the crosstab automatically updates to reflect your dataset. A crosstab must include at least one row and one column group.

The cells in a crosstab show summary data for the corresponding row and column, based on a measure and a summary function. The simplest crosstab is a frequency matrix, such as the following example, which shows the count of pets (measure) by gender (column) and species (row).

	Female	Male	Total
Cats	12	7	19
Dogs	7	8	15
Horses	0	1	1
Snakes	0	1	1
Total Pets	19	17	36

Figure 283: Example of a simple crosstab

You can increase the complexity of a crosstab by adding more row or column groups, or by using another summary function, such as sum, average, or percent. For example, the following crosstab shows the sum of the monthly cost of food for each pet (measure) by gender (column) and group and species (rows). Note that when there are multiple row or column groups in a crosstab, they are displayed hierarchically.

		Female	Male	Total
Mammals	Cats	\$480	\$280	\$760
	Dogs	\$133	\$160	\$293
	Horses	\$0	\$275	\$275
	Total	\$613	\$715	\$1,328
Reptiles	Snakes	\$0	\$9	\$9
	Total	\$0	\$9	\$9
Total		\$613	\$724	\$1,337

Figure 284: Example of a crosstab with multiple row groups and a sum

Crosstabs in JasperReports support row and column groups, totals and subtotals, and individual cell formatting. Data to fill the crosstab can come from the main report dataset or from a subdataset.


This chapter has the following sections:

- [Example of Creating a Crosstab](#)
- [Working with Crosstab Properties](#)
- [Using the Crosstab Editor](#)
- [Working with Crosstab Parameters](#)

Example of Creating a Crosstab

When you add a Crosstab element to a report, Jaspersoft Studio displays the Crosstab Wizard automatically.

1. Create a report:
 - a. Choose a blank template.
 - b. Select the Sample DB data adapter and click Next.
 - c. Enter the query `select * from orders`.
 - d. On the Fields page, select all fields and click Finish.
2. Because a crosstab summarizes information, you put it in the Summary band. For this example, delete all bands except the Title and Summary bands. This eliminates blank pages in the final report.

3. Drag the Crosstab tool  into the Summary band. The Dataset page of the Crosstab wizard is displayed.

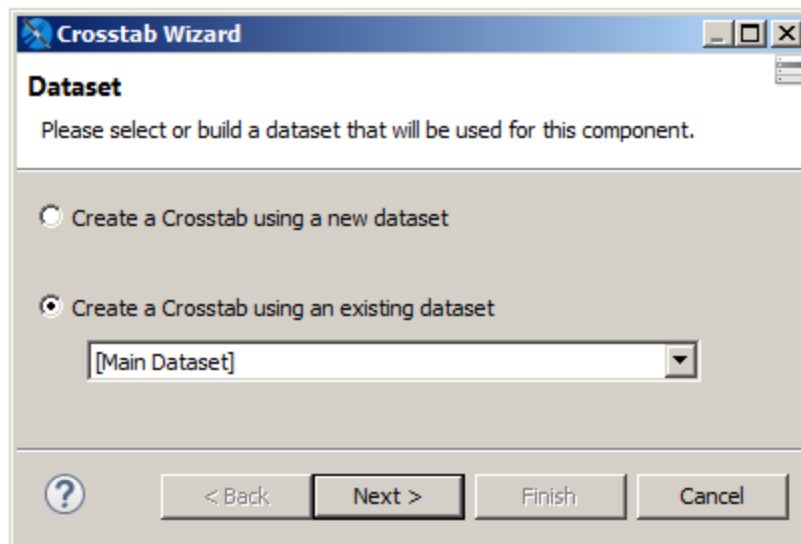


Figure 285: Dataset page of the Crosstab wizard

4. For this example, make sure that Create a Crosstab using an existing dataset is selected, and select [Main Dataset] from the dropdown menu.
5. Click Next. The Columns screen is displayed.
6. Enter one or more fields that you want as column groups. For this example, choose the ORDERDATE field.

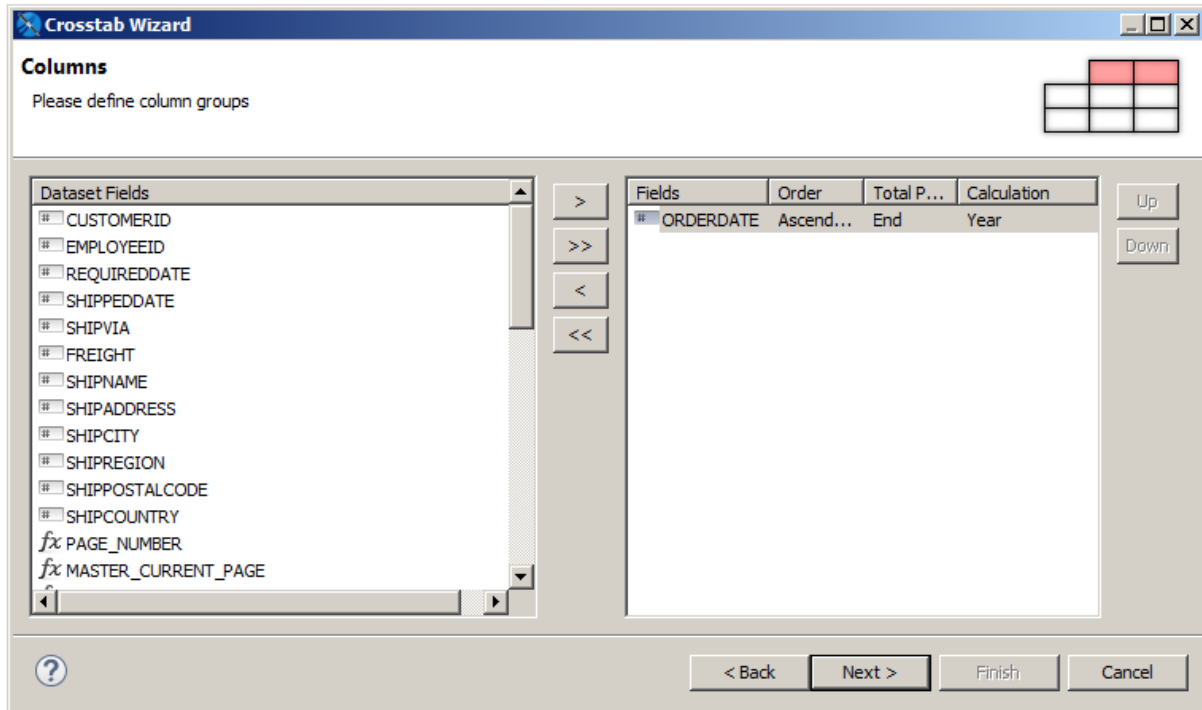


Figure 286: Defining column groups

7. Select the ORDERDATE field. Then click the Unique value in the Calculation column and select Year from the dropdown menu. This aggregates the orders by year.



When you have a time field in your crosstab, you can use the Unique aggregation function to group records having the same value, or you can aggregate it any of the following ways:

- Using a time-based aggregation function (such as Year, Month, Week, or Day) when you define the group

In this example, this is shown in the previous step.

- Using a dataset query when you create the crosstab.

In this example, in the first step of the wizard, you could create a dataset that uses a query that returns the year, such as `select ORDERDATE, SHIPVIA, SHIPPOSTALCODE, SHIPCOUNTRY, SHIPPEDDATE, YEAR(SHIPPEDDATE) as SHIPPEDYEAR from orders.`

- Manually editing the element expression in the crosstab editor after the crosstab has been created, as described in [Editing the expression of a group](#).

In this example, you could change the column element expression from `$(SHIPPEDDATE)` to `YEAR($(SHIPPEDDATE))`.

8. Click Next. The Rows screen is displayed.
9. Enter one or more fields that you want as row groups. For this example, choose SHIPCOUNTRY and SHIPPOSTALCODE.

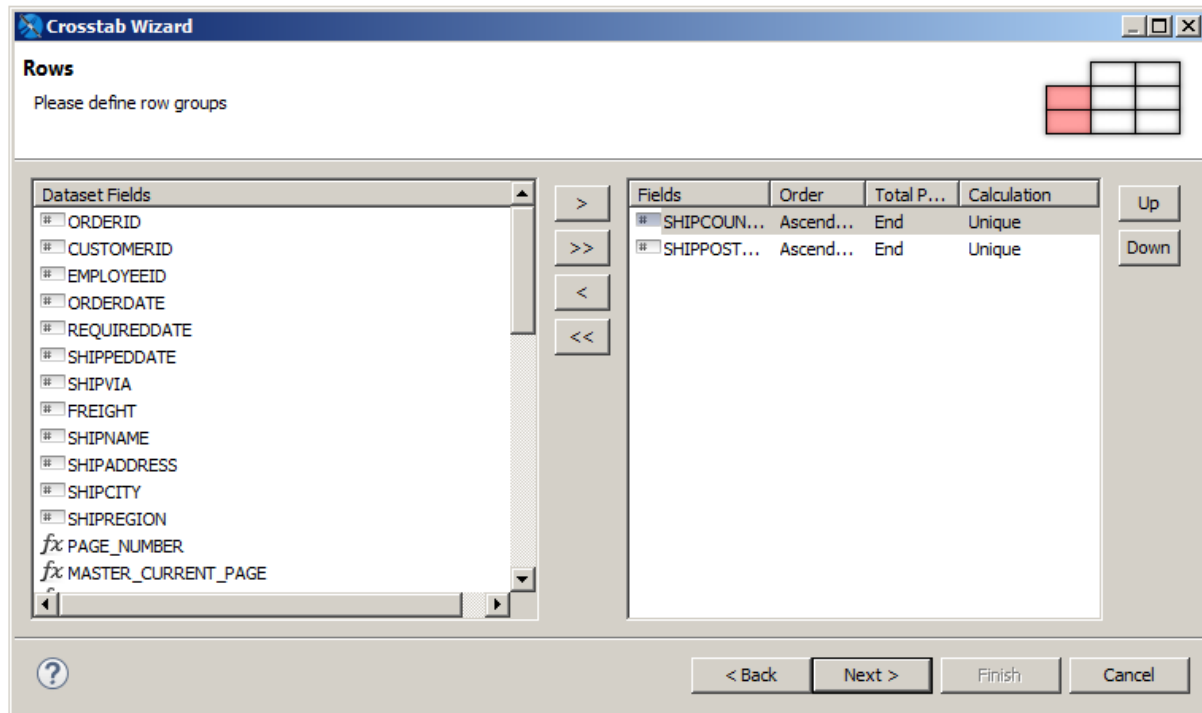


Figure 287: Defining row groups

10. Make sure that the fields appear in the order you want them in the crosstab. For this example, ensure that SHIPCOUNTRY appears first in the list by selecting it and clicking Up.

Grouping by SHIPCOUNTRY and then SHIPPOSTALCODE results in each row in the crosstab referring to a specific country, with subgroups by postal code within the country. Unlike in the main report, JasperReports sorts the data for you, although you can disable this function to speed up the fill process if your data is already sorted.

11. Click Next. The Measures screen is displayed.

- Enter one or more fields that you want as measures. For this example, choose ORDERID.

Measures define the detailed data in the crosstab. Normally, this is the result of an aggregation function like the count of orders by country by year, or the sum of freight for the same combination (country/year). By default, the aggregate function is Count, which is what we want for this example. To change the aggregate function, you would select ORDERID, click Count, and select a different value from the dropdown menu.

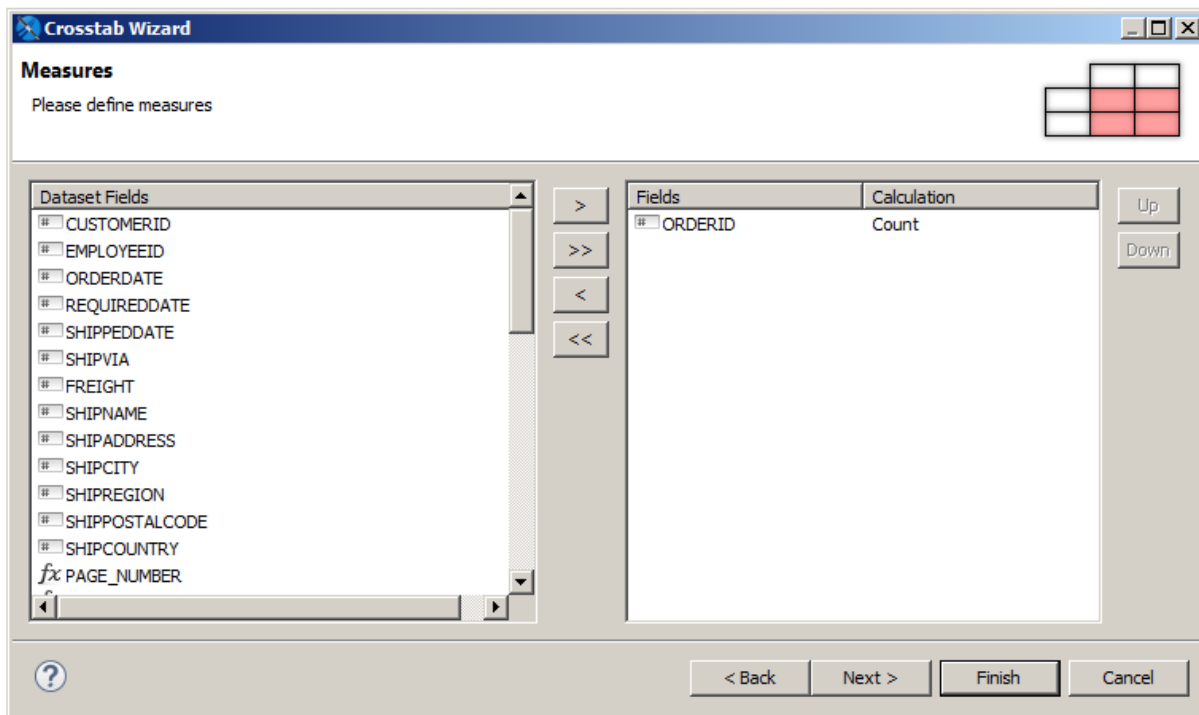


Figure 288: Defining measures

- Click Next. The Layout page is displayed.
- Set options for the crosstab layout. You can indicate whether you want to see grid lines, use a color set to distinguish totals, headers, and detail cells, or display the total number of rows and columns.
For this example, select the Burleywood color scheme.

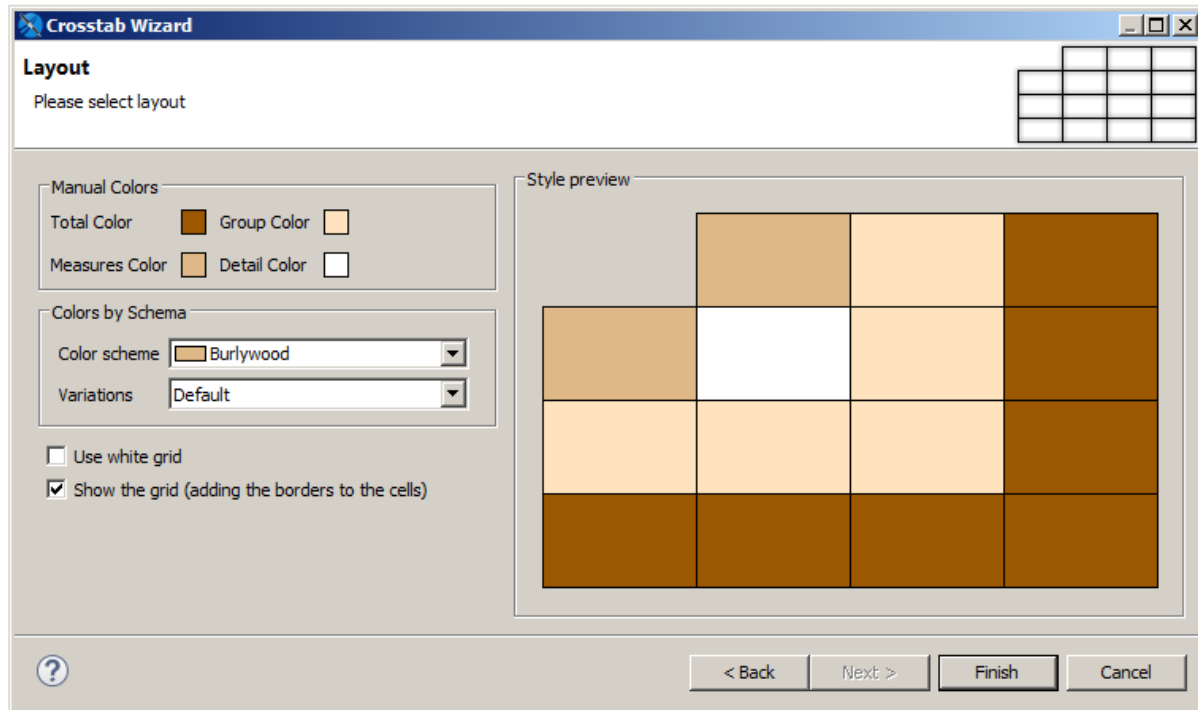


Figure 289: Choosing layout options

15. Click Finish.

The crosstab is created and added to your report.

The screenshot shows a report design view with a grid background. The word 'Title' is centered in the upper part of the grid. In the bottom left corner, there is a crosstab table. The table has a header row with columns labeled '\$V' and 'Total'. The first column of the table is labeled '{SHIPCOUNTRY1}'. The table contains the following data:

	\$V	Total
{SHIPCOUNTRY1}	\$V	\$V
Total SHIPCOUNTRY1	\$V	\$V

The word 'Summary' is centered below the table.

Figure 290: Crosstab in Design view

16. Select the crosstab to display a border with handles. Drag the right-hand handle of the crosstab to the right margin of the report.

17. Preview your report. You see a crosstab. The row and column headers are the values of the fields that you selected for the rows and columns. For each row and column, the value is the number of orders for that year and postal code.

		1996	1997	1998	Total
Argentina	1010	0	6	10	16
	Total	0	6	10	16
Austria	5020	2	6	2	10
	8010	6	15	9	30
	Total	8	21	11	40
Belgium	B-1180	0	3	4	7
	B-6000	2	4	6	12
	Total	2	7	10	19
Brazil	02389-673	3	5	1	9
	02389-890	2	5	4	11
	04876-786	0	7	2	9
	05422-042	1	2	2	5

Figure 291: Preview of the crosstab

You can set the dynamic page width for the crosstab reports by adding the following property to the JRXML file.

```
<property name="net.sf.jasperreports.export.pdf.size.page.to.content" value="true"/>
```

When set to true, it enlarges the PDF page when a crosstab report is exported to PDF format.

Working with Crosstab Properties

To view or edit crosstab properties, select the crosstab node in the outline view. The properties are displayed in the properties view.

Expressions for elements in a crosstab, such as print-when expressions and text field expressions, can only contain measures. In this context, you cannot use fields, variables, or parameters directly. You always have to use a measure.

You can edit the following crosstab-specific properties on the Crosstab tab in the properties view:

- Repeat Column Headers – When selected, the column headers are printed on every page when the crosstab spans additional pages.
- Repeat Row Headers – When selected, the row headers are printed on every page when the crosstab spans additional pages.
- Column Break Offset – Specifies the vertical space between sections of a crosstab when the crosstab exceeds the page width and two sections appear on the same page.

		1996-07	1996-11	1996-12	1997-01	1997-02	1997-03	1997-04
Argentina	Buenos Aires	0 0.00	0 0.00	0 0.00	1 29.83	1 38.82	0 0.00	0 0.00
	Total in the city	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
Austria	Graz	2 143.28	1 162.33	3 107.70	2 70.84	2 253.36	0 0.00	0 0.00
	Salzburg	0 0.00	1 390.83	0 0.00	1 122.46	0 0.00	1 31.29	1 5.29
	Total in the city	2	2	3	3	2	1	1
Total		2	2	3	4	3	1	1

COLUMN BREAK OFFSET

		1997-05	1997-07	1997-08	1997-09	1997-10	1997-11	1997-12
Argentina	Buenos Aires	2 12.67	0 0.00	0 0.00	0 0.00	1 22.57	0 0.00	1 1.10
	Total in the city	2	0	0	0	1	0	1
Austria	Graz	1 789.95	2 61.42	1 477.90	1 78.09	1 272.47	0 0.00	3 197.80
	Salzburg	1 339.22	1 35.12	0 0.00	0 0.00	1 96.50	1 117.33	0 0.00
	Total in the city	2	3	1	1	2	1	3
Total		4	3	1	1	3	1	4

Figure 292: Column break offset

You can export a report with crosstab in the Microsoft Excel - Metadata(.xlsx) format from the JasperReports Server. To do so, in Jaspersoft Studio, select the Ignore Pagination on the Report tab in the properties view. As a result, you can get tabular data on a single page.

Using the Crosstab Editor

You can edit the fields, expressions, and layout of the crosstab in the crosstab editor. Like the report editor, the crosstab editor has a design view and an outline view. Using the crosstab editor you can:

- Resize rows and columns and format individual cells.
- Add and delete row and column groups and edit group properties.
- Add, delete, and edit measures.
- Edit crosstab totals.

To open the crosstab editor

1. Double-click the crosstab node in the Outline view for the main report.
OR
2. Double-click the crosstab in Design view for the main report.

When the crosstab editor is selected, a crosstab element is displayed in the outline view. This crosstab element shows the whole crosstab structure, including the crosstab parameters and the row and column groups, measures, and cells.

Formatting Columns, Rows, and Cells

Manually resizing a row or column

1. Open the crosstab editor.
2. Shift-click in the header of the row or column that you want to change.
The row and column you selected are outlined.

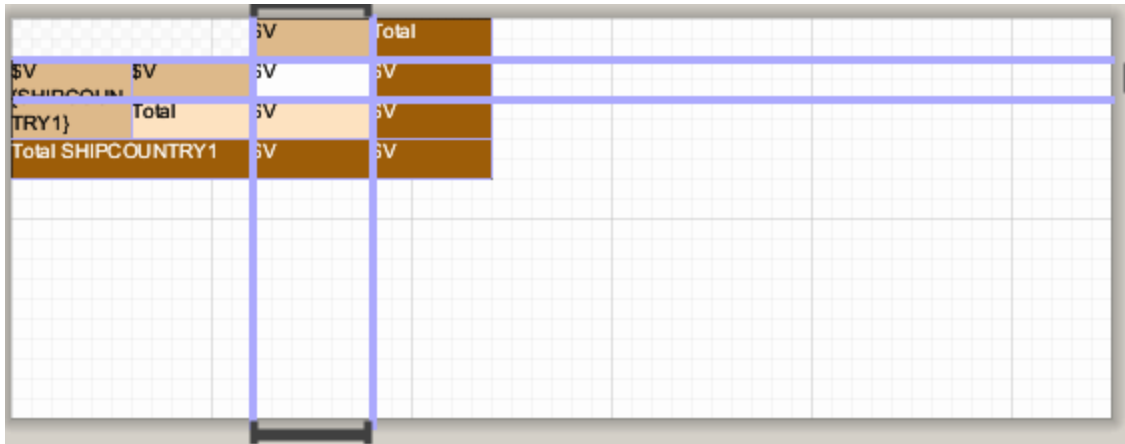


Figure 293: Row and column selected in crosstab editor

3. Drag an outline to resize the row or column. Make sure that the cells are large enough to contain their content completely when you run the report.

Working with Cells

Each intersection between a row and a column defines a cell. Crosstabs have header cells, total cells, detail cells, and (optional) when-no-data cells. Each cell can contain one or more elements that do not use a dataset, such as text fields, static text, rectangles, and images. Cells cannot contain subreports, charts, or another crosstab.

Changing cell borders

1. Open the crosstab editor and select the cell in the editor or in the outline view.
2. Edit the cell borders on the Borders tab of the property view.

Editing Row or Column Group Properties

You can edit the following properties for a row or column group:

- Name – Name of the group. Renaming a group using the Properties dialog renames it everywhere the group is used.
- Total Position – Location of the row or column that shows subtotals. Values are None, Start, End (default).

- Order – Order of the values in the group (Ascending or Descending).
- Order By Expression – Optional expression to use for ordering the values.
- Comparator Expression – Optional instance of `java.util.Comparator` to use for ordering the values. If no expression is present, the default ordering for the data type is used (for example, numeric or alphabetic ordering). Expression – Bucket expression used to group the rows or columns. The default is to group by field value, for example, `$F{SHIPPOSTALCODE}`.
- Value Class Name – Field type.

Editing the expression of a group

The following example shows how to edit the sample crosstab to group by the first letter or digit of the postal code:

1. Double-click the crosstab to open the crosstab editor.
2. In Outline view, select the group you want to edit. For this example, select Crosstab > Row Groups > SHIPPOSTALCODE1.

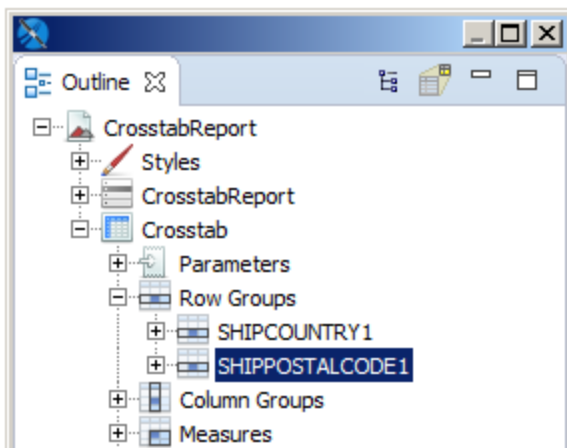


Figure 294: Outline tree view – crosstab details in the crosstab editor

3. In the Properties view, select the Cell tab.
4. Change the expression in the Expression entry bar to `$F{SHIPPOSTALCODE}.substring(0,1)`.

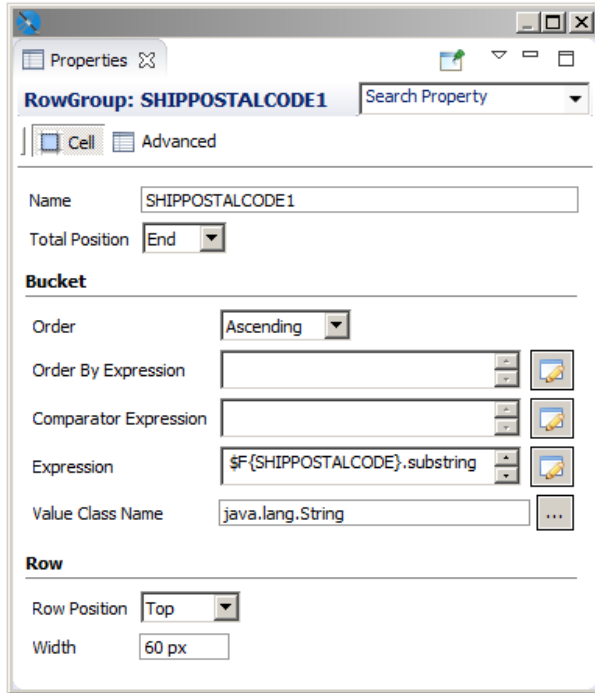


Figure 295: Properties for SHIPPOSTALCODE1

When you preview the crosstab, the second row group is now bucketed by the first character of the postal code.

		1996	1997	1998	Total
Argentina	1	0	6	10	16
	Total	0	6	10	16
Austria	5	2	6	2	10
	8	6	15	9	30
	Total	8	21	11	40
Belgium	B	2	7	10	19
	Total	2	7	10	19
Brazil	0	13	42	28	83
	Total	13	42	28	83
Canada	H	3	10	0	13
	T	1	5	8	14
	V	0	2	1	3
	Total	4	17	9	30
Denmark	1	1	5	1	7

Figure 296: Crosstab after expression has been edited

Adding and Deleting Row and Column Groups

A crosstab must have at least one row group and one column group. It is easiest to add all the rows and columns you want when you create the crosstab with the Crosstab Wizard. However, if necessary, you can add a row or column group manually.

The following example shows how to add a row group, SHIPREGION, to the example crosstab. Adding a column is similar.

Example of adding a row group

1. Double-click the crosstab to open the crosstab editor.
2. In the outline view, double-click the Crosstab node to expand it.
3. Right-click the Row Groups node and select Create Row Group from the context menu.

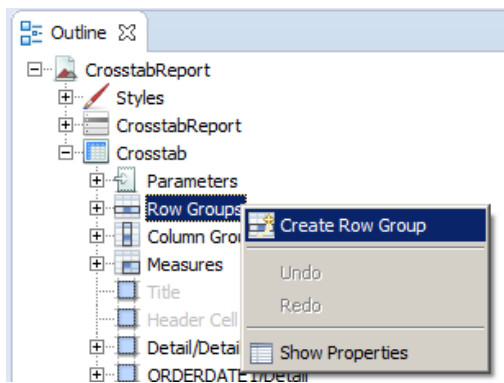


Figure 297: Adding a row group

The Group Band dialog is displayed.

4. Enter the information for your group in the Group Band dialog. For this example:
 - a. Enter SHIPREGION1 for the Group Name.
 - b. Select Create Group from a report object and select SHIPREGION.
 - c. Click Finish.

The new group is added to the crosstab as the innermost row group.

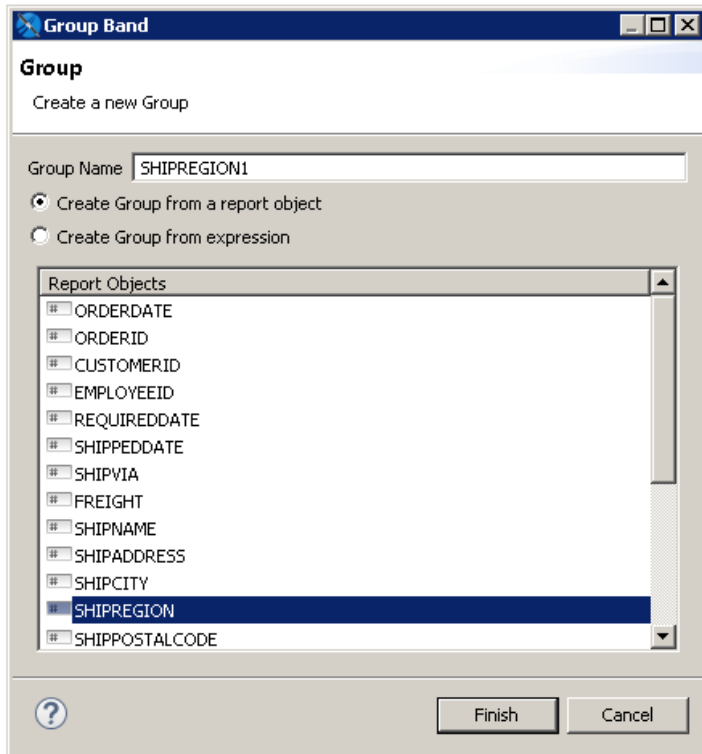


Figure 298: Group Band dialog

5. To set the value class of the group, select the top-level node of the new SHIPREGION group in the outline view of the crosstab editor. Then, in the Cell tab of the properties view, enter the following value:
 - Value Class Name – `java.lang.String`

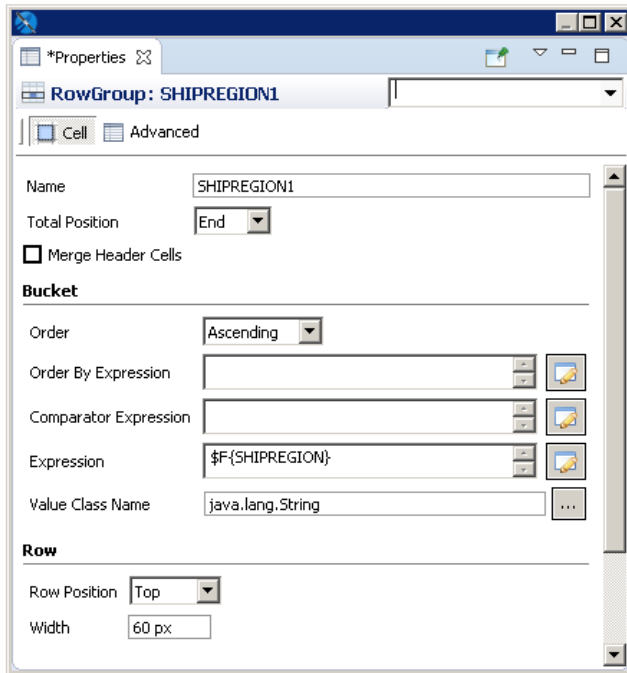


Figure 299: Setting Value Class Name of a row group

6. Change the order of the groups by selecting the top-level node of SHIPREGION in the outline view and dragging it above SHIPPOSTALCODE.
7. Preview the report.

Deleting a row or column group

1. Double-click the crosstab to open the crosstab editor.
2. In the outline view, double-click the Crosstab node to expand it.
3. Double-click the Row or Column Groups node to expand it.
4. Right-click on the row or column group that you want to delete and select Delete from the menu.

Working with Measures

A measure in a crosstab is an object, similar to a variable that appears in an individual cell. It is the result of a calculation performed on the values for each row and column group that intersect in a cell.


A crosstab can have multiple measures. If you add multiple measures when you first create a crosstab, each measure shows up under the Measure node in the outline view of the crosstab editor. You can also add measures after the crosstab has been created by dragging a text field into a measure cell in your crosstab and setting an expression. In this case, the measure is only visible in the detail node of the outline view. For an example of adding a measure and setting its expression, see [Adding a Measure as a Text Field](#).



Expressions for elements in a crosstab, such as print-when expressions and text field expressions, can only contain measures. In this context, you cannot use fields, variables, or parameters directly. You always have to use a measure.

Measure Properties

The following properties are available for measures that you added when you first created the crosstab:

- Name – Name of the measure.
- Calculation – Calculation to use for the measure. See [Calculation Function](#) for more information.
- Percentage of Type – Set this to Grand Total to display your measure as a percentage of the grand total.
- Value Expression – Expression to use for calculating the measure. To edit this expression, click .
- Value Class – Java class to use for the expression.
- Incrementer Factory Class Name – Optional custom Incrementer class. Use this to implement your own calculation if the available calculation types are not sufficient. Class must be instantiated via a factory that implements the `net.sf.jasperreports.engine.fil.JRIncrementerFactory` interface.
- Percentage Calculation Class Name – Optional custom calculator class to perform the percentage calculation. Must use the `net.sf.jasperreports.crosstabs.fill.JRPercentageCalculator` interface.

To display measure properties

1. Double-click the crosstab to open the crosstab editor.
2. Expand the Crosstab node in the outline view.

3. Expand the Measures node.
4. Right-click the measure that you want and select Show Properties from the menu.

Understanding Crosstab Total Variables

When you have multiple row or column groups, you can use crosstab total variables to combine data at different aggregation levels (for example, to calculate a percentage). The following built-in variables are available:

- `<Measure>_<Column Group>_ALL`: The total of all the entries in the specified column group and the current row.
- `<Measure>_<Row Group>_ALL`: The total of all the entries in the specified row group and the current column.
- `<Measure>_<Row Group>_<Column Group>_ALL`: The combined total of all the entries in the specified row and column groups.

You can also select these variables from the expression editor for the Expression field on the Text Field tab of the Properties view for a measure.

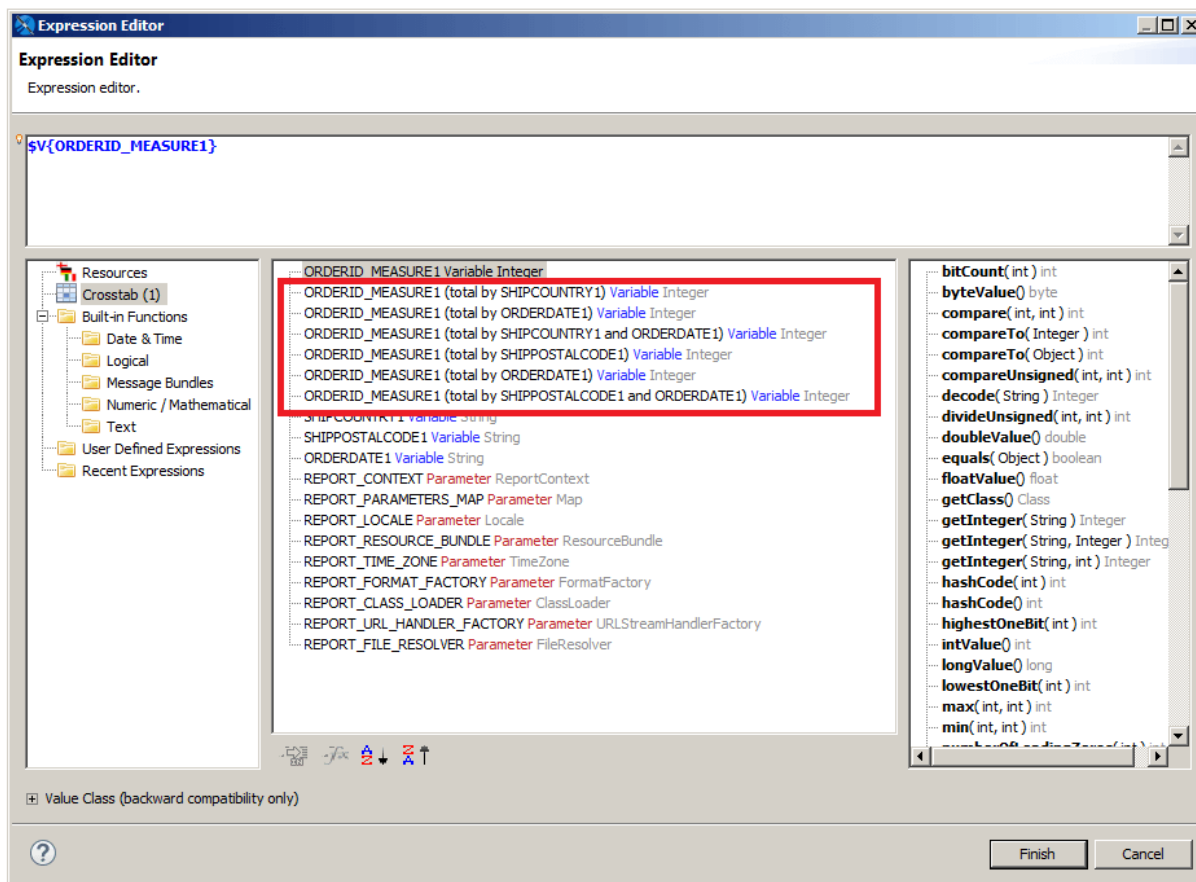




Figure 300: Total variables in the expression editor

Adding a Measure as a Text Field

This example shows how to add a measure to an existing crosstab using a text field. This example uses crosstab total variables to calculate a percentage. However, measures added as text fields do not have measure properties such as a calculation or an incremter calculation class.

Adding a measure

1. Create a report:
 - a. Choose a blank template.
 - b. Select the Sample DB data adapter and click Next.

- c. Enter the query select * from orders and click Next.
 - d. On the Fields page, select all fields and click Finish.
2. Delete all bands except the Summary band. This eliminates blank pages in the final report.
3. Add a crosstab  to the Summary band with the following settings:
 - a. Dataset – [Main Dataset].
 - b. Column group – ORDERDATE; select Year from the dropdown menu in the Calculation column.
 - c. Row group – SHIPCOUNTRY.
 - d. Measure – ORDERID.
4. In the design view for the report, double-click the crosstab to open the crosstab editor.
5. Shift-click in the second row and drag to expand the row height.
6. Drag a text field  into the intersection of the first row and column.

The text field is added to the column.

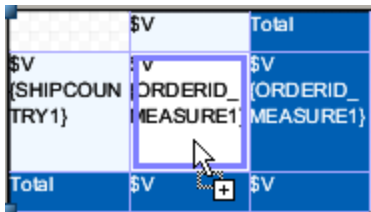


Figure 301: Adding a text field to an existing measure

Setting the measure expression

7. Select the text field that you added.
8. Select the Text Field tab in the Properties view.

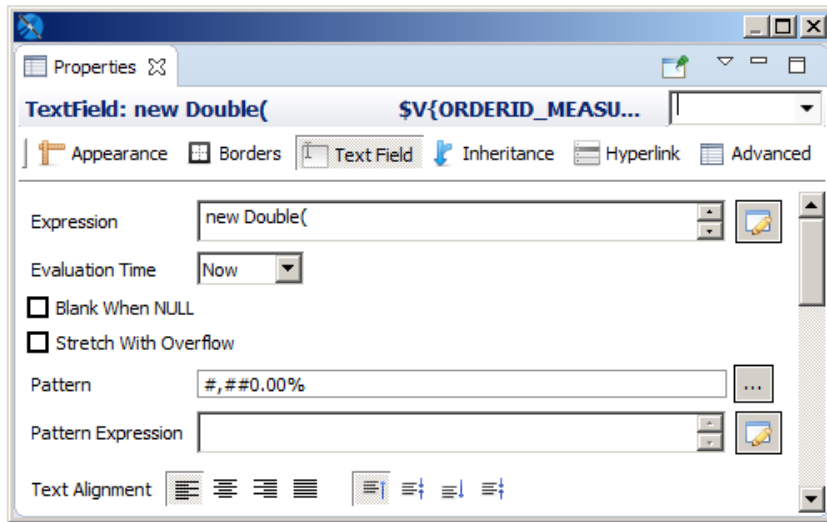



Figure 302: Text field properties after setting the expression

9. Click  to the right of the Expression field to open the expression editor.
10. Add a formula to calculate the following percentage:
 (Number of orders placed in this country and in this year) / (All orders placed in this country)
 For Java, use the following expression:

```
new Double(  
    $V{ORDERID_MEASURE1}.doubleValue()  
    /  
    $V{ORDERID_MEASURE1_ORDERDATE1_ALL}.doubleValue()  
)
```

For Groovy, use the following expression:

```
(double)$V{ORDERID_MEASURE1} / (double)$V{ORDERID_MEASURE1_ORDERDATE1_ALL}
```



A percentage must be treated as a floating-point number. For this reason, extract the double-scalar values from ORDERID_MEASURE1 and ORDERID_MEASURE1_ORDERDATE1_ALL objects even if they are the objects of the class-type Integer.

11. Click Finish to close the expression editor.
12. Enter #,##0.00% in the Pattern field to format the result as a percentage.
13. Click Preview to run the report.

	1996	1997	1998	Total
Argentina	0 0.00%	6 37.50%	10 62.50%	16
Austria	8 20.00%	21 52.50%	11 27.50%	40
Belgium	2 10.53%	7 36.84%	10 52.63%	19
Brazil	13 15.66%	42 50.60%	28 33.73%	83
Canada	4	17	9	30

Figure 303: The final report with percentages included

Working with Crosstab Parameters

Crosstab parameters let you pass dynamic values from the main report to the crosstab as crosstab parameters. They can be used in the expressions of elements displayed in the crosstab. Crosstab parameters are defined and managed using the outline view in the crosstab editor.



Use crosstab parameters in the crosstab elements. They are not the same as the dataset parameters that are used in expressions, in the crosstab context, to filter a query and calculate values.

To add a crosstab parameter

1. Double-click your crosstab in the design view to open the crosstab editor.


2. In the outline view, right-click the Parameters node in the Crosstab element and select Create Parameter.
3. To set the value of the crosstab parameter, double-click the parameter to open the expression editor. Create an expression for your parameter and click OK.

You can use a map to set the value of the declared crosstab parameters at run time. In this case, you need to provide a valid parameters map expression in the crosstab properties.

Working With the Map Component

The Map element in the Palette view lets you add Google Maps to your reports. You can set the center, zoom, and scale for your map, as well as markers and paths. The Properties view for a map element has tabs to control appearance and map properties, set authentication for Google business license, and create markers and paths.

To add a Map component to your report

1. Drag the Map component  from the Palette to your report. Usually, you want to add the map to a component that is included only once, such as the Title band or Summary band.

Note: If you are experiencing strange issues with Google Maps interactive usage in your report, you can disable it in the .ini file.

To disable Google Maps in Jaspersoft Studio Professional

1. Locate the .ini file (for example, Jaspersoft Studio.ini). This file is in your <jss-install> directory on Windows and Linux, and in the <jss-install>/Contents/Eclipse directory on Mac.
2. Open the file in a text editor and add the following line:
`-Dcom.jaspersoft.studio.widgets.googlemap.disabled=true`
3. Save the file.

This topic contains the following sections:

- [Working with Map Properties](#)
- [Viewing Authentication Properties](#)
- [Working with Markers](#)
- [Working with Paths](#)
- [Properties for Markers and Paths](#)

Working with Map Properties

The Map tab in the Properties view lets you set the basic properties for the map:

1. Select a map component in your report and click Map in the Properties view.

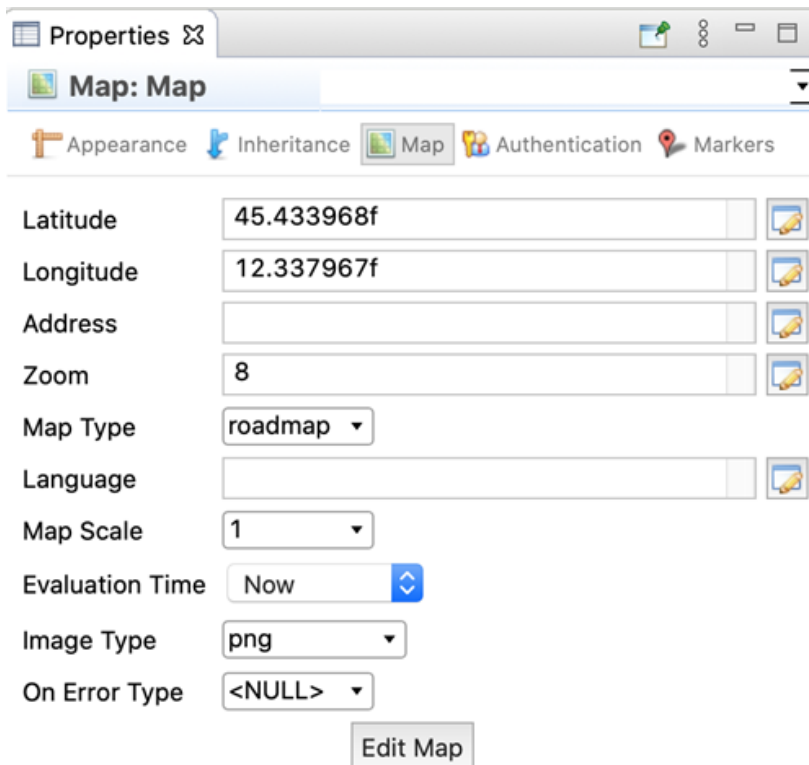


Figure 304: Map tab in Map Properties

You can set the following map properties using the Map tab:

- Map Preview – Opens a Google Maps window. This window supports standard Google Maps functionality, such as dragging, zooming, and switching between Map and Satellite views.

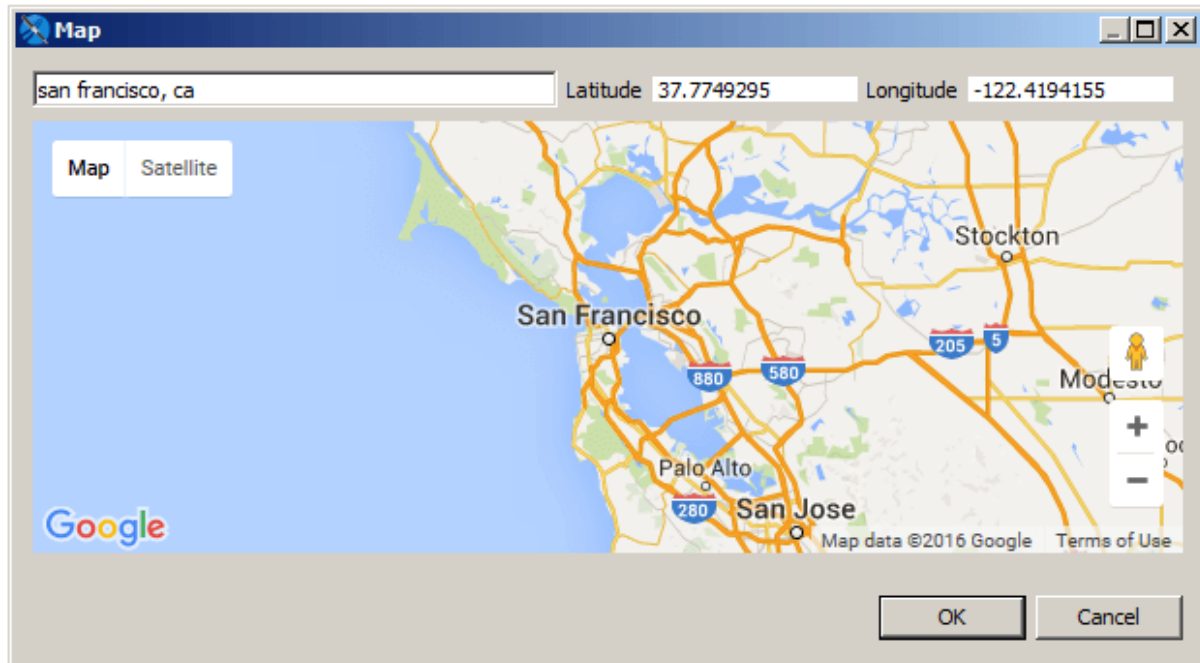







Figure 305: Setting a map location

Changes to this window are reflected in the map in your report. In addition, you can change the map's center in any of the following ways. When you close the preview, the map is automatically centered at the selected location:

- Address – Enter an address in the entry bar to center the map at that location.
- Latitude and Longitude – Enter a latitude and longitude to center your map at that location.
- Double-click – Double-click anywhere on the map to center it at that location.
- Map Type – The Google Maps view. Options are: roadmap, satellite, terrain, and hybrid.
- Latitude – The latitude of the map center. You can type directly in the entry bar, or click  to enter an expression.
- Longitude – The longitude of the map center. You can type directly in the entry bar, or click  to enter an expression.
- Address – A String representing the address of the center. You can type directly in the entry bar, or click  to enter an expression. The value must be enclosed in quotes, for example, "350 Rhode Island Ave., San Francisco, CA".

- Zoom – Integer representing the Google Maps zoom level. You can type directly in the entry bar, or click  to enter an expression.
- Language – String that sets the in-map language. You can type directly in the entry bar, or click  to enter an expression. The value must be enclosed in quotes, for example, "ru-RU". See the Google Maps documentation for more information.
- Map Scale – Sets the size of the scale bar at the bottom of the map.
- Evaluation Time – dropdown that lets you set the evaluation time of the map. See [Evaluation Time](#) for more information.
- Image Type – dropdown that lets you set the image type to use when the map is embedded in your report.
- On Error Type – dropdown that lets you set the type of message to display when there is an error with the map.

Viewing Authentication Properties

If you want to use a Google Maps key or business client license, we recommend that you configure these as global Jaspersoft Studio properties. You can view the status of your Google Maps license information on the Authentication tab.

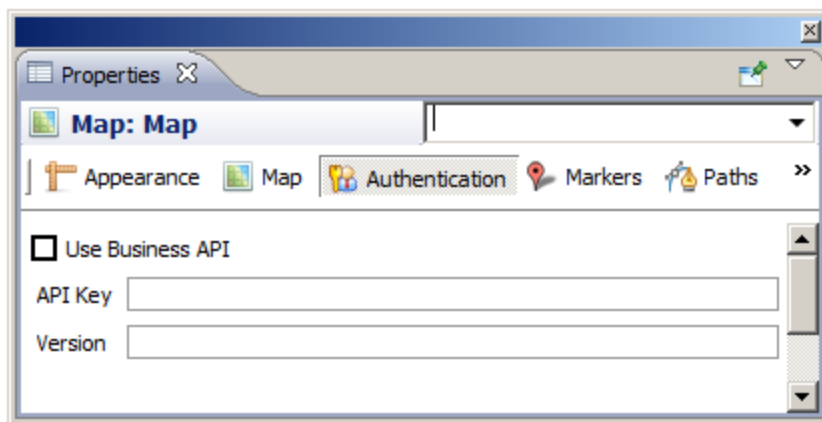


Figure 306: Authentication tab in the Properties view for a map component

To configure your Google Maps license and/or version information

1. Select Window > Preferences to open the Preferences dialog (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac).
2. Navigate to Jaspersoft Studio > Properties.
3. To configure a property, click Add to open the Properties dialog, enter the name of the property and the property's value, then click OK. You can configure the following Google Maps APIs properties. See the JasperReports Library configuration reference for more information on each property:
 - `net.sf.jasperreports.components.map.client.id` – Specifies the client ID for Google Maps API for Business. If set, it takes precedence over the API key property. It usually works along with the signature property for signed URLs.
 - `net.sf.jasperreports.components.map.key` – Specifies the Google Maps API key.
 - `net.sf.jasperreports.components.map.signature` – Specifies the encrypted client signature for signed request URLs.
 - `net.sf.jasperreports.components.map.version` – Indicates which version of the Google Maps API should be loaded.
4. When you have specified all your properties, click OK to exit the Preferences dialog.



Setting the property globally sets the properties when the report is run inside Jaspersoft Studio. If you are publishing your reports to another environment, you must enable these properties in the `jasperreports.properties` file in your environment.

Working with Markers

A marker identifies a location on a map. You can create markers manually, either using a fixed location that is known when the report is created, or using an expression based on report data. You can also define markers based on a dataset. A single map can include both manual markers and markers from one or more datasets. This section describes:

- [Marker Properties](#)
- [Adding Markers Manually](#)
- [Adding Markers Using the Map](#)
- [Adding Markers Using a Dataset](#)
- [Modifying Markers](#)

Marker Properties

You can set properties for each marker. The marker properties available are a subset of Google Maps' properties. See [Marker and Path Properties](#) for more information.

Adding Markers Manually

The manually added markers can be used for a fixed address or location that is known when the report is created. You can also use an expression, for example to set a location based on a parameter value. This method only displays as many markers as you explicitly create.

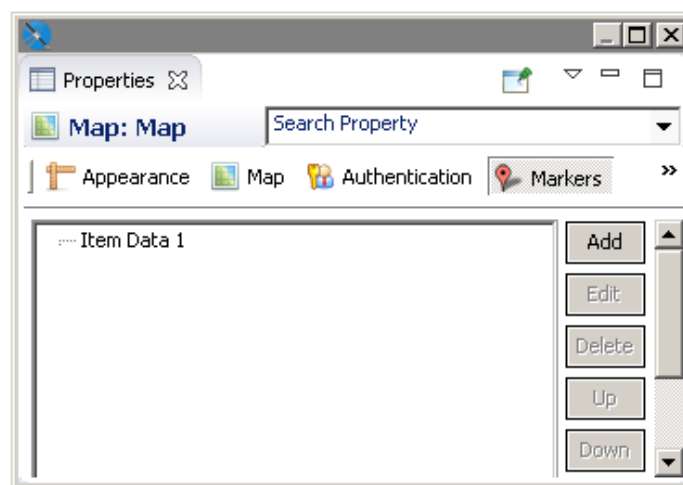
To define a marker manually

1. Open or create a report and add a map component. Make sure to set the map's center to a location near your marker. For this example, use the following coordinates:

Latitude – 37.7656842

Longitude – -122.403

2. With the map component selected, click the Markers tab in the Properties view.



Markers tab with one marker

3. To specify the marker properties, click Add in the Markers tab.

The Markers dialog opens.

4. To enter an individual marker, select the Markers tab and click Add again.

The Marker dialog opens.

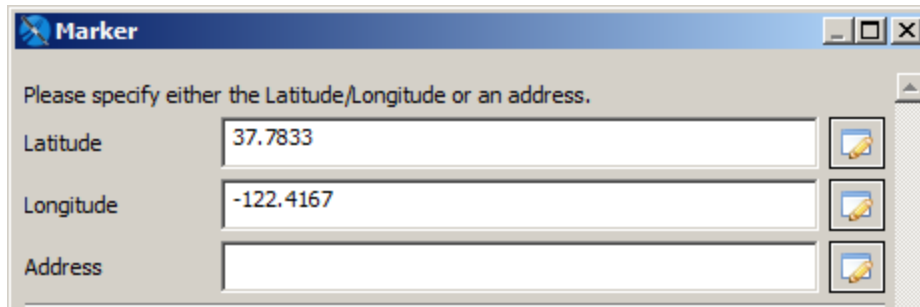




Figure 307: Defining a static marker

5. Specify a location for your marker. You can do this by entering latitude and longitude, entering an address, or defining markers on the map preview:
 - Latitude and Longitude – Enter the latitude and longitude coordinates for your marker. You can type directly in the entry bar, or click  to enter an expression. For this example, enter the following values:
 - Latitude – 37.833
 - Longitude – -122.4167
 - Address – The address is used only if Latitude and Longitude are blank. You can type directly in the entry bar, or click  to enter an expression.
6. (Optional) Set the title for your marker, if any.
7. (Optional) To have a new browser window or tab open with related information when a user clicks the marker, enter the URL and select the Target type.
8. (Optional) Set your icon type (default or custom) and icon properties:
 - If you are using the default marker, you can set additional properties, such as color, label. These properties are not available for a custom icon. This example uses the color 00CCFF and the label J.

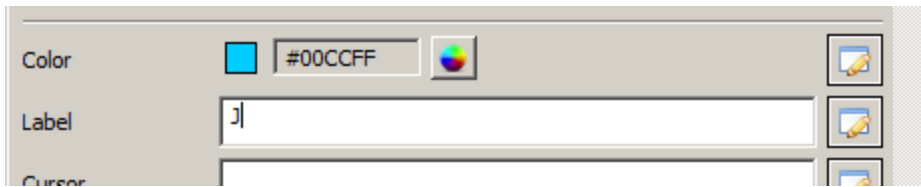


Figure 308: Setting color and label for a marker

- To use a marker icon other than the default, click Custom Icon to specify a URL that points to the image to use. Currently, we do not support loading an image directly from the repository or as a resource local to the report. Instead, the JavaScript API loads the icon from the URL. Then set additional optional properties for your marker, such as icon height, width, origin, and anchor.
9. Click OK to return to the Markers dialog.
 10. To create additional markers, click Add, enter the marker properties, then click OK to return to the Markers dialog.
 11. Click OK to create your markers.
 12. Once you have defined your markers, preview your report in HTML. For this example, select the Empty Data Set for your preview.

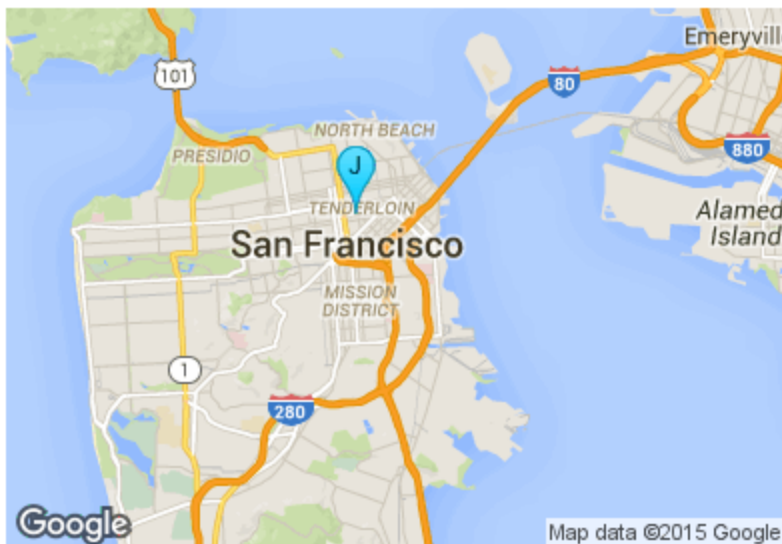


Figure 309: A map with a marker

Adding Markers Using the Map

You can also add markers using the map preview. This only supports a fixed address or location that is known when the report is created.

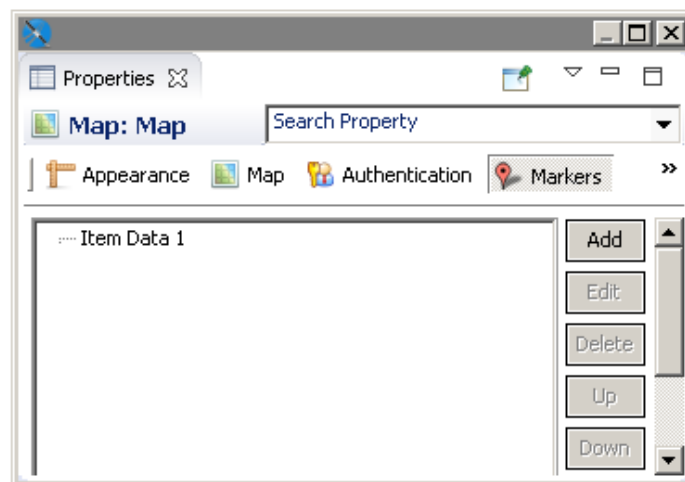
To define a marker manually using the map

1. Open or create a report and add a map component. Make sure to set the map's center to a location near your marker. For this example, use the following coordinates:

Latitude – 37.7656842

Longitude – -122.403

2. With the map component selected, click the Markers tab in the Properties view.



Markers tab with one marker

3. To specify the marker properties, click Add in the Markers tab.
The Markers dialog opens.
4. To enter an individual marker, select the Map tab. You can perform the following tasks:
 - To create a marker by selecting a location on the map, right-click on the location you want and select Add marker.
 - To delete one or more markers, select the markers in the panel at the right and press Delete, or right-click on the marker and select Delete.

- To edit a marker's location, double-click the marker to open the Marker dialog.

Adding Markers Using a Dataset

The steps above define a fixed number of markers. You can also dynamically define the markers based on locations defined in your report's data or another dataset. A single map can include both manual markers and markers from one or more datasets.


Sample Data

In this example, we use a CSV file containing the following data for San Francisco landmarks. This file includes data used by markers and paths.

Sample CSV Data for Markers and Paths

```
landmark, latitude, longitude, path, style
Fisherman's Wharf, 37.8085636, -122.409714, path1, style1
Golden Gate Bridge, , , path1, style1
Cliff House, 37.778485, -122.513963, path1, style1
Stern Grove, 37.7358667, -122.4771518, path1, style1
Stern Grove, 37.7358667, -122.4771518, path2, style2
Golden Gate Park, , , path2, style2
Union Square, 37.788527, -122.407235, path2, style2
"Willie Mays Plaza, San Francisco, CA", 37.778595, -122.38927, path1,
style1
Twin Peaks, 37.7544066, -122.4476845, path2, style2
```

Define the San Francisco data adapter

1. Create a data file with the path data that you want. For this example, create a CSV file with the data provided above. Make sure to include a blank line at the end of the file.
2. Click  on the main toolbar. When prompted, navigate to the same folder as your report.
3. Name the file SFDDataAdapter.jrdax and click Next.
4. Select CSV File as the data adapter type and click Next. The CSV File dialog opens.

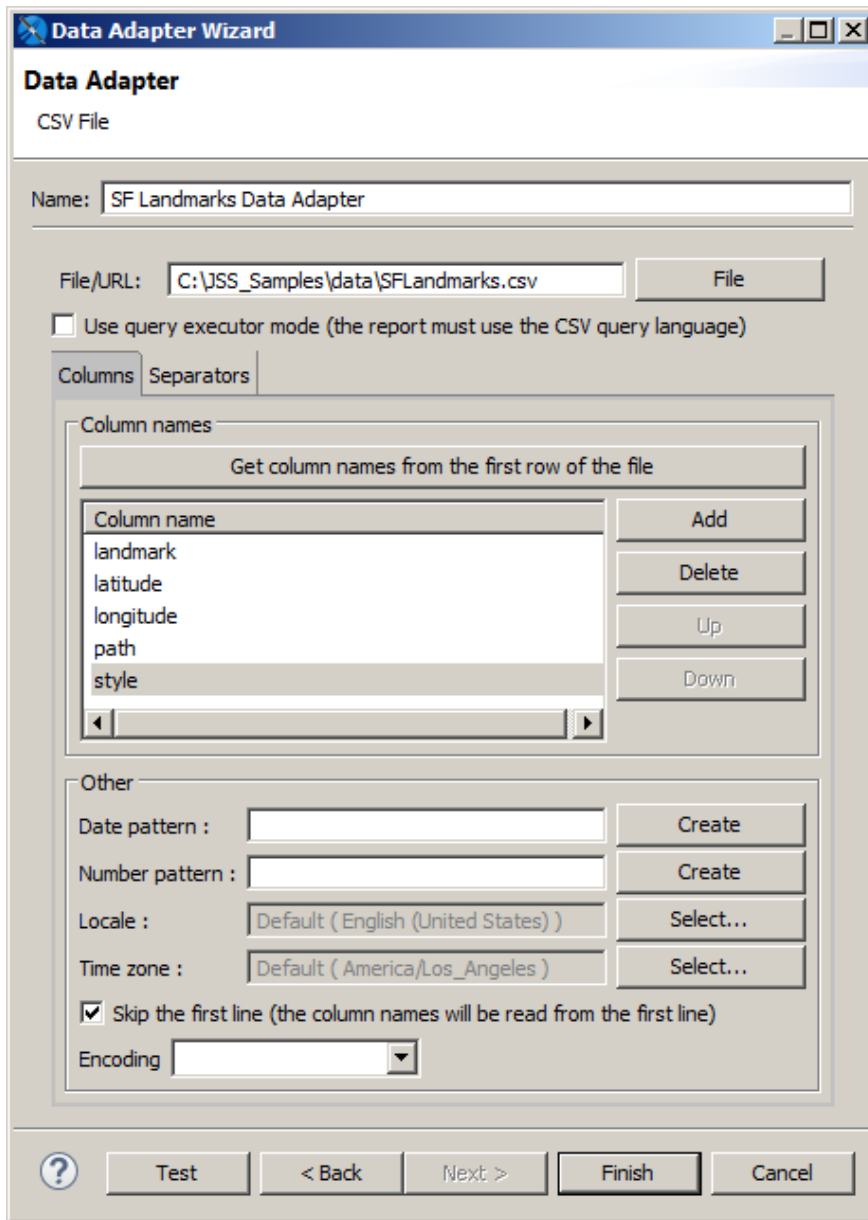


Figure 310: Creating a sample data adapter for markers and paths

5. Name your adapter, for example, SF Landmarks Data Adapter.
6. Click File and select the CSV file you created.
7. Click Get column names from the first row of the file.
8. Select Skip the first line.
9. Click Finish to create the adapter.

Create a dataset in your report

1. Right-click the root node of the report in the outline view and select Create Dataset.
2. Name the dataset SFLandmarksDataset and make sure that Create new dataset from a connection or Data Source is selected, and click Next.
3. Select the SFDataAdapter.xml data adapter and click Next.
4. Click >> to select all fields and click Finish.

The dataset is created in your report.

5. Click the SFLandmarksDataset in the outline view.
6. In the Properties view, enter SFDataAdapter.jrdax in the Default Data Adapter entry box. Setting the default data adapter lets you use a different dataset from the one used in the main report. See [Default Data Adapter](#) for more information.

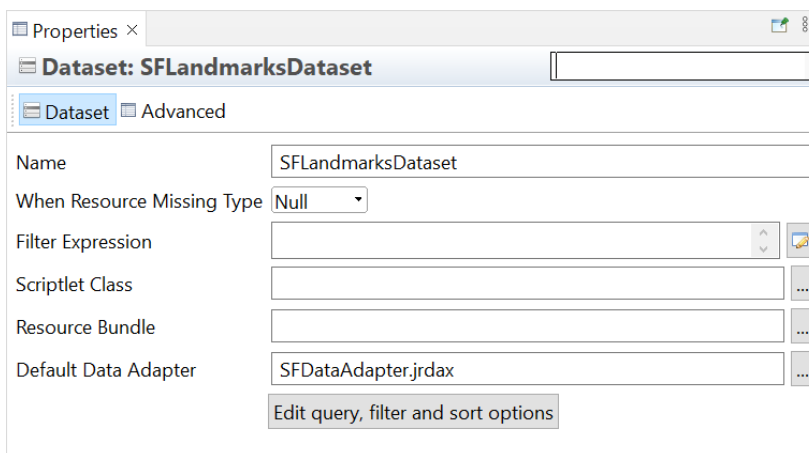


Figure 311: Setting the default data adapter for a dataset

Using the dataset to set markers

1. Add a map component to the report, or select an existing map in the Design tab.
2. If you have not set the map center or zoom level, do so. For this example, click the Map tab in the Properties view, and use the map preview to select "San Francisco, CA" as the center. Then enter 11 in the Zoom field.
3. Click the Markers tab in the Properties view.
4. Click Add to open the Markers dialog.

5. Select the Dataset tab and select Use Dataset.
6. In the Dataset Run section, select your dataset and accept the default settings. For this example, use SFLandmarksDataset. You have already set the default data adapter for this dataset.
7. Click the Markers tab and then click Add. The Marker dialog opens.

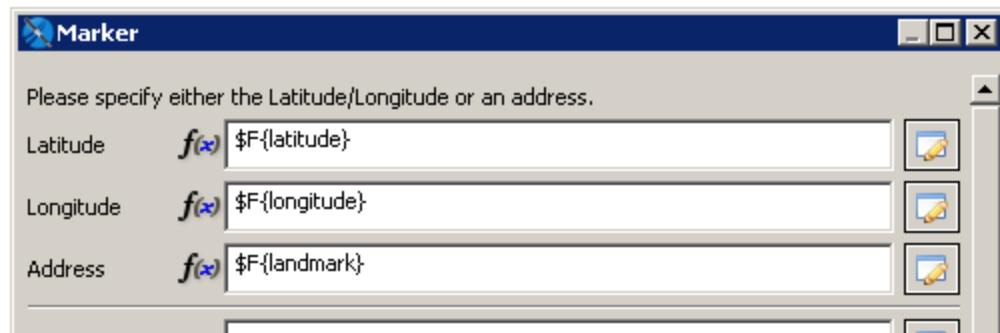



Figure 312: Using expressions to set markers from a dataset

8. For a dataset, you typically want to use expressions for your values. For each property you want to read from the dataset, click  on the entry bar, select Use Expression and enter the expression to use. For this example, use the following expressions:
 - Latitude – `$F{latitude}`
 - Longitude – `$F{longitude}`
 - Address – `$F{landmark}`



You can use expressions to pass parameters to a map component dynamically. Expressions allow you to evaluate data in your dataset and use the results to populate the map. In the component's properties, properties based on expressions show `f(x)` next to the field.

9. Click OK. The Markers dialog displays the markers you just created.

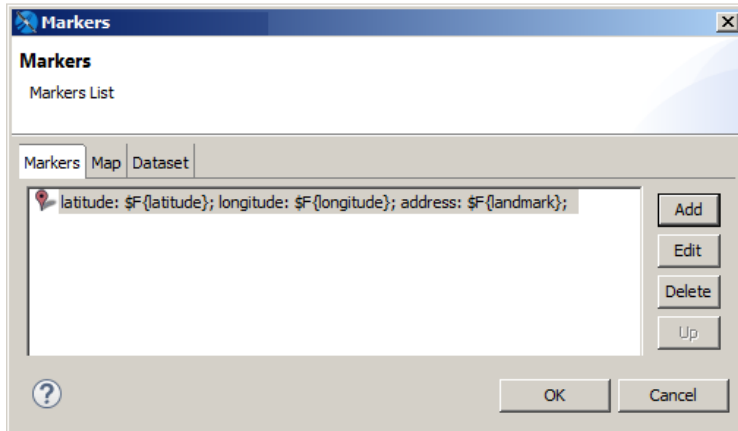


Figure 313: Item data for markers created from a dataset

10. Click OK. Your markers are displayed on the Marker tab of the Properties view, along with any other markers you have created.

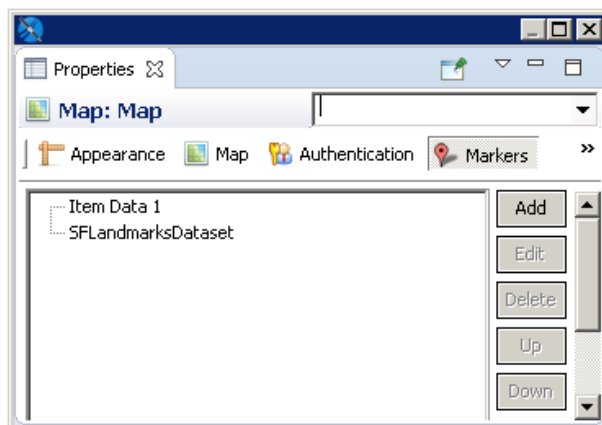


Figure 314: Properties view showing markers added manually and markers defined from a dataset

11. Preview your report in HTML. The example below shows the markers from the sample dataset along with a static marker.

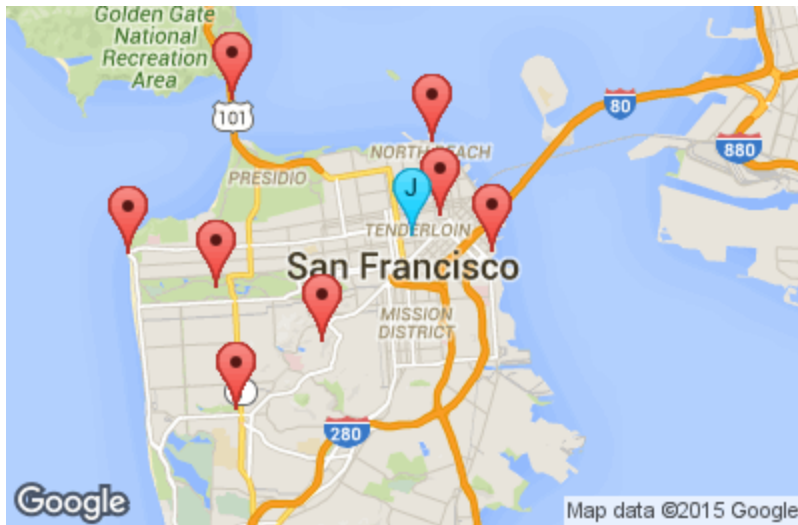


Figure 315: San Francisco landmarks shown on a map

Modifying Markers

To edit a marker

1. Select the map and click the Markers tab in the Properties view.
2. Select the marker that you want to change and click Edit.
3. To change the dataset, make sure you have set up another dataset in your report before editing the marker. Then you can select the Dataset tab here and select the new dataset from the Dataset Run menu.
4. To change marker properties, select the Markers tab, and edit your properties.

To delete a marker

1. Select the map and click the Markers tab in the Properties view.
2. Select the marker that you want to delete and click Delete.

Working with Paths

You can add one or more paths to your maps. A path is defined by:

- A name that serves as a path identifier; the name must be unique in your report.
- A collection of places (points) on the map defined by latitude/longitude coordinates or addresses. These are connected to form the path.
- (Optional) A style that specifies various style configuration properties, such as line and fill color, line weight, and opacity.

Defining Path Styles

A path style specifies the properties (for example, color and weight) of the lines between the points on your path. See [Marker and Path Properties](#) for more information. You can create a path style manually, or you can save your path styles as a dataset.

Defining Path Styles Manually


1. Edit the map component's properties.
2. On the Paths tab, in the Styles section, click Add.
3. In the Style dialog, enter the properties you want for the path. See [Marker and Path Properties](#) for more information about available properties.
4. Click OK.

Defining Path Styles Using a Dataset

Sample CSV Data for Path Styles

```
name, strokecolor, strokeopacity, strokeweight, fillcolor, fillopacity,
ispolygon
"style1", "#0000FF", 0.6, 1, "#FF33FF", 0.4, true
"style2", "#FF0000", 0.8, 2, , , false
```

Create a data adapter for your path styles


1. Create a data file with the path data that you want. For this example, create a CSV file with the data provided above. Make sure to include a blank line at the end of the file.
2. Click  on the main toolbar.
3. When prompted, navigate to the same folder as your report.
4. For this example, name the file PathStylesDataAdapter.jrdax and click Next.
5. Select CSV File as the data adapter type and click Next.
6. Name your adapter, for example, Path Styles Adapter.
7. Click File and select the CSV file you created.
8. For this example, click Get column names from the first row of the file and select Skip the first line.
9. Click Finish to create the adapter.

Create a dataset in your report

1. Right-click the root in the outline view and select Create Dataset.
2. Name the dataset and click Next. For this example, name the dataset PathStyles.
3. Select the data adapter for your path styles (Path Styles Data Adapter) and click Next.
4. Click >> to select all fields and click Finish.
5. Select the dataset (PathStyles) you just created in the outline view.
6. In the Properties view, enter the filename of the data adapter (PathStylesDataAdapter.jrdax) in the Default Data Adapter entry box. Setting the default data adapter lets you use a different dataset from the one used in the main report. See [Default Data Adapter](#) for more information.

Define a style using a dataset

1. Create your data source, a data adapter that points to it, and a dataset that uses the data adapter.
2. Add a map component to the report, or select an existing map in the Design tab.
3. Select the Paths tab in the Properties view.
4. In the Styles section, click Add to open the Items dialog.

5. Click the Dataset tab in the Path dialog and select Use Dataset.
6. In the Dataset Run section, select your styles dataset (PathStyles) and accept the default settings. You have already set the default data adapter for this dataset.
7. Select the Items tab and click Add to open the Style dialog.
8. For each property you want to read from the dataset, click  on the entry bar, select Use Expression and enter the expression to use. For this example, use the following expressions:
 - Name – `#{name}`
 - Stroke Color – `#{strokecolor}`
 - Stroke Opacity – `#{strokeopacity}`
 - Stroke Weight – `#{strokeweight}`
 - Fill Color – `#{fillcolor}`
 - Fill Opacity – `#{fillopacity}`
 - Is Polygon– `#{ispolygon}`
9. Click OK to return to the Items dialog.
10. Click OK to create the style set.

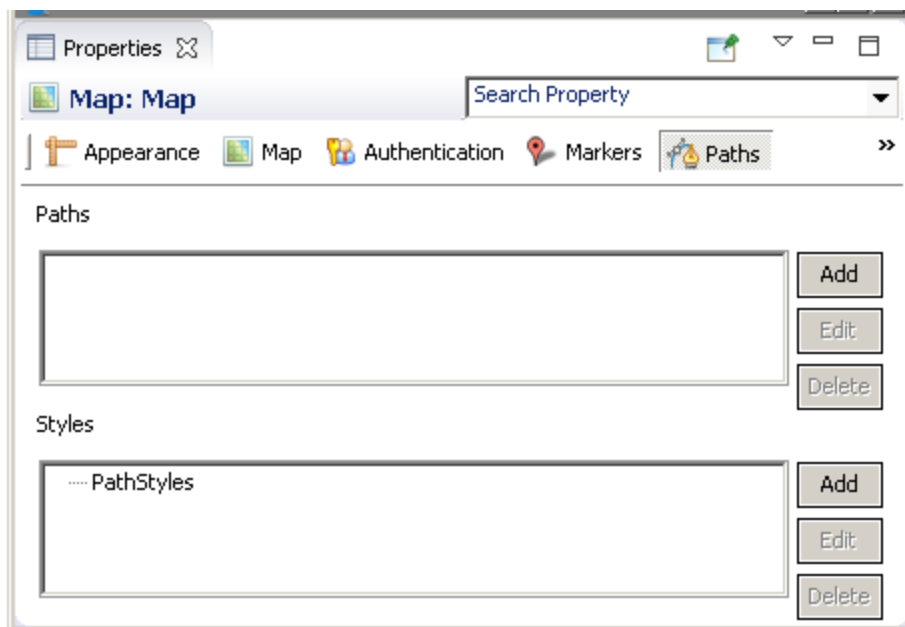


Figure 316: Styles on the Path tab of the Properties view for a map

Defining a Path Manually

To define a path using the Add button.

1. On the Paths tab, use the Styles section to define a style to associate with the path: click Add to do so.

Style properties can be added manually or by specifying a dataset. The style name sets the style property when adding points to the path.

2. In the Paths section, click Add to open the Markers dialog.
3. To add a point to the path, click Add to open Path dialog. For each point, specify the following:
 - a. The path name (to identify which path includes the point).
 - b. The latitude/longitude coordinates or the address of the point.
 - c. Additional optional properties, such as the name of a path style.

Click OK to add your point.

4. Use the Up and Down buttons to change the order in which the points appear.
5. Preview your report in HTML to see your path.

To add points to a path using the map preview

1. On the Paths tab, use the Styles section to define a style to associate with the path: click Add to do so.

Style properties can be added manually or by specifying a dataset. The style name sets the style property when adding points to the path.

2. In the Paths section, click Add to open the Markers dialog.
3. Select the Maps tab in the Markers dialog.


4. Select your path from the Paths menu. The Paths menu has the following characteristics:
 - If you already have static paths defined for your map, you can select a path name from the Paths menu. Points you create are added to the currently selected path. You can switch between paths at any time.
 - If you have not created any static paths, then you can enter a name on this menu. If a static path exists, you cannot create a one.
5. To add a point to the current path, right-click on the location you want and select Add marker.
6. To delete one or more markers, select the markers in the panel at the right and press Delete, or right-click on the marker and select Delete.



You cannot set formatting or styles using the map preview.

Defining a Path Using a Dataset

1. Create a CSV file, a data adapter that points to it, and a dataset that uses the data adapter. This example uses the same data as in [Sample Data](#). Pay close attention when adding points to your data: they are connected on the map in the order that they appear in the data. If they are not in a sensible order in the data, the path does not make sense, either.
2. Define the styles that your paths use. This example uses the styles defined in [Defining Path Styles Using a Dataset](#).
3. Add a map component to the report, or select an existing map in the Design tab.
4. If you have not set the center or zoom, do so. For this example, click the Map tab in the Properties view, enter "San Francisco, CA" in the Address field, and enter 11 in the Zoom field.
5. Select the Paths tab in the Properties view.
6. In the Paths section, click Add to open the Markers dialog.
7. Click the Dataset tab in the Markers dialog and select Use Dataset.
8. In the Dataset Run section, select SFLandmarksDataset and accept the default settings. You have already set the default data adapter for this dataset.

9. For each property you want to read from the dataset, click  on the entry bar, select Use Expression, and enter the expression to use. For this example, use the following expressions:

- Path Name – $\$F\{\text{path}\}$
- Latitude – $\$F\{\text{latitude}\}$
- Longitude – $\$F\{\text{longitude}\}$
- Address – $\$F\{\text{landmark}\}$
- Style – $\$F\{\text{style}\}$

10. Click OK. The path information is added to the Path section in the Properties view.

11. Preview your report in HTML. The following image shows the example without markers. If you added the markers earlier, they are also visible.



Figure 317: Paths on a map

Modifying Paths and Path Styles

To edit a path or path style

1. Select the map and click the Paths tab in the Properties view.
2. Select the path or style that you want to change and click Edit.

3. To change the dataset, make sure you have set up another dataset in your report before editing the path or path style. Then you can select the Dataset tab here and select the new dataset from the Dataset Run menu.
4. To change path or style properties, select the Items tab, and edit your properties.

To delete a path or path style

1. Select the map and click the Paths tab in the Properties view.
2. Select the path or style that you want to delete and click Delete.

Properties for Markers and Paths

The available properties are a subset of the properties available through the Google Maps APIs. See <https://developers.google.com/maps> for more information.

Marker and Path Properties

Property	Description
Name	String. Name used to identify the marker or path; must be unique for markers or paths in the report.
Latitude	Number between -90 and 90. The latitude of a location is in degrees.
Longitude	Number between -180 and 180. The longitude of a location is in degrees.
Address	String. The address or placeID of a location. Only used if Latitude and Longitude are not available.
Color	String. The color of the path or marker. For best results, use hexadecimal representation, as not all Google API implementations support color strings.
Clickable	Boolean. When true, the marker or path can handle mouse events. Default is true.
Draggable	Boolean. When true, a user can drag the marker or path contour. Default is false.

Property	Description
Visible	Boolean. When true, the marker or path is visible. Default is true.
Z Index	Number. The index determining the order in which objects are displayed on the map. Elements with higher values are displayed in front of similar elements with lower values. Markers are always displayed in front of paths.
Properties for Markers Only	
Title	String. Text shown on rollover.
Url	String. Target URL to access when the marker is clicked.
Target	String. Target attribute specifying where to open the linked document.
Icon	String. URL for the icon.
Custom Icon	<p>Use Custom Icon settings to use a marker icon other than the default. You must specify a URL that points to the image to use. Currently, we do not support loading an image directly from the repository or as a resource local to the report. Instead, the JavaScript API loads the icon from the URL.</p> <p>You can set additional optional properties for your marker, such as icon height, width, origin, and anchor.</p>
Shadow	String. URL for the shadow.
Custom Shadow Icon	<p>Use Custom Shadow Icon settings to use a shadow icon other than the default. You must specify a URL that points to the image to use. Currently, we do not support loading an image directly from the repository or as a resource local to the report. Instead, the JavaScript API loads the icon from the URL.</p> <p>You can set additional optional properties for your shadow, such as height, width, origin, and anchor.</p>
Info Window	Use the Info Window settings to add an info window. You can define the window content, pixel offset, and maximum width.
Label	String. Single character that appears on the marker. Not available for custom

Property	Description
	markers.
Cursor	String. Mouse cursor to show on hover. Not available for custom markers.
Flat	Boolean. Not available for custom markers.
Optimized	Boolean. Not available for custom markers.
Raise on Drag	Boolean. Not available for custom markers.
Size	String. Not available for custom markers.
Properties for Paths and Path Styles Only	
Parent Style	String. Name of path style to use as a parent style. The current style inherits the parent's properties if the parent style is present in the report. Elements set locally in the current style override elements set in the parent.
Stroke Color	String. Color of the stroke; for most consistent results, use hexadecimal format. The default is #000000.
Stroke Opacity	Number. The path's opacity. Number between 0 (transparent) and 1 (opaque). The default is 1.
Stroke Weight	Number. Path weight in pixels. Default
Fill Color	String. Color of the fill for the polygon when Is Polygon is true. Takes values in hexadecimal format. The default is null.
Fill Opacity	Number. The opacity for the polygon's fill when Is Polygon is true. Number between 0 (transparent) and 1 (opaque). The default is 1.
Is Polygon	Boolean. When true, creates a polygon (closed path) by connecting the last point on the path to the first point. The default is false (open polyline).

Property	Description
Editable	Boolean. When true, a user can edit the path by dragging the control points on the path line. Default is false.
Geodesic	Boolean. When true, dragged paths follow the great circles on the earth's surface. In this case, since the map is a projection, the lines may not appear straight. When false, paths are straight lines on the map. Defaults to false.

Working with TIBCO GeoAnalytics Maps

Jaspersoft Studio uses TIBCO GeoAnalytics Maps to produce data-rich maps. This section describes their set-up and configuration, including:

- [Configuring a Basic Map](#)
- [Using Expressions for Properties](#)
- [Understanding Layers](#)
- [Working with Markers](#)
- [Working with Paths](#)



This section describes functionality that can be restricted by the software license for JasperReports Server. If you don't see some of the options described in this section, your license may prohibit you from using them. To find out what you're licensed to use, or to upgrade your license, contact Jaspersoft.

In addition to the other types of map component that Jaspersoft Studio supports, TIBCO GeoAnalytics Maps are also supported. These multi-layer maps are designed for use in interactive web environments, and support both markers and paths. They also support the ability to provide a street address and resolve it to the correct latitude and longitude (sometimes called geolocation).

Because these components download content from either TIBCO's service or from Google Maps, they require a connection to the Internet. While the maps themselves are freely available, using the GeoAnalytics geolocation service to resolve street addresses requires an additional license.



These maps are well suited to web-based environments, such as HTML export or when viewed through an interactive viewer such as JasperReports Server; however, limitations in the underlying technology prevent some TIBCO GeoAnalytics Map features from working in static formats, such as PDF. In this case, the map is converted to an image, which is always downloaded from Google Maps instead of TIBCO's server. In addition, if the map's location is resolved from a street address, the canvas may be blank (or blue); this happens when the address's latitude and longitude are not available.

If your target output format is something other than HTML, consider using the standard map component.

The map component consists of three layers: a map, a set of paths, and a set of markers. The lowest layer contains the map itself, rendered by your choice of providers: TIBCO Maps or Google Maps. In both cases, the image is formed of tiles retrieved from a remote server. The next two layers (first paths then markers) can contain paths and markers or shapes.

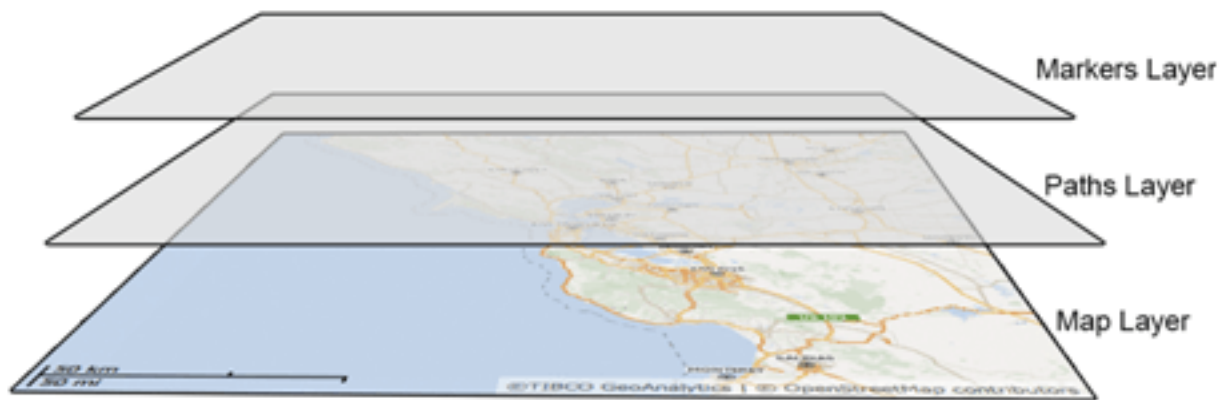


Figure 318: Basic structure of the TIBCO GeoAnalytics Map component

Configuring a Basic Map

To create a TIBCO Map component

1. First locate the component in the Palette. It uses this icon: ; drag it onto the canvas.

At a minimum, the TIBCO Map component requires the location of the area to display, which can be defined by these mutually exclusive options:

- a. The latitude and longitude of the location.
- b. The street address of the location (assuming you have a license for TIBCO GeoAnalytics geolocation services). To use this option, you must also provide credentials for TIBCO's geolocation service. You can either enter these in the Maparama Credentials section of the TIBCO map component's properties, or by

defining them in the `jasperreports.properties` file so that they can share across multiple reports. These properties are:

- `com.jaspersoft.jasperreports.tibco.maps.customer` - the customer name used with TIBCO GeoAnalytics Maps
- `com.jaspersoft.jasperreports.tibco.maps.key` - the corresponding license key for the specified user

2. To define a location, edit the TIBCO Maps component's Location properties. Entering a latitude/longitude pair or address defines a static location. You can also use parameters to define the components location and all other TIBCO Map properties dynamically.

Map Attributes

Use Canvas	false	
Opacity		
Zoom	20	
Max Zoom		
Min Zoom		
Repeat X		
Clip Offset		

Figure 319: TIBCO Map Attributes

Map attributes determine how the map layer of the component is rendered. The attributes are all optional:

Property	Property Value
Use Canvas true	false This property refers to the way that the map is rendered (by using a canvas or SVG layers)
Opacity	0.0- 1.0 Level of opacity of the map.
Max Zoom 1 - 18	The maximum allowed zoom
Min Zoom 1 - 18	The minimum allowed zoom

Repeat X true false	Specifies whether tiles are repeated when the world's bounds are exceeded horizontally
-----------------------	--

Clip Offset integer	The clip offset of the map
---------------------	----------------------------

Using Expressions for Properties

The simplest way to define the map layer's properties is to set them to static values. However, this is a much more limited approach than using expressions to pass parameters to the component dynamically, which allows you to evaluate the data in your data set and use the results to populate the map layer's properties. If you do not specify a different data set, the component uses the main dataset of the report. In the components properties, properties based on expressions are indicated by displaying $f(x)$ next to the field, as shown below.

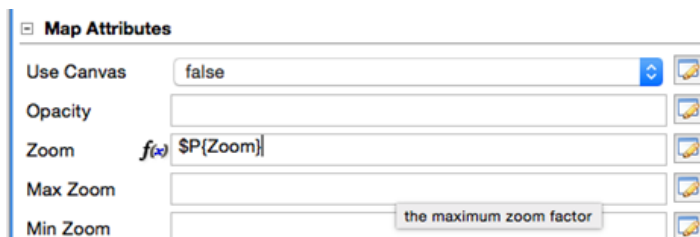


Figure 320: Map properties showing Zoom defined by an expression

To specify a different dataset to resolve the map attributes based on expressions, click the Use Dataset checkbox to select it, and select the dataset to use in the Dataset Run.

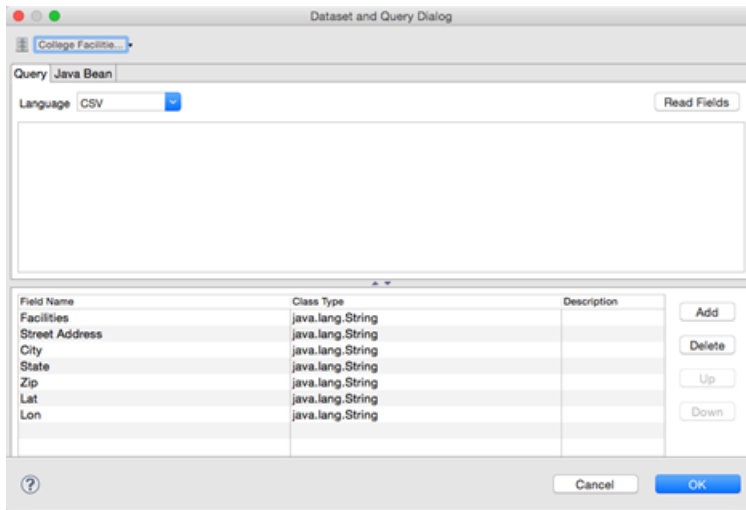


Figure 321: Defining the Dataset to use to resolve map attribute expressions

Data Runs are used throughout JasperSoft Studio and its related products when a report includes a subdataset. Use a Data Run to define values for the subdataset's parameters.

Understanding Layers

Each layer in the map component controls different aspects of the final map rendered in your report:

- The maps layer defines the map tiles that are displayed by the component's image, which are determined by its location and zoom, the maximum and minimum zoom allowed in the component, and the image's opacity.
- The marker layer defines locations on the map that display an image you select.
- The path layer defines lines between locations on the map.

Each layer can be named uniquely. These names can be displayed in the JasperReports Server interactive report viewer in the Layers dropdown; this allows your user to select which layers to draw.

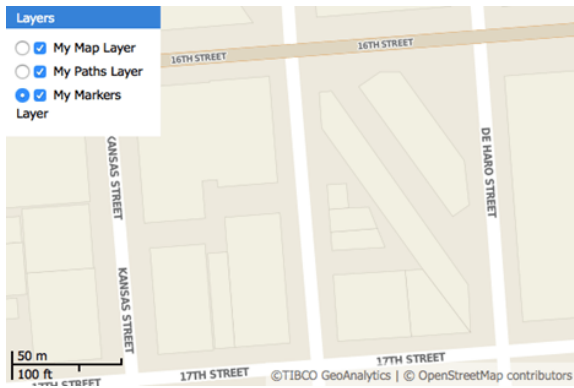


Figure 322: Layer names defined in the component can control the layers drawn in the final report

Working with Markers

Markers are points rendered on the second layer of the TIBCO Map component.

This section describes:

- [Static Markers](#)
- [Dynamic Markers](#)

Static Markers

1. Edit the map component's properties.
2. On the Markers tab, click Add.
3. Define your marker by specifying a location and icon. The list of properties for a marker includes:
 - target
 - string
 - optional
 - `_blank`
 - The hyperlink target for the marker

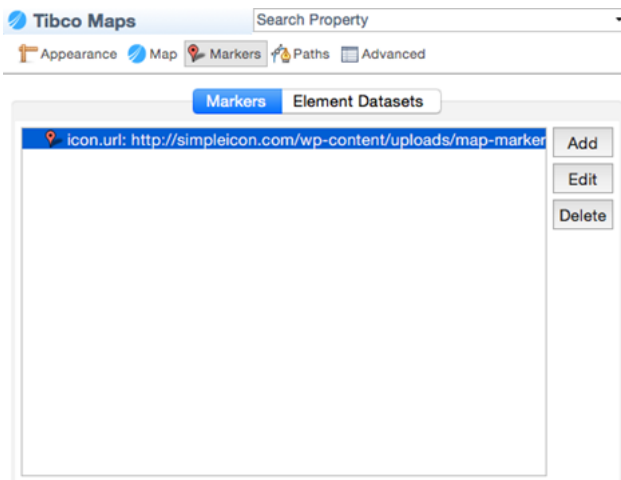


Figure 323: Defining a map's markers

4. Specify the icon as a URL that points to the image to use. It's loaded by the JavaScript API.

Jaspersoft does not currently support loading an image directly from the repository, or as a resource local to the report.

The location can be set by latitude/longitude coordinates or an address to be geolocated, as described above.

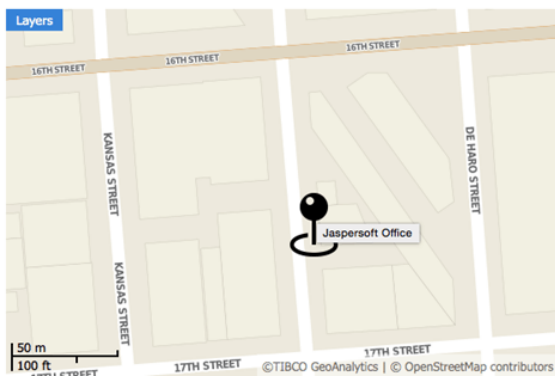


Figure 324: A map with a marker

5. For the addresses, set each property to form the address: country, state, zip, city, street.

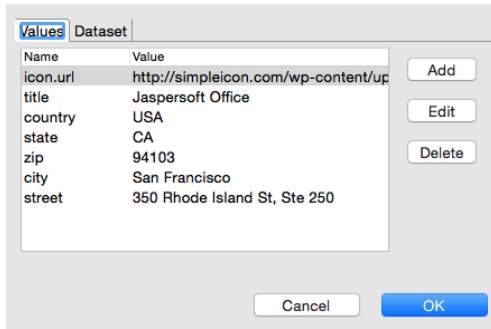


Figure 325: Marker properties set to a static location

Marker properties include:

Property Name	Type	Required?	Possible Values	Description
xoffset	Numeric (integer)	Optional	0	The horizontal offset of the marker icon is measured in pixels
yoffset	Numeric (integer)	Optional	0	The vertical offset of the marker icon is measured in pixels
anchor	String	Optional	bottom-left, bottom-right, bottom-center	The anchor point of the marker icon
draggable	Boolean	Optional	false	Specifies whether users can drag the marker
icon.url	String	Required	N/A	URL for the icon
title	String	Optional	N/A	The ToolTip for the marker icon; works with icon.url
hyperlink	String	Optional	N/A	The hyperlink text for the marker
target	String	Optional	N/A	The hyperlink target for the marker. The default value is <code>_blank</code> .

This is a simplified example. The more common scenario is to read location data from the database.

Dynamic Markers

The steps above define the marker as a static address known when the report was created. But it is far more useful to define the markers based on locations in your report's data dynamically. A single map can use both static and dynamic markers, and locations can be based on data from more than one data source.

In this example, we use data from the City College of San Francisco's public facilities data set that we have saved as an Excel file.

Facilities	Street Address	City	State	Zip	Latitude	Longitude
Airport	SF International Airport, North Access Road, Building 928	San Francisco	CA	94128	37.622511278000445	-122.39519978799973
Civic Center	750 Eddy Street	San Francisco	CA	94109	37.783008003000475	-122.42000284399973
Castro	450 Castro Street	San Francisco	CA	94114	37.76168744600045	-122.43511354199973
Chinatown/North Beach	808 Kearny Street	San Francisco	CA	94108	37.79551773600048	-122.40496557999973
Downtown	88 4th Street	San Francisco	CA	94103	37.784588004000454	-122.40438877299971
Evans	1400 Evans Avenue	San Francisco	CA	94124	37.74169579700049	-122.38589540299972
Fort Mason	Laguna Street & Marina Boulevard,	San Francisco	CA	94123	37.80001344200048	-122.43517818299972

Building B						
John Adams	1860	San	CA	9411	37.77385843900	-
	Hayes Street	Francisco		7	049	122.446952899997
Mission	1125	San	CA	9411	37.75479418300	-
	Valencia Street	Francisco		0	0456	122.4208852289968
Ocean	50 Phelan Avenue	San Francisco	CA	9411	37.72408746400	-
				2	049	122.4523173729969
Southeast	1800	San	CA	9412	37.73684564000	-
	Oakdale Avenue	Francisco		4	047	122.3942454899972
Gough Street	31/33	San	CA	9410	37.77226863400	-
	Gough Street	Francisco		3	0454	122.4209824879971

Since the data set includes both street addresses and latitude/longitude pairs, we can explore both functions.

To use dynamic locations

1. Create an Excel file with the data provided above and a data adapter that points to it. Export the data adapter to the project folder; name it CollegeFacilities.jrdax.
2. In the report, create a dataset: right-click the root in the outline view and select Create Dataset.
3. Right-click the new dataset and select Dataset and Query.
4. In the Query dialog, select the CollegeFacilities.jrdax data adapter and click Read Fields.
5. By default, the fields are all set as type String. To change the Latitude field to a Float, double-click in the Class Type column, click the button ellipsis..., and select java.lang.Float from the type menu. Repeat these steps to set the Longitude data type to Float.

6. Click OK.
7. Use the data adapter to populate the dataset. With the CollegeFacilities dataset selected in the outline view, click the Advanced tab in the Properties view, then select the property Properties and click the button ellipsis to open the properties dialog.
8. Add a property: net.sf.jasperreports.data.adapter, and specify the name of the data adapter file saved earlier (CollegeFacilities.jrdax).

We can use this new dataset to set markers on the map.

9. Select the map in the Design tab, click the Markers tab, and click Add.
10. Click Dataset, check the Use Dataset checkbox, and click Add.
11. Select the CollegeFacilities dataset and accept the defaults. Studio uses the data adapter referenced by the net.sf.jasperreports.data.adapter property set previously for this dataset.

12. Click OK.

The dataset is added to the list of datasets that we use for markers.

13. Click Values and create an expression for each marker property: for example, provide the title, street, city, state, country.

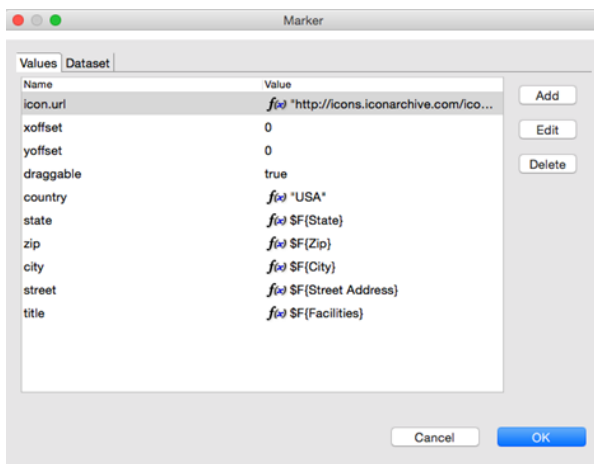


Figure 326: Location values defined as expressions

This example uses an icon from the web: [Pink Push Pin](#).

14. Click OK.

15. Preview your report in HTML.



Figure 327: San Francisco City College facilities marked on a map

Working with Paths

Paths are lines rendered on the third layer of the TIBCO Map component. A path is defined by:

- A name that serves as a path identifier in case different paths appear on the map.
- A style that specifies various style configuration properties, such as line and fill color, line weight, and opacity.
- A collection of places (points) on the map defined by latitude/longitude coordinates or addresses. These are connected to form the path.

To define a path in Jaspersoft Studio

1. On the Paths tab, use the Styles section to define a style to associate with the path: click Add to do so.

Style properties can be added manually or by specifying a dataset. The style name sets the style property when adding points to the path.

2. Use the Paths section to add points to the path: click Add in this UI area to do so. For each point, specify:
 - a. The path name (to identify which path includes the point)
 - b. The style property (to identify the style associated with this path)

c. The latitude/longitude coordinates or the address of the point

Like styles, points can be added manually or by using a specific dataset. Pay close attention when adding points: they are connected on the map in the order that they are declared in the JRXML file. If they are not declared in a sensible order, the path does not make sense, either.

Working With HTML5 Map Components

The HTML5 Maps are a kind of Highcharts that lets you explore geographic maps. Jaspersoft Studio provides advanced and interactive HTML5 Maps that are implemented through the Highcharts Map library. You can add an HTML5 Map to your reports. The HTML5 Map requires two sets of data to render properly: map data set and chart data set.

This chapter has the following sections:

- [Map Data Set](#)
- [Chart Data Set](#)

Map Data Set

The HTML5 Map component is based on the Highcharts Map library and the [Map collection](#) files provided by this library. Each file in the Map collection provides a specific set of data in the GeoJSON format and the information required to draw the map in a given report.

The GeoJSON format contains some general information such as title and copyright information. It also contains a collection of feature elements. Each feature is related to a given region on the map. For example, in the case of the map of the United States, each feature in the GeoJSON file corresponds to the state of the United States and provides entries for the element identification like country name, region, state name, postal code, latitude and longitude.

This section describes:


- [Creating a Simple HTML5 Map Component](#)
- [Customizing HTML5 Map Components](#)
- [Customizing the Map Copyright Information](#)

Creating a Simple HTML5 Map Component

To create the report for the map

1. Create a report and choose a blank template.
2. For creating a simple map component, there is no need to connect to a data source. Select One Empty Record - Empty rows.
3. Click Next and then click Finish.
4. Delete all bands except for Title and Summary.
5. Enlarge the Summary band to 500 pixels by changing the Height entry in the Band Properties view.

To create the simple map component

1. Click  HTML5 Maps in the Components Pro section of the Palette. The cursor changes to show that an element is selected. Drag to fill the Summary band of your report. The HTML5 Map Edit Dialog is displayed.
2. Select an option from the Categories on the left and double-click the country or region from the Map List that you want to display, for this example, select the Countries option and double-click the United States of America.
3. Click OK to close the HTML5 Map Edit dialog.
4. Preview the report.

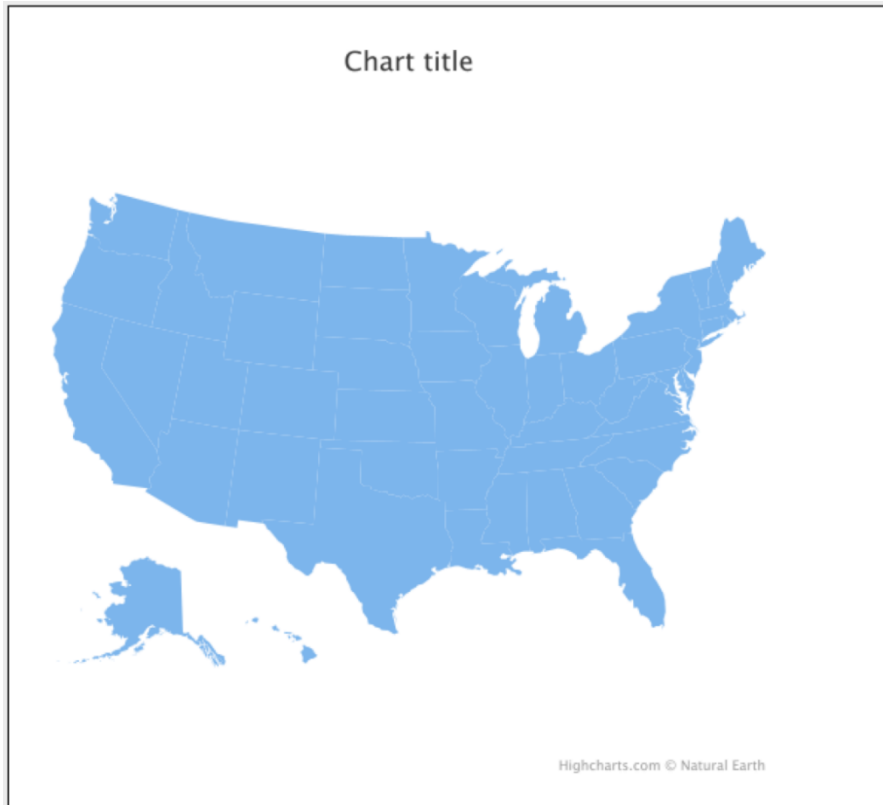


Figure 328: Simple HTML5 Map Component Example

Customizing HTML5 Map Components

Now you have a simple map component and you can customize its appearance to meet your requirements. For example, you can add background colors, borders, inner borders.

Adding background color and border to the map

1. Right-click the HTML5 element and select Edit Map properties. The HTML5 Map Edit Dialog is displayed.
2. On the Map Formatting tab, select the Map section and set the Background Color, for this example, enter the following value:
 - Background Color: #14D9D5
3. Select the Borders and Plot Area section and enter the following values:
 - Plot Shadow: true

- Plot Background Color: #F2EB1D
- Plot Border Color: #F7072B
- Plot Border Width: 1 px
- Border Color: #130FFA (this refers to the map regions outside the plot area)
- Border Radius: 4 px
- Border Width: 3 px

4. To preview the map from inside the dialog, click Show Map Preview.

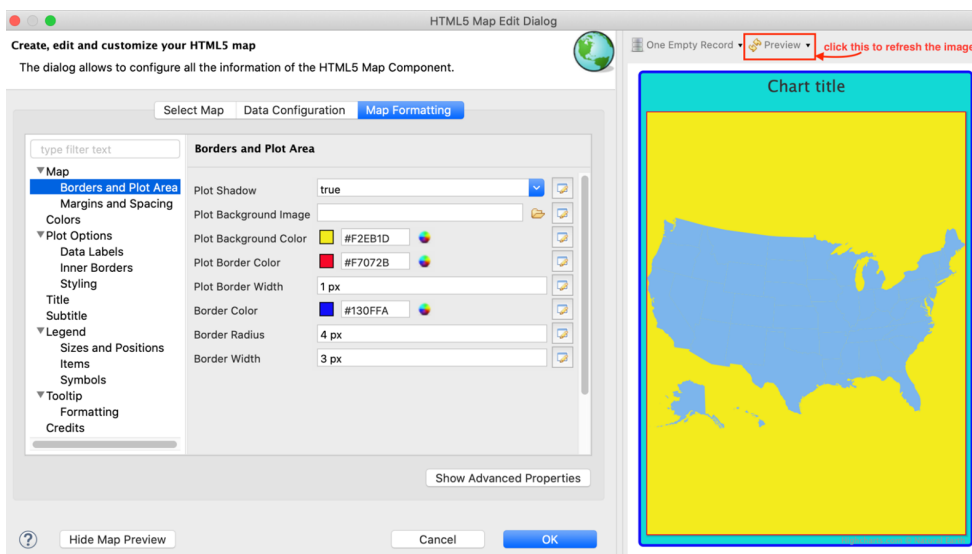


Figure 329: Background Color of the Map

To set the color of the entire map

1. On the Map Formatting tab, select the Colors section and select the first color from the Color Palette.
2. Click Modify, Pick the new color dialog is displayed.
3. On the Advanced Colors tab, enter the following value:
 - Hex: #433BD4
4. Click OK.

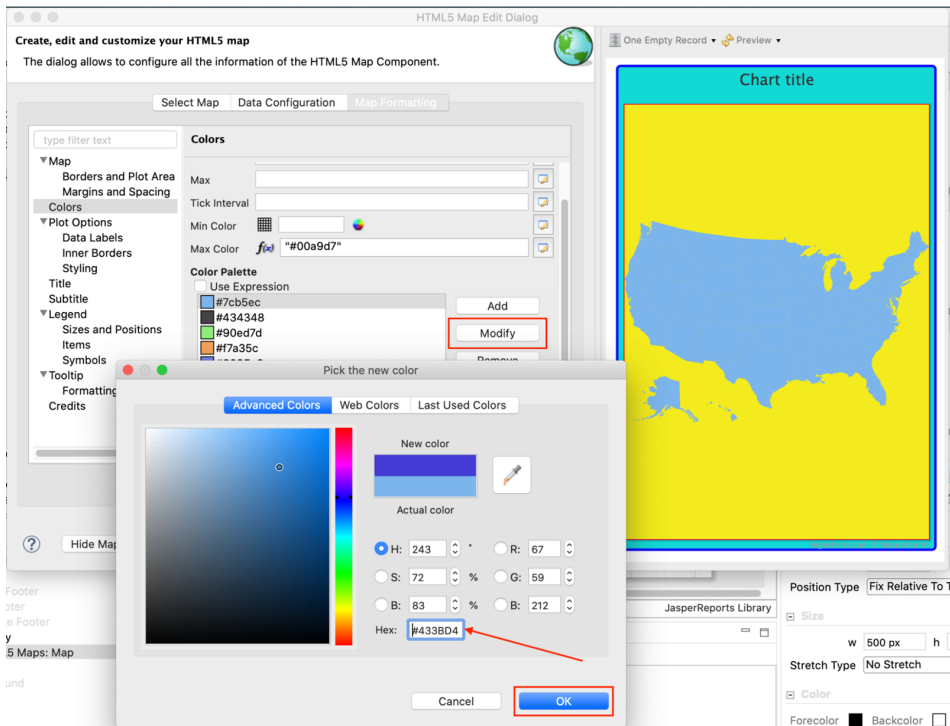


Figure 330: Customizing Map Color

5. Click  to refresh the preview.

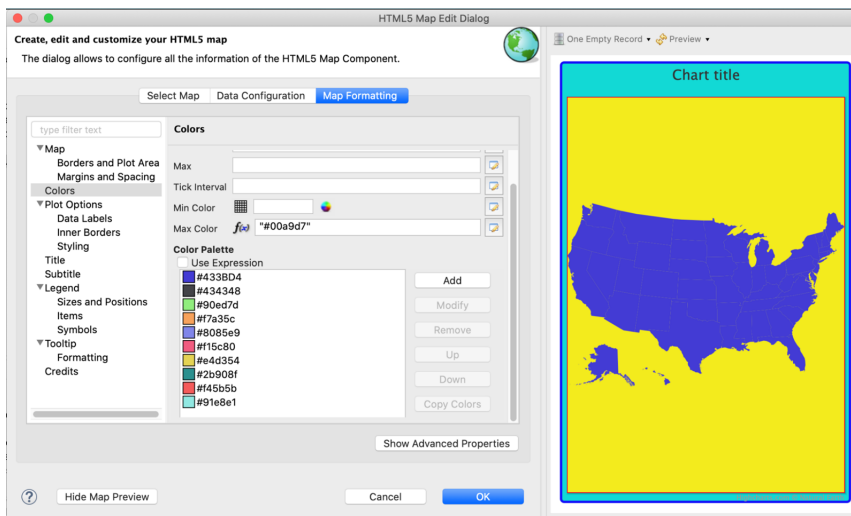


Figure 331: Preview in the HTML5 Map Edit Dialog

You can color each state or region with a different color. To do so, select the Plot Options section and set Color by Point to true. Color for each region is picked from the Color Palette. The process flows in a circular way. When the last color is picked up from the palette, the next color is the first color in the same palette.

Adding inner borders to a map

In a simple map, you can display and configure the inner borders that distinguishes states or adjacent regions on a given map.

1. On the Map Formatting tab, select the Plot Options section.
2. Click the Inner Borders subsection and select the Show Borders checkbox.
3. Set Border Width to 2 px and Border Color to #7B7B7B.
4. Click 🔄 to refresh the preview.

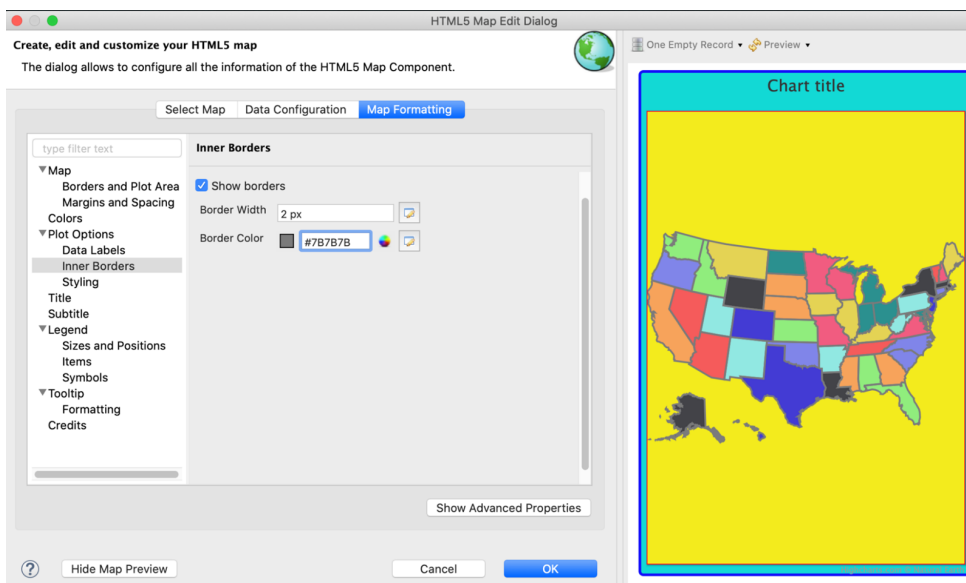


Figure 332: Simple Map with Inner Borders and Color by Point Property Enabled

To change the cursor type

1. On the Map Formatting tab, select the Plot Options section.
2. Click the Styling subsection and select the zoom-in option from the dropdown list in the Cursor Type.
3. Click 🔄 to refresh the preview.

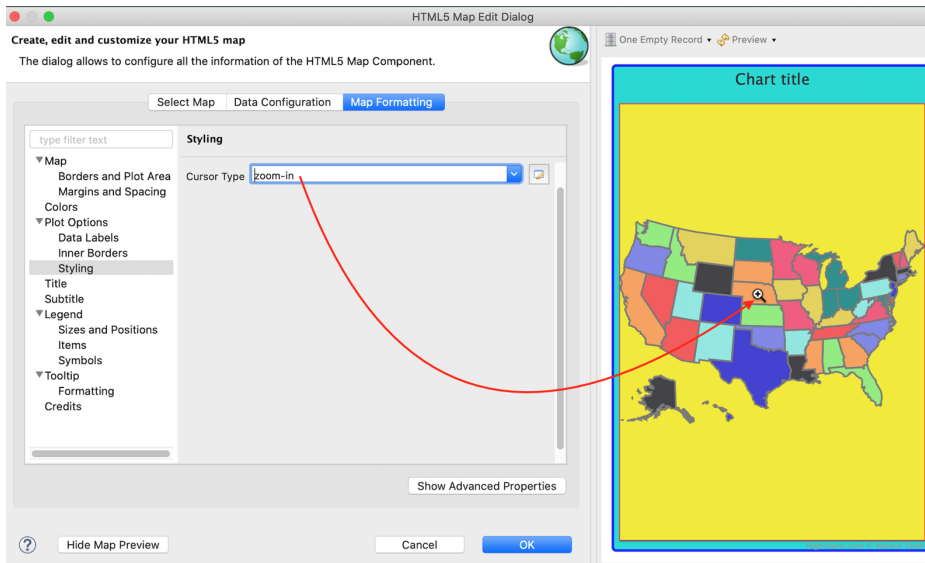


Figure 333: Selecting Cursor Type

Using the Map Component

Like the Highcharts component, in the map formatting tab, you can edit the properties of the map using the following map components:

- Title: Set properties for the map title.
- Subtitle: Set properties for the map subtitle.
- Legend: Set properties for the map legend, it is useful when you display data on the map.
- Tooltip: Provides general settings for tooltips on the map.

Customizing the Map Copyright Information

The copyright information is included in the GeoJSON map data. For the HTML5 Map component, credits are enabled by default and they are auto-generated. Copyright information is mandatory for some maps that are created by third parties. It is recommended to include copyright information either on the map or on the web page. In case you need to modify this information, you can customize the copyright information as required.

To customize the map copyright information

1. On the Map Formatting tab, select the Credits section. For this example, enter the following information:
 - Show credits: true
 - Credits: Map Example
 - Hyperlink Reference: <https://example.com>
2. Click 💰 to refresh the preview.

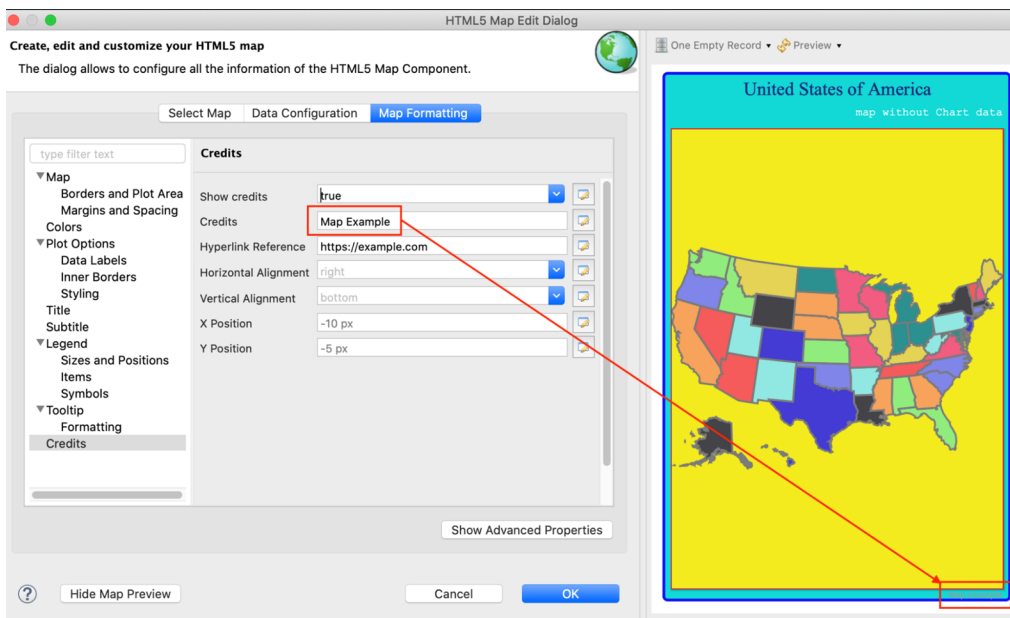


Figure 334: Customizing Map Copyright Information

Chart Data Set

While the map data set contains geographic localization information, the chart data set contains the business logic information. HTML5 Maps can also be used as charts, you can display information over the map to get an accurate data visualization. For instance, you can display population density, temperatures, weather information for a given region, statistics of social phenomena such as people migrations, the distribution of various resources..

The two sets of data, map data and chart data are generated independently of each other. You can use both of them in the same map element. The data can be joined by using a field or column with common values in both Map and Chart data sets.

This section describes:

- [Retrieving Chart Data](#)
- [Joining Data Using the Default hc-key Field](#)
- [Configuring Chart Data of the Map](#)
- [Joining Data Using a Pair of Related Fields](#)
- [Rendering a Subregion of the Map](#)
- [Creating a Hyperlink](#)
- [Zooming in the Map](#)
- [Adding Map Navigation Control](#)

Retrieving Chart Data

To retrieve the chart data

1. In the Outline view, right-click the report name and select Dataset and Query.
2. Choose Sample DB from the data adapters list in the upper-left corner and enter the SQL query in the query panel, for example:

```
SELECT "hc-key", "hc_a2" , "name" ,"region" , "x", "y", "value"  
FROM  
(VALUES  
( 'us-al', 'AL', 'Alabama', 'South', 6, 7, 4849377),  
( 'us-ak', 'AK', 'Alaska', 'West', 0, 0, 737732),  
( 'us-az', 'AZ', 'Arizona', 'West', 5, 3, 6745408),  
( 'us-ar', 'AR', 'Arkansas', 'South', 5, 6, 2994079),  
( 'us-ca', 'CA', 'California', 'West', 5, 2, 39250017),  
( 'us-co', 'CO', 'Colorado', 'West', 4, 3, 5540545),
```

```
('us-ct', 'CT', 'Connecticut', 'Northeast', 3, 11, 3596677),
('us-de', 'DE', 'Delaware', 'South', 4, 9, 935614),
('us-dc', 'DC', 'District of Columbia', 'South', 4, 10, 7288000),
('us-fl', 'FL', 'Florida', 'South', 8, 8, 20612439),
('us-ga', 'GA', 'Georgia', 'South', 7, 8, 10310371),
('us-hi', 'HI', 'Hawaii', 'West', 8, 0, 1419561),
('us-id', 'ID', 'Idaho', 'West', 3, 2, 1634464),
('us-il', 'IL', 'Illinois', 'Midwest', 3, 6, 12801539),
('us-in', 'IN', 'Indiana', 'Midwest', 3, 7, 6596855),
('us-ia', 'IA', 'Iowa', 'Midwest', 3, 5, 3107126),
('us-ks', 'KS', 'Kansas', 'Midwest', 5, 5, 2904021),
('us-ky', 'KY', 'Kentucky', 'South', 4, 6, 4413457),
('us-la', 'LA', 'Louisiana', 'South', 6, 5, 4649676),
('us-me', 'ME', 'Maine', 'Northeast', 0, 11, 1330089),
('us-md', 'MD', 'Maryland', 'South', 4, 8, 6016447),
('us-ma', 'MA', 'Massachusetts', 'Northeast', 2, 10, 6811779),
('us-mi', 'MI', 'Michigan', 'Midwest', 2, 7, 9928301),
('us-mn', 'MN', 'Minnesota', 'Midwest', 2, 4, 5519952),
('us-ms', 'MS', 'Mississippi', 'South', 6, 6, 2984926),
('us-mo', 'MO', 'Missouri', 'Midwest', 4, 5, 6093000),
('us-mt', 'MT', 'Montana', 'West', 2, 2, 1023579),
('us-ne', 'NE', 'Nebraska', 'Midwest', 4, 4, 1881503),
('us-nv', 'NV', 'Nevada', 'West', 4, 2, 2839099),
('us-nh', 'NH', 'New Hampshire', 'Northeast', 1, 11, 1326813),
('us-nj', 'NJ', 'New Jersey', 'Northeast', 3, 10, 8944469),
('us-nm', 'NM', 'New Mexico', 'West', 6, 3, 2085572),
('us-ny', 'NY', 'New York', 'Northeast', 2, 9, 19745289),
('us-nc', 'NC', 'North Carolina', 'South', 5, 9, 10146788),
('us-nd', 'ND', 'North Dakota', 'Midwest', 2, 3, 739482),
('us-oh', 'OH', 'Ohio', 'Midwest', 3, 8, 11614373),
('us-ok', 'OK', 'Oklahoma', 'South', 6, 4, 3878051),
('us-or', 'OR', 'Oregon', 'West', 4, 1, 3970239),
('us-pa', 'PA', 'Pennsylvania', 'Northeast', 3, 9, 12784227),
('us-ri', 'RI', 'Rhode Island', 'Northeast', 2, 11, 1055173),
('us-sc', 'SC', 'South Carolina', 'South', 6, 8, 4832482),
('us-sd', 'SD', 'South Dakota', 'Midwest', 3, 4, 853175),
('us-tn', 'TN', 'Tennessee', 'South', 5, 7, 6651194),
('us-tx', 'TX', 'Texas', 'South', 7, 4, 27862596),
('us-ut', 'UT', 'Utah', 'West', 5, 4, 2942902),
('us-vt', 'VT', 'Vermont', 'Northeast', 1, 10, 626011),
('us-va', 'VA', 'Virginia', 'South', 5, 8, 8411808),
('us-wa', 'WA', 'Washington', 'West', 2, 1, 7288000),
('us-wv', 'WV', 'West Virginia', 'South', 4, 7, 1850326),
('us-wi', 'WI', 'Wisconsin', 'Midwest', 2, 5, 5778708),
```

3. Click Read Fields and then click OK.

Now the chart data is prepared, and the "value" field represents the population of each state as reported in 2016. You can represent these population values on the map either by using associated colors, data labels, or tooltips.

The three fields that contain common values with the GeoJSON map data are "hc-key", "hc_a2" and "name". Both "hc-key" and "name" correspond to the similar named fields in the GeoJSON file, and "hc_a2" corresponds to hc-a2 GeoJSON field. The following shows the joining process:

- If a field named hc-key is present in the chart data, then by default, it associates with the hc-key field in the GeoJSON map data, and there is no need to set the `plotOptions.map.joinBy` property.
- If there is no hc-key field, or if you prefer to use another field to join data, then there are two possibilities:
 - If the chart data field has the same name as the GeoJSON map data field (for this example, the common field is "name"), then we need to set the `plotOptions.map.joinBy` property with the following common field name:
`plotOptions.map.joinBy = "name"`
 - If the related fields of chart data and GeoJSON map data have different names (for this example, "hc_a2" and "hc-a2"), then we need to set the `plotOptions.map.joinBy` property with an array containing the two field names (starting with the GeoJSON field name):
`plotOptions.map.joinBy = Arrays.asList("hc-a2","hc_a2")`

Joining Data Using the Default hc-key Field

1. Right-click the map and select the Edit Map properties. The HTML5 Map Edit Dialog is displayed.
2. Select Data Configuration > Data. For this example, use the following values.
 - Entity Expression: `#{hc-key}`
 - Value Expression: `#{value}`

3. Click the Switch to advanced configuration.

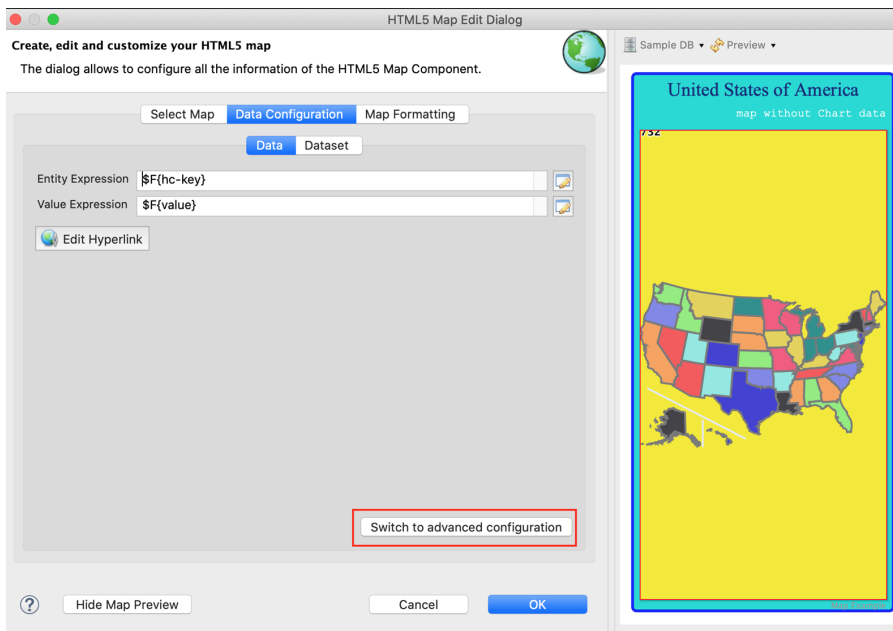


Figure 335: Advanced Configuration for Map

4. If there is no hc-key under Measures, click Add and follow step 4 to step 11 to add the hc-key value for each chart data point. Enter the following values:
 - Name: hc-key
 - Select the Hidden checkbox
 - Label Expression: $\$F\{hc\text{-key}\}$
 - Calculation: Nothing
 - Value Expression: $\$F\{hc\text{-key}\}$
 - Value Class Name: java.lang.String

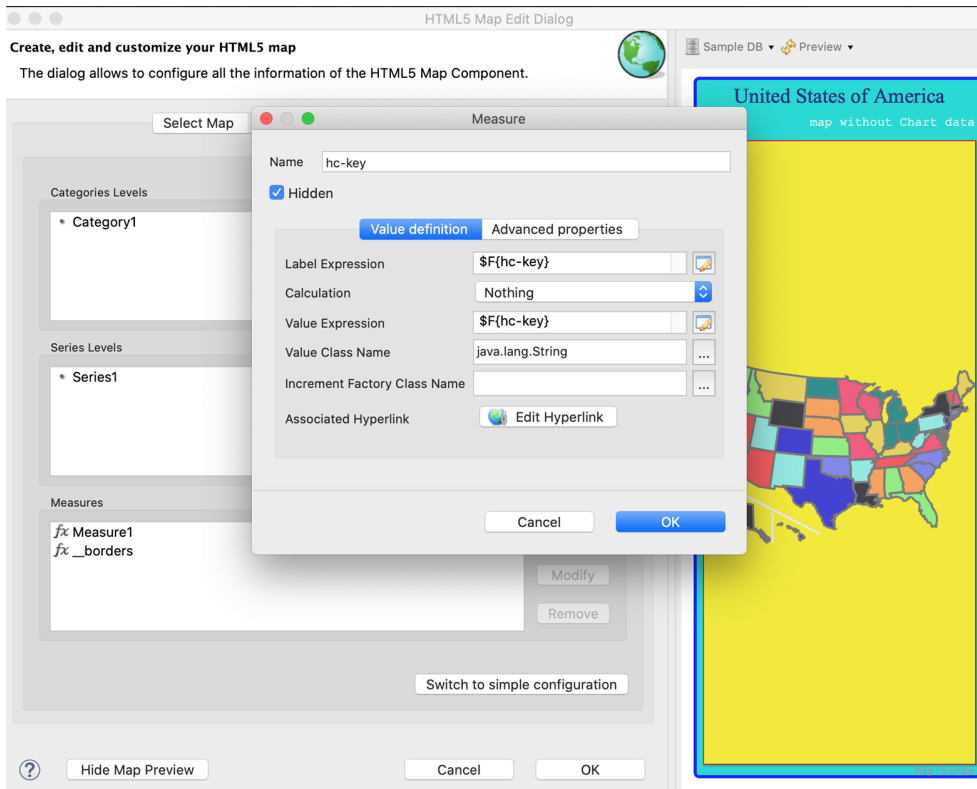


Figure 336: Adding Measure Values

5. Click OK.
6. Under Measures, select Measure1 and click Modify.
7. Click the Advanced Properties tab and click Add. The Edit Property dialog is displayed.
8. Set the following values:
 - Contributor: SeriesItemProperty
 - Property Name: hc-key
9. Select the Use Measure Value and then select the hc-key from the dropdown list.

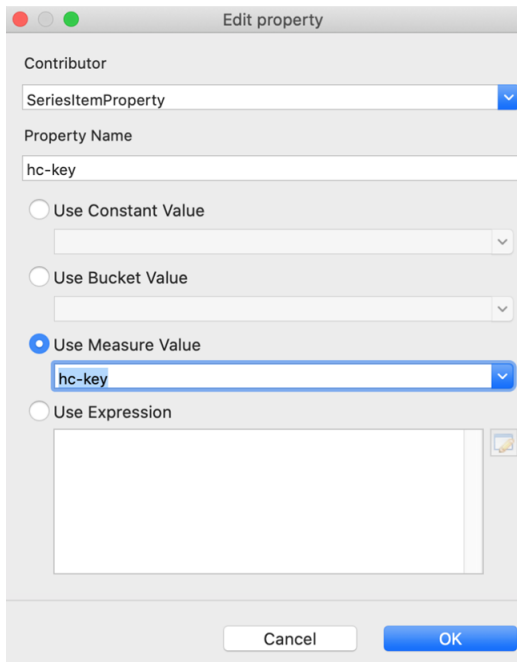


Figure 337: Selecting Use Measure Value

10. Click OK.
11. Click OK again.
12. Click 🔄 to refresh the preview.

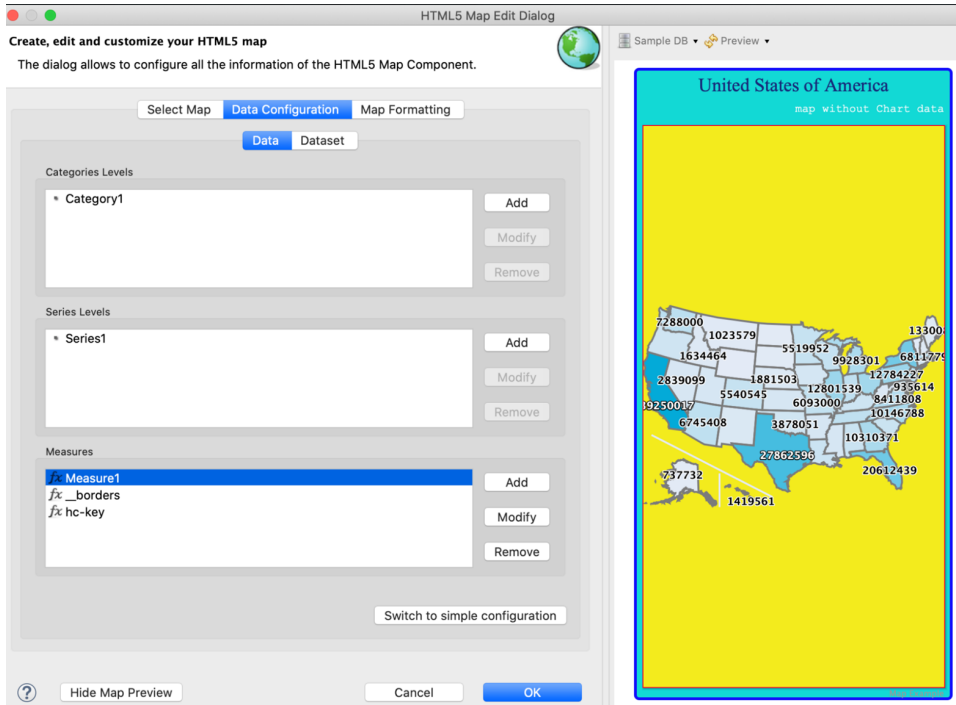


Figure 338: Map with Chart Data

You can see that the color of the map has been changed. This is because when you link the chart data to the map, the Color Axis property takes precedence over the Color by Point property.

Configuring Chart Data of the Map

You can configure chart data of the map using the Map Formatting tab in the HTML5 Map Edit Dialog.

1. To add a subtitle to an HTML5 map, right-click the map and select the Edit Map properties. The HTML5 Map Edit Dialog is displayed.
 - a. Click the Map Formatting tab.
 - b. Select the Subtitle section and enter your subtitle in the Subtitle text box. For this example, enter the following:
 - Subtitle: - population map -
2. Select the Colors section and set the following:

- Min: 0
 - Max: 40000000
 - Tick Interval: 10000000
 - Min Color: #88FCEF
 - Max Color: #2E0EE6
3. To configure a map legend for adding quantitative information, select the Legend section and set the following. For example:
 - Show Legend: true
 - Background Color: #FFFFFF
 4. Select the Tooltip section and set Show Tooltip to true.
 5. To add hc_a2 value for each chart data point, on the Data Configuration tab, click Switch to advanced configuration.
 6. In the Measures section, click Add. The Measure dialog is displayed.
 - a. Enter the following values:
 - Name: hc_a2
 - Select the Hidden checkbox
 - Label Expression: $\$F\{hc_a2\}$
 - Calculation: Nothing
 - Value Expression: $\$F\{hc_a2\}$
 - Value Class Name: java.lang.String
 - b. Click OK.
 - c. Under Measures, select Measure1 and click Modify.
 - d. Click the Advanced Properties tab and click Add. The Edit Property dialog is displayed.
 - e. Set the following values:
 - Contributor: SeriesItemProperty
 - Property Name: hc_a2
 - Select the Use Measure Value and then select hc_a2 from the dropdown list.
 7. In the Plot Options section, select Data Labels and set the following:

- Enabled: true
 - Format: {point.hc_a2}
8. Click 💰 to refresh the preview.

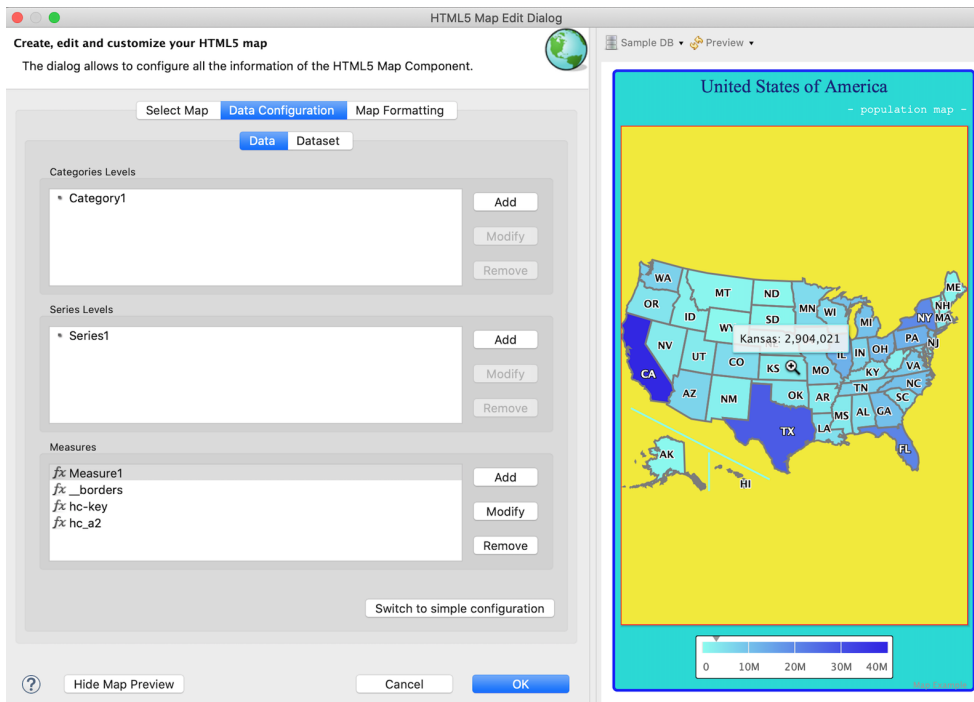


Figure 339: Map with Configured Chart Data


Joining Data Using a Pair of Related Fields

If chart data does not provide a hc-key field and has another field such as hc_a2, that uniquely identifies the state or sub-region, then you can use a pair of related fields to join the data. The following example shows you how to join data using a pair of related fields.

1. In the Plot Options section in the HTML5 Map Edit Dialog, set the following expression for the Join By property:
`Arrays.asList("hc-a2","hc_a2")`



In the join expression, always start with the name of the field in the GeoJSON map data (that is "hc-a2").

- Click  to refresh the preview. You can see that the data is correctly mapped and the map remains the same.

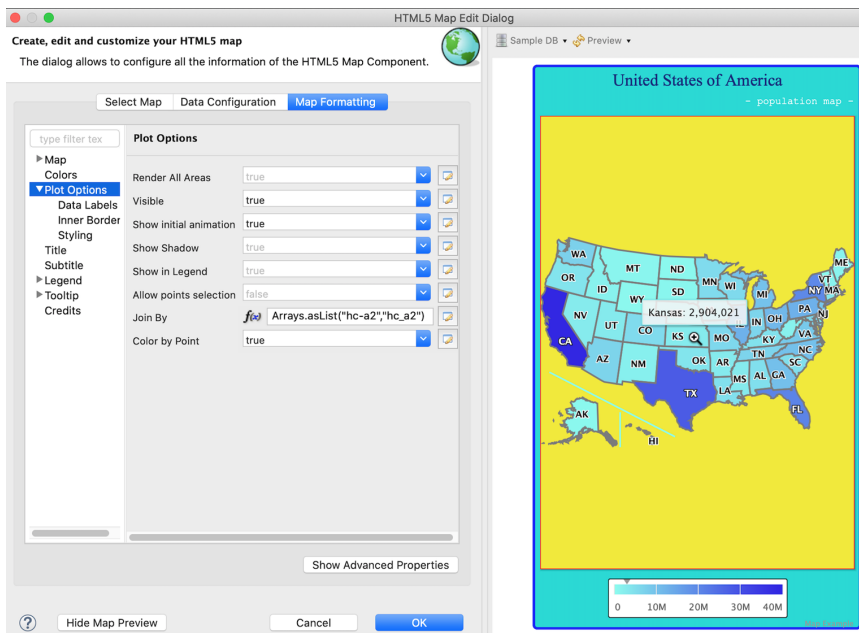




Figure 340: Joining by `hc-a2` and `hc_a2` Fields

Rendering a Subregion of the Map

You can render a subregion by providing the chart data for that specific subregion. The following example shows how to render a subregion depending on a set of conditions.

- In the HTML5 Map Edit dialog, under Measures, select Measure1 and click Modify. The Measure dialog is displayed.
- Click  to open the Expression Editor for Value Expression. For this example, enter the following expression:
 `$\$F\{region\}.startsWith("W") ? \$F\{value\}: null$`
 This expression defines the data for the West region of the United States.
- Click Finish.
- On the Map Formatting tab, select the Plot Options section and set Render All Areas to false.
- Click  to refresh the preview.

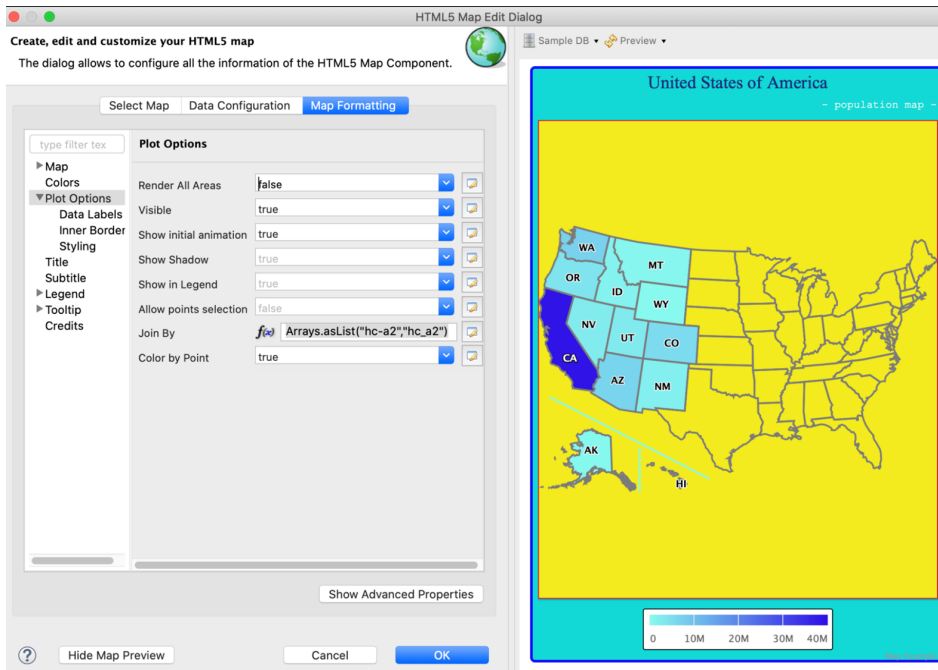


Figure 341: Displaying Data for the West Region of the United States

In case you provide null for the Value Expression and set the inner borders visible and the Render All Areas to false, the map looks like this:

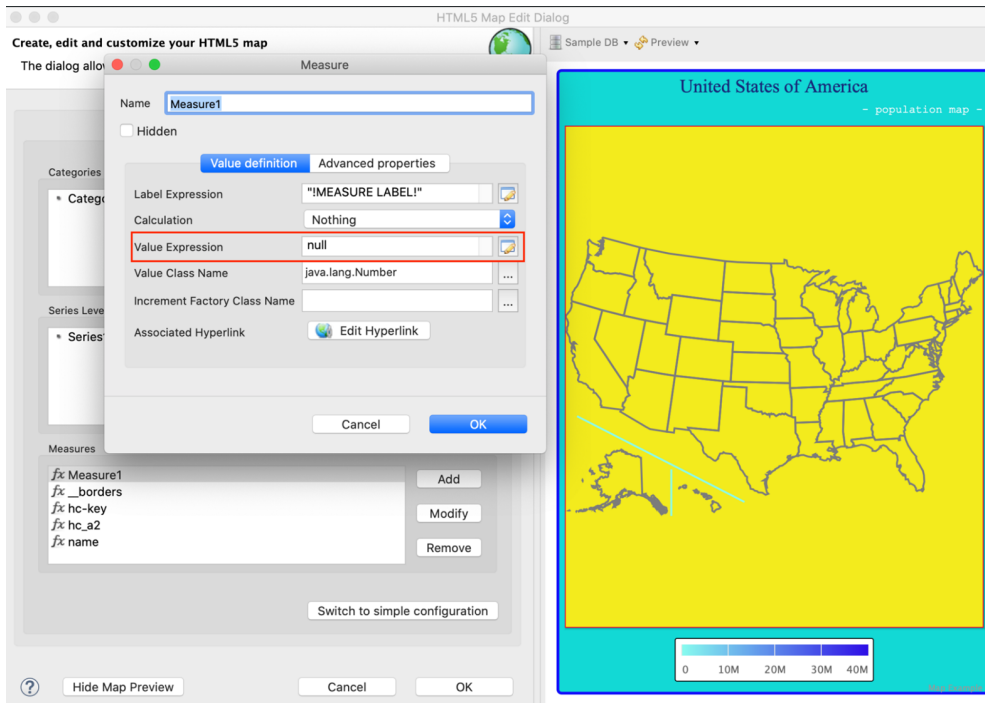


Figure 342: Setting Value Expression to Null

Creating a Hyperlink

The HTML5 map component also supports hyperlinks. You need to create a hidden measure to associate a hyperlink with every state on the map.

To create a hyperlink

1. Change the expression of Value Expression back to `$(value)`.
2. Under Measures, click Add to add a new hidden measure and enter the following information:
 - Name: linkName
 - Select the Hidden checkbox.
 - Label Expression: `$(name)`
 - Calculation: Nothing
 - Value Expression: `"https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/" +$(name)`

- Value Class Name: java.lang.String
3. Click OK.
 4. Select Measure1 and click Modify.
 5. Click Edit Hyperlink. The Edit Hyperlink Information dialog is displayed.
 6. Enter the following information:
 - Select Use Hyperlink checkbox.
 - Hyperlink Target: Blank
 - Hyperlink Type: Reference
 - Select Use Measure Value and then select linkName from the list.
 7. Click OK.
 8. Click OK again.
 9. Preview the map. In the HTML Preview, click the state to open the associated wiki page for that state.



Figure 343: Map with Hyperlinks

Zooming in the Map

To Zoom in the map

1. On the Map Formatting tab, select the Map section and enter the following information:
Zoom Type: xy



Because the HTML5 maps are two-dimensional, setting the Zoom Type to 'x' or 'y' generates only proportional responses. For instance, if Zoom Type is set to 'x' only, the 'y' dimension cannot grow beyond the y-axis bounds, it enlarges with a small fraction. As a consequence, the 'x' dimension enlarges proportionally with the same fraction.

2. Click 💰 to refresh the preview.
3. In the preview pane, drag the mouse over a map to zoom in.

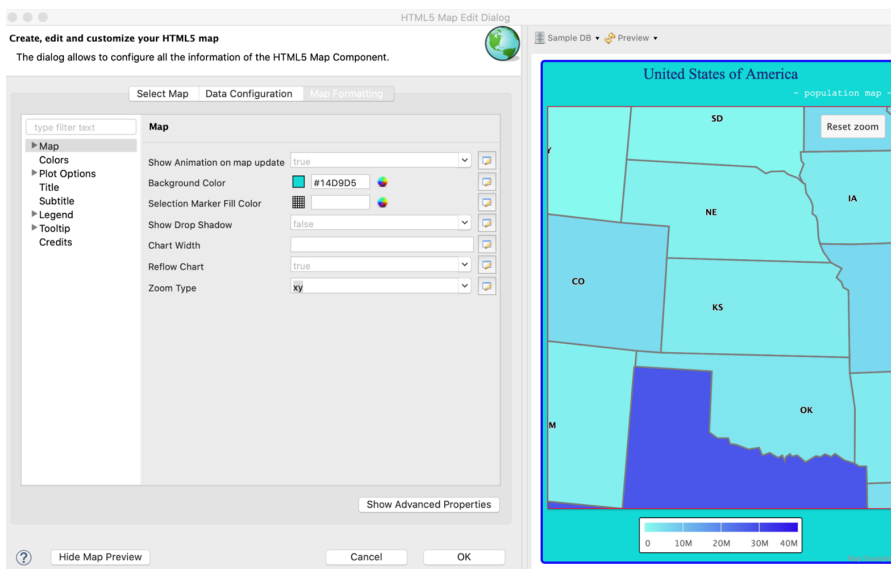


Figure 344: Zoomed Region of a Map

The zoomed region is magnified. You can also reset the map dimensions to their initial values by clicking the Reset zoom button in the upper-right corner of the Preview window.

Adding Map Navigation Control

You can add the map navigation control for zoom in and zoom out. To do so:

1. In the Map Formatting tab, click Show Advanced Properties.

2. Click the mapNavigation node to expand it.
3. Set the enabled property to true.
4. Click 💰 to refresh the Preview.

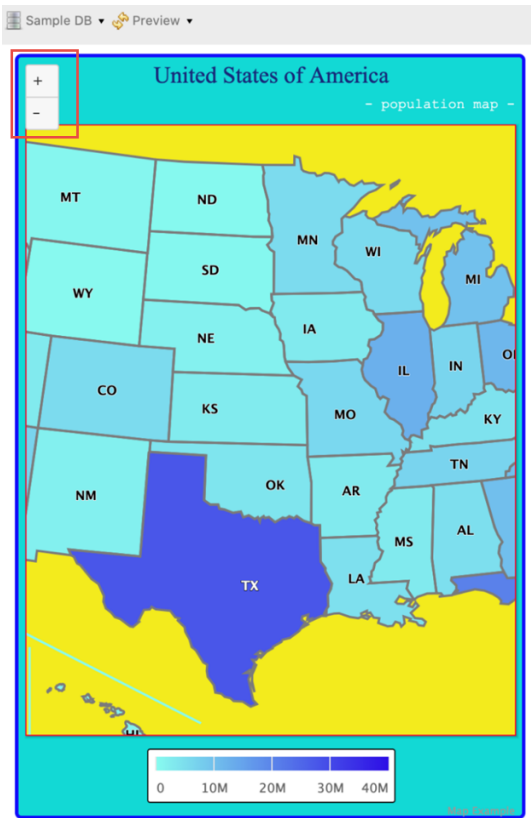


Figure 345: Map Navigation Control for Zoom in or Zoom out

The map navigation control button is added on the upper-left corner in the Preview window; you can click the "+" or "-" button to zoom in or zoom out the map.

Working with Subreports

The subreport element lets you nest one report (the subreport) inside another (the master report). A subreport can use the same database connection as the parent report or you can specify a different data source in the subreport properties. A master report can contain multiple subreports and subreports can be nested.

Subreports are one of the most advanced features of JasperReports. They allow you to design very complex reports by inserting one or more reports into another report.



Reflecting standard Eclipse design, saving or previewing a report that contains subreports does not update the subreports. When you edit a subreport, you must explicitly save and build the subreport for the changes to be visible when you preview the report that contains it. To build a subreport, right-click the project in the Project Explorer and select Build Project, or type Ctrl-B to build all projects in the workspace.

Subreports also let you combine two or more child lists of data relating to a single parent element, for example, a report with multiple detail bands of different types. You map parameters between the master report and its subreports to create a blended report where each subreport displays details for each record from the master report. As the master report runs, each time a subreport element is reached, it is run and its content is embedded into the output of the master report.

Uses for subreports include:

- Modularizing reports—You can create a subreport with your preferred data fields and layout, then use the subreport in multiple master reports.
- Combining multiple queries or data sources in a single report.

This topic contains the following sections:

- [Creating a New Report via the Subreport Wizard](#)
- [Understanding Subreports](#)

Creating a New Report via the Subreport Wizard

To simplify inserting a subreport, a wizard for creating subreports starts automatically when a Subreport element is added to a report.

You can use the Subreport Wizard to create a brand new report that is referenced as a subreport or to refer to an existing report. In the latter case, if the report you choose contains one or more parameters, the wizard provides an easy way to define values for them.

To create a subreport using the wizard

1. Drag the Subreport element from the Palette to the area of your report where you want to use it.

The Subreport wizard provides three options:

- **Create a report:** Use this option when you need to use data or a query not available in an existing report.
- **Select an existing report:** Use this option when you want to choose a report from the repository.
- **Just create the subreport element:** Use this option to create a placeholder to be used later.

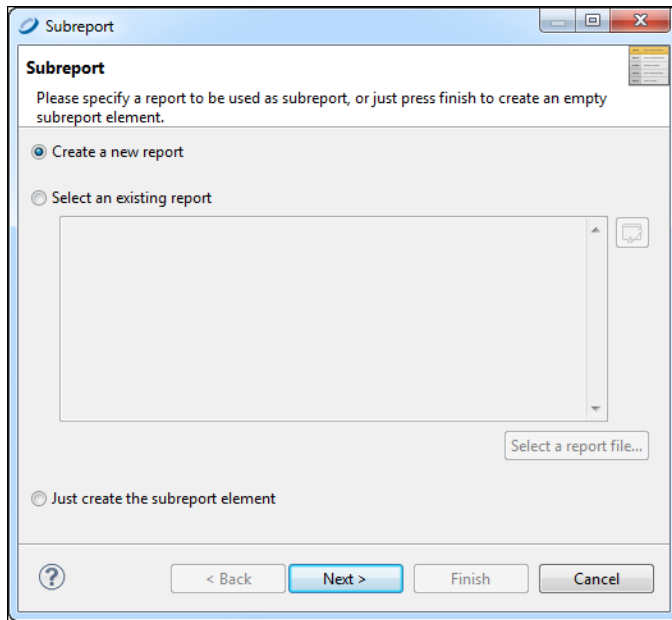


Figure 346: Subreport Wizard

2. Select Create a new report and click Next. The New Report Wizard > Report Templates window is displayed.
3. Select a template for your subreport. For this example, select one of the blank templates. Click Next. The New Report Wizard > Report file window opens.
4. Select a location for your subreport, and name it. Click Next. The Data Source window opens.

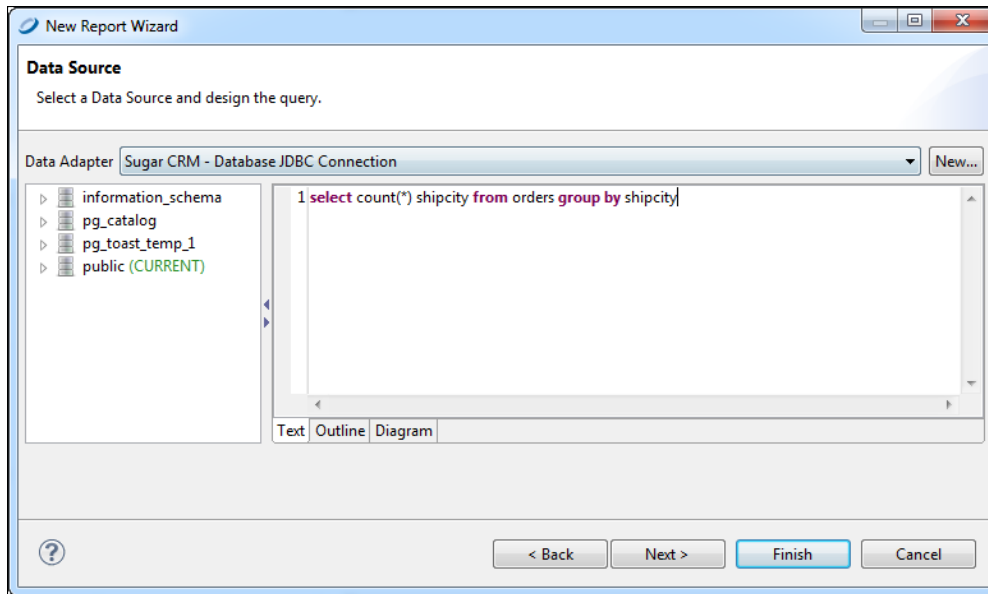


Figure 347: Data Source and Query

5. Choose to use the same data adapter as the main report, or a different data adapter. For this example, choose the same adapter (Sample DB). Enter the following SQL query:
select count (*), shipcity from orders group by shipcity
6. Click Next.
7. Add all the fields to the list on the right. Click Next.
8. Click Next to skip the Group By step. The Subreport > Connection window opens.

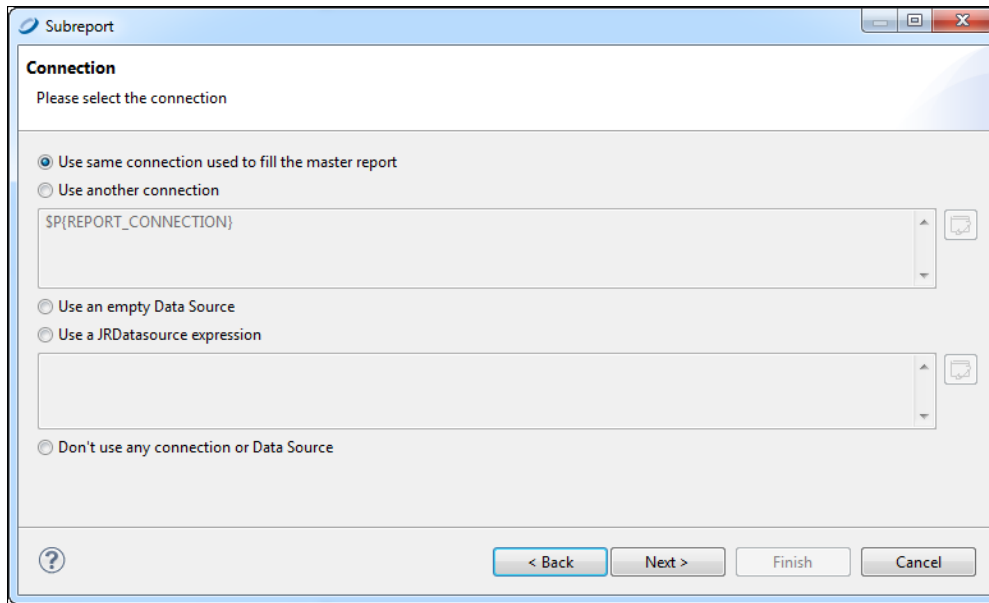


Figure 348: Subreport > Connection window

9. Choose to connect either to the same database as the main report or to a different database. For this example, click Use same connection used to fill the master report.
10. Click Next. The Subreport Parameters window opens.

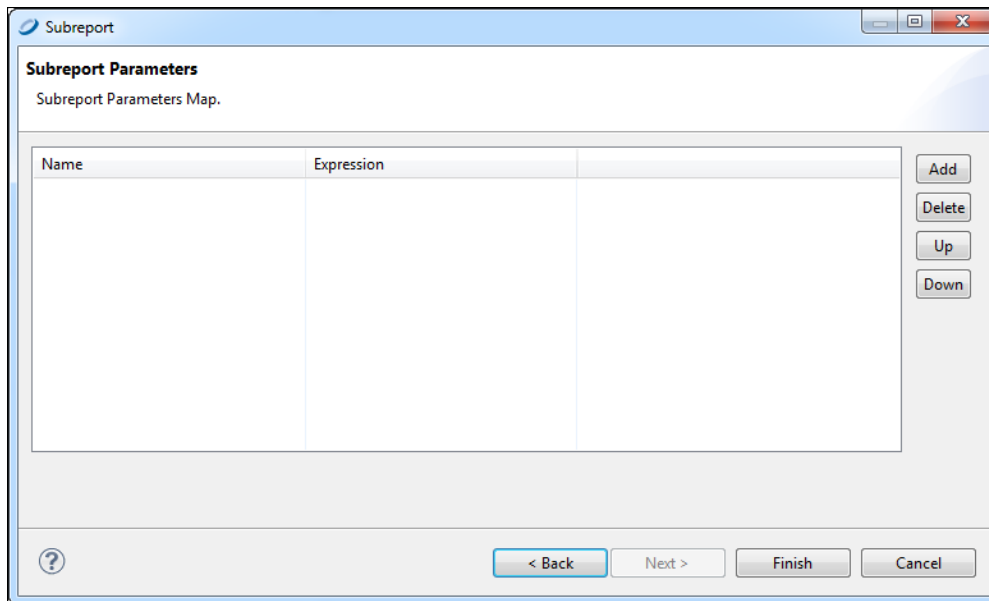


Figure 349: Subreport parameters window

11. For this example, skip this window and click Finish. A new report opens containing all bands.
12. Delete all bands but the Title or Summary band to eliminate extra white space in your report.

You now have a location into which to place your table, chart, or other element attached to the new subreport.

Understanding Subreports


There are three steps to creating and adding a subreport:

1. Create a report—Create a parent or master report that contains the subreport.
2. Create a subreport—Create and compile a subreport. Optionally create a dynamic connection to filter the records of the subreport based on the parent's data.
3. Add the subreport to the parent report—Insert a subreport element and specify the following:
 - The data adapter or data source for the subreport.
 - The location of the subreport's compiled Jasper file.
 - An optional parameters map (it can be empty) to set the report parameters used in the dynamic connection.

Subreports

A subreport is simply a report composed of its own JRXML source and compiled in a Jasper file. Generally speaking, creating a subreport is very similar to creating any other report. The margins of a subreport are usually set to zero for subreports because a subreport is meant to be a portion of a page, not an entire document. The horizontal dimension of the subreport should be as large as the element into which it is placed in the parent report.

Subreport Elements

You add a subreport to a report by dragging the Subreport element  from the palette. At design time, the element is rendered as a rectangle with the dimensions specified in the

subreport.



The Subreport element does not need to be the same size as the subreport. You can think of the Subreport element as a place holder defining the position of the top-left corner to which the subreport is aligned. However, we recommend that you set the dimensions of the Subreport element to the dimensions of the subreport to visualize the layout of the final report.

Properties of a Subreport Element

When a subreport element is selected in the master report, the following properties are available on the Subreport tab of the Properties view:

Property	Description
Run To Bottom	When true, the subreport element consumes the entire vertical space available on the report page.
Overflow Type	When not specified, the subreport stretches to accommodate the content.
Expression	(Required) Expression that can be used to load the Jasper object to use when filling the subreport portion of the document. Evaluated at run time to retrieve the Jasper object for the subreport. See The Expression Property for more information.
Using Cache	Specifies whether the subreport's report object is kept in memory or reloaded each time it is used. It is common for a subreport element to be printed more than once (or once for each record in the main dataset). The cache works only if the subreport expression type is String, because that string is used as the key for the cache.
Connection Expression	At run time, returns a JDBC connection or a JRDataSource used to fill in the subreport. Only one of these expression types can be used.
or	If there is no connection or data source expression, no data is passed

Property	Description
Datasource Expression	to the subreport. This option is useful at times. In this case, the subreport should have the document property When No Data Type set to something like All Sections, No Detail, or No Data Section.
Parameters Map Expression	Optional expression is used to produce a <code>java.util.Map</code> object at run time. The expression must contain a set of coupled names/objects that are passed to the subreport to set a value for its parameters.
Edit Return Values	Allows you to define how to store values in local variables calculated or processed in the subreport (such as totals and record count).
Edit Parameters	Allows you to define name/expression pairs used to set a value for the subreport parameters dynamically.

The following properties must be set to link the subreport to the parent report:

- Expression – Retrieves the Jasper object that implements the subreport.
- Connection Expression or Datasource Expression – Defines how to feed the object with data.
- Parameters – Sets the values of the subreport parameters.

The Expression Property

The subreport expression specifies the location of the Jasper file used to generate the subreport.

If the expression is a string (`java.lang.String`), JasperReports assumes that the subreport must be loaded from a Jasper file and tries to locate the file in the same way that resources are located, as follows:

1. The string is at first interpreted as a URL.
2. In the case of failure (a `MalformedURLException`), the string is interpreted as a physical path to a file. This is the most common case.
3. If the file does not exist, the string is interpreted as a resource in the classpath.

This means that using an expression of type String means you are in some way trying to specify a file path. Optionally, you can put your Jasper file in the classpath and refer to it as a resource, using an expression something like "subreport.jasper".



You cannot use a relative path to locate the subreport file; that is, if you have a report in `c:\myreport\main_report.jasper`, you cannot refer to a subreport using an expression like `..\mysubreports\mysubreport.jasper`.

This is because JasperReports does not keep in memory the original location of the Jasper file that it is working with. This makes perfect sense, considering that a Jasper object is not necessarily loaded from a physical file.

To simplify report design when loading a subreport from the file system, do one of the following:

- Place the subreport file in a directory that is in the classpath. This permits you to use very simple subreport expressions, such as a string containing just the name of the subreport file (that is, "subreport.jasper"). Jaspersoft Studio always includes the classpath of the directory of the report that is running, so all the subreport Jasper files can be found easily if they are in the same directory.
- Parametrize the Jasper file location and create on-the-fly the real absolute path of the file to load. This can be achieved with a parameter containing the parent directory of the subreport (let us call it `SUBREPORT_DIRECTORY`) and an expression like this:

```
#{SUBREPORT_DIRECTORY} + "subreport.jasper"
```

One advantage of this approach is that you can use the Jasper files' local directory as the default value for the `SUBREPORT_DIRECTORY` parameter. The developer who integrates JasperReports in his applications can set a different value for that location just by passing a different value for the `SUBREPORT_DIRECTORY` parameter.

Specifying the Data Source

For JasperReports to retrieve data and fill the subreport, you have to set the subreport data source. The following options are available:

- Use the same connection used to fill the master report—Select this to use the same JDBC data adapter for the master report and the subreport. The JDBC connection is passed to the subreport to run it.

- Use another connection–Select this to specify a different JDBC data adapter for the subreport.
- Use a JRDataSource expression–Select this to use a JRDataSource object to fill the subreport.
- Use an empty datasource–Select this to set the data source expression to new JREmptyDataSource(). That creates a special data source that provides a single record with all the field values set to null. This is useful when the subreport is used to display static content such as headers, footers, and backgrounds. In this case, in the subreport, set the report property When no data type to All Data No Details or No Data Section to ensure that at least a portion of the document is actually printed.

JDBC connections make using subreports simple enough. A connection expression must identify a `java.sql.Connection` object (ready to be used, so a connection to the database is already opened). Typically, we run the SQL query using the same database connection as the parent report; the connection can be referenced with the `REPORT_CONNECTION` built-in parameter. It must be clear that if we pass a JDBC connection to the subreport, it is because we defined an SQL query in the subreport, a query that is used to fill it.

Using a different data source is sometimes necessary when a connection like JDBC is not being used. It is more complicated but extremely powerful. It requires writing a data source expression that returns a `JRDataSource` instance that you then use to fill the subreport. Depending on what you want to achieve, you can pass the data source that feeds the subreport through a parameter, or you can define the data source dynamically every time it is required. If the parent report is run using a data source, this data source is stored in the `REPORT_DATASOURCE` built-in parameter. On the other hand, the `REPORT_DATASOURCE` should never be used to feed a subreport. A data source is a consumable object that is usable for feeding a report only once. Therefore, the parameter technique is not suitable when every record of the master report has its own subreport (unless there is only one record in the master report). When we discuss data sources this is clearer and you see how this problem is easily solved with custom data sources. You also see how to create subreports using different types of connections and data sources.

Subreport Parameters

One of the most common uses of subreport parameters is to pass the key of a record printed in the parent report to run a query in the subreport through which you can extract the records referred to (report headers and lines). For example, let us say you have in the master report a set of customers, and you want to show additional information about

them, such as their contact info. The subreports use the customer ID to get the contact info. The customer ID should be passed to the subreport as a parameter, and its value changes for each record in the master report.

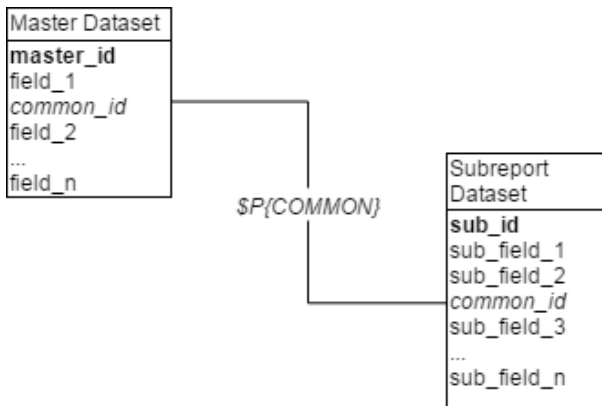


Figure 350: Related datasets in master and subreport

To pass parameters from the master report to a subreport, you create a set of parameter name/object pairs that feed the parameters map of the subreport. To do this, click the Edit Parameters button on the Subreport tab of the Properties view to open the Subreport Parameters dialog.



When a report is invoked from a program (using one of the fillReport methods, for instance), a parameters map is passed to set a value for its parameters. A similar approach is used to set a value for subreport parameters. With subreports you do not have to define a map (even, if possible, specifying a Parameters Map Expression). The report engine takes care of that for you.

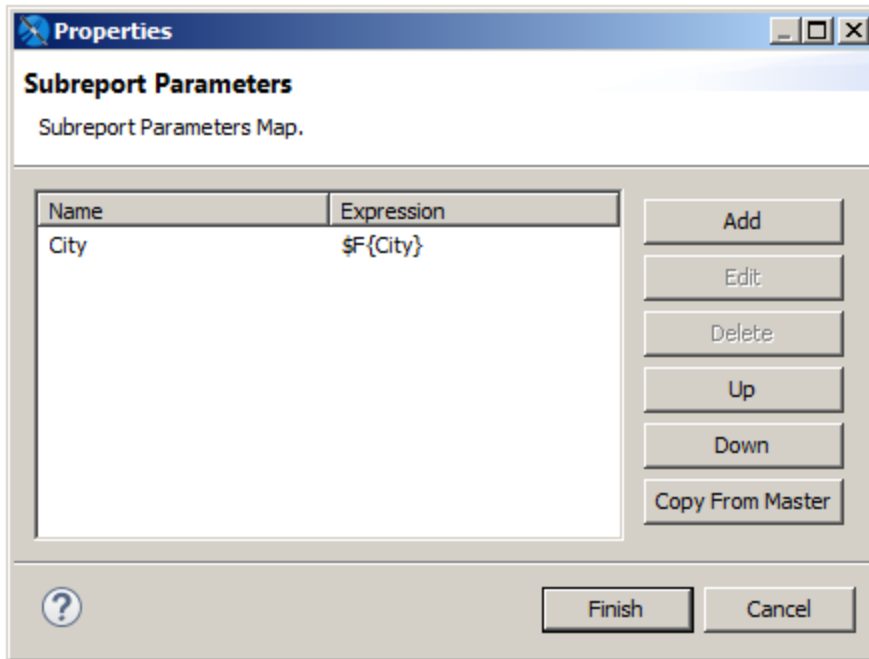




Figure 351: Subreport Parameters dialog

To configure a parameter you want to pass to the subreport, click Add in the Subreport Parameters dialog to open the Parameter Configuration dialog, which lets you set the following:

- **Name**—Name of the parameter. A parameter must have the same name in the master report and the subreport. Parameter names are case-sensitive.

 If you make an error in typing the name or the inserted parameter has not been defined, no error is generated. In most cases, the report fails silently.

- **ValueExpression**— JasperReports expression for the parameter. To create or edit an expression, click  to open the expression editor. You can use fields, parameters, and variables. The return type has to be congruent with the parameter type declared in the subreport; otherwise, an exception of `ClassCastException` occurs at run time.

As cited below, you have the option of directly providing a parameter map to be used with the subreport. The Parameters Map Expression allows you to define an expression, the result of which must be a `java.util.Map` object. It is possible, for example, to prepare a map designed for the subreport in your application, pass it to the master report using a parameter, then use that parameter as an expression (for example, `$P{myMap}`) to pass the

map to the subreport. It is also possible to pass to the subreport the same parameters map that was provided to the parent by using the built-in parameter `REPORT_PARAMETERS_MAP`. In this case the expression looks like this:

```
$P{REPORT_PARAMETERS_MAP}
```

Since the subreport parameters can be used with this map, you could even use it to pass common parameters, such as the username of the user running the report.

Report Templates

Templates are one of the most useful tools in Jaspersoft Studio. You can use the provided templates as the basis for new reports. You can also use a template as a model and add fields, text fields, and groups in the Report Wizard.

This chapter explains how to build custom templates that appear in the Template Chooser. It has the following sections:

- [Template Structure](#)
- [Creating and Customizing Templates](#)
- [Saving Templates](#)
- [Adding Templates to Jaspersoft Studio](#)



You can also create JasperReports Server templates and upload them to the server. See [Working with JasperReports Server Templates](#).

Template Structure

A template is a JRXML file. When you create a report, Jaspersoft Studio loads the selected template's JRXML file with any modifications you have specified in the wizard. If you do not use the wizard, your template is just copied along with all the referenced images in the location you have specified.

When you open the Report Template dialog (File > New > Jasper Report) scans all paths specified as template directories. Any valid JRXML files found are included in the Report Template dialog. If a template provides a preview image, the image is displayed. Otherwise, a white box appears.

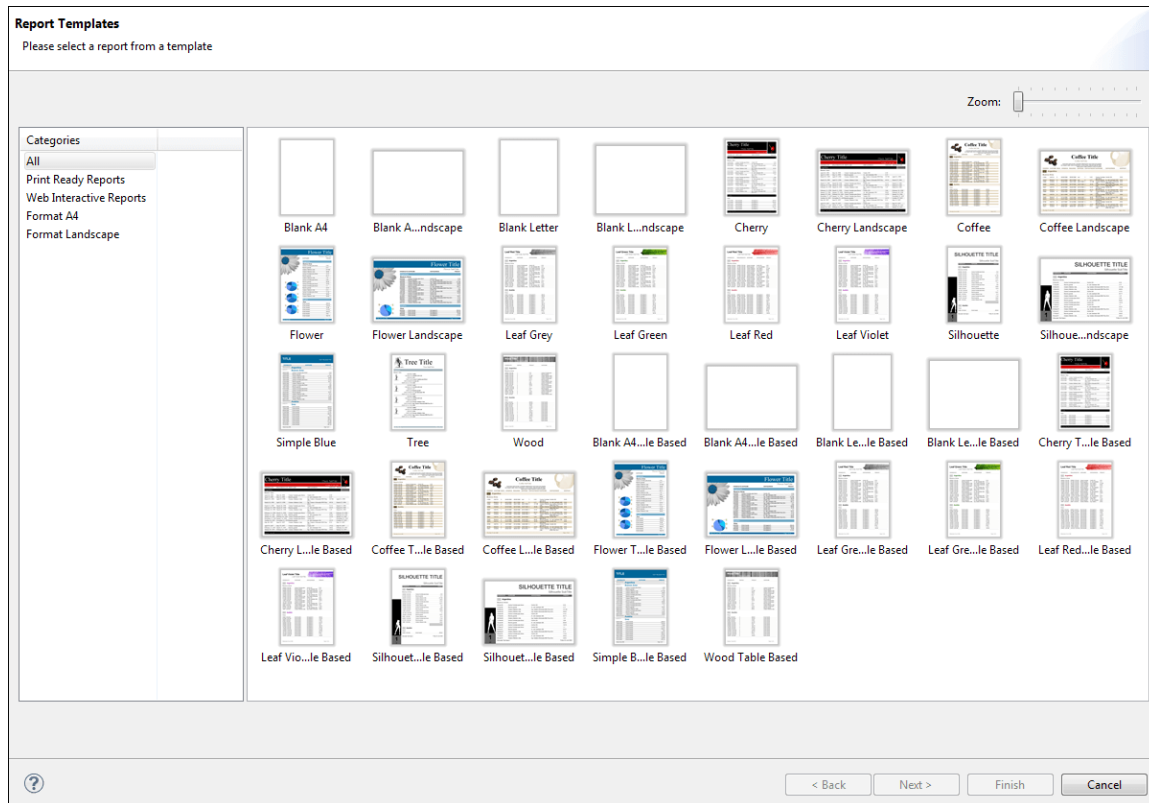


Figure 352: Default Report Templates

A template contains all or some of the same parts as a report. Remember the following when creating a template or editing an existing template:

- A report's page formatting is the page formatting of its template.
- Each band in a report is, by default, the same size as that band in its template.
- Every element placed in the Summary, Title, Page Header and Page Footer bands of a template appears in every report that uses that template.
- The Column Header band should contain only a Static Text element, and its text content must be Label. The appearance, font, and the other attributes of this label create every label inserted in this band.
- The Group Header band should contain only a Text Field with the string “GroupField” (including the double quotes). As with the Column Header this assumes an example to generate every field that goes in this band.
- The Detail band should contain only a Text Filed with the string “Field” (including the double quotes). Again, this is used to generate every field that goes in this band.

When you group data using the wizard, the wizard creates all the necessary report structures to produce your groups. The Report Wizard supports up to four groups, with a group header and group footer associated with each. If the template defines one or more groups and you group the data, the wizard tries to use any existing groups before creating a group. By default, groups in the template are deleted if they are not used. For each group, the wizard sets the group expression and adds a label for the name and a text field showing the value of the group expression (which is always a field name, because the grouping criteria set using the wizard is one of the selected fields).

Creating and Customizing Templates

You can create templates from scratch or edit existing templates and save them as new templates.

Creating a New Template

If you want to start fresh with your template, create a one.

To create a template

1. Go to File > New > Jasper Report to open the New Report Wizard.
2. Select a template to start. Click Blank Letter and Next.
3. Choose where you want to store the file, name the new template, and click Next.
For creating a template, there is no need to connect to a data source.
4. Select One Empty Record - Empty rows and click Finish.

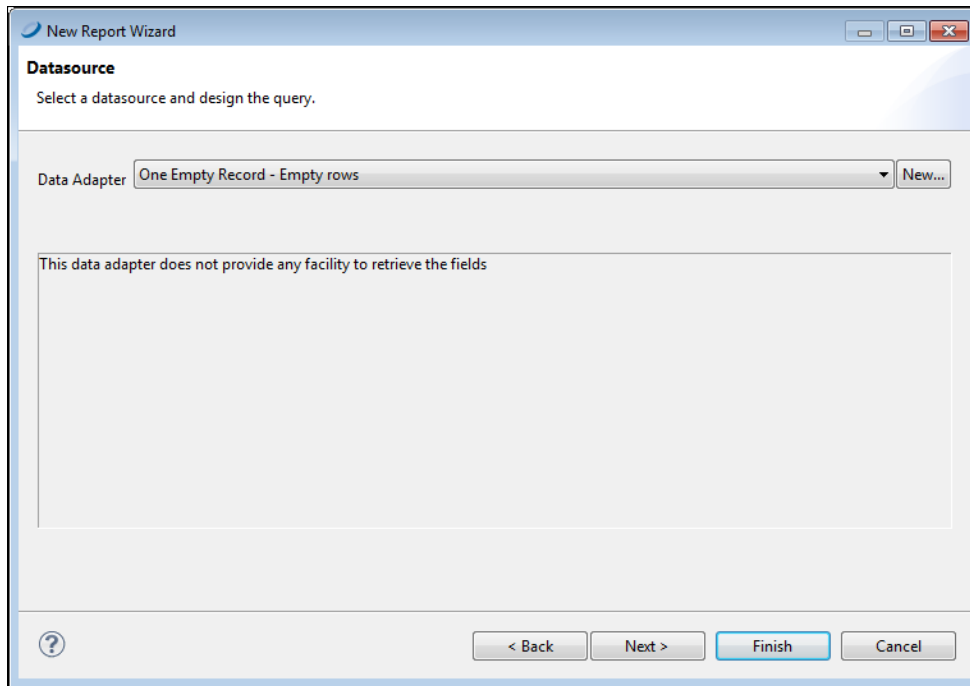


Figure 353: One Empty Record Data Source

An empty report opens, containing the following bands:

- Title
 - Page Header
 - Column Header
 - Detail
 - Column Footer
 - Page Footer
 - Summary
5. Right-click on the report root node in the Outline, and select Create Group. The Group Band dialog is displayed.

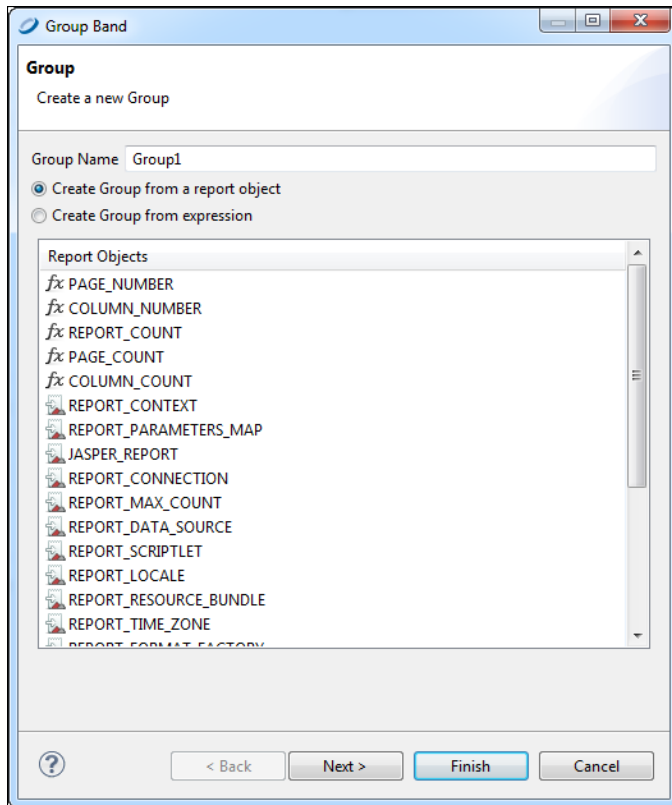


Figure 354: Group Band Dialog

6. Name your group and click Next. The Group Layout dialog is displayed.

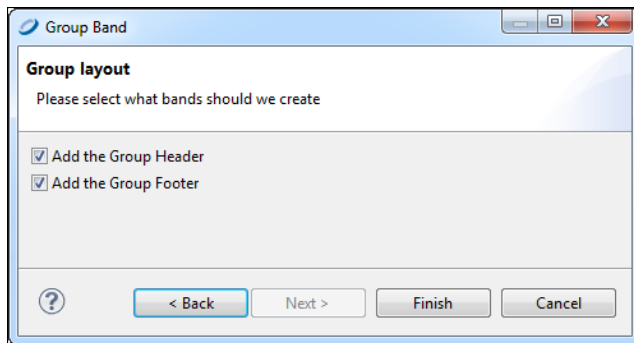


Figure 355: Group Layout Dialog

7. Leave both Add the Group Header and Add the Group Footer checked, and click Finish.

Your report is similar to the one in [Report Containing Group Header and Footer](#).



Figure 356: Report Containing Group Header and Footer

Customizing a Template

Now that you have a blank template, you can customize it to suit your preference. For example, you can add your company name and logo, page numbering, add a background for your report, and set band and column sizes. You can also use this procedure to change an existing template.

To customize a template

1. Add a graphic: Drag an Image element where you want the image to appear. This is usually the Title band.

For more information about the Image element, see [Graphic Elements](#).

2. Add a title: Drag a Static Text element to the Title band. Style the text in the Properties view. For more information about Static Text elements, see [Text Elements](#).

3. Want the background to cover the entire page? Right-click the element in the Outline and choose Maximize Band Height. Otherwise, set the Background band to

the size you want. Drag an Image element into the Background band to create your background.

4. Add page numbering to the Page Footer band: Drag a Page Number element into the band, and place it where you want it. You can also add a Page X of Y element if you prefer.
5. Want a label in the Column Header band? Add a Static Text element with the text “Label”.
6. Set styles for your report’s text: Add a Text field to the Group Header and a Text field to the Detail band. Set the text of the first Text field to “GroupField” and the text of the second Text field to “Field”. Format the text as you like.
7. Save your template file.
8. Click the Preview tab. Your template should look something like the one in [Template Preview](#).

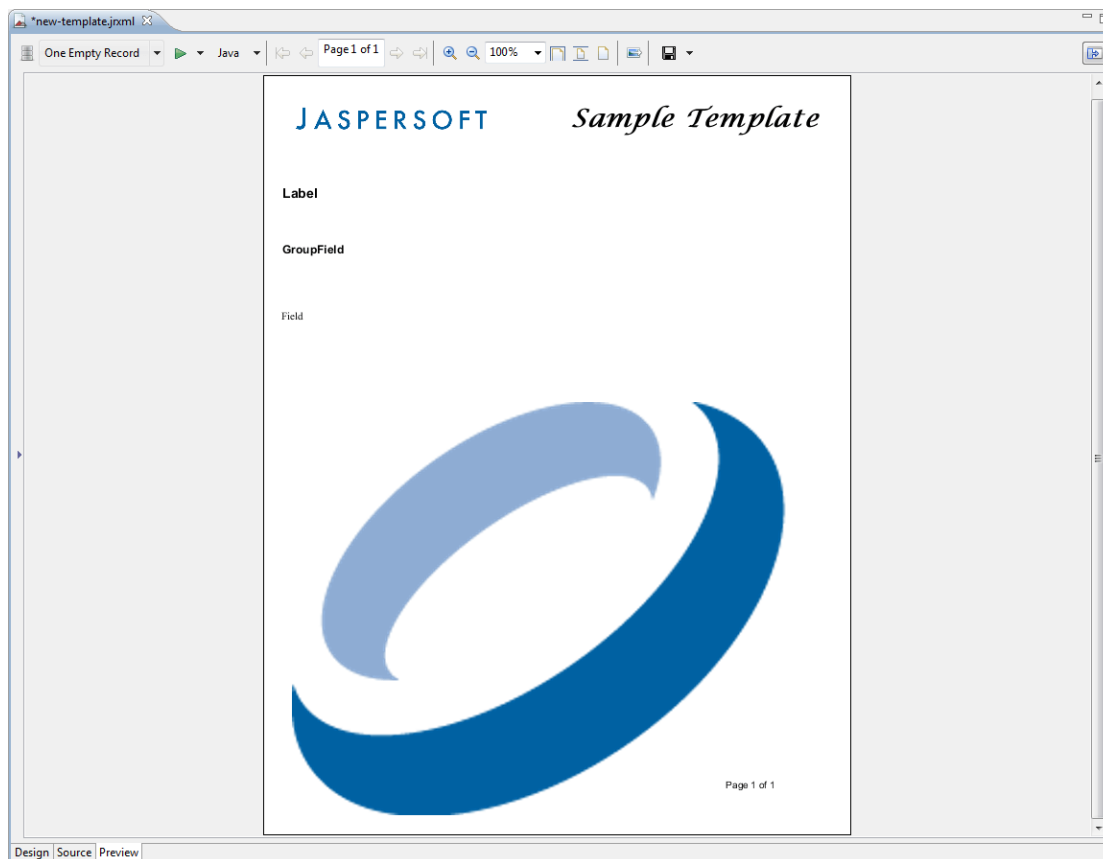


Figure 357: Template Preview

Saving Templates

Jaspersoft Studio templates require a flat folder structure (resources and reports in the same folder). This way, when you export a template, the paths and resources in the exported report point to the same directory.

Creating a Template Directory

You can specify one or more directories for your custom templates.

1. Go to Window > Preferences > Jaspersoft Studio >Resource Folders Locations > Report Templates Locations.

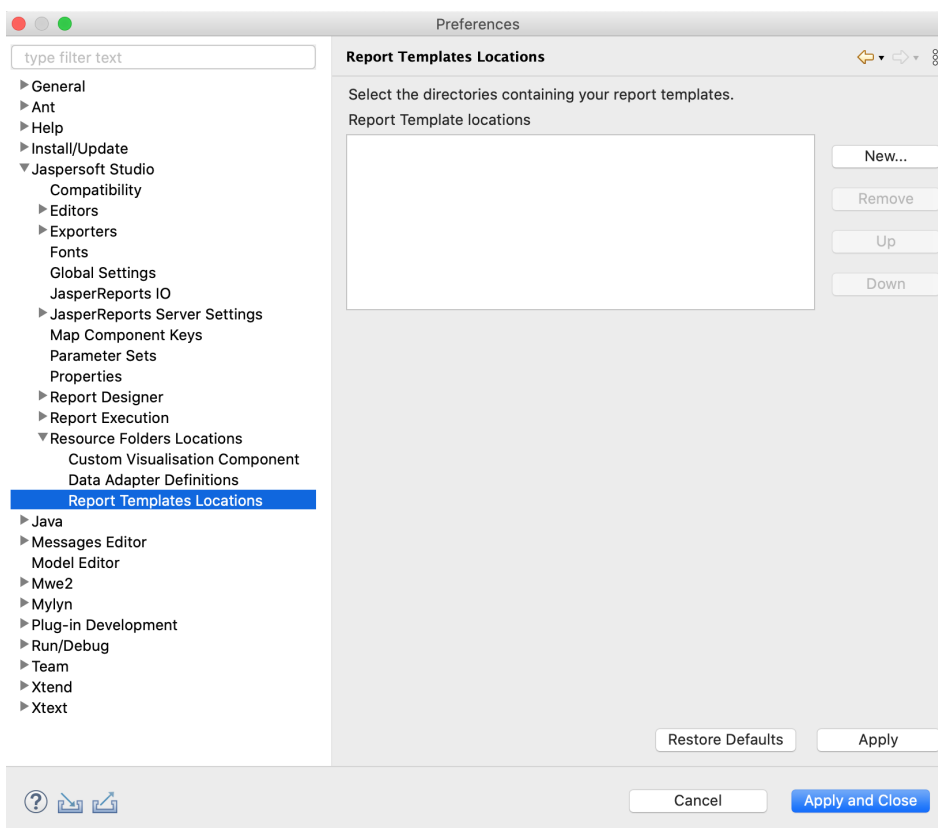


Figure 358: Template Location Preferences

2. Click the New... button and navigate to the directory in which you want to store your template.

3. Click the Apply button.
4. Click OK.

Exporting a Template

Save your template for future use.

1. Go to File > Export as Report Template. The Template Export dialog opens.

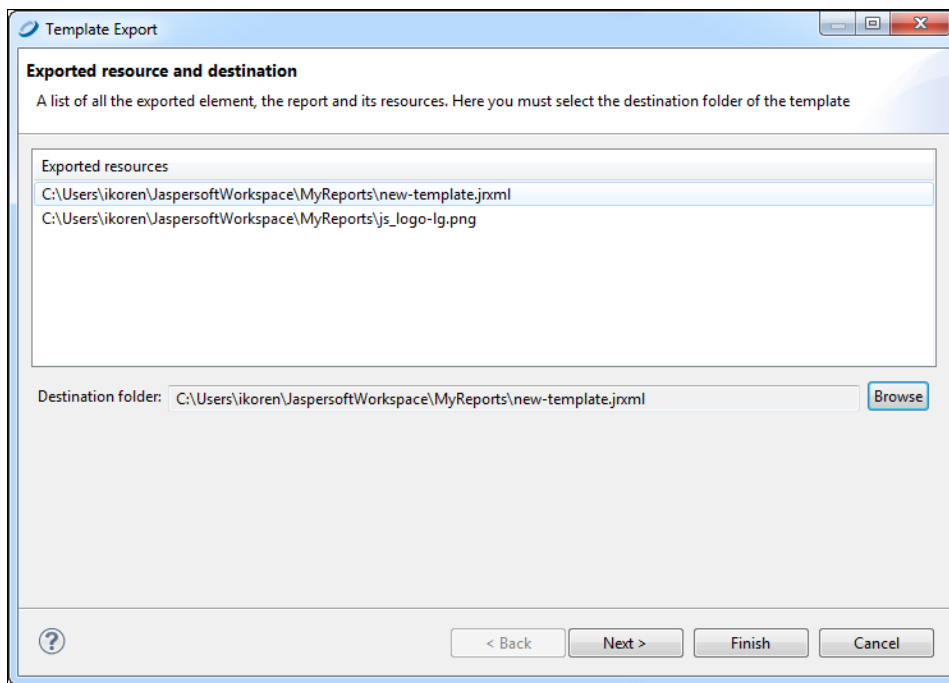


Figure 359: Template Export Dialog

2. Click the Browse button and navigate to the directory where you want to save your template. Click Next.

The Define Type and Categories dialog opens.

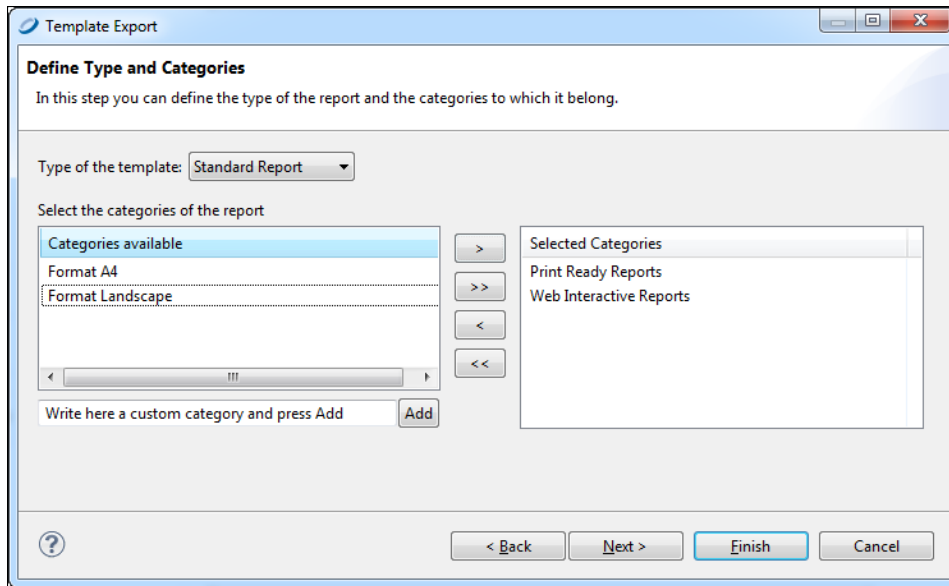



Figure 360: Define Type and Categories Dialog

3. In the dropdown, choose whether the template type is a Standard Report or a Table-Based report.
This selection is used to validate the report. For example, by selecting Standard Report, the validation process searches for the group field with the text group or for the column header label with the text label. If any of the required fields are not found, an error message is displayed.
4. Select the categories for the template available and use the arrow button to add them to the Selected Categories.
5. Click Finish.

Creating a Template Thumbnail

Saving a thumbnail is not required, but can be helpful if more than one person uses your templates.

1. Go to the Preview tab.
2. Click the Export Image button. 
3. Save the image in the same directory and with the same name as your template.

Adding Templates to Jaspersoft Studio

Once you have created a custom template, you need to add it to Jaspersoft Studio to use it.

To add a template to Jaspersoft Studio

1. Go to Window > Preferences (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac).
2. Go to > Jaspersoft Studio > Resource Folders Locations > Report Templates Locations.

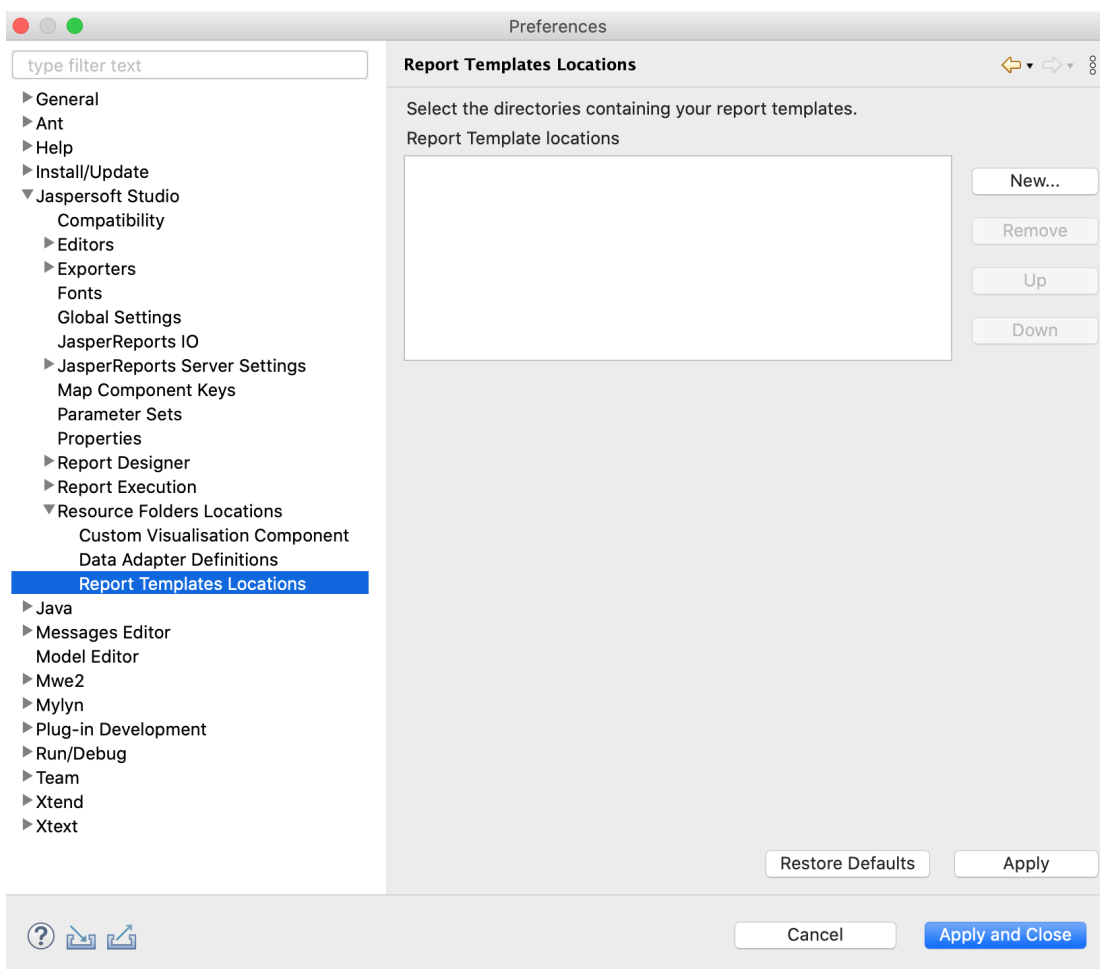


Figure 361: Template Location Preferences

3. Navigate to the directory in which you stored your template.

4. Click Apply.
5. Click OK.

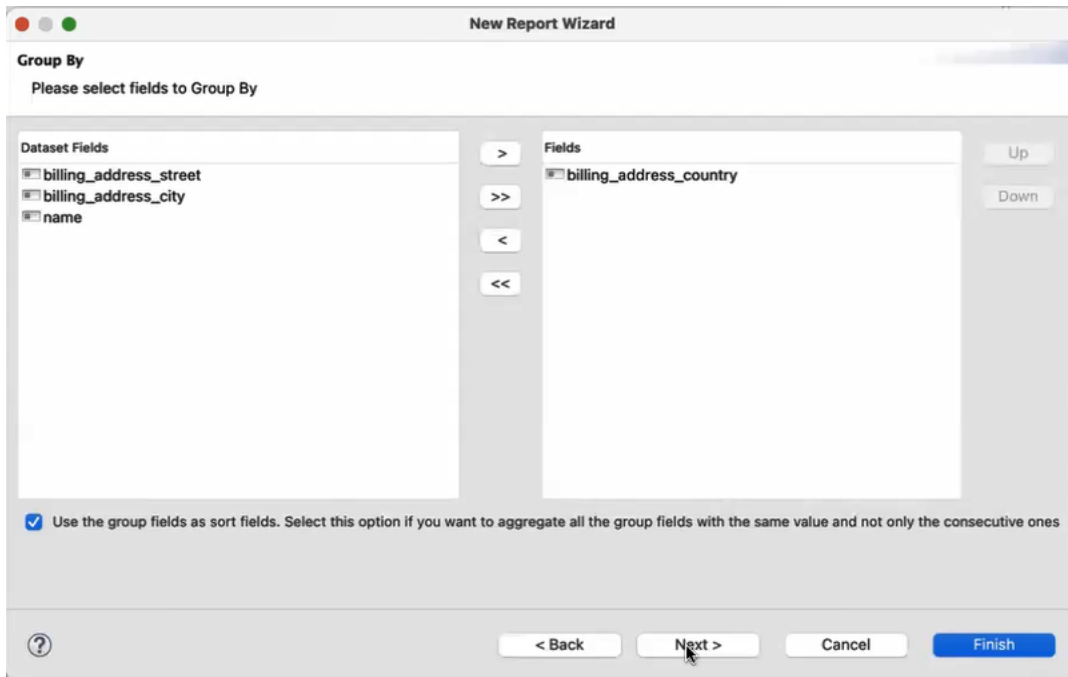
When you go to File > New > Jasper Report, your new template appears, along with the default templates.

Report Splitting

With report splitting, you can run a report in a JasperReports Server scheduler and get the output into the individual parts. Each part of the report is saved separately in the repository and sent to different recipients. Report splitting is based on the report parts. You can create report parts using a band-based report or a report book. The following example shows a report splitting procedure using a band-based report.

To split a report using a band-based report

1. Select a band-based report from the Report Templates page and click Next.
2. Navigate to the folder where you want the report to save and name the report.
3. Click Next.
4. Select sugarcrm - Database JDBC Connection and click Next.
5. Enter the query `select * from accounts` and click Next.
6. Select the following fields and click the right arrow to add them to your report.
 - billing_address_country
 - billing_address_street
 - billing_address_city
 - name
7. Click Next.
8. Group the fields by the element that triggers the report splitting. To do this, select the `billing_address_country` field and click the right arrow.

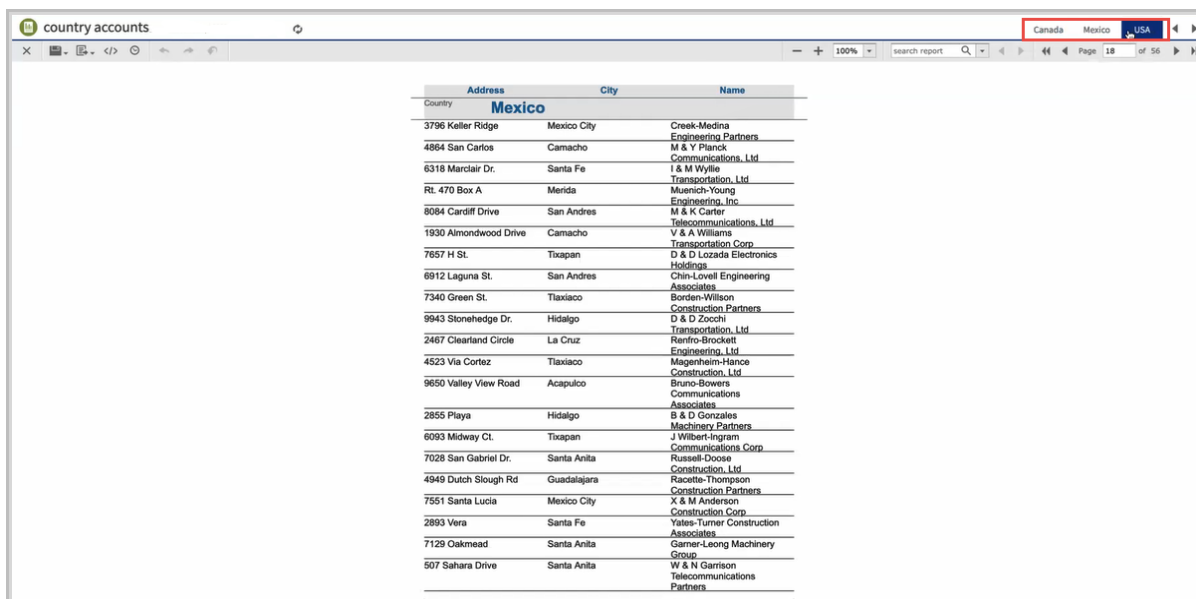


9. Select the checkbox to sort the fields and click Next.
10. Click Finish.
11. Select the Group Header from the outline view.
12. In the Properties view, under the Group Band Properties section, select Start New Page and Reset Page number.
 - Start New Page: Starts each country's data from the new page.
 - Reset Page Number - Reset the page number of each part of a report.
13. To add the properties for an element that triggers the splitting, right-click the `#{billing_address_country}` element and select Configure Report Splitting from the context menu. Report Splitting configuration dialog appears. Now, configure the following properties:
 - `net.sf.jasperreports.print.part.name: #{billing_address_country}`
Triggers the creation of a new part and provides a name to each part.
 - `net.sf.jasperreports.print.part.visible`: Provides the visibility of the part as a tab in the final output preview. The default value is true.
 - `net.sf.jasperreports.print.part.split`: Boolean. Set it to true to create a separate output for each part. This must be added to the same element on which the part name is set up.

- `net.sf.jasperreports.print.part.{arbitrary_name}`: You can add this as an additional property.

You can reset these properties using the **Reset** button.

14. Upload the report to JasperReports Server, you can see three tabs representing individual reports of Canada, Mexico, and the USA in the report viewer.



Address	City	Name
Country: Mexico		
3796 Keller Ridge	Mexico City	Creek-Medina Engineering Partners
4884 San Carlos	Camacho	M & Y Planch Communications, Ltd
6318 Marclair Dr.	Santa Fe	I & M Wyllie Transportation, Ltd
Rt. 470 Box A	Merida	Muenich-Young Engineering, Inc
8084 Cardiff Drive	San Andres	M & K Carter Telecommunications, Ltd
1930 Almondwood Drive	Camacho	V & A Williams Transportation Corp
7657 H St.	Tixapan	D & D Lozada Electronics Holdings
6912 Laguna St.	San Andres	Chen-Lovell Engineering Associates
7340 Green St.	Tlaxiaco	Borden-Willson Construction Partners
9943 Stonehedge Dr.	Hidalgo	D & D Zocchi Transportation, Ltd
2487 Clearland Circle	La Cruz	Rentro-Brockelt Engineering, Ltd
4523 Via Cortez	Tlaxiaco	Magenheim-Hance Construction, Ltd
9650 Valley View Road	Acapulco	Bruno-Bowers Communications Associates
2855 Playa	Hidalgo	B & D Gonzales Machinery Partners
6093 Midway Ct.	Tixapan	J Wilbert-Ingram Communications Corp
7028 San Gabriel Dr.	Santa Anita	Russell-Doose Construction, Ltd
4949 Dutch Slough Rd	Guadalajara	Racelle-Thompson Construction Partners
7551 Santa Lucia	Mexico City	X & M Anderson Construction Corp
2893 Vera	Santa Fe	Yates-Turner Construction Associates
7129 Oakmead	Santa Anita	Garner-Leong Machinery Group
507 Sahara Drive	Santa Anita	W & N Garrison Telecommunications Partners

Figure 362: Tabs of different countries

15. Run the report in the scheduler. To do this, right-click the report and select **Run in Background** from the context menu.
16. On the **Output Options** tab, set the output options and click **Submit**.
17. On the **Notifications** tab, enter the email address and subject of the email to be sent to each recipient. Provide dynamic values in the following text fields **To**, **CC**, and **Subject**.
18. Select the **Include report files as attachments** option and click **Submit**.

A single report is split into three separate reports and sent to the email addresses of different recipients.

Report Books

A report book is a single .jrxml that bundles multiple reports into a single object. Like a single report, a report book is driven by a data set that allows you to define the flow of the book's sections, and the parts within those sections.

This section provides a walkthrough of the report book creation process, using the sample.db included with your JasperReports Server installation. You create a cover page, table of contents, and subreports to build into your report book.


Creating a report book has a number of separate tasks, including:

- [Creating the Report Book Framework](#)
- [Creating and Adding Reports to the Report Book](#)
- [Refining the Report Book](#)
- [Configuring the Table of Contents](#)
- [Report Book Pagination](#)
- [Publishing the Report Book](#)

Creating the Report Book Framework

The first step is to create your report book jrxml. This is the framework in which you organize the book's parts.

To create the report book framework

1. In Jaspersoft Studio, click  and select Other... to open the Wizard selection window.
2. Expand the Jaspersoft Studio folder, select Jasper Report, and click Next.
3. In the Categories panel, select Report Books.
4. Click to select Wave Book then click Next.

5. In the Project Explorer, select the My Reports folder, change the file name to Sample_Book.jrxml, and click Next.
6. In the Data Source window, select a data adapter. For our walkthrough, use Sample DB – Database JDBC Connection.
7. In the text panel, enter the following query then click Next:
 select distinct shipcountry from orders order by shipcountry
8. In the Fields window, move SHIPCOUNTRY from the Dataset Fields panel to the Fields panel and click Next.
9. In the Book Sections window, make sure that all three options are selected:
 - Create Cover Section
 - Create Table of Contents
 - Create Back Cover Section
10. Click Finish.

Your Report Book project opens in Jaspersoft Studio.

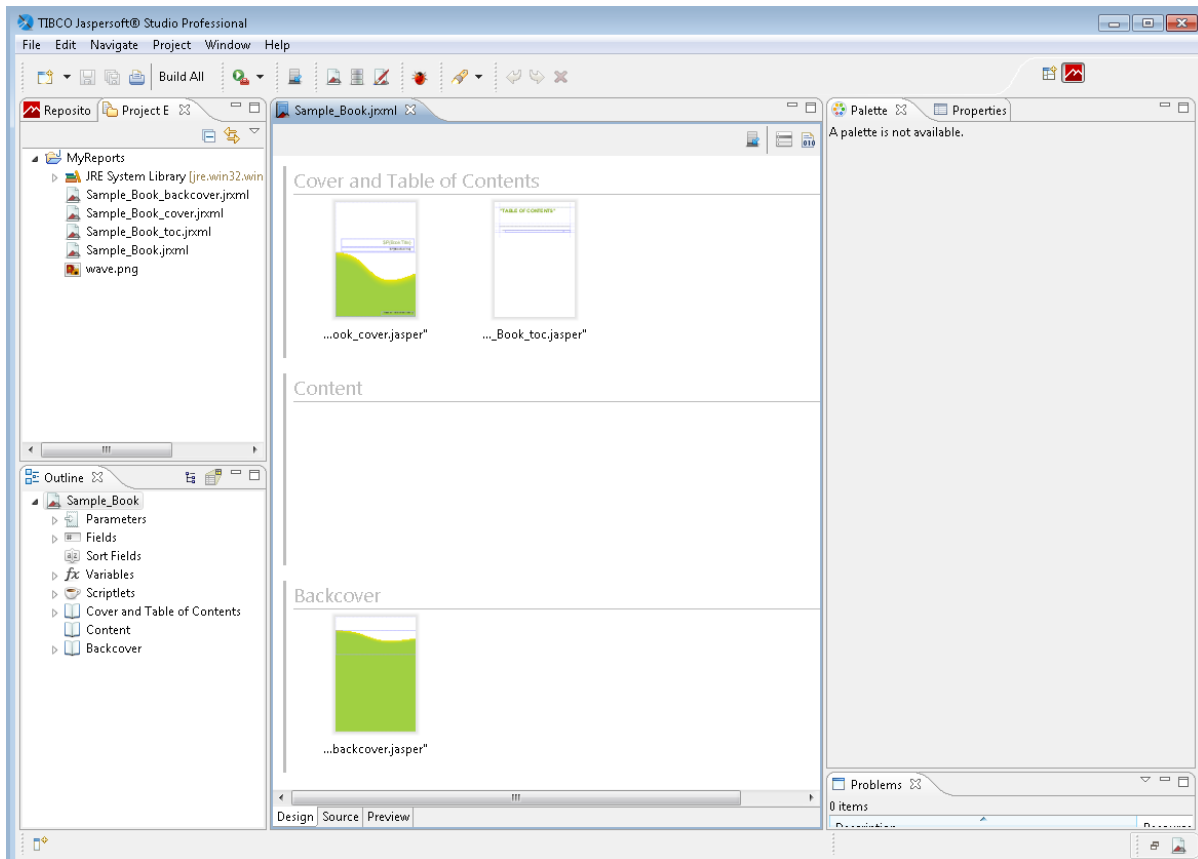


Figure 363: Report Book Framework

In JasperSoft Studio, open the Project Explorer and expand the My Reports folder. There, you can see the jrxml files you just created:

- Sample_Book_backcover.jrxml
- Sample_Book_cover.jrxml
- Sample_Book_toc.jrxml
- Sample_Book.jrxml

Sample_Book.jrxml is open in the main Design tab. This is the file in which you organize the report parts. You notice three groups for the book part types:

- Cover and Table of Contents contains Sample_Book_cover.jrxml and Sample_Book_toc.jrxml.
- Content is empty.
- Backcover contains Sample_Book_backcover.jrxml

When you select each these book parts in the design window, you can view and edit their properties in the Properties View, as you can with standard reports and subreports.

Next, you create a subreport and add it to your report book.

Creating and Adding Reports to the Report Book


Now that your framework is established, you can create reports and/or subreports to include in your book.

You create a report or subreport as described here, and in [Creating a New Report](#). You can also include previously created reports. See [Adding a Report to the Report Book](#).

For our walkthrough, you create a report, then add it to your report book.

Creating a Report for the Report Book

To create a report

1. Click  and select Other... to open the Wizard selection window.
2. Expand the Jaspersoft Studio folder and select Jasper Report. Click Next.
3. In the Report Templates window, scroll to and select the Leaf Green template. Click Next.
4. In the Report file window, select the MyReports folder and change the Leaf_Green.file name to Content_Page_One.jrxml. Click Next.
5. In the Data Source window, select Sample DB – Database JDBC Connection, and enter the following query:


```
Select * from orders order by shipcity
```
6. Click Next.
7. In the Fields window, move the following Dataset fields to the Fields panel on the right to include them in your subreport:
 - ORDERID

- CUSTOMERID
 - FREIGHT
 - SHIPCITY
 - SHIPCOUNTRY
8. Click Next.
 9. In the Group By window, move the SHIPCITY dataset field into the Fields pane.
 10. Click Finish. The Content_Page_One.jrxml appears in the Design tab.
 11. In the Project Explorer, right-click Content_Page_One.jrxml and select Compile Report. The resulting file, Content_Page_One.jasper, appears in the Project Explorer.

Adding a Report to the Report Book

Now you can add this new subreport to your report book. During this process, you assign a data source for running the subreport.

To add a report to your report book

1. Double-click the Sample_Book.jrxml in the Project Explorer to open it in the Design tab.
2. Drag Content_Page_One.jasper from the Project Explorer into the Content group. In the Connection dialog, click Finish.
3. In the Design tab, click to select Content_Page_One.jasper.
4. In the Properties view, click the Data button at the top, then click Edit Parameters.
5. In the Report Part Parameters window, click Add to open the Parameter Configuration dialog.
6. In the Parameter Name field, enter REPORT_CONNECTION.
7. Click  to open the Expression Editor.
8. In the first column, select Parameters.
9. In the center column, double-click REPORT_CONNECTION parameter connection to add it to the editor field, and click Finish. The expression appears in the Parameter Configuration field.

10. Click OK and confirm that the parameter has been added to the Part Parameters list, then click Finish.


Refining the Report Book

You can further refine the report data to make your report easier to use, by sorting on additional fields, and by adding pages to the book to introduce each of the sorted sections.


Sorting on Additional Fields

At this point, you could run the report, but the data it returns is sorted by City, which you established in [Creating and Adding Reports to the Report Book](#). To organize the data better, you can now modify the report query to sort by Country as well.

To add a filter to a report in a report book

1. In the Project Explorer, double-click to open content_page_one.jrxml in the designer.
2. In the Outline view, right-click the Parameters folder and select Create Parameter.
3. In the Properties view, change the name to country.
4. In the Designer, click  and modify the query to say:

```
Select * from orders where shipcountry = $P{country} order by shipcity
```
5. Click OK to return to the designer.
6. Click the Preview tab at the bottom of the designer to open Input Parameters.
7. In the country field, enter Italy and run the report. The report preview displays only data related to Italy, sorted by city.
8. Click the Design tab, then save and compile your report.
9. Open Sample_Book.jrxml in the design tab, and click to select Content_Page_One.jasper in the Content group.
10. In the Data tab in the Properties view, click Edit Parameters to open the Report Part Parameters window, and click Add.
11. In the Parameter Configuration Dialog, enter the country as the parameter name.


12. Click  to open the Expression Editor, and click Fields in the left panel.
13. Double-click SHIPCOUNTRY Field String to add it to the expression, then click Finish.
14. Click OK in the Parameter Configuration Dialog, then Finish in the Report Part Parameters window.

Adding Section Introductory Pages

You can insert pages in your report to introduce each section of data, as determined in [Sorting on Additional Fields](#). These pages can include text, images, charts, or any number of other elements, pulled from a data source.

We place an introductory page before each country section and include the country name and a chart representing the number of orders for each city in the country.


To add introductory pages to your report

1. Click  to open the Wizard selection window.
2. Expand the Jaspersoft Studio folder and select Jasper Report. Click Next.
3. In the Report Templates window, select the Blank A4 Landscape template. Click Next.
4. In the Report file window, select the MyReports folder and change the Blank_A4_Landscape.jrxml file name to Country_Intro.jrxml. Click Next.
5. In the Data Source window, select Sample DB – Database JDBC Connection, and enter the following query and click Next:

```
select count(*) c, shipcity from orders group by shipcity
```
6. In the Fields window, add the following Dataset fields to the Fields panel and click Next.
 - C
 - SHIPCITY
7. In the Group By window, click Finish. The Country_Intro.jrxml appears in the Design tab.

Now you can determine what data appears on the intro pages.


To modify the data on the intro pages


1. With Country_Intro.jrxml open in the Design tab, click the Title band and increase its height to 350 pixels.
2. In the Outline view, right-click Parameters and select Create Parameter.
3. In the Properties view, change the Name from Parameter 1 to Country.
4. In the Designer view, click  to open the Dataset and Query Dialog.
5. Modify the query to say:

```
select count(*) c, shipcity from orders where shipcountry = ${Country} group by shipcity
```
6. Click OK.
7. Save Country_Intro.jrxml.
8. In the Outline view, drag Country from the Parameters list into the Title band.
9. Click the Country parameter ($\${Country}$).
10. In the Properties view, click Text Field. Increase the font size to 26.
11. Click outside the parameter element.

Next, you can add a chart to the intro pages that provides a graphical representation of the data in the section.


To add a chart to the intro pages


1. In the Palette view, select and drag HTML5 Charts from the Components Pro section and place it under the parameter element in the designer view.
2. In the Chart type selection dialog, scroll down and select Pie. Click OK.
3. Resize the pie chart to fit the space. See [Creating a Simple Chart](#) for more information.
4. Double-click the chart element to open the Chart Properties.
5. Click the Chart Data tab, then click the Configuration tab.
6. In the Categories Levels section, double-click Level1.
7. In the Expression text box, delete "Change Me" and click .

8. Select Fields from the first column, and double-click SHIPCITY Field String to add it to the expression.
9. Click Finish.
10. Update the Name field to "City" and click OK.
11. Back in the Chart Properties dialog, update the following information:
 - Name: Number of orders.
 - Label Expression: "Number of orders"
 - Calculation: Nothing
 - Value Expression: Delete new Integer1, click , and double-click C Field Long, then click Finish.
12. Click OK, then save the report.
13. Compile Country_Intro.jrxml to create a .jasper file.

Now, you can add the Country_Intro page to your book, and configure it to display the correct data.

To add and configure the intro page:

1. Open Sample_Book.jrxml in the Design tab.
2. Drag Country_Intro.jasper from the Project Explorer into the Content group of Sample_Book.jrxml, and place it to the left of the Content_Page_One.jasper file.
3. In the Design tab, click to select Country_Intro.jasper.
4. In the Properties view, click Edit Parameters.
5. In the Report Part Parameters window, click Add to open the Parameter Configuration dialog.
6. In the Parameter Name field, enter REPORT_CONNECTION.
7. Click  to open the Expression Editor.
8. In the first column, select Parameters.
9. From the center column, double-click REPORT_CONNECTION parameter connection to add it to the editor field, and click Finish. The expression appears in the Parameter Expression field.
10. Click OK and confirm that the parameter has been added to the Part Parameters list.


11. Click Add to open the Parameter Configuration dialog again.
12. In the Parameter Name field, enter Country.
13. Click  to open the Expression Editor.
14. In the first column, select Fields.
15. From the center column, double-click SHIPCOUNTRY Field String to add it to the editor field, and click Finish. The expression appears in the Parameter Expression field.
16. Click OK and confirm that the parameter has been added to the Part Parameters list, click Finish.


Configuring the Table of Contents

Your report book is organized and the reports are populated with data. Now you can configure your Table of Contents so your users can find the information they need.

The Table of Contents is derived from a special data source created by JasperReports and included as a property in the report book. This property, `net.sf.jasperreports.bookmarks.data.source.parameter`, collects bookmarks from the report book's content pages. So you need to add bookmarks to your reports.

To add bookmarks

1. Open `Country_Intro.jrxml` in the Design tab.
2. Click the Country parameter in the Title band.
3. In the Properties view, click Hyperlink.
4. Expand the Anchor and Bookmark section.
5. Click  to open the Expression Editor, and click Parameters.
6. Double-click Country Parameter String to add it to the expression, then click Finish.
7. In the Properties view, change the Bookmark Level to 1.
8. Click outside the design space in the Design tab, then click Report in the Properties view.
9. Click to enable Create bookmarks.

10. Open the Content_Page_One.jrxml in the Design tab.
11. Click the `#{SHIPCITY}` text band.
12. In the Properties view, click Hyperlink.
13. Expand the Anchor and Bookmark section.
14. Click  to open the Expression Editor, and click Fields.
15. Double-click SHIPCITY Field String to add it to the expression, then click Finish.
16. In the Properties view, change the Bookmark Level to 2.
17. Save all files, and compile the Sample_Book.jrxml.

Report Book Pagination

To ensure that the report book's pagination increments correctly, you need to modify a few variables.

To establish the report book pagination

1. In the Project Explorer, double-click to open Content_Page_One.jrxml.
2. On the Design tab, double-click the text field containing the expression " "+`#{PAGE_NUMBER}`).
3. In the Expression Editor, and click Variables in the left panel.
4. Update the expression to the following:
"Page "+`#{MASTER_CURRENT_PAGE}`+" of"
5. Click Finish.
6. Click to select the text field you just updated. Then in the Properties view, select Text Field.
7. Use the Evaluation Time dropdown menu to select Master.
8. Back in the Design tab, double-click the text field containing the expression "Page "+`#{PAGE_NUMBER}`).
9. In the Expression Editor, and click Variables in the left panel.
10. Update the expression to the following:


```
" "+$V{MASTER_TOTAL_PAGES}
```

11. Click Finish.
12. As you did in steps 6-7, use the Evaluation Time dropdown menu to select Master.
13. Save your project.

Publishing the Report Book

Now that your report book is created, tested, refined, configured, and paginated, you can publish it to JasperReports Server. With this, it is available to users.

To publish your report book to JasperReports Server

1. In the Project Explorer, double-click to open Sample_Book.jrxml in the Design tab.
2. Click  to open the Report Publishing wizard.
3. Browse to JS Server > Public > Samples > Reports, and click Next.
4. In the Select Resources dialog, verify that the following resources are listed:
 - Content_Page_One.jrxml
 - Country_Intro.jrxml
 - Sample_Book_backcover.jrxml
 - Sample_Book_cover.jrxml
 - Sample_Book_toc.jrxml
 - wave.png
5. Click Next.
6. Specify your data source, JServer JNDI Data Source, and click Finish.

Your report book is published, and is available for use in JasperReports Server

Preferences and Configuration

You can set preferences for Jaspersoft Studio in the Preferences window.

To open the Preferences window:

1. Select Window > Preferences to open the Preferences window (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac).
2. Expand the Jaspersoft Studio node.

This chapter has the following sections:

- [Properties](#)
- [JasperReports Samples](#)
- [Units of Measure in Jaspersoft Studio](#)
- [Cleaning Cached Data](#)
- [Disabling Usage Statistics](#)
- [Export and Import](#)
- [Setting Compatibility with Earlier Versions of JasperReports Library](#)
- [Working with Java in Eclipse](#)
- [Using Data Snapshots](#)

Properties

You can set JasperReports properties in the Jaspersoft Studio > Properties page of the Preferences window. Setting a property here sets it as the default for all reports. You can also set many properties at the report or element level. A property set at the element level overrides a property set at the report level. A property set at the report level overrides a property set at the Jaspersoft Studio level.

JasperReports Samples

JasperReports Library provides a number of sample reports that show how to use many of the available features. You can download and install the samples as a project in Jaspersoft Studio as follows:

1. Select File > New > Other from the main menu.
2. In the New dialog, expand Jaspersoft Studio.
3. Select JasperReports Samples and click Next.
4. Enter a name for the project folder and click Finish.

The sample reports are downloaded to the location that you chose. You can now view and work with these reports in Jaspersoft Studio.

Units of Measure in Jaspersoft Studio

Jaspersoft Studio can handle many units of measure, including pixels, centimeters, millimeters, and inches. To accomplish this, we included a measure component in Jaspersoft Studio. This component looks like a standard text box with a place to enter a measure unit to the right of the value.

This component can handle a different measure unit for each field, if needed.

Configuration

You can set two preferred (default) units of measure, one at the field level, the other at the report level. The report level unit is used wherever there is not a preferred field unit of measure. The report's default unit of measure is the pixel.

To change the report level unit

1. Select Window > Preferences to open the Preferences window (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac).
2. Expand Jaspersoft Studio and select Report Designer.
3. Use the Default Unit dropdown menu to select one of the following units of measure:

- Pixels
- Inches
- Millimeters
- Centimeters

Changing the Field Unit of Measure

To change a field's local unit of measure select the field, double-click the unit of measure in the Properties view, and select a supported unit from the pop-up menu:

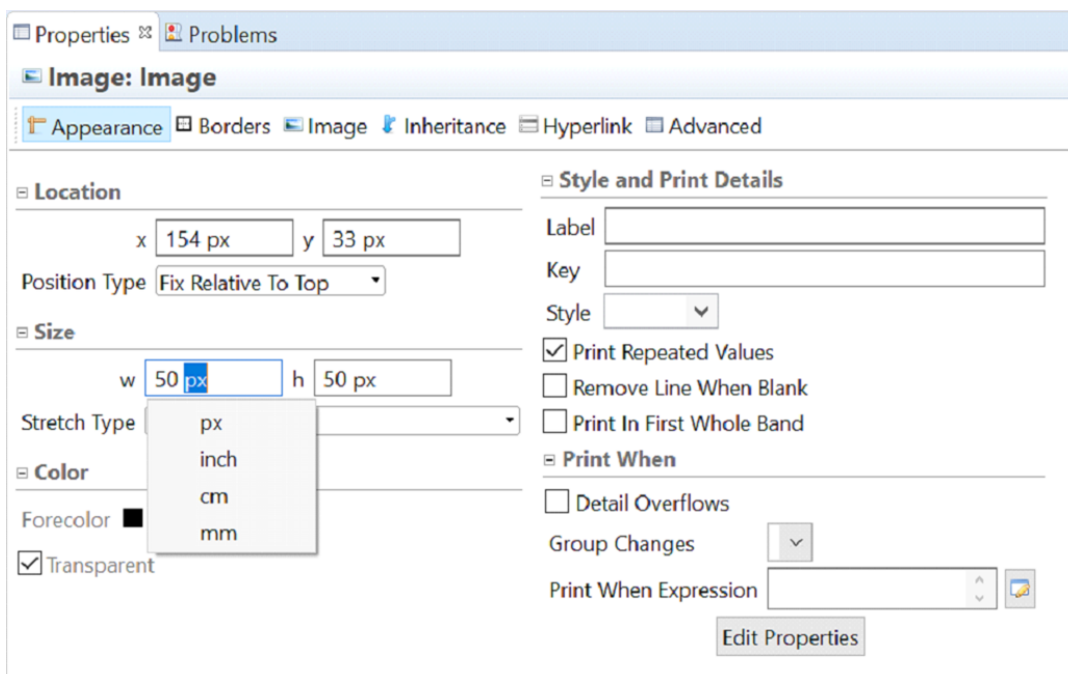


Figure 364: Updating a field's measure unit

Alias and Auto-complete

Jaspersoft Studio has included alias and auto-complete services for units of measure. The following table shows your options.

Unit	Accepted Values
centimeter	centimeter, centimeters, cm
millimeter	millimeter, millimeters, mm
pixel	pixel, pixels, px
inch	inch, inches, " (double quote)

Enter a value and begin typing a unit of measure. Auto-complete lists the matching-supported values for you to choose from.

Approximations

Even though JasperSoft Studio handles many units of measure, JasperReports works only with pixels. So pixels are the only unit allowed in the project file. JasperSoft Studio approximates measurements and converts them to pixels. For example, 5 cm is converted to the nearest whole-number value in pixels. In this case the 5 centimeters is converted to 139 pixels (approximately 4.97 cm).

Cleaning Cached Data

In some cases, you may want to clean up any cached data used by the OSGI framework and Eclipse runtime. You might do this, for example, after you upgrade, install new plugins, or apply patches. You can do this via the command line or by temporarily setting a flag in the .ini file for JasperSoft Studio. Because the clean operations slow down the startup time, it is better to specify it on an as-needed basis.

Cleaning From the Command Line

Mac OS X

To set the clean flag at startup on Mac OS X, run the following commands:

```
cd <jss-install>/Contents/MacOS  
./Jaspersoft\ Studio\ Professional -clean
```

Linux

To set the clean flag at startup on Linux, run the following commands:

```
cd <jss-install>  
./Jaspersoft\ Studio\ Professional -clean
```

Windows

To set the clean flag at startup on Windows, edit the desktop shortcut as follows:

1. Right-click on the desktop shortcut and select Properties.
2. On the Shortcut tab, append `-clean` to the Target field. For example:
`"<jss-install>\Jaspersoft Studio Professional" -clean`
3. Click OK.
4. Double-click the shortcut to run the application.
5. Once you have cleaned the application, edit the shortcut again to remove the `-clean` flag to avoid slowing down application startup.

Setting the `-clean` Flag in the `.ini` File

As an Eclipse-based product, Jaspersoft Studio uses an `.ini` configuration file to control Eclipse behavior at startup. General information about Eclipse `.ini` files is available on the web, for example, at <https://wiki.eclipse.org/Eclipse.ini>. In the case of Jaspersoft Studio, the configuration file is found in the root directory of your Jaspersoft Studio installation, with a name such as `Jaspersoft Studio.ini` or `Jaspersoft Studio Professional.ini`.

To enable cleaning via the `.ini` file:

1. Locate the `.ini` file (for example, `Jaspersoft Studio.ini`). This file is in your `<jss-install>` directory on Windows and Linux, and in the `<jss-install>/Contents/Eclipse` directory on Mac.

2. Open the file in a text editor.
3. Locate the following line:
`-vm`
This line sets the location of the JVM to be used.
4. Add the following line before `-vm`:
`-clean`
5. Save the file.
6. Start Jaspersoft Studio.
7. Once you have cleaned the application, edit the `.ini` file again to remove the `-clean` flag to avoid slowing down application startup.

Disabling Usage Statistics

By default, the first time you run a new installation of Jaspersoft Studio, you are prompted to allow us to collect usage statistics. These statistics are anonymous. This pop-up can be disabled in the `.ini` file in the `<jss-install>` folder.

To disable the usage statistics dialog:

1. Locate the `.ini` file (for example, `Jaspersoft Studio.ini`). This file is in your `<jss-install>` directory on Windows and Linux, and in the `<jss-install>/Contents/Eclipse` directory on Mac.
2. Open the file in a text editor.
3. Locate the following line:
`-vm`
This line sets the location of the JVM to be used.
4. Add the following line before `-vm`:
`-com.jaspersoft.studio.skipUsageQuestion true`
5. Save the file.

Export and Import

Export and import allow you to migrate configuration resources between instances of Jaspersoft Studio. You can export the following configuration resources:

- global data adapters
- JasperReports Server configurations
- composite elements
- text, table, and crosstab styles
- global JasperReports properties
- Jaspersoft Studio preferences



The Jaspersoft Studio application logger preferences cannot be exported, since they are determined in part by your application INI configuration.

You can choose to export all of these categories or only a subset of them; however, you cannot choose individual items inside a category. The result of the export is a single zip file (compressed archive), which can be imported into another Jaspersoft Studio instance. Again, you can choose which of the available categories inside the zip you want to import.

To export configuration resources

1. Select File > Export.

The Export dialog is displayed.

2. Select Jaspersoft Studio > Jaspersoft Studio Configuration for the destination and click Next.

The export wizard shows the resource categories that can be exported, with the number of resources in each category. If there are no resources in a category, the category does not appear on the list.

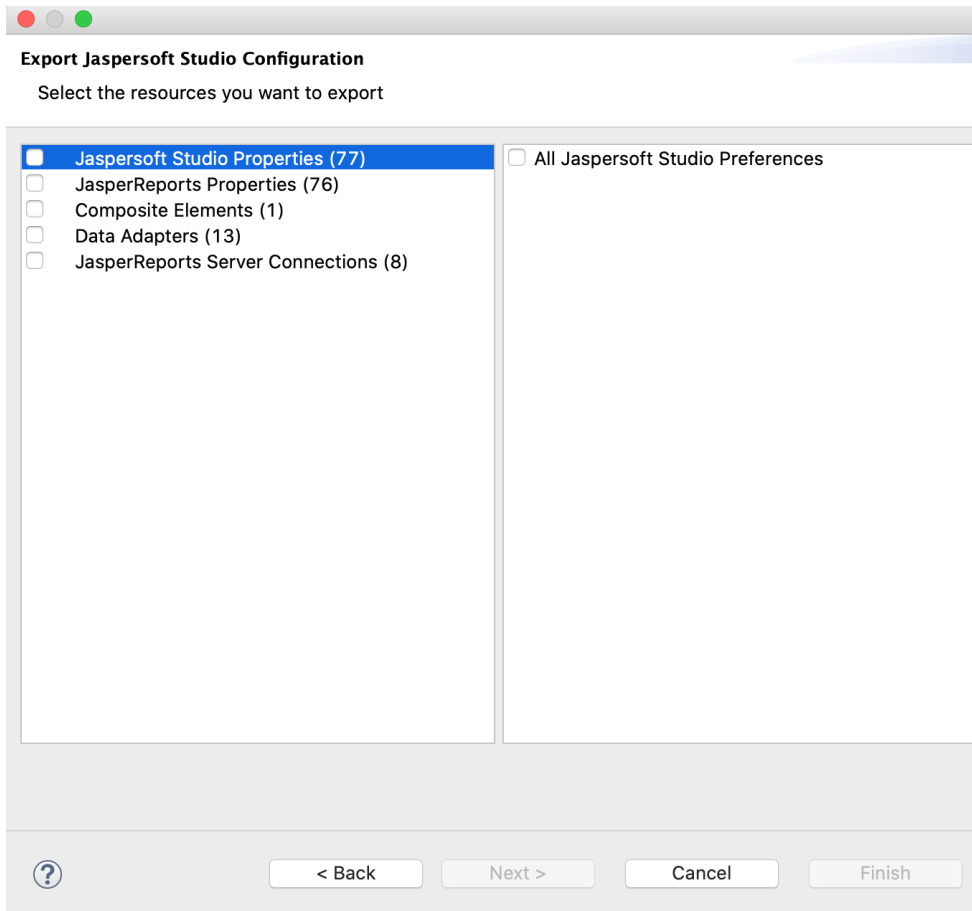


Figure 365: Export Jaspersoft Studio Configuration Wizard

3. Select the categories that you want to export and click Next.
4. Enter the location and name that you want for the exported file and click Finish.
A zip file is created in the location that you chose.

To import configuration resources

1. Select File > Import.
The Import dialog is displayed.
2. Select Jaspersoft Studio > Jaspersoft Studio Configuration and click Next.
3. Enter the location and file name of the zip file that you wish to import and click Next.

If the file is a valid configuration file, the wizard shows the resource categories that can be imported, with the number of resources in each category. If the file is not a valid configuration file, you receive an error message.

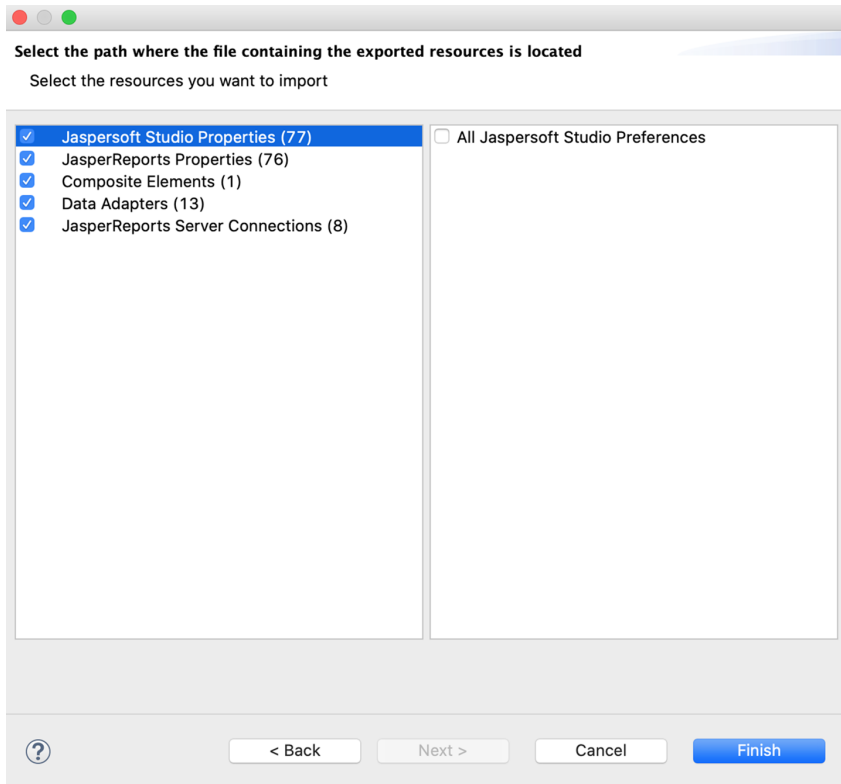


Figure 366: Selecting Categories to Import

4. Select the resource categories that you want to import and click Finish.
5. If there is a naming conflict between an imported resource and an existing resource in your Jaspersoft Studio configuration, choose the action in you want in the displayed dialog. For resource categories other than Jaspersoft Studio properties and JasperReports Library properties, you have three choices:
 - Overwrite–Overwrites the existing resources with the imported resources of the same name.
 - Keep both–Automatically renames the conflicting imported resources with a unique name.
 - Skip–Keeps the existing resources and discards the imported resources.

For Jaspersoft Studio properties and JasperReports Library properties, which do not support multiple instances, you are prompted to choose to overwrite or not.

As before, you must choose the same action for all conflicting resources in a category. For example, if you have multiple conflicting global data adapters, you must overwrite, keep both, or skip all global data adapters. A separate dialog is shown for each category where you have conflicting resources. You can choose different actions for different categories.

Setting Compatibility with Earlier Versions of JasperReports Library

If you are using your reports with an application you have built using JasperReports Library, you can set the version to use for compiling your reports. Normally, when you compile a report, Jaspersoft Studio uses the corresponding version of JasperReports Library. For example, if you compile a report from Jaspersoft Studio 8.2, it uses JasperReports Library 8.2. For backwards compatibility with your applications, you can configure Jaspersoft Studio to use an earlier version of JasperReports Library to compile your reports. If you do this, any features in your reports that rely on a later version of JasperReports Library are not available.



If you are exporting your reports to JasperReports Server, you should configure the version in the JasperReports Server connection settings, as described in [Advanced Connection Settings](#). Use the compatibility setting only if you are using your reports on your own application built from JasperReports Library.

To set the version of JasperReports Library to use for compiling reports

1. Select Window > Preferences from the main menu (Eclipse > Preferences on Mac).
The Preferences dialog is displayed.
2. Select Jaspersoft Studio > Compatibility.
The Compatibility window is displayed.

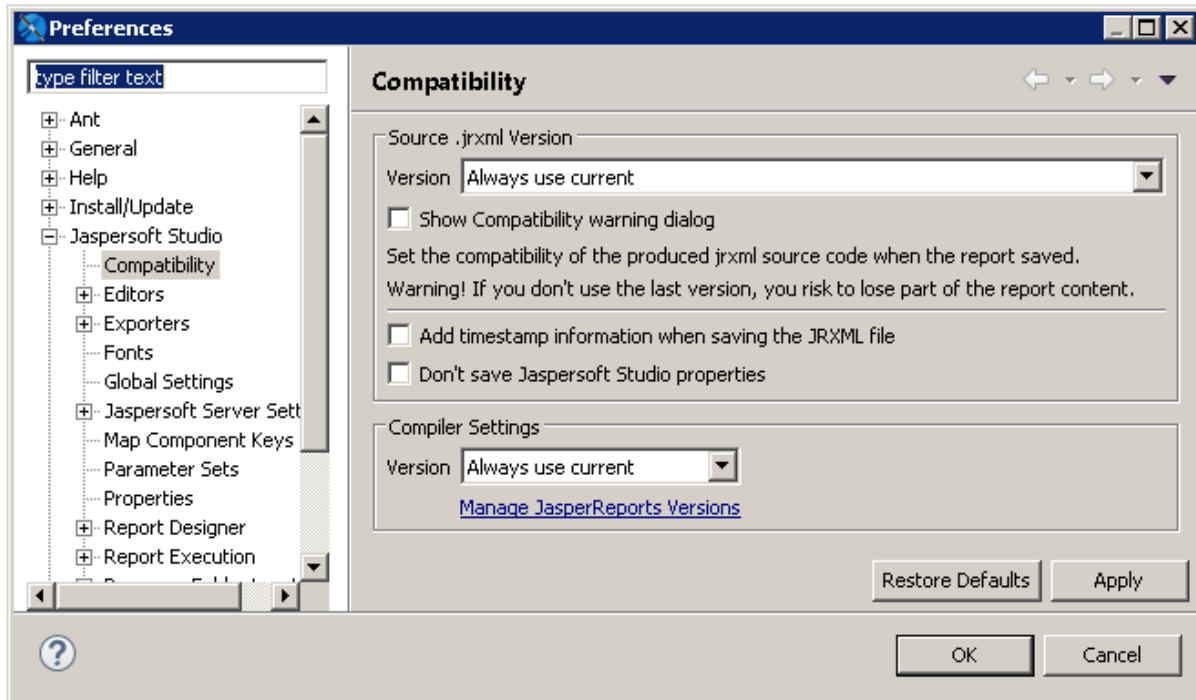


Figure 367: Setting JasperReports Library Version

3. To save your reports in an earlier version of JRXML, select the version you want from the Version menu in the Source .jrxml Version section of the dialog.
4. To remove Jaspersoft Studio properties from your compiled reports, select Do not save Jaspersoft Studio properties. Properties specific to Jaspersoft Studio include some layout information, dimensions in pixels or millimeters, and the data adapter that was most recently used in Jaspersoft Studio.
5. To use an earlier version of JasperReports Library to compile reports, select the version you from the Version menu in the Compiler Settings section of the dialog. If the version you want is not available, set it up as described in the next step.
6. To add a version of JasperReports Library to the Version menu in the Compiler Settings section of the dialog click Manage JasperReports Versions and select the version you want:
 - a. To use a version you already have installed, click Add From Path, then select the directory where the JasperReports Library is located.
 Jaspersoft Studio verifies that the path contains JasperReports Library and adds the version to the Version menu in the Compiler Settings section of the Compatibility dialog.

- b. To download and install JasperReports Library from a URL, click Add From URL and select the URL from SourceForge (<https://sourceforge.net/projects/jasperreports/>) or from another location.

Jaspersoft Studio downloads and verifies the jar files, copies the files to a Jaspersoft Studio internal directory, and adds the version to the Version menu in the Compiler Settings section of the Compatibility dialog.




Working with Java in Eclipse

For users who are unfamiliar with Eclipse, this section describes how to compile a class in Eclipse and add it to a project in Jaspersoft Studio.


First, if you have never used Java in the Eclipse RCP, you must enable the Java perspective. You only have to do this once.

To enable the Java perspective in Eclipse

1. Select Window > Open Perspective on the main menu bar.
2. In the Open Perspective dialog, click Show All.
3. Select Java and click OK.
4. When prompted, click OK to enable Java development.

The Eclipse UI changes to the Java perspective. A Java icon  is added to the top right of the Eclipse window. In future, you can switch to this perspective by clicking . To switch back to the Jaspersoft Studio perspective, click the Report Design icon .

To create a Java project

1. Select File > New > Project or click  on the main toolbar and select Project from the menu.
2. In the New Project wizard, click Java to expand it, and select Java Project, then click Next.
3. Enter a name for your project. For this example, use SimpleChartCustomizer.
4. Click Finish.

To add libraries to your Java project

1. Right-click your project name in the Package Explorer and select Build Path > Add Libraries.
2. In the Add Library dialog, select JasperReports Libraries, then click Finish.
The selected library is added to SimpleChartCustomizer.
3. Right-click your project name in the Package Explorer and select Build Path > Add Libraries.
4. In the Add Library dialog, select JasperReports Library Dependencies, then click Finish.

For example, if you are creating a chart customizer, the library dependencies you have added include the JFreeCharts libraries.

To create a Java package and add a file


1. Open your project in Package Explorer.
2. Right-click the src folder and select New > Package. The New Java Package dialog opens.
3. Enter a name for your package. For this example, enter `com.jaspersoft.studio.sample.customizer`.
4. Click Finish.
5. Drag your Java file from a folder on your file system to the package folder in Eclipse.
6. In the File Operation dialog, select Copy files and click OK.

To build a Java project and export a JAR file

1. Right-click the project folder and select Build Project from the menu.
2. Right-click the project folder and select Export.
3. In the Export dialog, select Java > JAR file and click Next.
4. On the JAR File Specification page, make sure that your project is selected and that Export generated class files and resources is checked.
5. Enter a name for your JAR and an export destination.
6. Click Finish.

Adding a JAR to Jaspersoft Studio

To add a JAR to a Jaspersoft Studio project

1. If you have been using the Java perspective in Eclipse, click  to return to the Report Design perspective.
2. Right-click your project in Project Explorer and select New > Folder. Enter lib as the name of the folder.
3. Copy your JAR files to this folder. To do this:
 - a. Drag the JAR files from the folder in the file system to the lib folder in the Eclipse user interface.
 - b. In the File Operation dialog, select Copy files and click OK.
4. Right-click your project and select Refresh.
5. Select all the JAR files, then right-click one of them and select Build Path > Add to Build Path.


The JAR files are added to your project.

Using Data Snapshots


Data snapshots store a static snapshot of the data that you need to run a report. Without data snapshots, you can only run a report if you have access to everything the report depends on, in particular, the data used by the report and its subreports or subdatasets. A data snapshot saves the data for a specific run so that you can run the report without any data connections. This lets you work on report layout and presentation offline, share a version of the report for troubleshooting, or create a sample report together with the data.

The snapshot only contains the data needed by the report at the time that it is run. If you change the report that affect its data use, such as adding fields, you need to create an updated snapshot. When Cache Data in Memory is selected and you have made changes that affect the data use, this is detected and the cached data is automatically updated. Changes that only affect the layout, such as moving fields or resizing bands, do not trigger a cache update.



To create a data snapshot

1. Select the Preview tab.
2. Click the  icon and select Data Snapshot Options. The Data Snapshot Options dialog appears.
3. Select the Enable data snapshot checkbox and click OK.
4. Run the report to capture the report data.


To save a data snapshot to a file

1. Select the Preview tab.
2. Click the  icon and select Data Snapshot Options.
3. Click Browse to save the report data to a file.
4. Enter a file name and click Save. The file is saved with a .jrds (JasperReports data snapshot) extension.
5. Click OK on the Data Snapshot Options dialog.
6. Run the report to capture the report data in the file you just created.

To update a data snapshot with new data

1. Select the Preview tab.
2. Click the  icon and select Data Snapshot Options.
3. Deselect Enable data snapshot checkbox and click OK.
4. Run the report to update the latest report data.
5. Click  and select Data Snapshot Options.
6. Select the Enable data snapshot checkbox and click OK. You can also save the updated report data in the file.

To use a data snapshot

1. Select the Preview tab.
2. Click the  icon and select Load Data From File.
3. Select the existing file and click Open.

The data in the snapshot is used to fill the report. Information about the snapshot is displayed in the Report State window, including when the snapshot was created (Data Queried At) and the name and location of the snapshot file.

Concepts of JasperReports

This chapter illustrates JasperReports' base concepts for a better understanding of how Jaspersoft Studio works.

The JasperReports API, the XML syntax for report definition, and details for using the library in your own programs are documented in the JasperReports Library Ultimate Guide. This guide, along with other information and examples, is directly available on the Jaspersoft community site at <http://community.jaspersoft.com>.

JasperReports is published under the LGPL license, which is a less restrictive GPL license. JasperReports can be freely used on commercial programs without buying expensive software licenses and without remaining trapped in the complicated net of open source licenses. This is important when reports created with Jaspersoft Studio are used in a commercial product; in fact, programs only need the JasperReports library to produce prints, which work something like runtime executables.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [JRXML Sources and Jasper Files](#)
- [Data Sources and Print Formats](#)
- [Project Folder Types and Report Execution Contexts](#)
- [Using JasperReports Extensions in Jaspersoft Studio](#)
- [A Simple Program](#)

JRXML Sources and Jasper Files

JasperReports defines a report with an XML file. A JRXML file is composed of a set of sections; some concerned with the report's physical characteristics (such as the dimensions of the page, positioning of the fields, and height of the bands), and some concerned with the logical characteristics (such as the declaration of the parameters and variables and the definition of a query for data selection).

The Report Lifecycle

The life cycle of a JasperReport is divided into two phases:

- Report development – designing and planning the report, creating a JRXML file, and compiling a Jasper file from the JRXML.
- Report execution – loading the Jasper file, filling the report, and exporting the output (a Jasper print object) in a final format.

Jaspersoft Studio is primarily focused on report development, though it is able to preview the results and export it in all the supported formats. Jaspersoft Studio supports a wide range of data sources and allows users to create custom data sources, thereby becoming a complete environment for report development and testing.

When you design a report, you specify where the data comes from, how it is positioned on the page, and additional functionality, such as parameters for input controls or complex formulas to perform calculations. The result is a template, similar to a form containing blank space that is filled with data when the report is run. The template is stored in a JRXML file, which is an XML document that contains the definition of the report layout and design.

Before running a report, the JRXML must be compiled in a binary object called a Jasper file. Jasper files are what you need to include your application to run the reports.

Report execution is performed by passing a Jasper file and a data source to JasperReports. There are many data source types. You can fill a Jasper file from an SQL query, an XML file, a .csv file, an HQL (Hibernate Query Language) query, a collection of JavaBeans, and others. If you do not have a suitable data source, JasperReports allows you to write your own custom data source. With a Jasper file and a data source, JasperReports is able to generate the final document in the format you want.

Jaspersoft Studio also lets you configure data sources and use them to test your reports. In many cases, data-driven wizards can help you design your reports much quicker. Jaspersoft Studio includes the JasperReports engine itself to let you preview your report output, test, and refine your reports.

The following table shows sample report source code.

A simple JRMXL file example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<jasperReport xmlns="http://jasperreports.sourceforge.net/jasperreports"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"

  xsi:schemaLocation="http://jasperreports.sourceforge.net/jasperreports
    http://jasperreports.sourceforge.net/xsd/jasperreport.xsd"
  name="My first report" pageWidth="595" pageHeight="842"
  columnWidth="535"
    leftMargin="20" rightMargin="20" topMargin="20" bottomMargin="20">
  <queryString language="SQL">
    <![CDATA[select * from address order by city]]>
  </queryString>
  <field name="ID" class="java.lang.Integer">
    <fieldDescription><![CDATA[]]></fieldDescription>
  </field>
  <field name="FIRSTNAME" class="java.lang.String">
    <fieldDescription><![CDATA[]]></fieldDescription>
  </field>
  <field name="LASTNAME" class="java.lang.String">
    <fieldDescription><![CDATA[]]></fieldDescription>
  </field>
  <field name="STREET" class="java.lang.String">
    <fieldDescription><![CDATA[]]></fieldDescription>
  </field>
  <field name="CITY" class="java.lang.String">
    <fieldDescription><![CDATA[]]></fieldDescription>
  </field>
```

```
<group name="CITY">
  <groupExpression><![CDATA[ ${F{CITY}} ]></groupExpression>
  <groupHeader>
    <band height="27">
      <staticText>
        <reportElement mode="Opaque" x="0" y="0" width="139" height="27"
          forecolor="#FFFFFF" backcolor="#000000"/>
        <textElement>
          <font size="18"/>
        </textElement>
        <text><![CDATA[CITY]]></text>
      </staticText>
```

```
<textField hyperlinkType="None">
  <reportElement mode="Opaque" x="139" y="0" width="416" height="27"
    forecolor="#FFFFFF" backcolor="#000000"/>
  <textElement>
    <font size="18" isBold="true"/>
  </textElement>
  <textFieldExpression class="java.lang.String"><![CDATA[{$F{CITY}}]>
  </textFieldExpression>
</textField>
</band>
</groupHeader>
<groupFooter>
  <band height="8">
    <line direction="BottomUp">
      <reportElement key="line" x="1" y="4" width="554" height="1"/>
    </line>
  </band>
</groupFooter>
</group>
```

```
<background>
  <band/>
</background>
<title>
  <band height="58">
    <line>
      <reportElement x="0" y="8" width="555" height="1"/>
    </line>
    <line>
      <reportElement positionType="FixRelativeToBottom" x="0" y="51"
width="555"
      height="1"/>
    </line>

    <staticText>
      <reportElement x="65" y="13" width "424" height="35"/>
      <textElement textAlignment="Center">
        <font size="26" isBold="true"/>
      </textElement>
      <text><![CDATA[Classic template]]> </text>
    </staticText>
```

```
</band>  
</title>
```

```
<pageHeader>  
  <band/>  
</pageHeader>  
<columnHeader>  
  <band height="18">  
    <staticText>  
      <reportElement mode="Opaque" x="0" y="0" width="138" height="18"  
        forecolor="#FFFFFF" backcolor="#999999"/>  
      <textElement>  
        <font size="12"/>  
      </textElement>  
      <text><![CDATA[ID]]></text>  
    </staticText>  
    <staticText>  
      <reportElement mode="Opaque" x="138" y="0" width="138" height="18"  
        forecolor="#FFFFFF" backcolor="#999999"/>  
      <textElement>  
        <font size="12"/>  
      </textElement>  
      <text><![CDATA[FIRSTNAME]]></text>  
    </staticText>  
    <staticText>  
      <reportElement mode="Opaque" x="276" y="0" width="138" height="18"  
        forecolor="#FFFFFF" backcolor="#999999"/>  
      <textElement>  
        <font size="12"/>  
      </textElement>  
      <text><![CDATA[LASTNAME]]></text>  
    </staticText>  
    <staticText>  
      <reportElement mode="Opaque" x="414" y="0" width="138" height="18"  
        forecolor="#FFFFFF" backcolor="#999999"/>  
      <textElement>  
        <font size="12"/>  
      </textElement>  
      <text><![CDATA[STREET]]></text>  
    </staticText>  
  </band>  
</columnHeader>
```



```
<detail>
  <band height="20">
    <textField hyperlinkType="None">
      <reportElement x="0" y="0" width="138" height="20"/>
      <textElement>
        <font size="12"/>
      </textElement>
      <textFieldExpression class="java.lang.Integer"><![CDATA[{$F{ID}}]>
      </textFieldExpression>
    </textField>
    <textField hyperlinkType="None">
      <reportElement x="138" y="0" width="138" height="20"/>
    </textField>
    <textElement>
      <font size="12"/>
    </textElement>
    <textFieldExpression class="java.lang.String"><![CDATA[{$F
{FIRSTNAME}}]>
    </textFieldExpression>
    <textField hyperlinkType="None">
      <reportElement x="276" y="0" width="138" height="20"/>
      <textElement>
        <font size="12"/>
      </textElement>
      <textFieldExpression class="java.lang.String"><![CDATA[{$F
{LASTNAME}}]>
    </textFieldExpression>
    </textField>
    <textField hyperlinkType="None">
      <reportElement x="414" y="0" width="138" height="20"/>
      <textElement>
        <font size="12"/>
      </textElement>
      <textFieldExpression class="java.lang.String"><![CDATA[{$F
{STREET}}]>
    </textFieldExpression>
    </textField>
  </band>
</detail>
```

```
<columnFooter>
  <band/>
```

```
</columnFooter>
<pageFooter>
  <band height="26">
    <textField evaluationTime="Report" pattern="" isBlankWhenNull="false"
    hyperlinkType="None">
      <reportElement key="textField" x="516" y="6" width="36" height="19"
      forecolor="#000000" backcolor="#FFFFFF"/>
      <textElement>
        <font size="10"/>
      </textElement>
    </textField>
  </band>
</pageFooter>
```

```
    <textFieldExpression class="java.lang.String"><![CDATA[" +
    ${PAGE_NUMBER}]]></textFieldExpression>
  </textField>
  <textField pattern="" isBlankWhenNull="false" hyperlinkType="None">
    <reportElement key="textField" x="342" y="6" width="170"
height="19"
    forecolor="#000000" backcolor="#FFFFFF"/>
    <box>
      <topPen lineWidth="0.0" lineStyle="Solid" lineColor="#000000"/>
      <leftPen lineWidth="0.0" lineStyle="Solid" lineColor="#000000"/>
      <bottomPen lineWidth="0.0" lineStyle="Solid"
lineColor="#000000"/>
      <rightPen lineWidth="0.0" lineStyle="Solid" lineColor="#000000"/>
    </box>
    <textElement textAlignment="Right">
      <font size="10"/>
    </textElement>
    <textFieldExpression class="java.lang.String"><![CDATA["Page " +
    ${PAGE_NUMBER} + " of "]]></textFieldExpression>
  </textField>
```

```
<textField pattern="" isBlankWhenNull="false" hyperlinkType="None">
  <reportElement key="textField" x="1" y="6" width="209" height="19"
    forecolor="#000000" backcolor="#FFFFFF"/>
  <box>
    <topPen lineWidth="0.0" lineStyle="Solid" lineColor="#000000"/>
    <leftPen lineWidth="0.0" lineStyle="Solid" lineColor="#000000"/>
    <bottomPen lineWidth="0.0" lineStyle="Solid"
lineColor="#000000"/>
    <rightPen lineWidth="0.0" lineStyle="Solid" lineColor="#000000"/>
  </box>
  <textElement>
    <font size="10"/>
  </textElement>
  <textFieldExpression class="java.util.Date"><![CDATA[new Date()]]>
  </textFieldExpression>
</textField>
</band>
</pageFooter>
<summary>
  <band/>
</summary>
</jasperReport>
```

During compilation of the JRXML file (using some JasperReports classes) the XML is parsed and loaded in a JasperDesign object, which is a rich data structure that allows you to represent the exact XML contents in memory. Regardless of the language used for expressions inside the JRXML, JasperReports creates a special Java class that represents the whole report. The report is then compiled, instanced, and serialized in a JASPER file, ready for loading at any time.

JasperReports' speedy operation is due to all of a report's formulas being compiled into Java-native bytecode and the report structure being verified during compilation instead of at run time. The JASPER file contains no extraneous resources, such as images used in the report, resource bundles to run the report in different languages, or extra scriptlets and external style definitions. All these resources must be provided by the host application and at run time.

Data Sources and Print Formats

Without a means of supplying content from a dynamic data source, even the most sophisticated and appealing report would be useless. JasperReports gives you two ways to

specify fill data for the output report: parameters and data sources. Both kinds of data are presented by means of a generic interface named JRDataSource.

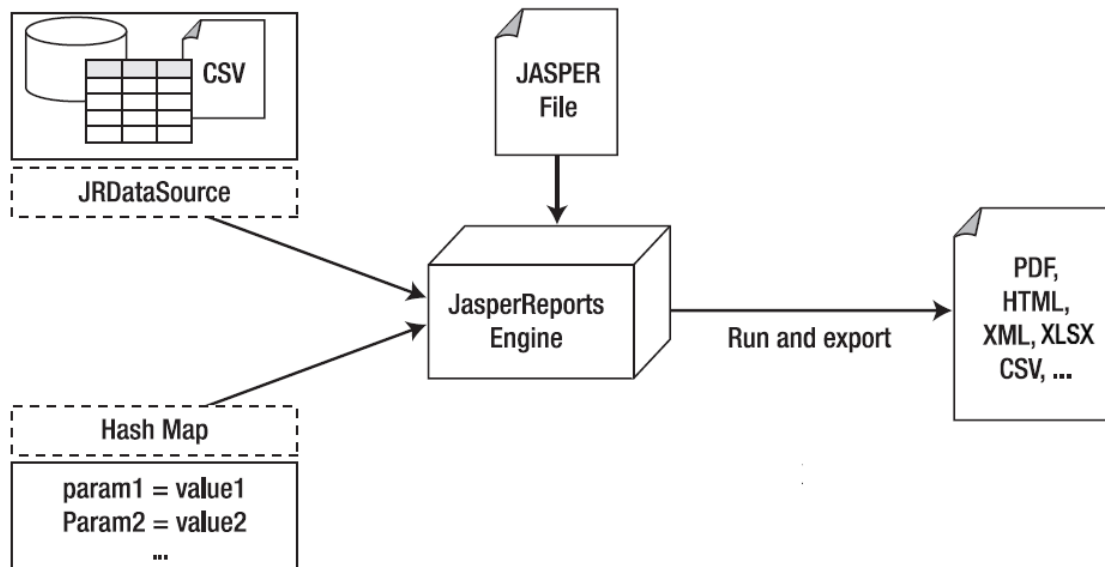


Figure 368: Data Source and Parameter Flows for Report Creation

JRDataSource allows a set of records organized in tables (rows and columns) to be read. It enables JasperReports to fill a report with data from an explicit data source, using a JDBC connection (already instanced and opened) to whichever relational database you want to run an SQL query on (which is specified in the report).

If the data do not meet your requirements, you may need to specify values to condition the report's execution; you can create name/value pairs to pass to the print engine. These pairs are named parameters, and they have to be preventatively declared in the report. Through fillManager, you can join a JASPER file and a data source in a JasperPrint object. This object is a meta-print that can create a real print after you export it in the format of your choice through appropriate classes that implement the JRExporter interface.

JasperReports give you pre-defined exporters, such as those for creating files formatted as PDF, XLSX, CVS, XML, RTF, ODF, text, HTML, and SWF. Through the JRViewer class, you can view the print directly on the screen and print a hard copy.

Project Folder Types and Report Execution Contexts

When a report is run in Jaspersoft Studio, it is run within a "report execution context." This context is defined by custom Java code and JasperReports Library configuration properties that direct the behavior of the reporting engine.

At execution time, a report might need a number of resources, such as data sources or adapters, subreports, style templates, images, and fonts, as well as any custom code in the form of compiled Java classes. The way these resources are organized and loaded can differ when you deploy a report to one of the following:

- JasperReports Library (default)
- JasperReports Server
- JasperReports IO (supported versions only)

Each context approximates how reports work in their target environment, affecting the repository root, JasperReports Library properties, strategy for java class loaders, resource loading, and default report preview for reports. There may be some differences from the actual production environment, particularly for JasperReports Server.

Programmers familiar with Java and Eclipse can add their own contexts.

Available Execution Contexts

JasperReports Library Context

The JasperReports Library context is the default. Use it if you are deploying to your own JasperReports Library implementation. Selecting this context sets the environment as follows:

- The repository root is set to the root of the project folder.
- The report classpath is taken from the project.
- The project uses the JasperReports Library properties set in Window > Preferences > Jaspersoft Studio > Properties and in Mac > Preferences > Jaspersoft Studio > Properties.

- The report can access global (repository explorer) data adapters. See [Creating a Global Data Adapter](#) for more information.
- Report preview defaults to Java.

JasperReports Server Context

The JasperReports Server context emulates the functionality of a generic JasperReports Server. It is not able to detect custom classes or other customizations of a particular JasperReports Server instance.

If you have a folder connected to a JasperReports Server instance with a JasperReports Server context configured, the environment is set as follows:

- The repository root is set to the root of the server.
- The report classpath attempts to emulate the classpath for a JasperReports Server instance.
- The project uses the default JasperReports Library properties.
- The report can only access local data adapters.
- Report preview defaults to HTML.

See [Configuring a Project for JasperReports Server](#) for more information on configuring a JasperReports Server context.

JasperReports IO Context

JasperReports IO is a REST-based reporting service for JasperReports Library. The JasperReports IO context is defined using a context.xml file in a folder named JR-INF. See [JasperReports IO Report Execution Contexts](#) for more information.

If you have a folder with a JasperReports IO context, the environment is configured as follows:

- The repository root is taken from the project preferences. If it is not set, the repository root defaults to the project root.
- The report classpath is read from the JR-INF/context.xml files.
- The project takes the JasperReports Library properties from the JR-INF/context.xml files.

- The report can only access local data adapters.
- Report preview is run on the JasperReports IO instance embedded in Jaspersoft Studio.

Choosing Project Folder Type

The report execution context is set on a project folder basis. By default, the report execution context of a project folder inherits from its parent project up to the root folder of the repository. The root folder is set to the JasperReports Library context by default.

To set the context of a project:

1. Right-click the project folder in the Repository Explorer.
2. Select Report Repository Type from the context menu and select one of the following options:
 - Reset to Parent (default) – Sets the project to inherit context type directly from its parent folder or the root folder of the repository.
 - JasperReports Library
 - JasperReports IO
 - JasperReports Server

For the JasperReports IO and JasperReports Server contexts, there may be additional steps necessary to configure the project fully. See [JasperReports IO Report Execution Contexts](#) and [Configuring a Project for JasperReports Server](#) for more information.

Using JasperReports Extensions in Jaspersoft Studio

JasperReports provides several ways to extend its functionality. In general, extensions (like components, fonts, query executors, chart themes) are packaged in JARs. To use these extensions in Jaspersoft Studio, add the required JARs to the Jaspersoft Studio classpath. The Jaspersoft Studio classpath is composed of static and reloadable paths. Extensions must be set as static paths, while objects that do not require a proper descriptor or special loading mechanism (such as scriptlets and custom data sources) can be reloadable.

A Simple Program

In conclusion, the following is an example of a simple program that shows how to produce a PDF file from a Jasper file using a data source named `JREmptyDataSource`, a utility data source that provides zero or more records without fields. The file `test.jasper`, referenced in the example, is the compiled version of the code in .

JasperTest.java

```
import net.sf.jasperreports.engine.*;
import net.sf.jasperreports.engine.export.*;
import java.util.*;
public class JasperTest
{
    public static void main(String[] args)
    {
        String fileName = "/devel/examples/test.jasper";
        String outFileName = "/devel/examples/test.pdf";
        HashMap hm = new HashMap();
        try
        {
            JasperPrint print = JasperFillManager.fillReport(
                fileName,
                hm,
                new JREmptyDataSource());
            JRExporter exporter =
                new net.sf.jasperreports.engine.export.JRPdfExporter();

            exporter.setParameter(
                JRExporterParameter.OUTPUT_FILE_NAME,
                outFileName);
            exporter.setParameter(
                JRExporterParameter.JASPER_PRINT, print);
            exporter.exportReport();
            System.out.println("Created file: " + outFileName);
        }
        catch (JRException e)
        {
            e.printStackTrace();
            System.exit(1);
        }
        catch (Exception e)
        {
            e.printStackTrace();
            System.exit(1);
        }
    }
}
```



```
        {  
            e.printStackTrace();  
            System.exit(1);  
        }  
    }  
}
```

End User License Agreement and Data Governance

Following are the links to the End User License Agreement (EULA) and the data governance documents:

- [Jaspersoft Studio Community Edition End User License Agreement](#)
- [Jaspersoft Studio Professional End User License Agreement](#)
- [Jaspersoft Studio Data Governance Policy](#)

Glossary

Ad Hoc Editor

The interactive data explorer in JasperReports Server Professional and Enterprise editions. Starting from a predefined collection of fields, the Ad Hoc Editor lets you drag and drop fields, dimensions, and measures to explore data and create tables, charts, and crosstabs. These Ad Hoc views can be saved as reports.

Ad Hoc Report

In previous versions of JasperReports Server, a report created through the Ad Hoc Editor. Such reports could be added to dashboards and be scheduled, but when edited in Jaspersoft Studio, lost their grouping and sorting. In the current version, the Ad Hoc Editor is used to explore views which in turn can be saved as reports. Such reports can be edited in Jaspersoft Studio without loss, and can be scheduled and added to dashboards.

Ad Hoc View

A view of data that is based on a Domain, Topic, or OLAP client connection. An Ad Hoc view can be a table, chart, or crosstab and is the entry point to analysis operations such as slice and dice, drill down, and drill through. [OLAP View](#) You can save an Ad Hoc view as a report in order to edit it in the interactive viewer, schedule it, or add it to a dashboard.

Aggregate Function

An aggregate function is one that is computed using a group of values; for example, Sum or Average. Aggregate functions can be used to create calculated fields in Ad Hoc views. Calculated fields containing aggregate functions cannot be used as fields or added to groups in an Ad Hoc view and should not be used as filters. Aggregate functions allow you to set a level, which specifies the scope of the calculation; level values include Current (not available for PercentOf), ColumnGroup, ColumnTotal, RowGroup, RowTotal, Total.

Amazon Web Services (AWS)

Cloud platform, used to provide and host a family of services, such as RDS, S3, and EC2.

Analysis View

[OLAP View](#)

Audit Archiving

To prevent audit logs from growing too large to be easily accessed, the installer configures JasperReports Server to move current audit logs to an archive after a certain number of days, and to delete logs in the archive after a certain age. The archive is another table in the JasperReports Server's repository database.

Audit Domains

A Domain that accesses audit data in the repository and lets administrators create Ad Hoc reports of server activity. There is one Domain for current audit logs and one for archived logs.

Audit Logging

When auditing is enabled, audit logging is the active recording of who used JasperReports Server to do what when. The system installer can configure what activities to log, the amount of detail gathered, and when to archive the data. Audit logs are stored in the same private database that JasperReports Server uses to store the repository, but the data is only accessible through the audit Domains.

Auditing

A feature of JasperReports Server Enterprise edition that records all server activity and allows administrators to view the data.

Calculated Field

In an Ad Hoc view or a Domain, a field whose value is calculated from a user-defined formula that may include any number of fields, operators, and constants. For Domains, a calculated field becomes one of the items to which the Domain's security file and locale bundles can apply. There are more functions available for Ad Hoc view calculations than for Domains.

CloudFormation (CF)

Amazon Web Services CloudFormation gives developers and systems administrators an easy way to create and manage a collection of related AWS resources, provisioning, and updating them in an orderly and predictable fashion.

CRM

Customer Relationship Management. The practice of managing every facet of a company's interactions with its clientele. CRM applications help businesses track and support their customers.

CrossJoin

An MDX function that combines two or more dimensions into a single axis (column or row).

Cube

The basis of most OLAP applications, a cube is a data structure that contains three or more dimensions that categorize the cube's quantitative data. When you navigate the data displayed in an OLAP view, you are exploring a cube.

Custom Field

In the Ad Hoc Editor, a field that is created through menu items as a simple function of one or two available fields, including other custom fields. When a custom field becomes too complex or needs to be used in many reports, it is best to define it as a calculated field in a Domain.

Dashboard

A collection of reports, input controls, graphics, labels, and web content displayed in a single, integrated view. Dashboards often present a high level view of your data, but input controls can parametrize the data to display. For example, you can narrow down the data to a specific date range. Embedded web content, such as other web-based applications or maps, make dashboards more interactive and functional.

Dashlet

An element in a dashboard. Dashlets are defined by editable properties that vary depending on the dashlet type. Types of dashlet include reports, text elements, filters, and external web content.

Data Island

A single join tree or a table without joins in a Domain. A Domain may contain several data islands, but when creating an Ad Hoc view from a Domain, you can only select one of them to be available in the view.

Data Policy

In JasperReports Server, a setting that determines how the server processes and caches data used by Ad Hoc reports. Select your data policies by clicking Manage > Server > Settings Ad Hoc Settings. By default, this setting is only available to the superuser account.

Data Source

Defines the connection properties that JasperReports Server needs to access data. The server transmits queries to data sources and obtains datasets in return for use in filling reports and previewing Ad Hoc reports. JasperReports Server supports JDBC, JNDI, and Bean data sources; custom data sources can be defined as well.

Dataset

A collection of data arranged in columns and rows. Datasets are equivalent to relational results sets and the JRDataSource type in the JasperReports Library.

Datatype

In JasperReports Server, a datatype is used to characterize a value entered through an input control. A datatype must be of type text, number, date, or date-time. It can include constraints on the value of the input, for example maximum and minimum values. As such, a datatype in JasperReports Server is more structured than a datatype in most programming languages.

Denormalize

A process for creating table joins that speeds up data retrieval at the cost of having duplicate row values between some columns.

Derived Table

In a Domain, a derived table is defined by an additional query whose result becomes another set of items available in the Domain. For example, with a JDBC data source, you can write an SQL query that includes complex functions for selecting data. You can use the items in a derived table for other operations on the Domain, such as joining tables, defining a calculated field, or filtering. The items in a derived table can also be referenced in the Domain's security file and locale bundles.

Dice

An OLAP operation to select columns.

Dimension

A categorization of the data in a cube. For example, a cube that stores data about sales figures might include dimensions such as time, product, region, and customer's industry.

Domain

A virtual view of a data source that presents the data in business terms, allows for localization, and provides data-level security. A Domain is not a view of the database in relational terms, but it implements the same functionality within JasperReports Server. The design of a Domain specifies tables in the database, join clauses, calculated fields, display names, and default properties, all of which define items and sets of items for creating Ad Hoc reports.

Domain Topic

A Topic that is created from a Domain by the Data Chooser. A Domain Topic is based on the data source and items in a Domain, but it allows further filtering, user input, and

selection of items. Unlike a JRXML-based Topic, a Domain Topic can be edited in JasperReports Server by users with the appropriate permissions.

Drill

To click on an element of an OLAP view to change the data that is displayed:

- **Drill down.** An OLAP operation that exposes more detailed information down the hierarchy levels by delving deeper into the hierarchy and updating the contents of the navigation table.
- **Drill through.** An OLAP operation that displays detailed transactional data for a given aggregate measure. Click a fact to open a new table beneath the main navigation table; the new table displays the low-level data that constitutes the data that was clicked.
- **Drill up.** An OLAP operation for returning the parent hierarchy level to view to summary information.

Eclipse

An open source Integrated Development Environment (IDE) for Java and other programming languages, such as C/C++.

ETL

Extract, Transform, Load. A process that retrieves data from transactional systems, and filters and aggregates the data to create a multidimensional database. Generally, ETL prepares the database that your reports will access. The Jaspersoft ETL product lets you define and schedule ETL processes.

Fact

The specific value or aggregate value of a measure for a particular member of a dimension. Facts are typically numeric.

Field

A field is equivalent to a column in the relational database model. Fields originate in the structure of the data source, but you may define calculated fields in a Domain or custom fields in the Ad Hoc Editor. Any type of field, along with its display name and default formatting properties, is called an item and may be used in the Ad Hoc Editor.

Frame

In Jaspersoft Studio, a frame is a rectangular element that can contain other elements and optionally draw a border around them. Elements inside a frame are positioned relative to the frame, not to the band, and when you move a frame, all the elements contained in the frame move together. A frame automatically stretches to fit its contents.

Group

In a report, a group is a set of data rows that have an identical value in a designated field.

- In a table, the value appears in a header and footer around the rows of the group, while the other fields appear as columns.
- In a chart, the field chosen to define the group becomes the independent variable on the X axis, while the other fields of each group are used to compute the dependent value on the Y axis.

Hierarchy Level

In an OLAP cube, a member of a dimension containing a group of members.

Input Control

A button, check box, drop-down list, text field, or calendar icon that allows users to enter a value when running a report or viewing a dashboard that accepts input parameters. For JRXML reports, input controls and their associated datatypes must be defined as repository objects and explicitly associated with the report. For Domain-based reports that prompt for filter values, the input controls are defined internally. When either type of report is used in a dashboard, its input controls are available to be added as special content.

Item

When designing a Domain or creating a Topic based on a Domain, an item is the representation of a database field or a calculated field along with its display name and formatting properties defined in the Domain. Items can be grouped in sets and are available for use in the creation of Ad Hoc reports.

JasperReport

A combination of a report template and data that produces a complex document for viewing, printing, or archiving information. In the server, a JasperReport references other resources in the repository:

- The report template (in the form of a JRXML file)
- Information about the data source that supplies data for the report
- Any additional resources, such as images, fonts, and resource bundles referenced by the report template.

The collection of all the resources that are referenced in a JasperReport is sometimes called a report unit. End users usually see and interact with a JasperReport as a single resource in the repository, but report creators must define all of the components in the report unit.

JasperReports IO

An HTTP-based reporting service for JasperReports Library that provides a REST API for running, exporting, and interacting with reports and a JavaScript API for embedding reports and their input controls into your web pages and web applications.

JasperReports Library

An embeddable, open source, Java API for generating a report, filling it with current data, drawing charts and tables, and exporting to any standard format (HTML, PDF, Excel, CSV, and others). JasperReports processes reports defined in JRXML, an open XML format that allows the report to contain expressions and logic to control report output based on run-time data.

JasperReports Server

A commercial open source, server-based application that calls the JasperReports Library to generate and share reports securely. JasperReports Server authenticates users and lets them upload, run, view, schedule, and send reports from a web browser. Commercial versions provide metadata layers, interactive report and dashboard creation, and enterprise features such as organizations and auditing.

Jaspersoft Studio

A commercial open source tool for graphically designing reports that leverage all features of the JasperReports Library. Jaspersoft Studio lets you drag and drop fields, charts, and sub-reports onto a canvas, and also define parameters or expressions for each object to create pixel-perfect reports. You can generate the JRXML of the report directly in Jaspersoft Studio, or upload it to JasperReports Server. Jaspersoft Studio is implemented in Eclipse.

Jaspersoft ETL

A graphical tool for designing and implementing your data extraction, transforming, and loading (ETL) tasks. It provides hundreds of data source connectors to extract data from many relational and non-relational systems. Then, it schedules and performs data aggregation and integration into data marts or data warehouses that you use for reporting.

Jaspersoft OLAP

A relational OLAP server integrated into JasperReports Server that performs data analysis with MDX queries. The product includes query builders and visualization clients that help users explore and make sense of multidimensional data. Jaspersoft OLAP also supports XML/A connections to remote servers.

JavaBean

A reusable Java component that can be dropped into an application container to provide standard functionality.

JDBC

Java Database Connectivity. A standard interface that Java applications use to access databases.

JNDI

Java Naming and Directory Interface. A standard interface that Java applications use to access naming and directory services.

Join Tree

In Domains, a collection of joined tables from the actual data source. A join is the relational operation that associates the rows of one table with the rows of another table based on a common value in given field of each table. Only the fields in a same join tree or calculated from the fields in a same join tree may appear together in a report.

JPivot

An open source graphical user interface for OLAP operations. For more information, visit <http://jpivot.sourceforge.net/>.

JRXML

An XML file format for saving and sharing reports created for the JasperReports Library and the applications that use it, such as Jaspersoft Studio and JasperReports Server. JRXML is an open format that uses the XML standard to define precisely all the structure and configuration of a report.

Level

Specifies the scope of an aggregate function in an Ad Hoc view. Level values include Current (not available for PercentOf), ColumnGroup, ColumnTotal, RowGroup, RowTotal, Total.

MDX

Multidimensional Expression Language. A language for querying multidimensional objects, such as OLAP (On Line Analytical Processing) cubes, and returning cube data for analytical processing. An MDX query is the query that determines the data displayed in an OLAP view.

Measure

Depending on the context:

- In a report, a formula that calculates the values displayed in a table's columns, a crosstab's data values, or a chart's dependent variable (such as the slices in a pie).
- In an OLAP view, a formula that calculates the facts that constitute the quantitative data in a cube.

Mondrian

A Java-based, open source multidimensional database application.

Mondrian Connection

An OLAP client connection that consists of an OLAP schema and a data source. OLAP client connections populate OLAP views.

Mondrian Schema Editor

An open source Eclipse plug-in for creating Mondrian OLAP schemas.

Mondrian XML/A Source

A server-side XML/A source definition of a remote client-side XML/A connection used to populate an OLAP view using the XML/A standard.

MySQL

An open source relational database management system. For information, visit <http://www.mysql.com/>.

Navigation Table

The main table in an OLAP view that displays measures and dimensions as columns and rows.

ODBO Connect

Jaspersoft ODBO Connect enables Microsoft Excel 2003 and 2007 Pivot Tables to work with Jaspersoft OLAP and other OLAP servers that support the XML/A protocol. After setting up the Jaspersoft ODBO data source, business analysts can use Excel Pivot Tables as a front-end for OLAP analysis.

OLAP

On Line Analytical Processing. Provides multidimensional views of data that help users analyze current and past performance and model future scenarios.

OLAP Client Connection

A definition for retrieving data to populate an OLAP view. An OLAP client connection is either a direct Java connection (Mondrian connection) or an XML-based API connection (XML/A connection).

OLAP Schema

A metadata definition of a multidimensional database. In Jaspersoft OLAP, schemas are stored in the repository as XML file resources.

OLAP View

Also called an analysis view. A view of multidimensional data that is based on an OLAP client connection and an MDX query. Unlike Ad Hoc views, you can directly edit an OLAP view's MDX query to change the data and the way they are displayed. An OLAP view is the entry point for advanced analysis users who want to write their own queries. [Ad Hoc View](#)

Organization

A set of users that share folders and resources in the repository. An organization has its own user accounts, roles, and root folder in the repository to securely isolate it from other organizations that may be hosted on the same instance of JasperReports Server.

Organization Admin

Also called the organization administrator. A user in an organization with the privileges to manage the organization's user accounts and roles, repository permissions, and repository content. An organization admin can also create suborganizations and manage all of their accounts, roles, and repository objects. The default organization admin in each organization is the jasperadmin account.


Outlier

A fact that seems incongruous when compared to other member's facts. For example, a very low sales figure or a very high number of help desk tickets. Such outliers may indicate a problem (or an important achievement) in your business. The analysis features of Jaspersoft OLAP excel at revealing outliers.

Parameter

Named values that are passed to the engine at report-filling time to control the data returned or the appearance and formatting of the report. A report parameter is defined by its name and type. In JasperReports Server, parameters can be mapped to input controls that users can interact with.

Pivot

To rotate a crosstab such that its row groups become column groups and its column groups become rows. In the Ad Hoc Editor, pivot a crosstab by clicking  .

Pivot Table

A table with two physical dimensions (for example, X and Y axis) for organizing information containing more than two logical dimensions (for example, PRODUCT, CUSTOMER, TIME, and LOCATION), such that each physical dimension is capable of representing one or more logical dimensions, where the values described by the dimensions are aggregated using a function such as SUM. Pivot tables are used in Jaspersoft OLAP.

Properties

Settings associated with an object. The settings determine certain features of the object, such as its color and label. Properties are normally editable. In Java, properties can be set in files listing objects and their settings.

Report

In casual usage, report may refer to:

- A JasperReport. [JasperReport](#)
- The main JRXML in a JasperReport.
- The file generated when a JasperReport is scheduled. Such files are also called content resources or output files.
- The file generated when a JasperReport is run and then exported.
- In previous JasperReports Server versions, a report created in the Ad Hoc Editor. [Ad Hoc Report](#)

Report Run

An execution of a report, Ad Hoc view, or dashboard, or a view or dashboard designer session, it measures and limits usage of Freemium instances of JasperReports Server. The executions apply to resources no matter how they are run (either in the web interface or through the various APIs, such as REST web services). Users of our Community Project and our full-use commercial licenses are not affected by the limit. For more information, please contact sales@jaspersoft.com.

Repository

Depending on the context:

- In JasperReports Server, the repository is the tree structure of folders that contain all saved reports, dashboards, OLAP views, and resources. Users access the repository through the JasperReports Server web interface or through Jaspersoft Studio. Applications can access the repository through the web service API. Administrators use the import and export utilities to back up the repository contents.
- In JasperReports IO, the repository is where all the resources needed to create and run reports are stored. The repository can be stored in a directory on the host computer or in an S3 bucket hosted by Amazon Web Services. Users access the repository through a file browser on the host machine or through the AWS console.

Resource

In JasperReports Server, anything residing in the repository, such as an image, file, font, data source, Topic, Domain, report element, saved report, report output, dashboard, or OLAP view. Resources also include the folders in the repository. Administrators set user and role-based access permissions on repository resources to establish a security policy.

Role

A security feature of JasperReports Server. Administrators create named roles, assign them to user accounts, and then set access permissions to repository objects based on those roles. Certain roles also determine what functionality and menu options are displayed to users in the JasperReports Server interface.

S3 Bucket

Cloud storage system for Amazon Web Services. JasperReports IO can use an S3 bucket to store files for its repository.

Schema

A logical model that determines how data is stored. For example, the schema in a relational database is a description of the relationships between tables, views, and indexes. In Jaspersoft OLAP, an OLAP schema is the logical model of the data that appears in an OLAP view; they are uploaded to the repository as resources. For Domains, schemas are represented in XML design files.

Schema Workbench

A graphical tool for easily designing OLAP schemas, data security schemas, and MDX queries. The resulting cube and query definitions can then be used in Jaspersoft OLAP to perform simple but powerful analysis of large quantities of multi-dimensional data stored in standard RDBMS systems.

Set

In Domains and Domain Topics, a named collection of items grouped together for ease of use in the Ad Hoc Editor. A set can be based on the fields in a table or entirely defined by the Domain creator, but all items in a set must originate in the same join tree. The order of items in a set is preserved.

Slice

An OLAP operation for filtering data rows.

SQL

Structured Query Language. A standard language used to access and manipulate data and schemas in a relational database.

Stack

A collection of Amazon Web Services resources you create and delete as a single unit.

System Admin

Also called the system administrator. A user who has unlimited access to manage all organizations, users, roles, repository permissions, and repository objects across the entire JasperReports Server instance. The system admin can create root-level organizations and manage all server settings. The default system admin is the superuser account.

Topic

A JRXML file created externally and uploaded to JasperReports Server as a basis for Ad Hoc reports. Topics are created by business analysts to specify a data source and a list of fields with which business users can create reports in the Ad Hoc Editor. Topics are stored in the Ad Hoc Components folder of the repository and displayed when a user launches the Ad Hoc Editor.

Transactional Data

Data that describe measurable aspects of an event, such as a retail transaction, relevant to your business. Transactional data are often stored in relational databases, with one row for each event and a table column or field for each measure.

User

Depending on the context:

- A person who interacts with JasperReports Server through the web interface. There are generally three categories of users: administrators who install and configure JasperReports Server, database experts or business analysts who create data sources and Domains, and business users who create and view reports and dashboards.
- A user account that has an ID and password to enforce authentication. Both people and API calls accessing the server must provide the ID and password of a valid user account. Roles are assigned to user accounts to determine access to objects in the repository.

View

Several meanings pertain to JasperReports Server:

- An Ad Hoc view. [Ad Hoc View](#)
- An OLAP view. [OLAP View](#)
- A database view. See http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/View_%28database%29.

Virtual Data Source

A virtual data source allows you to combine data residing in multiple JDBC and/or JNDI data sources into a single data source that can query the combined data. Once you have created a virtual data source, you create Domains that join tables across the data sources to define the relationships between the data sources.

WCF

Web Component Framework. A low-level GUI component of JPivot. For more information, see <http://jpivot.sourceforge.net/wcf/index.html>.

Web Services

A SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol) API that enables applications to access certain features of JasperReports Server. The features include repository, scheduling and user administration tasks.

XML

eXtensible Markup language. A standard for defining, transferring, and interpreting data for use across any number of XML-enabled applications.

XML/A

XML for Analysis. An XML standard that uses Simple Object Access protocol (SOAP) to access remote data sources. For more information, see <http://www.xmla.org/>.

XML/A Connection

A type of OLAP client connection that consists of Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) definitions used to access data on a remote server. OLAP client connections populate OLAP views.

Jaspersoft Documentation and Support Services

For information about this product, you can read the documentation, contact Support, and join Jaspersoft Community.

How to Access Jaspersoft Documentation

Documentation for Jaspersoft products is available on the [Product Documentation website](#), mainly in HTML and PDF formats.

The [Product Documentation website](#) is updated frequently and is more current than any other documentation included with the product.

Product-Specific Documentation

The documentation for this product is available on the [Jaspersoft® Studio Product Documentation](#) page.

How to Access Related Third-Party Documentation

When working with Jaspersoft® Studio, you may find it useful to read the documentation of the following third-party products:

How to Contact Support for Jaspersoft Products

You can contact the Support team in the following ways:

- To access the Support Knowledge Base and getting personalized content about products you are interested in, visit our [product Support website](#).
- To create a Support case, you must have a valid maintenance or support contract with a Cloud Software Group entity. You also need a username and password to log in to the [product Support website](#). If you do not have a username, you can request one by clicking **Register** on the website.

How to Join Jaspersoft Community

Jaspersoft Community is the official channel for Jaspersoft customers, partners, and employee subject matter experts to share and access their collective experience. Jaspersoft Community offers access to Q&A forums, product wikis, and best practices. It also offers access to extensions, adapters, solution accelerators, and tools that extend and enable customers to gain full value from Jaspersoft products. In addition, users can submit and vote on feature requests from within the [Jaspersoft Ideas Portal](#). For a free registration, go to [Jaspersoft Community](#).

Legal and Third-Party Notices

SOME CLOUD SOFTWARE GROUP, INC. (“CLOUD SG”) SOFTWARE AND CLOUD SERVICES EMBED, BUNDLE, OR OTHERWISE INCLUDE OTHER SOFTWARE, INCLUDING OTHER CLOUD SG SOFTWARE (COLLECTIVELY, “INCLUDED SOFTWARE”). USE OF INCLUDED SOFTWARE IS SOLELY TO ENABLE THE FUNCTIONALITY (OR PROVIDE LIMITED ADD-ON FUNCTIONALITY) OF THE LICENSED CLOUD SG SOFTWARE AND/OR CLOUD SERVICES. THE INCLUDED SOFTWARE IS NOT LICENSED TO BE USED OR ACCESSED BY ANY OTHER CLOUD SG SOFTWARE AND/OR CLOUD SERVICES OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

USE OF CLOUD SG SOFTWARE AND CLOUD SERVICES IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN AGREEMENT FOUND IN EITHER A SEPARATELY EXECUTED AGREEMENT, OR, IF THERE IS NO SUCH SEPARATE AGREEMENT, THE CLICKWRAP END USER AGREEMENT WHICH IS DISPLAYED WHEN ACCESSING, DOWNLOADING, OR INSTALLING THE SOFTWARE OR CLOUD SERVICES (AND WHICH IS DUPLICATED IN THE LICENSE FILE) OR IF THERE IS NO SUCH LICENSE AGREEMENT OR CLICKWRAP END USER AGREEMENT, THE LICENSE(S) LOCATED IN THE “LICENSE” FILE(S) OF THE SOFTWARE. USE OF THIS DOCUMENT IS SUBJECT TO THOSE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS, AND YOUR USE HEREOF SHALL CONSTITUTE ACCEPTANCE OF AND AN AGREEMENT TO BE BOUND BY THE SAME.

This document is subject to U.S. and international copyright laws and treaties. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form without the written authorization of Cloud Software Group, Inc.

Jaspersoft, JasperReports, Visualize.js, and TIBCO are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Cloud Software Group, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

All other product and company names and marks mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners and are mentioned for identification purposes only. You acknowledge that all rights to these third party marks are the exclusive property of their respective owners. Please refer to Cloud SG’s Third Party Trademark Notices (<https://www.cloud.com/legal>) for more information.

This document includes fonts that are licensed under the SIL Open Font License, Version 1.1, which is available at: <https://scripts.sil.org/OFL>

Copyright (c) Paul D. Hunt, with Reserved Font Name Source Sans Pro and Source Code Pro.

Cloud SG software may be available on multiple operating systems. However, not all operating system platforms for a specific software version are released at the same time. See the “readme” file for the availability of a specific version of Cloud SG software on a specific operating system platform.

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT.

THIS DOCUMENT COULD INCLUDE TECHNICAL INACCURACIES OR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. CHANGES ARE PERIODICALLY ADDED TO THE INFORMATION HEREIN; THESE CHANGES WILL BE INCORPORATED IN NEW EDITIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT. CLOUD SG MAY MAKE IMPROVEMENTS AND/OR CHANGES IN THE PRODUCT(S), THE PROGRAM(S), AND/OR THE SERVICES DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE MODIFIED AND/OR QUALIFIED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, BY OTHER DOCUMENTATION WHICH ACCOMPANIES THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY RELEASE NOTES AND "README" FILES.

This and other products of Cloud SG may be covered by registered patents. For details, please refer to the Virtual Patent Marking document located at <https://www.tibco.com/patents>.

Copyright © 2005-2024. Cloud Software Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved.